SM No. CACBR920500005

PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

(NONEXEMPT)

1
Work necessary to construct the Arkansas approach to the US Highway 82/Mississippi River Bridge, known as Federal Aid Project Nos. ACBR-9205-00(005)/100332 in Washington County, Mississippi & BRN-0009(26)/020414 in Chicot County, Arkansas.

Project Completion: November 30, 2008

THIS PROJECT HAS A MANDATORY PRE-BID MEETING ON NOVEMBER 7, 2005

NOTICE

BIDDERS MUST PURCHASE A BOUND PROPOSAL FROM MDOT CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION TO BID ON THIS PROJECT.

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on www.goMDOT.com

SECTION 900

OF THE CURRENT
(1996) STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS
FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

BIDDER CHECK LIST
(FOR INFORMATION ONLY)

_____ All unit prices and item totals have been entered in accordance with Subsection 102.06 of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

_____ If the bid sheets were prepared using MDOT's Electronic Bid System, proposal sheets have been stapled and inserted into the proposal package.

_____ First sheet of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed.

_____ Second sheet of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed and signed.

_____ Addenda, if any, have been acknowledged. Second sheet of Section 905 listing the addendum number has been substituted for the original second sheet of Section 905. Substituted second sheet of Section 905 has been properly completed, signed, and added to the proposal.

_____ DBE/WBE percentage, when required by contract, has been entered on last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL.

_____ Form OCR-485, when required by contract, has been completed and signed.

_____ The last sheet of the bid sheets of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been signed.

_____ Combination Bid Proposal of SECTION 905--PROPOSAL has been completed for each project which is to be considered in combination (See Subsection 102.11).

_____ Equal Opportunity Clause Certification, when included in contract, has been completed and signed.

_____ Subcontract Certificate, when included in contract, has been completed and signed.

_____ The Certification regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension, etc. has been executed in duplicate.

_____ A certified check, cashier's check or bid bond payable to the State of Mississippi in the principal amount of 5% of the bid has been included with project number identified on same. Bid bond has been signed by the bidder and has also been signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Resident Agent for the Surety with Power of Attorney attached or on file with the Department's Contract Administration Engineer.

_____ Non-resident Bidders: ON STATE FUNDED PROJECTS ONLY, a copy of the current laws regarding any preference for local Contractors from State wherein domiciled has been included. See Subsection 103.01, Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and Section 31-7-47, MCA, 1972 regarding this matter.

Return the proposal and contract documents in its entirety in a sealed envelope. DO NOT remove any part of the contract documents; exception - an addendum requires substitution of second sheet of Section 905. A stripped proposal is considered as an irregular bid and will be rejected.

Failure to complete any or all of the applicable requirements will be cause for the proposal to be considered irregular.

(09/2004)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

901—Advertisement

904--Notice to Bidders:
Governing Specs. - # 1M
Use of Fly Ash in Non-Sulfate Areas - # 2M, W/Supplement
Use of GGBFS - # 4M
Status of ROW, Util. Adjustments and Underground Storage Tanks, etc., W/Attachments - # 6M
Final Cleanup - # 13M
Selection of Optional Items - # 29M
Soft Metric Reinforcing Steel - # 32M
ASTM or AASHTO Designation - # 33M
Substitution of Reinforcing Steel- Soft Metric to Imperial - # 37M
Structural Steel Fabrication Inspection Costs - # 49M
Plant Pest Quarantines Information - # 74M
Quantity for Fillet Concrete - # 223M
Mowing - # 405
Concrete Base for Bridge End Pavement - # 432M
Prompt Payment - # 506M
Alterations in Bidding Process - # 526M
On-the-Job Training Program - # 575M
Errata and Modifications to the 1996 Standard Specification Book - # 664M
Substitution of Cold Plastic Traffic Markings - # 665M
Placement of Granular Material - # 708M
Disadvantaged Business Enterprises - # 724M, W/Supplement
Grade Control for Placement of Full Depth HMA Pavement - # 740M
Work in Proximity of Overhead High Voltage Power Lines - # 741M
Payment to Subcontractors - # 777M
Contract Overpayment(s) - # 779M
Federal Bridge Formula - # 803M
Certificate of Traffic Control Devices - # 804M
Submission of Form OCR-485 - # 812M
Removal of Construction Signs - # 853M
Submittal of Hydrated Lime Shipping Tickets - # 863M
Use of Scheduling Software - # 884
Conversion Factors for MDOT Field Manual for HMA Pavements - # 894M
Fuel Tax Applicability to Bidders and Contractors - # 896M
Estimated Monthly Quantities - # 900M
Fiber Reinforced Concrete - # 937M
Escrow Bid Documentation - # 971M
Advanced Payment for Structural Steel - # 973M
Optional Field Splices - # 989M
Form W-9 Requirements - # 991M
Contract Time - # 1019M

-CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE-

Specialty Items - # 1020M
Placement of Fill Material in Federally Regulated Areas - # 1021M
Project Number Change - # 1022M
DBE Participation - # 1023M
Applicable State Taxes - # 1024M
Cooperation Between Contractors - # 1025M
Temporary Electric Service - # 1026M
Suspension of Work - # 1027M
Pre-Bid Meeting - # 1028M
Additional Construction Requirements - # 1029M
Corps of Engineers Permit - # 1030M
Office Locations - # 1031M
Other Permits - # 1032M
Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity - #1034M
Special Requirements for Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity - #1035M
Releases in Excess of Reportable Quantities - # 1036M
Maintenance Road - #1037M
Petroleum Products Base Price - # 1038M
Arkansas Contractor License - # 1039M
DBE Participation and Payment - # 1040M

906:	Reqd.Fed.Constr.Provisions -- FHWA-1273, W/Supplement
907-101-3M:	Definitions
907-102-4M:	Preparation of Proposal
907-103-3M:	Execution & Approval of Contract
907-104-1M:	Partnering Process
907-104-4M:	Minor Alterations to the Contract, W/Supplement
907-104-5M:	Differing Site Conditions
907-104-6M:	Removal & Disposal of Materials
907-105-2M:	Load & Speed Restrictions
907-105-3M:	Claims
907-105-4M:	Cooperation By Contractors
907-106-1M:	Convict Produced Materials
907-106-3M:	Contractor Pit & Quarry Sites
907-107-7M:	Liability Insurance
907-107-10M:	Environmental Protection
907-107-12M:	Contractor's Responsibility for Work
907-107-13M:	Contractor's Protection Plan
907-108-2M:	Determination & Extension of Contract Time, W/Supplement
907-108-12M:	Critical Path Method of Scheduling
907-108-17M:	Liquidated Damages Table
907-108-18M:	Notice To Proceed
907-109-7M:	Measure & Payment for Changes in Cost of Construction. Materials, W/Supplement
907-109-11M:	Partial Payment
907-109-12M:	Advanced Payment for Structural Steel
907-203-1M:	Excavation and Embankment
907-207-3M:	Settlement Plates
907-213-2M:	Agricultural Limestone
907-217-1M:	Ditch Liner
907-223-1M:	Mowing

-CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE-

907-226-1M: Temporary Grassing
907-234-1M: Silt Fence
907-240-1M: Interlocking Flexible Block Erosion Control System
907-304-7M: Crushed Stone Courses
907-306-4M: Asphalt Drainage Courses
907-307-4M: Lime Treated Courses
907-308-2M: Portland Cement Treated Courses
907-311-3M: Lime-Fly Ash Treated Courses
907-321-1M: In-Grade Preparation
907-401-9M: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), W/Supplement
907-403-7M: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), W/Supplement
907-410-3M: Bituminous Surface Treatments
907-501-6M: Diamond Grinding and Grooving, W/Supplement
907-503-3M: Replacement of Concrete Pavement
907-603-3M: Culverts and Storm Drains
907-605-5M: Geotextile Fabric
907-605-7M: Edge Drains
907-606-1M: Terminal End Sections
907-610-1M: Drainage Wicks
907-618-7M: Placement of Temporary Stripe
907-619-11M: Traffic Control for Construction Zones
907-619-13M: Temporary Pavement Markings
907-622-4M: Engineer's Field Office Building
907-625-2M: Painted Traffic Markings
907-626-12M: Thermoplastic Markings
907-627-1M: Raised Pavment Markings
907-628-9M: Cold Plastic Pavment Markings
907-631-6M: Flowable Fill
907-684-2M: Roadway Lighting
907-699-2M: Construction Layout & Staking
907-700-2M: Use of Crushed Reclaimed Concrete Pavement in Asphalt
907-701-1M: Portland Cement
907-702-7M: Petroleum Asphalt Cement & Polymer Modified Petroleum Cement
907-702-8M: Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt
907-703-4M: Aggregates for Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)
907-708-2M: Corrugated Plastic Pipe & Drainage Tubing
907-708-3M: Fly Ash in Concrete Pipe
907-710-1M: Fast Drying Acrylic Waterborne Traffic Paint
907-711-1M: Reinforcing Steel
907-711-2M: Reinforcing Steel
907-711-4M: Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement
907-712-4M: Materials for Guardrail Posts
907-714-5M: Miscellaneous Materials
907-714-7M: Quick Lime
907-714-9M: Geotextiles
907-715-2M: Erosion Control Blanket
907-715-4M: Agricultural Limestone
907-716-1M: Miscellaneous Materials
907-720-5M: Glass Beads
907-720-8M: Reflextive Pavement Markers & Adhesive for Pavment Markers, W/Supplement
907-721-5M: Flexible Delineators
907-721-7M: Materials for Signing

-CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE-

907-721-8M:	Reflective Sheeting
907-803-17M:	Drilled Shafts
907-804-16M:	Concrete for Bridges and Structures
907-805-7M:	Epoxy Coated Reinforcement
907-810-1M:	Steel Structures
907-811-1M:	Disc Bearing
907-815-4M:	Sediment Control Stone
906-3:	Training Special Provision
906-5:	MDOT On-the-Job Training Program

SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL - PROPOSAL SHEET NOS. 2-1 through 2-25,
COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL,
CERTIFICATE OF PERFORMANCE - PRIOR FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS,
CERTIFICATE REGARDING NON-COLLUSION, DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION,
SECTION 902 - CONTRACT FORM, AND SECTION 903 - CONTRACT BOND FORM,
FORM -- OCR-485,
FORM W-9,
ESCROW AGREEMENT FOR CONTRACT BID DOCUMENTS,
HAUL PERMIT FOR BRIDGES WITH POSTED WEIGHT LIMITS.

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Sealed bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in the Office of the Contract Administration Engineer, Room 1013, Mississippi Department of Transportation Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi, until 9:30 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, November 22, 2005; thereafter, bids will be received in the First Floor Auditorium of the Mississippi Department of Transportation Adminstration Building, Jackson, Mississippi, until 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, November 22, 2005, and shortly thereafter publicly opened for

Work necessary to construct the Arkansas approach to the US Highway 82/Mississippi River Bridge, known as Federal Aid Project No. ACRB-9205-00(005) / 100332 in the Washington County, Mississippi and BRN-0009(26) / 020414 in Chicot County, Arkansas.

There is a **MANDATORY PRE-BID MEETING November 7, 2005**. See Notice To Bidders No. 1028M for more information.

The attention of bidders is directed to the Contract Provisions governing selection and employment of labor. Minimum wage rates have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are subject to Public Law 87-58 1, Work Hours Act of 1962, as set forth in the Contract Provisions.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

The award of this contract will be contingent upon the Contractor satisfying the DBE requirements.

Bid proposals must be acquired from the MDOT Contract Administration Division, Room 1013, MDOT Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi, 39201, Telephone (601) 359-7744 or FAX (601) 359-7940. These proposals are available at a cost of Ten Dollars ($10.00) per proposal. Specimen proposals are also available at the MDOT Contract Administration Division at a cost of Ten Dollars ($10.00) per proposal, or can be viewed or downloaded at no cost at www.gomdot.com.

Plans may be acquired on a cost per sheet basis from MDOT Plans Print Shop, Room 1100, MDOT Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi, 39201, Telephone (601) 359-7460 or e-mail at plans@mdot.state.ms.us or FAX (601) 359-7461.

Plans will be shipped upon receipt of payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Resident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached or on file with the Contract Administration Engineer of the Department, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

LARRY L. "BUTCH" BROWN
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

(FAP)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **1/2/96**

SUBJECT: **Governing Specifications**

The current l996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained herein. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the Construction Division.

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2M

DATE: 05/25/2005

In the fourth paragraph of Notice to Bidders No. 2M, change “20 percent” to “25 %”.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **1/2/96**

SUBJECT: **Use Of Fly Ash Or Blended Hydraulic Cement (Type IP) In Non-Sulfate Areas**

All references to the term "Portland Cement Concrete" in the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, contract plans and documents, and the Department's Standard Operating Procedures shall be deemed to mean a concrete mixture composed of cementitious materials, water, fine and coarse aggregates, and admixtures when specified or permitted.

At the Contractor's option, the cementitious materials may be portland cement (Type I or II), portland cement (Type III when permitted), blended hydraulic cement (Type IP), portland cement combined with ground granulated blast furnace slag or portland cement combined with fly ash.

The addition of fly ash as a replacement for cement will not be permitted in blended hydraulic cement (Type IP), portland cement combined with ground granulated blast furnace slag or portland cement (Type III) when specified in the contract.

The replacement of portland cement with fly ash shall not exceed 20 percent and the replacement rate (by mass) shall be one part fly ash for one part cement. The scales for determining the mass of fly ash shall meet the requirements of cement scales as set forth in Subsection 501.03.2.3.

When blended hydraulic cement (Type IP) is incorporated in the work or when portland cement is replaced with ground granulated blast furnace slag or fly ash, cylinder tests shall be used as a guide for the removal of falsework and forms as set forth in Column B of Subsections 601.03.6.3 and 804.03.15; and concrete pavement shall not be opened to traffic until cylinder tests have attained a compressive strength of 25 MPa or may be opened after a curing period of 28 days.

In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in Subsection 714.05, the source of fly ash must have been approved for listing in the Department's "List of Approved Sources of Fly Ash for Concrete Mixtures in Non-Sulfate Areas" prior to its use.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **1/2/96**

SUBJECT: **Use of Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS)**

Subject to the conditions set forth herein and at the Contractor's option, GGBFS may be used as a replacement for portland cement as the cementitious material in concrete mixtures and in cement-soil or cement-soil-aggregate mixtures. The replacement of portland cement with GGBFS shall not exceed 50 percent by mass of the total cementitious material and the replacement rate (by mass) shall be one part GGBFS for one part portland cement. Only one mineral admixture will be allowed for portland cement replacement in any mixture.

The addition of GGBFS as a replacement for portland cement will not be permitted in blended hydraulic cement, portland cement combined with fly ash or portland cement (Type III), when specified in the contract.

In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in Subsection 907-714.06, the source of GGBFS must have been approved for listing in the Department's "List of Approved Suppliers of Grade 120 - Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag".

Concrete mixtures containing portland cement combined with GGBFS shall not be mixed or used alternately with concrete mixtures containing other cementitious materials in any structure or part thereof that, in its permanent position, will be visible above the ground.

When GGBFS is proposed to be used in concrete mixtures, the Contractor shall furnish the concrete mixture design with documentation of performance characteristics (based on trial batching or plant produced mixtures) to the Engineer for review prior to use. The approval of the mixture design will be based on verification of performance at the beginning of production.

When GGBFS is used for replacement of portland cement in concrete mixtures, cylinder tests shall be used as a guide for the removal of falsework and forms as set forth in Column B of Subsections 601.03.6.3 and 804.03.15 and concrete pavement shall not be opened to traffic until cylinder tests have attained a compressive strength of 25 MPa or may be opened after a curing period of 28 days.

Scales for determining the mass of GGBFS shall meet the requirements of cement scales as set forth in Subsection 501.03.2.3.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **1/2/96**

SUBJECT: **Status of Right-of-Way, Utility Adjustments and Potentially Contaminated Sites**

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receipt of bids, it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of unacquired rights-of-way, relocatees and utilities which have not been completed.

The status of right-of-way and utility adjustments and potentially contaminated sites are set forth in attachments entitled "Status of Right-of-Way", "Status of Utility Adjustments" and "Status of Potentially Contaminated Sites."

In the event right of entry is not available to ALL parcels of right-of-way and all work complete that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed upon written request of the Contractor.

William R. "Bill" Minor
Northern District Commissioner

Dick Hall
Central District Commissioner

Wayne H. Brown
Southern District Commissioner

MDOT
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Larry L. "Butch" Brow
Executive Director

Harry Lee James
Deputy Executive Directc
Chief Engineer

Brenda Znachko
Deputy Executive Directc
Administration

P. O. Box 1850 / Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850 / Telephone (601) 359-7001 / FAX (601) 359-7110 / www.goMDOT.com

September 19, 2005

Mr. Andrew Hughes
Division Administrator
Federal Highway Administration
666 North Street, Suite 105
Jackson, Mississippi 39205

RE: 100332/303000
ACBR-9205-00(005)

Dear Mr. Hughes:

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

This is to certify that all necessary highway rights-of-way, including control of access has been acquired or legal Right of Entry obtained and rights-of-way were acquired in accordance with 49CFR Part 24, **except** as indicated on the Status of Right of Way.

This is to further certify that all individuals and families have been relocated to decent, safe and sanitary housing, or comparable relocates and the steps relative to relocation advisory assistance administration of the Highway Relocation Assistance Program have been taken, **except** as indicated on the attached Status of Right of Way.

All improvement have been removed from the highway right-of-way, **except** the improvements to be removed by the Contractor as indicated in the contract plans and as indicated on the attached Status of Improvements.

This project was inspected and there were no visible indications of any Potentially Contaminated Sites on proposed Right of Way, **except** as indicated on the attached Status of Potentially Contaminated Sites. The status of the

utilities to be adjusted or relocated is shown in the attached letter from Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department dated August 8, 2005.

Sincerely,

Tim Cooper
Assistant Division Administrator

TLC/cc

Attachment

pc: Chief Engineer
Contract Administration
Construction Engineer
District III
Project Engineer
Central Records

ARKANSAS STATE HIGHWAY
AND
TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

Dan Flowers
Director
Phone (501) 569-2000 Fax (501) 569-2400

P.O. Box 2261
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203-2261
WWW.ARKANSASHIGHWAYS.COM

August 8, 2005

Mr. Daniel B. Smith
Right of Way Division Administrator
Attn.: 84-01
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, MS 39215-1850

100332/303000
ACBR-9205-00(005

re: Job 020160
Mississippi River Bridge (Greenville)
Chicot County, Arkansas

Dear Mr. Smith:

The Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department has acquired the right-of-way necessary for the construction of the new Mississippi River Bridge near Greenville. In addition, all utility adjustments have been completed. An updated Right of Way Certification for the project is attached for your information.

If you have questions or need additional information, please contact Kay Crutchfield, Asst. Right of Way Division Head, at 501-569-2311.

Sincerely,

Perry M. Johnston
Division Head
Right of Way Division

Enclosure

PMJ:pkc

ARKANSAS STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT
RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION
UPDATE

August 8, 2005

Job 020160
Mississippi River Bridge (Greenville)
Chicot County

Title to the right-of-way necessary for the construction of this project has been acquired in accordance with applicable Federal Highway Administration procedures.

13 Tracts
8 Options Signed
8 Paid
5 Condemnations – Possession July 5, 2001.

Relocation Assistance has been provided in accordance with applicable Federal Highway Administration procedures. One personal property displacee located on Tract 4 has been moved from this project.

Utility facilities have been removed, relocated and/or adjusted in accordance with separate agreements with the Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department.

There are no structures to be removed from this project.

No right-of-way in excess of that needed for construction or future maintenance was acquired.

Submitted by:

Perry M. Johnston
Division Head
Right of Way Division

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 13M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **1/2/96**

SUBJECT: **Final Clean-Up**

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such as glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 29M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **4/9/96**

SUBJECT: **Selection of Optional Items**

Bidders are hereby advised that, because of a change by the Department in classifying "Optional" items, the bid schedule for this project lists as "Optional" items that formally have been listed as "Alternate".

The summary of quantities sheet(s) in construction plans printed prior to the effective date of this change may list as "Alternate" items that are listed as "Optional" in the bid proposal.

When this contradiction occurs, the listing in the bid schedule is correct and bidders are to disregard the contradicting listing on the summary of quantities sheet(s) in the construction plans.

Bidders should pay close attention to the items classified in the bid schedule as "Optional" items.

With the change by the Department in classifying optional items, a change will be required of the Contractor in the selection of optional items. (Refer to 907-101-2, 907-102-4 and Section 905)

WHEN THE BID SCHEDULE LISTS OPTIONAL ITEMS, THE CONTRACTOR'S SELECTION MAY, BUT IS NOT REQUIRED TO, BE MADE AT THE TIME OF BIDDING. FOR OPTIONAL ITEMS NOT PRE-SELECTED, THE CONTRACTOR'S SELECTION SHALL BE MADE PRIOR TO OR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 32M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **5/8/96**

SUBJECT: **Soft Metric Reinforcing Steel**

Anywhere in the plans, proposal or specifications reference is made to Grade 400 or Grade 500 reinforcing steel, it shall be understood that Grade 420 and Grade 520 reinforcing steel are the correct grades.

Anywhere in the plans, proposal or specifications reference is made to AASHTO Designation: M 31M, it shall be understood that AASHTO Designation: M 31M, as amended by special provision, shall apply.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 33M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **5/8/96**

SUBJECT: **ASTM or AASHTO Designation**

Whenever in the specifications reference is made to an ASTM or AASHTO Designation No., the metric edition in effect on the date of advertisement for bids shall apply, provided a metric version exists, regardless of whether or not the Designation No. shown in the specifications carries a "M" to signify metric version.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 37M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **6/21/96**

SUBJECT: **Substitution of Reinforcing Steel - Soft Metric to Imperial**

Bidders are hereby advised that, at their option, imperial (inch-pound) reinforcing steel for cast-in-place or pre-cast concrete structures may be substituted for soft metric reinforcing steel in accordance with the following table. The spacing or total number of bars will remain as shown on the contract plans.

Soft Metric Bar Designation No.	Imperial Bar Designation No.
13	4
16	5
19	6
22	7
25	8
29	9
32	10
36	11

Computation of quantities for final payment will be based on approved order lists.

The basis of payment will be in metric units. The conversion factor to use in the conversion to and from metric is as follows:

1 pound = 0.4536 kilogram

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 49M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **1/09/97**

SUBJECT: **Structural Steel Fabrication Inspection Costs**

Bidders are hereby advised that this contract specifies that the Contractor be responsible for unauthorized overruns in structural steel fabrication inspection costs. Refer to Special Provision No. 907-810-1M, Steel Structures, for details.

Under separate agreement, the Department will contract with a private company to provide inspection services for structural steel fabrication on this project. By this agreement a maximum amount payable, including a fixed fee will be established beyond which no funds will be authorized for payment without a Supplemental Agreement to this agreement.

The Department will be responsible for structural steel fabrication inspection costs not to exceed the established maximum amount payable including the fixed fee and any additional amount authorized for payment by Supplemental Agreement.

Structural steel fabrication inspection costs exceeding the above described amount will be deducted from monies due the Contractor under Pay Item Nos. 907-810-A, Structural Steel, 907-810-B, Steel Superstructure and/or 907-810-C, Miscellaneous Bridge Appurtenances, as the case may be.

Ninety percent (90%) of the amount bid for the structural steel items listed above will be the maximum amount paid the Contractor until such time final fabrication inspection costs have been determined and the Bridge Engineer notifies the Project Engineer to release full payment to the Contractor; otherwise, the Bridge Engineer will advise the Project Engineer of the amount to withhold from the Contractor's estimate to cover structural steel fabrication inspection costs that exceed the amount approved for payment by the Department.

This Notice to Bidders is for informational purposes only. Bidders should familiarize themselves with Special Provision No. 907-810-1M with emphasis on Subsection 907-810.04.5.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 74M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **3/31/97**

SUBJECT: **Plant Pest Quarantines Information**

AT THE REQUEST OF THE U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, PLANT PEST CONTROL INFORMATION CONCERNING DOMESTIC QUARANTINES IS CITED AS FOLLOWS:

The entire state of Mississippi has been quarantined for the Imported Fire Ants. Soil and soil-moving equipment operating in the state will be subject to plant quarantine regulations. In general, these regulations provide for cleaning soil from equipment before it is moved from the state. Complete information may be secured from the State of Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce, Bureau of Plant Industry, P. O. Box 5207, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762-5207 -- Telephone 325-3390.

IMPORTED FIRE ANT QUARANTINES

THE FOLLOWING REGULATED ARTICLES REQUIRE A CERTIFICATE OR PERMIT FOR MOVEMENT:

1. Soil, separately or with other things, except soil samples shipped to approved laboratories*. Potting soil is exempt, if commercially prepared, packaged and shipped in original containers.

2. Plants with roots with soil attached, except houseplants maintained indoors and not for sale.

3. Grass sod.

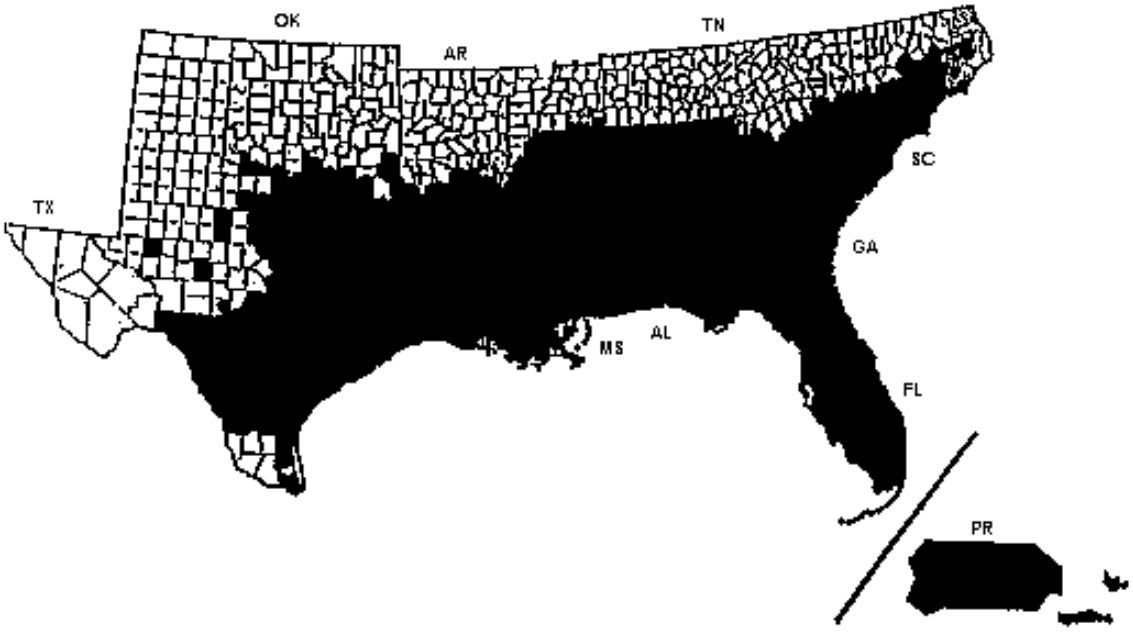
4. Baled hay and straw that have been stored in contact with the soil.

5. Used soil-moving equipment.

6. Any other products, articles, or means of conveyance of any character whatsoever not covered by the above, when it is determined by an inspector that they present a hazard of spread of the imported fire ant and the person in possession thereof has been so notified.

* Information as to designated laboratories, facilities, gins, oil mills, and processing plants may be obtained from an inspector.

Imported Fire Ant Quarantines



Conditions of Movement.

Counties entirely colored are completely regulated; Counties partially colored are partially regulated.

Regulated Area.

Restrictions are imposed on the movement of regulated articles as follows:
From colored areas into or through white areas.

Consult your State or Federal plant protection inspector or your County Agent for assistance regarding exact areas under regulation and requirements for moving regulated articles. For detailed information, see 7 CFR 301.81 for quarantine and regulations.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 223M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **5/20/98**

SUBJECT: **Quantity for Fillet Concrete**

Bidders are hereby advised that the following note is shown on the span detail sheets in the bridge plans:

> "The Volume Of Concrete In The Fillets Between The Bottom Of Nominal Slab And Top Of The Beams Has Been Estimated By Using One Half (1/2) Of The Fillet Height At The Bearing Times The Top Flange Width For The Full Length Of The Beam. This Volume Shall Be Used For Final Pay Quantity."

The purpose of this note is to show the method that is used to determine the final pay quantity of fillet concrete. The calculated volume of concrete may or may not be equal to the actual volume of concrete that is placed in the fillet. The volume of fillet concrete used for final pay quantity is based upon the plan fillet height at bearing and a zero millimeter (0 mm) plan fillet height at midspan.

If bidders feel that variations from these dimensions will be encountered, they should adjust their bid accordingly.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 405M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **9/29/98**

SUBJECT: **Mowing**

Current specifications require that the Contractor mow certain locations within the right-of-way. In most cases, these mowing operations are to be performed at no additional cost to the State. Changes to our standard specifications by special provision have allowed payment for mowing operations in certain cases. When a pay item is provided in the contract, and when directed by the Engineer, mowing will be measured and payment made at the fixed price per hectare included in the contract, with the exception of the mowing operations required during re-fertilization of existing vegetation. Subsection 213.03 of the standard specifications require that "when fertilizer is to be applied to existing vegetation, incorporation shall be accomplished immediately after the application by mowing the vegetation to a height of approximately 100 millimeters". Costs associated with mowing operations during re-fertilization shall continue to be included in the payment for re-fertilization, pay item 213-C: Superphosphate and no separate payment will be made.

Bidders are hereby advised that costs for the mowing operations associated with re-fertilization of existing vegetation, as set out in Subsection 213, will NOT be measured for separate payment and will be included in the bid price for Superphosphate (Pay Item 213-C). When a pay item is provided in the contract, and when directed by the Engineer, mowing operations will be measured and payment made at the fixed price per hectare included in the contract.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 432M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **11/10/98**

SUBJECT: **Concrete Base for Bridge End Pavement**

The plans specify a certain thickness of hot mix asphalt under the bridge end pavement.

The Contractor may substitute Class "B" Structural Concrete base in lieu of the hot mix asphalt.

The concrete base shall be constructed in one course on a prepared base in accordance with these specifications, and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thickness, and typical cross-sections as shown on the plans or as directed.

The concrete base will be allowed to cure 24 hours prior to placement of the bridge end pavement. A 25-mm premolded expansion joint will be required along the face of the paving bracket.

The concrete base will be paid for as the hot mix asphalt for which the substitution was made, calculated as follows:

Metric tons of hot mix asphalt allowed = Area * Thickness * 0.00235

Area = square meters of portland cement concrete bridge end pavement
Thickness = concrete base thickness in millimeters

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 506M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **9/30/99**

SUBJECT: **Prompt Payment**

Bidders are hereby advised that the Prime Contractor must pay their subcontractor(s) for satisfactory performance of their contracts no later than a specific number of days from receipt of payment from the Department.

Therefore, Prime Contractors are hereby advised of the following:

(a) Within 15 calendar days after receiving payment from the Department for work satisfactorily performed, the Prime Contractor shall make prompt payment to all sub-contractors or material suppliers for all monies due.

(b) Within 15 calendar days after receiving payment from the Department for work satisfactorily completed, the Prime Contractor shall promptly return all retainage monies due to all sub-contractors or material suppliers.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 526M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **6/11/99**

SUBJECT: **Alterations In Bidding Process**

Bidders are hereby advised that they may either use the traditional method of entering their bid information by hand on Section 905--Proposal, or may insert printed information obtained from the available Electronic Bid System (EBS).

It is the responsibility of every bidder to check for any addendum or modification to the contract document(s) for which they intend to submit a response. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to be sure they are in receipt of all addenda, pre-bid conference information, and/or questions and answers provided at, or subsequent to, the pre-bid conference, if any are issued.

The Mississippi Transportation Commission assumes no responsibility for defects, irregularities or other problems caused by the use of electronic media. Operation of this electronic media is done at the sole risk of the user.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 575M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **2/24/2000**

SUBJECT: **ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM**

Bidders are hereby advised that the Department's policy for administering On-The-Job Training has been changed. Affective in the March 2000 letting, payment for training hours will be handled as outlined in Special Provision 906-4. A pay item for trainees will no longer be included in individual construction projects. Payment for training individuals will be processed in accordance with the conditions in MDOT's ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM (Special Provision 906-4).

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 664M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **5/02/2001**

SUBJECT: **ERRATA AND MODIFICATIONS TO 1996 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS BOOK**

Page	Subsection	Change
101-4	101.02	In the fourth line change the word “six” to “6.1”.
104-4	104.02.3	Change the unit of pay item 104-A from “lump um” to “lump sum”.
105-4	105.06	In the sixth line of the third paragraph change "Contractor’s” to “Contractor”.
714-9	714.13.12	In Note 3 of Table I, change “EOS” to “AOS”.
721-3	721.03	In the first line of the second paragraph change "banks” to “blanks”.
721-3	721.03	In the first line of the third paragraph change "banks” to “blanks”.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 665M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **5/02/2001**

SUBJECT: **Substitution of Cold Plastic Traffic Markings**

Bidders are hereby advised that, at their option, cold plastic traffic markings may be used in lieu of hot applied thermoplastic markings. Substitution will only be allowed for pay items 907-626-AA through HH. Substituted cold plastic markings shall be of the same color and width as that required for the hot applied stripe. Unless otherwise specified, the markings, whether hot applied or cold plastic, shall be of the same type material for the entire project. Material and construction requirements for substituted cold plastic traffic markings shall meet the requirements of Section 628 of the Standard Specifications or as amended by special provision. The layout and spacing for substituted cold plastic traffic markings will remain as shown in the plans, or in the contract documents, for hot applied thermoplastic markings. Measurement of substituted cold plastic traffic markings shall be made in accordance with Section 628 of the Standard Specifications or as amended by special provision. Payment for substituted cold plastic traffic markings shall be made at the unit price bid for the appropriate hot applied thermoplastic marking.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 708M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **9/13/2001**

SUBJECT: **Placement Of Granular Material**

The Contractor shall be required to place granular material on the shoulders at any time a differential of fifty five millimeters (55 mm) or more exists between the present pavement edge and the shoulder grade. This condition may exist prior to any preliminary leveling, after the placement of the preliminary leveling, after the placement of the surface course. In any event, whenever or wherever, a 55-mm differenital exists between the pavement edge and the shoulder material, this condition shall be corrected by the placement of the shoulder material to correct the differential.

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 724M

DATE: 12/10/2001

The goal is 4 percent for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.

The bidder's execution of the signature portion of the proposal shall constitute execution of the following assurance:

> The bidder hereby gives assurance pursuant to the applicable requirements of "Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century -- TEA-21" and "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulation" that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal for DBE participation for which this proposal is submitted.

A pre-bid meeting will be held in the first floor auditorium of the Mississippi Department of Transportation Administration Building, 405 North West Street, Jackson, Mississippi at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening.

This meeting is to inform DBE firms of subcontracting and material supply opportunities. Attendance at this meeting is considered of prime importance in demonstrating good faith effort to meet the contract goal.

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 724M

DATE: 08/13/2004

Delete the second paragraph under the heading DIRECTORY on page 3 and substitute the following:

To initially count toward meeting the goal, the DBE firm must be on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" that is attached to this proposal and approved by MDOT. DBE credit is received only when the DBE firm has been paid for the work they performed on the project.

Delete the first paragraph under the heading REPLACEMENT on page 3 and substitute the following:

If a DBE Subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the contract goal, the Contractor shall take all necessary reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE Subcontractor or submit information to satisfy the Mississippi Department of Transportation that adequate good faith efforts have been made to replace the DBE. The replacement DBE must be a DBE who was on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" when the job was awarded, and who is still active All DBE replacements must be approved by the Department.

Delete subparagraph (3) on page 5 under the heading AWARD, and substitute the following:

(3) Bidder must submit **with the bid proposal** a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. This information must be submitted on form OCR-485 in the back of the contract proposal.

Delete the first sentence of subparagraph (2) on page 6 under the heading DBE REPORTS, and substitute the following:

At the conclusion of the project the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer for verification of quantities and further handling Form OCR-482 whereby the Contractor certifies to the amounts of payments made to each Contractor/Supplier.

Delete subparagraph (5) on page 6 under the heading DBE REPORTS, and substitute the following:

(5) OCR-485: The bidder must submit **with the bid proposal** a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted.

(6) OCR-487: Only used by Prime Contractors that are certified DBE firms. This form is used in determining the exact percentage of DBE credit for the specified project. It should be returned to MDOT with the OCR-481 form, or can also be returned with the Permission to Subcontract forms (CAD -720 or CAD-725).

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 724M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 12/10/2001

SUBJECT: DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

This contract is subject to the "Transportation Equity act for the 21st Century -- TEA-21" and applicable requirements of "Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations." Portions of the Act are set forth in this Notice as applicable to compliance by the Contractor and all of the Act, and the MDOT DBE Program, is incorporated by reference herein.

The Department has developed a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program that is applicable to this contract and is made a part thereof by reference.

Copies of the program may be obtained from:

Office of Civil Rights
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P. O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

POLICY

It is the policy of the Mississippi Department of Transportation to provide a level playing field, to foster equal opportunity in all federally assisted contracts, to improve the flexibility of the DBE Program, to reduce the burdens on small businesses, and to achieve that amount of participation that would be obtained in a non-discriminatory market place. In doing so, it is the policy of MDOT that there will be no discrimination in the award and performance of federally assisted contracts on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, or any handicap.

ASSURANCES THAT CONTRACTORS MUST TAKE:

MDOT will require that each contract which MDOT signs with a subrecipient or a contractor (and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a subcontractor) includes the following assurances:

> "The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as MDOT deems appropriate."

DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this provision the following definitions will apply:

"Disadvantaged Business" means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s); and (b) whose management and daily business operations

are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) who own it. It is important to note that the business owners themselves must control the operations of the business. Absentee ownership or title ownership by an individual who does not take an active role in controlling the business is not consistent with eligibility as a DBE under CFR 49 Part 26.71.

CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of a portion of the work in this contract and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion or sex. Failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out the DBE requirements of this contract constitutes a breach of contract and after proper notification the Department may terminate the contract or take other appropriate action as determined by the Department.

When a contract requires a zero percent (0%) DBE goal, the Contractor still has the responsibility to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of the work in the contract. All work performed by a certified DBE firm is considered to be a "race neutral" measure and the Department will receive DBE credit towards the overall State goals when the DBE firm is paid for their work. If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, the Department can receive DBE credit only for the work performed by the Prime Contractor's work force or any work subcontracted to another DBE firm. Work performance by a non-DBE subcontractor is not eligible for DBE credit. DBE credit is received when the DBE firm is paid.

CONTRACT GOAL

The goal for participation by DBEs is established for this contract in the attached Supplement. The Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that participation is equal to or exceeds the contract goal.

The percentage of the contract that is proposed for DBEs shall be so stated on the last bid sheet of the proposal.

The apparent lowest responsive bidder shall submit to the Contract Administration Division OCR Form 481, signed by the Prime Contractor and the DBE Subcontractors, no later than the 10th day after opening of the bids.

FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The OCR-481 Form must contain the following information:

The name and address of each certified DBE Contractor / supplier;

The Reference Number, percent of work and the dollar amount of each item. If a portion of an item is subcontracted, a breakdown of that item (including quantities and unit price) must be attached, detailing what part of the item the DBE firm is to perform and who will perform the remainder of the item.

If the DBE Commitment shown on the last bid sheet of the proposal, does not equal or exceed the contract goal, the bidder must submit, with the proposal, information to satisfy the Department that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.

Failure of the lowest bidder to furnish acceptable proof of good faith efforts, submitted with the bid proposal, shall be just cause for rejection of the proposal. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive bidder or the work may be readvertised.

The following factors are illustrative of matters the Department will consider in judging whether or not the bidder has made adequate good faith effort to satisfy the contract goal.

(1) Whether the bidder attended the pre-bid meeting that was scheduled by the Department to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;

(2) whether the bidder advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focus media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;

(3) whether the bidder provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract is being solicited;

(4) whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested;

(5) whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goal;

(6) whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract;

(7) whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities; and

(8) whether the bidder made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any required bonding or insurance.

DIRECTORY

Included with this Bid Proposal is a list of "Certified DBE Contractors" which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

To count toward meeting the goal, the DBE firm must be on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" that is attached to this proposal. DBE credit is received only when the DBE firm has been paid for the work performed on this project.

REPLACEMENT

If a DBE Subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the contract goal, the Contractor shall take all necessary reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE Subcontractor or submit information to satisfy the Mississippi Department of Transportation that adequate good faith efforts have been made to replace the DBE. All DBE replacements must be approved by the Department.

Under no circumstances shall the prime or any subcontractor perform the DBE's work (as shown on the OCR-481) without prior written approval from the Department. See "Sanctions" on Page 6 for penalties for performing DBE's work.

When a Contractor proposes to substitute/replace/terminate a DBE that was originally named on the OCR-481, the Contractor must obtain a release (in writing) from the named DBE explaining why the

DBE Subcontractor cannot perform the work. A copy of the original DBE's release must be attached to the Contractor's written request to substitute/replace/terminate along with appropriate Subcontract Forms for the substitute/replacement/terminated Subcontractor, all of which must be submitted to the DBE Coordinator and approved, in advance, by MDOT.

GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

To demonstrate good faith efforts to replace any DBE that is unable to perform successfully, the Contractor must document steps taken to subcontract with another certified DBE Contractor. Such documentation shall include no less than the following:

(a) Proof of written notification to certified DBE Contractors by certified mail that their interest is solicited in subcontracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.

(b) Efforts to negotiate with certified DBE Contractors for specific items shall include as a minimum:

(1) The name, address, and telephone number of each DBE contacted;

(2) A description of the information provided about the plans and specifications for those portions of the work to be subcontracted; and

(3) A statement of why agreements were not reached.

(c) For each DBE contacted that was rejected as unqualified, the reasons for such conclusion.

(d) Efforts made to assist each DBE that needed assistance in obtaining bonding or insurance required by the Contractor.

Failure of the Contractor to demonstrate good faith efforts to replace a DBE Subcontractor that cannot perform as intended with another DBE Subcontractor, when required, shall be a breach of contract and may be just cause to be disqualified from further bidding for a period of up to 12 months after notification by certified mail.

PARTICIPATION / DBE CREDIT

Participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal in this contract as follows:

(1) If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE Prime can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.

(2) If the Contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE Contractor will be counted toward the goal.

(3) The Contractor may count toward the goal a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of this provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture. The joint venturer must submit a Joint Venture Eligibility Form provided by the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

(4) Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is

responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.

(5) The Contractor may count 100% of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The Contractor may count 60 percent of the expenditures to suppliers that are not manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within 30 days after receipt of the materials, the Contractor shall furnish to the DBE Coordinator invoices from the certified supplier to verify the DBE goal.

(6) Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.

(7) Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal.

AWARD

Award of this contract to the low bidder will be contingent upon the following conditions:

(1) Concurrence from Federal Highway Administration, when applicable.

(2) Bidder must submit to the Contract Administration Division for approval, Form OCR-481 (DBE Commitment) no later than the 10th day after opening of the bids, or submit information with the bid proposal to satisfy the Department and that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.

(3) Bidder must submit to Contract Administration Division a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted no later than 10 days after opening of the bids. This information must be submitted on form OCR-485.

Prior to the start of any work, the bidder must notify the Project Engineer, in writing, of the name of the designated "DBE Liaison Officer" for this project. This notification must be posted on the bulletin board at the project site.

DEFAULT

In the event the Contractor defaults on this project and the Surety Company is called upon to complete the contract, the DBEs named on the original OCR-481 Forms must be given the opportunity to perform the work subcontracted to them by the original contractor unless the DBE requests, in writing, to be released. The DBE commitment percentage entered on the last bid sheet of the proposal shall remain in force as a provision of the contract, but only the contract goal established by MDOT in this proposal must be met or exceeded to fulfill the terms of the contract. The Contractor may list DBE Subcontractors and items that exceed MDOT's contract goal, but should unforeseen problems arise that would prevent a DBE from completing its total commitment percentage, the Contractor will meet the terms of the contract as long as it meets or exceeds MDOT's Contract Goal. For additional information, refer to "Replacement" section of this Notice.

DBE REPORTS

(1) OCR-481: Refer to "CONTRACT GOAL" section on page no. 2 of this Notice to Bidders for information regarding this form.

(2) OCR-482: At the conclusion of the project the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer for verification of quantities and further handling Form OCR-482 whereby the Contractor certifies to the amounts of payments made to each DBE Contractor/Supplier to satisfy the contract goal. The Project Engineer shall submit the completed Form OCR-482 to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights). Final acceptance of the project is dependent upon Contract Administration Division's receipt of completed Form OCR-482 which they will receive from the Office of Civil Rights.

(3) OCR-483: The Project Engineer/Inspector will complete Form OCR-483, the Commercially Useful Function (CUF) Performance Report, in accordance with MDOT S.O.P. No. OCR-03-09-01-483. Evaluations reported on this form are used to determine whether or not the DBE firm is performing a CUF. The Prime Contractor should take corrective action when the report contains any negative evaluations. DBE credit may be disallowed and/or other sanctions imposed if it is determined the DBE firm is not performing a CUF. This form should also be completed and returned to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights).

(4) OCR-484: Each month, the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer OCR-484 certifying payments to all subcontractors.

(5) OCR-485: The Contractor (apparent low bidder) will submit to Contract Administration Division within 10 days from the opening of the bids, a list of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted.

SANCTIONS

The Department has the option to enforce any of the following penalties for failure of the prime Contractor to fulfill the DBE goal as stated on the OCR-481 Form or any violations of the DBE program guidelines:

(1) Disallow credit towards the DBE goal

(2) Withhold progress estimate payments

(3) Deduct from the final estimate an amount equal to the unmet portion of the DBE goal

(4) Recover an amount equal to the unmet contract goal

(5) Debar the Contractor involved from bidding on Mississippi Department of Transportation projects.

(6) Deduct from the Contractor's final estimate all or any combination of the following.

Offense	Percentage of the monetary amount disallowed from (1) above	Lump Sum
# 1	10%	$ 5,000 or both
# 2	20%	$ 10,000 or both
# 3	40%	$ 20,000 & debarment

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 740M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **01/03/2002**

SUBJECT: **Grade Controls for Placement of Full Depth HMA Pavement**

In the placement of full depth HMA pavement, where the chemically treated base is constructed (graded and/or trimmed, full lane width) to a surface tolerance of ±10 millimeters from design grade, stringline grade controls may be eliminated for the placement of the asphalt drainage course and all HMA lifts. In addition, where the base course is crushed stone or crushed concrete and is constructed to a surface tolerance of ±10 millimeters from design grade using a stringline controlled spreader, stringline grade controls may be eliminated for the placement of the asphalt drainage course and all HMA lifts.

All other tolerances as specified in Special Provision No. 907-321, In-Grade Preparation, are applicable, except for bases, when tested longitudinally, the maximum deviation when measured at the midpoint (five meters) shall be ±10 millimeters.

Acceptance and payment of HMA will be determined on a lot to lot basis by cores taken from the completed pavement as outlined in Subsection 907-403.03.3--Thickness Requirements.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 741M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **02/27/2002**

SUBJECT: **Work In Proximity Of High Voltage Power Lines**

Bidders are hereby advised of Section 45-15-1, et seq., Mississippi Code of 1972, regarding the performance of work in the proximity of high voltage overhead power lines. It is the Contractor's responsibility to comply with those statutory requirements.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 777M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **05/22/2002**

SUBJECT: **Payments to Subcontractors**

Bidders are hereby advised that each month, the Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer form OCR-484 certifying payments to all subcontractors. Form OCR-484 can be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights Division, MDOT Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, MS, or at the MDOT website under the *Business Section, Construction Contracts and Bidding, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), Applications and Forms for the DBE Program*.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 779M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **06/07/2002**

SUBJECT: **Contract Overpayment(s)**

Bidders are hereby advised that by the execution of the contract for this project, the Contractor agrees that it has the duty to and will immediately reimburse the Mississippi Transportation Commission, without any demand therefore, for any overpayment(s) of which it has knowledge, or through due diligence, should have knowledge.

By the execution of the contract for this project, the Contractor also agrees that if the Mississippi Transportation Commission has made any overpayment(s) to the Contractor on any previously executed contract(s), the Mississippi Transportation Commission may notify the Contractor in writing of the nature and the amount of the overpayment(s). If the Contractor fails to remit the overpayment(s) to the Mississippi Transportation Commission within sixty (60) calendar days from the date of such notice, interest shall accrue from the date of such notification until payment is made in full at the rate of one percent (1%) per month until fully paid.

By the execution of the contract for this project, the Contractor also agrees that the Mississippi Transportation Commission may offset and withhold a sum equal to any overpayment(s) on any previously executed contract(s), plus interest, where applicable, against any sums due the Contractor under the terms of this contract or any other active contract(s).

By the execution of the contract for this project, the Contractor also agrees that if any overpayment(s) are made by the Mississippi Transportation Commission to the Contractor under the terms of this contract the Mississippi Transportation Commission shall have the right to offset and withhold that amount, plus interest, where applicable, from any sums which the Mississippi Transportation Commission might owe the Contractor on any other active contract(s) or any contract(s) executed subsequent to the execution of this contract.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 803M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **09/17/2002**

SUBJECT: **Federal Bridge Formula**

Bidders are hereby advised that Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-MC-94-007, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated January 1994, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration
400 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590
(202) 366-2212

or

http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/regulate/sw/

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 804M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **09/26/2002**

SUBJECT: **Certification of Traffic Control Devices**

Category 1 Traffic Control Devices

Category 1 traffic control devices are defined as low-mass, single-piece traffic cones, tubular markers, single-piece drums, and delineators.

The Contractor shall certify to the Project Engineer by a letter ONLY stating that the Category 1 traffic control devices, furnished and used, either meet the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 or were purchased prior to October 1, 1998.

All documentation supporting the certification is to be kept on file by the Contractor subject to review by the Department at any time. Support documentation shall be kept on file for two years after the completion of the project.

The Contractor may self-certify Category 1 Traffic Control Devices. In order to make the self-certification, the Contractor shall have as a minimum the following support documentation regarding the certification.

1. A title, e.g., "Certification of Crashworthiness";
2. Name and address of vendor making the certification;
3. Unique identification of the certificate (such as serial number) with numbered pages and the total number of pages;
4. Description and unambiguous identification of the item tested;
5. Identification of the basis for self-certification process used and to what test level of NCHRP Report 350. This basis as crash test experience with similar devices or years of demonstrably safe operational performance;
6. A signature and title, or an equivalent identification of the person(s) accepting responsibility for the content of the certification, however produced, and the date of issue;
7. A statement that the certification shall not be reproduced except in full.

All documentation supporting the self-certification is to be kept on file by the Contractor subject to review by the Department at any time. Support documentation shall be kept on file for two years after the completion of the project.

The Contractor's letter to the Project Engineer shall state that all Category 1 traffic control devices, furnished and used, were purchased after October 1, 1998 and met the requirements of NCHRP Report 350, or that the Category 1 traffic control devices, furnished and used, were purchased prior to October 1, 1998.

Category 2 Traffic Control Devices

Category 2 traffic control devices are defined as barricades, intrusion detectors, vertical panel assemblies, portable sign supports, drums with warning lights, and cones with warning lights.

The Contractor shall certify to the Project Engineer by a letter ONLY stating that the Category 2 traffic control devices, furnished and used, either meet the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 or were purchased prior to October 1, 2000. The Contractor's letter shall state that all Category 2 traffic control devices, furnished and used, were purchased after October 1, 2000 and met the requirements of NCHRP Report 350, or that the Category 2 traffic control devices, furnished and used, were purchased prior to October 1, 2000.

Category 3 Traffic Control Devices

Category 3 Traffic Control Devices are items similar to Category 2 but have a mass of more than 45 kilograms. Category 3 Traffic Control Devices include concrete barrier, truck mounted attenuators (TMAs), workzone crash cushions, and fixed sign supports.

Concrete barrier and fixed sign supports, furnished and used, and purchased after October 1, 2002 must meet the requirements of Report 350.

The Contractor shall furnish a letter ONLY certifying that all concrete barrier and fixed sign supports purchased after October 1, 2002 meets the requirements of NCHRP Report 350. Concrete barrier and fixed sign supports purchased prior to October 1, 2002 may be used without written certification until they complete their normal service life.

Work zone crash cushions and truck mounted attenuators (TMAs), furnished and used, and purchased after October 1, 1998 must meet the requirements of Report 350.

The Contractor shall furnish a letter certifying that all work zone crash cushions and TMAs purchased after October 1, 1998 meets the requirements of NCHRP Report 350. Work zone crash cushions and TMAs purchased prior to October 1, 1998 may be used without written certification until they complete their normal service life.

Contractor's Letter to the Project Engineer

The following is an example of a letter to the Project Engineer.

"I, *(Contractor's name)*, certify that the Category 1 traffic control devices used on this project and purchased after October 1, 1998 meet the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 and all Category 1 traffic control devices used on this project not meeting NCHRP Report 350 were purchased prior to October 1, 1998.

I also certify that the Category 2 traffic control devices used on this project and purchased after October 1, 2000 meet the requirements on NCHRP Report 350 and all Category 2 traffic control devices used on this project not meeting NCHRP Report 350 were purchased prior to October 1, 2000.

I also certify that except for concrete median barrier, all of the Category 3 traffic control devices crash cushions and truck mounted attenuators used on this project and purchased after October 1, 1998 meet the requirements on NCHRP Report 350 and all Category 3 crash cushions and truck mounted attenuators used on this project not meeting NCHRP Report 350 were purchased prior to October 1, 1998."

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 812M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **10/23/2002**

SUBJECT: **Submission of Form OCR-485**

Bidders are hereby advised that prior to the November 2002 letting, Form OCR-485 was completed by the apparent low bidder and submitted 10 days after opening of the bids. Beginning with the November 2002 letting, Form OCR-485 will be completed by **ALL BIDDERS** submitting a bid proposal and **must be included in the bid proposal package**. Failure to include Form OCR-485 in the bid proposal package will cause the Contractor's bid to be considered **irregular**.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904- NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 853M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **05/12/2003**

SUBJECT: **Removal of Construction Signs**

Bidders are hereby advised that upon receipt of the Final or Partial Maintenance Release, as documented in writing by the State Construction Engineer, the Contractor shall have fifteen (15) calendar days in which to remove all construction signs on the project. It is agreed that if the signs are not removed within the fifteen (15) calendar days the signs shall be considered abandoned and shall become the property of the Mississippi Transportation Commission which may remove, use, and/or dispose of such signs as it sees fit.

The Contractor shall place and maintain appropriate construction signs for any additional work on the project after the Maintenance Release has been issued. These construction signs will not be measured for separate payment. Payment for these signs shall be included in Pay Item No. 618-A, Maintenance of Traffic.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 863M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **6/19/2003**

SUBJECT: **Submittal of Hydrated Lime Shipping Tickets**

In accordance with Subsection 907-401.02.3.1 of the specifications, the Contractor shall provide the District Materials Engineer with a copy of each shipping ticket from the supplier including the project number, date, time and weight of hydrated lime shipped and used in Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) production.

The Contractor is advised that an amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the total value of HMA items performed during the initial estimate period in which the Contractor fails to submit the hydrated lime shipping tickets to the District Materials Engineer will be withheld from the Contractor's earned work. Non-conformance with this specification for successive estimate period(s) will result in the total value (100%) of HMA items performed during this period(s) being withheld from the Contractor's earned work. Monies withheld for this non-conformance will be released for payment on the next monthly estimate following the date the submittal of hydrated lime shipping tickets to the District Materials Engineer is brought back into compliance with this specification.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 884M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/02/2003**

SUBJECT: **Use of Scheduling Software**

Bidders are hereby advised that they will be required to produce a computerized Progress schedule for this project using *Primavera's Sure Trak Project Manager 2.0, or Project Planner (P3).*

All references to the "Progress Schedule" in the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, contract plans and documents, and the Department's Standard Operating Procedures shall be deemed to mean the schedule produced according to Special Provision No. 907-108, Critical Path Method of Scheduling.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 894M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **10/10/2003**

SUBJECT: **Conversion Factors for MDOT Field Manual for HMA Pavements**

Bidders are hereby advised that the Field Manual For Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement, revised March 1, 2003, is only available in the English version.

Any reference in Notice to Bidders, Special Provisions, Plans, and the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction to the latest edition of the MDOT Field Manual for Hot Mix Asphalt shall be understood that the English version of the Field Manual is applicable.

In order to utilize the English version of the Field Manual, conversions will be made in accordance with MDOT's "Metric Criteria Transportation Projects" booklet, copies of which are available in the Planning Division or Construction Division of MDOT. All conversions will be a "soft conversion" from Metric units to English units.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 896M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **10/20/2003**

SUBJECT: **Fuel Tax Applicability to Bidders and Contractors**

Bidders are hereby advised that the "Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law", Section 27-55-501, et seq. and it's requirements and penalties apply to any contract for construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repairs, for contracts entered into with the State of Mississippi, any political subdivision of the State of Mississippi, or any Department, Agency, Institute of the State of Mississippi or any political subdivision thereof.

The Mississippi State Tax Commission will be notified of the name and address of the Contractor that is awarded this contract. The Contractor will be subject to an audit during the life of this contract to make certain that all applicable fuel taxes are being paid promply as outlined in Section 27-55-501, et seq.

In addition to any audits performed by the Mississippi State Tax Commission, the Department also reserves the right to audit the Contractor's records during the life of this contract to make certain that all applicable fuel taxes are being paid promply as outlined in Section 27-55-501, et seq.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 900M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **11/12/2003**

SUBJECT: **Estimated Monthly Quantities**

Bidders are hereby advised that each month the Contractor works, the Engineer furnishes the Contractor with a monthly progress estimate showing the total estimated quantities for each pay item in the contract. The Contractor should review the Engineer's progress estimate as to the accuracy of the quantities. Should the Engineer's estimated quantity for any pay item be greater than a tolerance of plus or minus ten percent (±10%) of the Contractor's estimated quantity, the Contractor should confer with the Resident or Project Engineer to rectify any differences. Each should make a record of the differences, if any, and conclusions reached. In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 15 calendar days following the ending date of the monthly estimate in question to file in writing, a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's estimated quantities shall be considered acceptable pending any changes made during the checking of final quantities.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 937M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **07/15/2004**

SUBJECT: **Fiber Reinforced Concrete**

Bidders are hereby advised that synthetic structural fibers meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-711.04 may be used in lieu of wire mesh in some items of construction. Substitution of fibers for wire mesh will be allowed in the construction of paved ditches, paved flumes, paved inlet apron, driveways and guard rail anchors. Substitution in any other items of work must be approved by the State Construction Engineer prior to use.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 971M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **12/13/2004**

SUBJECT: **Escrow Bid Documentation**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

Bidders are hereby advised that the successful bidder (Contractor) will have to preserve the bid documents of this project for use by the parties in any claims or litigation between the Department and Contractor arising out of this contract.

The Contractor shall submit a legible copy of bid documentation used to prepare the bid for this contract to the Department. Such documentation shall be placed in escrow with a banking institution or other bonded document storage facility and preserved by that institution/facility as specified in the following sections of this notice to bidders.

Bid Documentation. The term "bid documentation" as used in this notice to bidders means all writings, working papers, computer print outs, charts, and all other data compilations which contain or reflect information, data, and calculations used by the Contractor to determine the bid in bidding for this project. The term "bid documentation" includes, but is not limited to, Contractor equipment rates, Contractor overhead rates, labor rates, efficiency or productivity factors, arithmetic extensions, and quotations from subcontractors and material suppliers to the extent that such rates and quotations were used by the Contractor in formulating and determining the amount of the bid. The term "bid documentation" also includes any manuals which are standard to the industry used by the Contractor in determining the bid for this project. Such manuals may be included in the bid documentation by reference. Such reference shall include the name and date of the Publication and the Publisher. The term does not include bid documents provided by the Department for use by the Contractor in bidding on this project.

Submittal of Bid Documentation. The Contractor shall submit the bid documentation to the Department, in a container suitable for sealing, no later than ten calendar days following award of the Contract by the Department. The Contractor will not be allowed to begin work until the acceptable documentation has been received. The container shall be clearly marked "Bid Documentation" and shall also show on the face of the container the Contractor's name, the date of submittal, the Project Number, and the County.

Affidavit. In addition to the bid documentation, an affidavit, signed under oath by an individual authorized by the Contractor to execute bidding proposals shall be included. The affidavit shall list each bid document with sufficient specificity so a comparison may be made between the list and the bid documentation to ensure that all of the bid documentation listed in the affidavit has been enclosed. The affidavit shall attest the following:

(1) the affiant has personally examined the bid documentation,

(2) the affidavit lists all of the documents used by the Contractor to determine the bid for this project, and

(3) all such bid documentation has been included.

Verification. Upon receipt of the bid documentation, authorized representatives of the Department and the Contractor will verify the accuracy and completeness of the bid documentation compared to the affidavit. Should a discrepancy exist, the Contractor shall immediately furnish the Department with any other needed bid documentation. The Department, upon determining that the bid documentation is complete, will, in the presence of the Contractor's representative, immediately place the complete documentation and affidavit in the container and seal it. Both parties will deliver the sealed container to a banking institution or other bonded document storage facility selected by the Department for placement in a safety deposit box, vault or other secure accommodation.

Duration and Use. The bid documentation and affidavit shall remain in escrow during the life of the Contract or until such time as the Contractor files a claim or initiates litigation against the Department related to the contract. Receipt of the Contractor's claim, or litigation against the Department, shall be sufficient evidence for the Department to obtain the release and custody of the bid documentation. If no such claim is received or litigation initiated, and the Final Estimate for the Contract has been paid, the Department shall instruct the banking institution or other bonded document storage facility to release the sealed container to the Contractor.

The Contractor agrees that the sealed container placed in escrow contains all of the bid documentation used to determine the bid and that no other bid documentation shall be utilized by the Contractor in litigation over claims brought by the Contractor arising out of this contract.

Refusal or Failure to Provide Bid Documentation. Failure or refusal to provide bid documentation shall be deemed either:

(1) Failure to execute the Contract if the Contract has not yet been executed or,

(2) Material breach of the Contract if the Contract has been executed.

Should the Contractor fail to execute the Contract as stated in (1) above, the Department will retain the bid bond. Refusal of the Contractor to provide adequate documentation after execution of the Contract will be considered material breach of the Contract and the Contractor will be declared in default of the Contract. The Department may, at its option, terminate the contract for default. These remedies are not exclusive and the Department may take such other action as is available to it under the law.

Confidentiality of Bid Documentation. The bid documentation and affidavit in escrow are, and will remain, the property of the Contractor. The Department has no interest in, or right to, the bid documentation and affidavit other than to verify the contents and legibility of the bid documentation unless a claim is received or litigation ensues between the Department and Contractor. In the event of such claim or litigation, the bid documentation and affidavit shall become the property of the Department.

Cost and Escrow Instructions. The cost of escrow will be borne by the Department. The Department will provide escrow instructions to the banking institution or other bonded document storage facility consistent with this notice to bidders.

Escrow Agreement. The successful bidder will be required to sign an Escrow Agreement, a copy of which is in the back of the proposal. The successful bidder (Contractor) agrees that it will sign the Escrow Agreement. Should the Contractor fail to sign the Escrow Agreement, when presented, the Department will retain the bid bond. If the Contract has been executed, and the Contractor fails to sign the Escrow Agreement, the Contractor may be declared in default of the Contract.

Payment. There will be no separate payment for compilation of the data, container or cost of verification of the bid documentation. All costs shall be included in the overall Contract bid price.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 973M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **12/20/2004**

SUBJECT: **Advanced Payment for Structural Steel**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

Bidders are hereby advised that material advancement for structural steel items will be allowed on this project using one of the two options listed in Special Provision No. 907-109-12M.

No later than the pre-construction conference, the Contractor will advise the Project Engineer in writing as to which option in Special Provision No. 907-109-12M will be use for structural steel material advancement on the project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 989M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **02/11/2005**

SUBJECT: **Optional Field Splices**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

Bidders are hereby advised that the quantity shown for pay item 907-810-A, Structural Steel, includes the quantity for optional field splicing. Should the Contractor decide not to use the allowed field splices, the quantity shown on the plans and in the proposal may underrun. Final quantities will be based on approved shop drawing.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 991M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **02/14/2005**

SUBJECT: **Form W-9 Requirements**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

Bidders are hereby advised that if you have not received payments directly from the State of Mississippi as a prime contractor for MDOT or as a vendor from another agency, you are required to submit a W-9 form with your completed bid proposal. The completed W -9 form will be used to assign a State Vendor ID number. Vendor ID's are required for payment from the State and the assignment is not controlled by MDOT but by the Department of Finance and Administration.

If the above description applies to you, please complete the Form W-9 in the back of the proposal and return in the pocket of your bid proposal.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1019M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/21/2005**

SUBJECT: **Contract Time**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

The calendar date for completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project shall be **November 30, 2008** which date or extended date as provided in Subsection 907-108.06 shall be the end of contract time. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued by not later than **December 14, 2005** and the date for issuing the Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be **March 10, 2006**.

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than **March 10, 2006**, the date the Notice to Proceed is issued will also be the Beginning of Contract Time date.

The Contractor will be required to submit a progress schedule as referenced in Special Provision 907-108-12M

"Any delay which causes the issuance of the Notice to Proceed after **March 10, 2006**, will result in an adjustment in the beginning of contract time and the specified completion date in accordance with Subsection 108.02. Prior to this date, no adjustment will be made."

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1020 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/01/2005**

SUBJECT: **Specialty Items**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 &**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414--WASHINGTON & CHICOT COUNTY(IES)

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

CATEGORY: EROSION CONTROL

Ref No	Pay Item	Description
170	212-A	Light Ground Preparation
180	212-B	Standard Ground Preparation
190	907-213-A	Agricultural Limestone
200	213-B	Combination Fertilizer (13-13-13)
210	213-C	Superphosphate
220	214-A	Seeding (Bermudagrass)
230	214-A	Seeding (Tall Fescue)
240	214-A	Seeding, Browntop Millet
250	214-A	Seeding, Rye Grass
260	214-A	Seeding, Oats
270	215-A	Vegetative Materials for Mulch
280	216-A	Solid Sodding
290	907-217-A	Ditch Liner
300	219-A	Watering
310	220-A	Insect Pest Control
330	907-223-A	Mowing
380	907-240-A	Interlocking Flexible Block Erosion Control System

CATEGORY: GUARDRAIL

Ref No	Pay Item	Description
730	606-B	Guard Rail (Class A, Type 1)
740	606-C	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor, Type 1
750	606-D	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type I

CATEGORY: GUARDRAIL

Ref No	Pay Item	Description
760	907-606-E	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section
1070	630-F	Delineators (Guard Rail)(White)
1080	630-G	Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3R) Post Mounted

CATEGORY: PAVEMENT MARKING

Ref No	Pay Item	Description
960	907-626-BB	150-mm Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe (Continuous White) (2.25-mm min)
970	907-626-EE	150-mm Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe (Continuous Yellow) (2.25-mm min)
980	907-627-L	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers

CATEGORY: SIGNING

Ref No	Pay Item	Description
1000	630-A	Standard Roadside Signs (Sheet Aluminum, 2.03-mm Thickness)
1010	630-A	Standard Roadside Signs (Sheet Aluminum, 3.18-mm Thickness)
1020	630-B	Interstate Directional Signs (Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Ground
1030	630-C	Steel U-Section Posts (4.46 kg/m)
1040	630-D	Structural Steel Beams (W150 x 14)
1050	630-E	Structural Steel Angles & Bars (75 mm x 75 mm x 6 mm Angles)
1060	630-E	Structural Steel Angles & Bars (12 mm x 63 mm Flat Bars)
1090	630-K	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts (DN 75)

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL

Ref No	Pay Item	Description
790	907-619-A1	Temporary Traffic Stripe (Continuous White)
800	907-619-A2	Temporary Traffic Stripe (Continuous Yellow)
810	907-619-A5	Temporary Traffic Stripe (Detail)
820	907-619-A6	Temporary Traffic Stripe (Legend)
830	907-619-A6	Temporary Traffic Stripe (Legend)
840	907-619-C6	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
850	907-619-C7	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
860	619-D1	Standard Roadside Construction Signs (less than 0.9 square meter)
870	619-D2	Standard Roadside Construction Signs (0.9 square meter or more)
880	619-D4	Directional Signs
900	619-F2	Remove and Reset Concrete Median Barrier (Precast)
910	619-G4	Barricades (Type III) (Double Faced)
920	619-G5	Free Standing Plastic Drums
930	619-G7	Warning Lights (Type "B")
990	629-A	Vehicular Impact Attenuator (112 kph)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1021M **CODE (SP)**

DATE: **08/01/2005**

SUBJECT: **Placement of Fill Material in Federally Regulated Areas**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

A Permit (404, General, Nationwide, etc.) for placing fill material federally regulated sites is required.

The Department has acquired the following permit for permanently filling at regulated sites that are identified during project development:

Nationwide Permit No. 14 (Waters of U.S.) - All sites with area less than 0.10 acre

404 Permit No. CEMVK-OD-FE LJ-970003010 - (Wetlands & Waters of U.S.)

Copies of said permit(s) are on file with the Department.

Securing a permit(s) for the filling of any other regulated site, the purpose of which is temporary construction for the convenience of the Contractor, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1022M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/01/2005**

SUBJECT: **Project Number Change**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County &**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

Bidders are advised that anywhere in the plans, proposal and specifications of the above project that reference is made to Federal Aid Project No. **BRDP-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County**, it is understood that Federal Aid Project No. **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi & BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas** is the **Correct** Project Number.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1023M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/01/2005**

SUBJECT: **DBE Participation**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

Bidders are hereby advised that MDOT will recognize and give the Prime Contractor DBE credit for DBEs participating on this project who are certified in EITHER Mississippi OR in Arkansas at the time of letting.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1024M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/01/2005**

SUBJECT: **Applicable State Taxes**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

The Contractor will be responsible for paying all applicable Arkansas taxes on this project. Likewise, applicable Mississippi taxes will also apply.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1025M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/01/2005**

SUBJECT: **Cooperation Between Contractors**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332303 -- Washington County**

Bidder's attention is hereby called to Subsection 105.07, Cooperation between Contractors, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

The Bidder is advised that this project has a project within its project limits. It is the follows:

BRDP-9205-00(003) / 100332301 - Main Span of Bridge

The Contractor shall cooperate in all respects and shall coordinate construction with the Contractors of the adjacent project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1026M **CODE (SP)**

DATE: **08/01/2005**

SUBJECT: **Temporary Electric Service**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississip**pi
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

Bidders are hereby advised that temporary electrical service needed for this project will be available on the Arkansas side of the river. Arrangement for power connection will be the responsibility of the Contractor. All temporary power for the lighting systems, as referenced in Special Provision 907-684-2M, will be the responsibility of the Contractor. All costs associated with the power service, including monthly billing, will be borne by the Contractor. Upon release of maintenance of the project, electrical service for the above mentioned lighting systems will be transferred to the State.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1027M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/01/2005**

SUBJECT: **Suspension of Work**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

Bidders are hereby advised that there are two (2) conditions where it may be necessary for the Contractor to cease certain types of work. These are described as follows:

Condition No. 1

In the event the river stage at the Greenville gage rises to 38.0 feet (34.41 meters elevation) as published by the Army Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg District, all construction and excavation of drilled shafts, piling and footings, outside of the levee (Bents No. 1 through 12), shall cease.

Condition No.2

In the event the river stage at the Greenville gage rises to 48.0 feet (37.46 meters elevation) as published by the Army Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg District, all construction and excavation of drilled shafts, piling and footings, within or outside of the levee, shall cease.

The Contractor will be granted a time extension for any day on which the Contractor is unable to work due to conditions 1 or 2, if, and only if, the construction and excavation operations for drilled shafts, piling and footings are shown as a controlling item of work in the critical path of the progress schedule. The Contractor's latest update of the Project Schedule will be utilized for purposes of identifying critical path work activities.

When the river stage at the Greenville gage falls below 48.0 feet (37.46 meters elevation) but is still greater than or equal to 38.0 feet (34.41 meters elevation) as published by the Army Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg District, all construction and excavation of drilled shafts, piling and footings, within the levee, may resume.

When the river stage at the Greenville gage falls below 38.0 feet (34.41 meters elevation) as published by the Army Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg District, all construction and excavation of drilled shafts, piling and footings, outside the levee, may resume.

When conditions 1 and/or 2 exist, the Contractor may make a written request to the Southeast Arkansas Levee District to allow construction and excavation of drilled shafts, piling and footings

to continue in the areas mentioned above. If the Southeast Arkansas Levee District approves such work, the Contractor may continue work in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Southeast Arkansas Levee District's approval and no time extension will be allowed. Contact information for the Southeast Arkansas Levee District is as follows:

Mr. Robert Standley
USACE Southeast Arkansas Project Office
936 Yellow Bayou Road
Lake Village, AR 71653
Telephone: (870) 265-5309

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1028M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/16/2005**

SUBJECT: **Pre-Bid Meetings**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 - Washington County, Mississippi & BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas Chicot**

A pre-bid meeting will be held at 9:00 A.M. on Monday, **November 7, 2005** in the first floor auditorium of the Mississippi Department of Transportation Administration Building located at 401 North West Street in Jackson, Mississippi. This pre-bid meeting is a **MANDATORY** pre-bid meeting. Attendance by all prospective bidders will be a prerequisite for submitting a bid proposal for this project. Failure to have a representative of the company present will disqualify the company from having their bid considered and will therefore be deemed a non-responsive bidder. It is suggested that all potential subcontractors and interested parties attend the meeting.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1029M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/19/2005**

SUBJECT: **Additional Construction Requirements**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

1. As a special condition to the Corp. of Engineers 404 Permit, Permit No. CEMVK-OD-FE LJ-970003010, a visual survey of the project site for the presence of Interior Least Terns shall be performed prior to May of each year. The survey will be performed by the Department and copies of the reports will be furnished to the Contractor. In the event interior nesting terns are present within the right-of-way, construction activities within a 300-meter radius of the terns shall be suspended during the May to July period. If work in the critical path of the approved CPM schedule is suspended, the Contractor will be allowed additional time equal to the time of suspension. However, any suspension of time will not be justification for monetary compensation. The Contractor should consider this matter in scheduling work activities.

2. Longitudinal bridge deck contruction joints are not permissible. Transverse bridge deck construction joints shall be constructed as shown on the span details sheets. Median barrier anchors bars shall be installed using epoxy anchors shown on sheet number 114. The bridge deck shall have a minimum compressive strength of 30 MPa prior to anchor bar installation.

3. Bidders are advised that the Levee slopes contained within the Right-of-Way shall be mowed <u>at least</u> once a month during the growing season, in addition, the turf shall never be allowed to grow above 300 millimeters tall. Pay item No. 907-223-A, Mowing, will be used as payment for mowing the levee slopes. The actual area mowed shall be measured for payment. Each mowing shall be paid at the contract unit price per hectare.

4. Should any fence have to be removed and replaced, or should any fence be required, along the Arkansas right-of-way line, no post shall be installed within 600 millimeters of the right-of-way marker.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1030M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/09/2005**

SUBJECT: **Corps of Engineers Permit**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

Bidders are advised that this project requires a U. S. Army Corps of Engineers permits of which has been obtained by the Department. The Contractor will be required to comply with the requirements of the attached U. S. Army Corps of Engineers permit.

All embankment materials for the haul road(s) shall comply with applicable sections in the standard specification for borrow excavation and removal. Haul road materials shall be Contractor furnished and shall not be measured for payment. The material required for the embankment of the temporary haul road may come from an approved source landside of the levee. The amount of riding surface material used for constructing and maintaining a temporary riding surface shall be limited to 11 450 cubic meters. The material shall be placed on Type V geotextile fabric and removed upon completion of the project. The embankment material shall be disposed of outside the levee. The Contractor will not be allowed to place fill in Cottonwood Chute. If a temporary bridge/platform is built for the haul road, this structure will be remove upon completion of the project.

If the Contractor opens a new material pit, the Contractor will be responsible for obtaining all permits from the the appropriate state.

The permit issued by the Corps of Engineers allows a total of 13.75 hectares to be cleared on the MS or AR approaches. The amount to be cleared on the contract is 4.85 hectares.

The Contractor should also be aware of all the conditions specified by the Corps of Engineers on this project specificity:

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

VICKSBURG DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
4155 CLAY STREET
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI 39183-3435

Received
NOV 24 2004
Roadway Design

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

November 24, 2004

Operations Division
Regulatory

SUBJECT: Request for Modification of Permit No. [illegible]-LJ
970003010

RECEIVED
NOV 29 2004
BRIDGE DIVISION
MS. DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION

INFO	ROUTE	ACT	INIT	DATE
	CARR M		MC	11/30
✓	CARR K			
	BAILEY			
	PIGOTT			
	BERRY			
	MILLER			
	MONTGOMERY			
	MAYBORN			
	SMITH			
	BARKSDALE			
	ALTOBELLI			
	CRESAP			
	GRIFFIN			
	ROUTH			
✓	FILE			

Mr. C. Keith Purvis, P.E.
Mississippi Department
of Transportation
Post Office Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

Dear Mr. Purvis:

I refer to your recent request to modify your Department of the Army permit (subject above) to reflect the changes as described in your letter (enclosure 1).

The requested modification of the subject permit is hereby approved, subject to the limitations described below. The material required for the embankment of the temporary haul roads may come from an approved source landside the levee. The original permit authorized a maximum of 15,000 cubic yards of other material for the purpose of constructing and maintaining a temporary riding surface. In addition, your permit has been modified to include the following new special conditions:

1. The permittee must provide this office with a detailed report of the offsite location of the contractor selected source for the materials to be used for the embankment of the temporary haul roads. If the location has not been previously used as an ongoing commercial borrow material site, an approved wetland delineation and cultural resource report must be provided to this office by the permittee before commencing work at the borrow site.

2. All material brought into the construction site shall be placed over a fabric, and shall be removed and placed in non-wetlands landside of the levee upon completion of the bridge project. The natural ground shall be restored to the current elevations.

Please retain this letter and enclosure with your permit file, since it will become a part of the original authorization. Also, the General and Special Conditions of the Permit still apply to your modified project (enclosure 2).

Please be advised that any deviation from the plans or location of the modified work must be approved by this office prior to the commencement of any work. If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact Ms. Susan Jarvis, telephone (601) 631-5164 or fax (601) 631-5459. In any future correspondence concerning this project, please refer to the identification No. 970003010 (MVK-1997-160).

I am forwarding a copy of this letter to Mr. Marion Butler, Division Head-Environmental, Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department, Post Office Box 2261, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth S. Guynes
Chief, Regulatory Branch

Enclosures

William R. "Bill" Minor
Northern District Commissioner

Dick Hall
Central District Commissioner

Wayne H. Brown
Southern District Commissioner

MDOT
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Larry D. "Butch" Br
Executive Director

Harry Lee James
Deputy Executive Dire
Chief Engineer

Brenda Znachko
Deputy Executive Dire
Administration

P. O. Box 1850 / Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850 / Telephone (601) 359-7001 / FAX (601) 359-7110 / www.goMDOT.com

November 2, 2004

U.S. Army Engineer District - Vicksburg
Attention: Ms. Elizabeth S. Guynes
Chief, Regulatory Branch, CELMK-OD-F
4155 Clay Street
Vicksburg Mississippi 39180-5191

Dear Sirs:

Re: Request for Modification to Individual Permit Number CEMVK-OD-FE LJ-970003010

Project No. HDPS-9205-00(002) 100332/1000 PE
BRDP-9205-00(004) 100332/302000 Const.
US 82 MS River Bridge Approaches (MS Side)

HDPS-9205-00(002) 100332/1000 PE
BRDP-9205-00(005) 100332/303000 Const.
US 82 MS River Bridge Approaches (ARK Side)

The above projects are for the construction of the remaining portions of the proposed US 82 Mississippi River Bridge near Greenville. The completion of these two projects, in conjunction with the project underway for the main span will complete this facility. Impacts on these projects were authorized under the above referenced permit.

It has previously been determined to be a necessity to construct a temporary haul road within the approved clearing limits. This modification was approved on October 8, 2004. The permit modification required the embankment of the haul road to be constructed from material within the authorized clearing limits. Also permitted was a maximum of 15,000 cubic yards of other material, for the purpose of constructing and maintaining a riding surface. Upon completion, material imported from outside the levees will be removed and returned outside the levees.

The purpose of this letter is to request a modification to allow material required for the embankment of the haul road to come from outside the levee. The reasons for the requested modification are due to the properties of the native material, as well as the anticipated heavy machinery required to construct the proposed bridge structure. MDOT firmly believes that it will be imperative to construct the haul road from a material which has greater structural value than the native material available on the site. All material brought in will be placed over a fabric, and will be removed and returned outside the levee at the completion of the bridge project. The natural ground will be restored to the current elevations.

Page Two
Ms. Elizabeth S. Guynes
November 2, 2004

The Arkansas DOT has been contacted about this change. They are in agreement with this request.

This modification will affect both projects listed above.

The contractor will be responsible for acquiring all necessary permits for the mining of the required material to be used on the haul road.

Please advise of your concurrence in the item listed above.

If you have any questions please advise.

Sincerely,

C. Keith Purvis
Roadway Design Division

pc: HNTB
Neel Schaffer
Corps of Engineers (Harold Lee, Susan Jarvis)
Bridge Division
Environmental Division
District Three (Middleton, Spencer, Magee, Fletcher)
Construction Division
Roadway Design (Pickering, Reinike, Purvis, Taylor, Project File)
Central Files (via 81-01)

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT

Permittee: Mississippi Department of Transportation

Permit No.: CEMVK-OD-FE LJ-970003010

Issuing Office: CEMVK-OD-F

NOTE: The term "you" and its derivatives, as used in this permit, means the permittee or any future transferee. The term "this office" refers to the appropriate district or division office of the Corps of Engineers having jurisdiction over the permitted activity or the appropriate official of that office acting under the authority of the commanding officer.

You are authorized to perform work in accordance with the terms and conditions specified below.

Project Description: See maps and drawings (encl 1). To conduct land clearing, discharge 6,800 cubic yards of fill material to fill one acre of wetlands, and construct bridge approaches for a new four-lane highway sections 24 and 25, T16S-R1W, Chicot County, Arkansas and sections 6 and 7, T17N-R9W in Washington County, Mississippi.

Acres Impacted: 30 acres
Acres Mitigated: A total of 22.52 acres of credits shall be debited from mitigation banks in Arkansas and Mississippi. A total of 33.14 acres shall be allowed to revegetate after the existing bridge is removed.

Project Location: Sections 24 and 25, T16S-R1W, Chicot County, near Lake Village, Arkansas and sections 6 and 7, T17N-R9W Washington County, near Greenville, Mississippi

Permit Conditions:

General Conditions:

1. The time limit for completing the work authorized ends on JUN 04 2001. If you find that you need more time to complete the authorized activity, submit your request for a time extension to this office for consideration at least 1 month before the above date is reached.

2. You must maintain the activity authorized by this permit in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. You are not relieved of this requirement if you abandon the permitted activity, although you may make a good faith transfer to a third party in compliance with General Condition 4 below. Should you wish to cease to maintain the authorized activity or should you desire to abandon it without a good faith transfer, you must obtain a modification of this permit from this office, which may require restoration of the area.

3. If you discover any previously unknown historic or archeological remains while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify this office of what you have found. We will initiate the Federal and State coordination required to determine if the remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

4. If you sell the property associated with this permit, you must obtain the signature of the new owner in the space provided and forward a copy of the permit to this office to validate the transfer of this authorization.

5. If a conditioned water quality certification has been issued for your project, you must comply with the conditions specified in the certification as special conditions to this permit. For your convenience, a copy of the certification is attached if it contains such conditions (encl 2).

6. You must allow representatives from this office to inspect the authorized activity at any time deemed necessary to ensure that it is being or has been accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions of your permit.

Special Conditions:

1. As mitigation for the unavoidable wetland losses from clearing and filling, 22.52 acres of cleared wetlands shall be reforested to bottomland hardwoods species. A total of 4.64 acres shall be debited from the Dahomey Refuge Mitigation Bank in Mississippi. The remaining 17.88 acres shall be provided by the AHTD through a debit of the proposed Lower Delta Mitigation Bank.

2. The 33.14 acres of cleared wetlands in the existing right-of-way in both states shall be allowed to revegetate naturally after the bridge is removed.

3. No construction activity shall take place from May through July without a visual survey for the presence of the interior least terns. If any nesting terns are found within 1,000 feet of the proposed work area, the permittee shall contact the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service prior to any construction. Dredging or filling the riverbed shall be done in August through April, if possible, to avoid impacts to the pallid sturgeon.

Further Information:

1. Congressional Authorities: You have been authorized to undertake the activity described above pursuant to:

(X) Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344).

2. Limits of this authorization.

a. This permit does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, State, or local authorizations required by law.

b. This permit does not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

c. This permit does not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

d. This permit does not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

3. Limits of Federal Liability. In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following:

a. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes.

b. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the United States in the public interest.

c. Damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit.

d. Design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work.

e. Damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

4. Reliance on Applicant's Data: The determination of this office that issuance of this permit is not contrary to the public interest was made in reliance on the information you provided.

5. Reevaluation of Permit Decision. This office may reevaluate its decision on this permit at any time the circumstances warrant. Circumstances that could require a reevaluation include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. You fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

b. The information provided by you in support of your permit application proves to have been false, incomplete, or inaccurate (See 4 above).

c. Significant new information surfaces which this office did not consider in reaching the original public interest decision.

Such a reevaluation may result in a determination that it is appropriate to use the suspension, modification, and revocation procedures contained in 33 CFR 325.7 or enforcement procedures such as those contained in 33 CFR 326.4 and 326.5. The referenced enforcement procedures provide for the issuance of an administrative order requiring you to comply with the terms and conditions of your permit and for the initiation of legal action where appropriate. You will be required to pay for any corrective measures ordered by this office, and if you fail to comply with such directive, this office may in certain situations (such as those specified in 33 CFR 209.170) accomplish the corrective measures by contract or otherwise and bill you for the cost.

6. Extensions. General condition 1 establishes a time limit for the completion of the activity authorized by this permit. Unless there are circumstances requiring either a prompt completion of the authorized activity or a reevaluation of the public interest decision, the Corps will normally give favorable consideration to a request for an extension of this time limit.

Your signature below, as permittee, indicates that you accept and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.

Kenneth Warren 5/27/98
(PERMITTEE) (DATE)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT
OF TRANSPORTATION

This permit becomes effective when the Federal official, designated to act for the Secretary of the Army, has signed below.

6-4-98
(DISTRICT ENGINEER) (DATE)

ROBERT CREAR
Colonel, Corps of Engineers

When the structures or work authorized by this permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this permit will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below.

(TRANSFEREE) (DATE)

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
VICKSBURG DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
4155 CLAY STREET
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI 39183-3435

Received
OCT 13 2004
Roadway Design

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

October 8, 2004

Operations Division
Regulatory

SUBJECT: Request for Modification of Permit No. CEMVK-OD-FE-LJ 970003010

Mr. C. Keith Purvis, P.E.
Mississippi Department
of Transportation
Post Office Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

Dear Mr. Purvis:

I refer to your recent request to modify your Department of the Army permit (subject above) to reflect the changes as described in your letter and as shown on the enclosed drawings (enclosure 1).

The requested modification of the subject permit is hereby approved subject to the limitations described below. The number of wetland acres which may be impacted is increased by ONLY four acres to 34 acres. The original permit authorized 30 acres of wetlands to be cleared. Clearing of the entire right-of-way is NOT authorized. In addition, your permit has been modified to include the following new special conditions:

1. As mitigation for the unavoidable wetland losses from mechanical clearing of an additional four acres of wetlands, an additional 6.49 acres shall be reforested in bottomland hardwoods species. A total of 6.49 acres of credits shall be provided by the AHTD from the Lower Delta Mitigation Bank in Arkansas.

2. Two temporary construction roads measuring 32.8 feet in width shall be allowed to be built within construction limits. Specifics of the construction of the haul roads is provided in the permittee's letter dated September 1, 2004 (Enclosure 1).

3. A temporary bridge/platform shall be allowed to be constructed in Cottonwood Chute (Station 13+850 - 14+050). There shall be no fill placed in Cottonwood Chute. The temporary bridge shall be removed upon completion of the project.

Your request for a time extension to the year 2009 is premature. You received an extension to September 26, 2007 on September 26, 2003. If additional time is needed, you should request an extension early in the year 2007.

Please retain this letter and enclosure with your permit file, since it will become a part of the original authorization. Also, the General and Special Conditions of the Permit still apply to your modified project (Enclosure 2).

Please be advised that any deviation from the plans or location of the modified work must be approved by this office prior to the commencement of any work. If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact Ms. Susan Jarvis, telephone (601) 631-5164 or fax (601) 631-5459. In any future correspondence concerning this project, please refer to the identification No. 970003010 (MVK-1997-160). I am forwarding a copy of this letter to Mr. Marion Butler, Division Head-Environmental, Arkansas State Highway and Transportation Department, Post Office Box 2261, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth S. Guynes
Chief, Regulatory Branch

Enclosures

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
VICKSBURG DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
4155 CLAY STREET
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI 39183-3435

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

http://www.mvk.usace.army.mil/

Received
OCT 01 2003
Roadway Design

September 26, 2003

Operations Division
Regulatory

SUBJECT: Time Extension of Permit No. SAJ-970003012

Mr. John C. Taylor, P.E.
Roadway Design Division
Mississippi Department
of Transportation
Post Office Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

Dear Mr. Taylor:

I refer to your recent letter of September 17, 2003, requesting an extension of time for the above-referenced permit (enclosure).

We are hereby granting a time extension for the subject permit. Please note, the time limit for completing the work authorized by this permit will expire on September 26, 2007. The General and Special Conditions (where applicable) of the original permit still apply to your proposed project. It is your responsibility to read and become familiar with the General and Special Conditions of the permit in order for you to ensure that the activity authorized herein complies with these conditions. Please retain this letter with your permit file, since it will become a part of the original permit document.

If we may be of any further assistance in this matter or if the work does not comply with the conditions of the permit, please contact Ms. Susan A. Jarvis, telephone (601) 631-5146 or fax (601) 631-5459. In any future correspondence concerning this project, please refer to the identification No. 970003012.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth S. Guynes
Chief, Regulatory Branch

Enclosure

Printed on Recycled Paper

Zack Stewart
Northern District Commissioner

Dick Hall
Central District Commissioner

Wayne H. Brown
Southern District Commissioner

MDOT
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Larry L. "Butch" Brown
Executive Director

Harry Lee James
Deputy Executive Director,
Chief Engineer

Kevin Upchurch
Deputy Executive Director,
Administration

P. O. Box 1850 / Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850 / Telephone (601) 359-7001 / FAX (601) 359-7110 / www.goMDOT.com

September 17, 2003

U.S. Army Engineer District - Vicksburg
Attention: Ms. Elizabeth S.Guynes
Chief, Regulatory Branch
4155 Clay Street
Vicksburg, Mississippi 39180-5191

Dear Sirs:

Re: Project Numbers: 19-9205-00-002-10 100332/1000 P.E.
Permit Number: CEMVK-OD-FE-LJ-970003010
Proposed U.S. 82 Bridge across the Mississippi River
Washington County, Mississippi/Chicot County, Arkansas

The proposed activity is in conjunction with the construction of a new bridge across the Mississippi River and roadway approaches on new alignment approximately 850 meters downstream of the existing US 82 bridge crossing. On June 4, 1998 the Corps of Engineers approved the temporary clearing of 30 acres (12.14 hectares) of wetlands (157-foot wide area under the proposed bridge); and the permanent filling of 1.00 acre of wetlands at station 10+600. This coverage is valid until January 22, 2004. Impacts for sites were mitigated from the Dahomey Refuge Mitigation Bank.

Please be advised it has come to our attention that the filling of the wetlands will not be completed prior to the expiration date. Expected completion for this project is September 30, 2005. It is requested that the expiration date for this coverage be extended an additional three years.

Should additional information be necessary please feel free to give me a call at (601)359-7275.

Sincerely yours,

John C. Taylor

John C. Taylor, PE
Roadway Design Division

Attachment

pc: Construction Division (Crisco 73-01)
Roadway Design (Taylor, Fletcher, Project File)
Central Files

P:\EXTEND\VICKSBUR\wash82d.doc

William R. "Bill" Minor
Northern District Commissioner

Dick Hall
Central District Commissioner

Wayne H. Brown
Southern District Commissioner

MDOT
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Larry L. "Butch" Brown
Executive Director

Harry Lee James
Deputy Executive Director
Chief Engineer

Brenda Znachko
Deputy Executive Director
Administration

P. O. Box 1850 / Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850 / Telephone (601) 359-7001 / FAX (601) 359-7110 / www.goMDOT.com

September 1, 2004

U.S. Army Engineer District - Vicksburg
Attention: Ms. Elizabeth S. Guynes
Chief, Regulatory Branch, CELMK-OD-F
4155 Clay Street
Vicksburg Mississippi 39180-5191

Dear Sirs:

Re: Request for Modification to Individual Permit Number CEMVK-OD-FE LJ-970003010

Project No. HDPS-9205-00(002) 100332/1000 PE
BRDP-9205-00(004) 100332/302000 Const.
US 82 MS River Bridge Approaches (MS Side)

HDPS-9205-00(002) 100332/1000 PE
BRDP-9205-00(005) 100332/303000 Const.
US 82 MS River Bridge Approaches (ARK Side)

The above projects are for the construction of the remaining portions of the proposed US 82 Mississippi River Bridge near Greenville. The completion of these two projects, in conjunction with the project underway for the main span will complete this facility. Impacts on these projects were authorized under the above referenced permit.

It is anticipated that the approaches on the Mississippi side will be let to contract in November 2004. A pre-bid meeting will be held on October 19, 2004 in the first floor auditorium of the MDOT building in Jackson. During the meeting, we will review the permit requirements and limitations with potential contractors. You and your staff are invited and encouraged to attend this meeting.

We anticipate the approaches on the Arkansas side will be let to contract in the spring of 2005.

MDOT originally requested authorization to clear the entire right-of-way (57 acres) between the levees. During the permit application process, we agreed to reduce the allowable clearing area to 10 meters on either side of the bridge structure (47.82-meters). After review, this appears to be a significant limitation placed on the contractor. Construction of a bridge of this magnitude will require larger-than-normal equipment and staging areas. Multiple crews will be required to work on both sides of the bridge at the same time. It has also come to our attention that the timber has been removed from the MDOT right-of-way by others, prior to acquisition. For these reasons, we respectfully request the COE to revisit the 30-acre clearing limitation, and modify the permit to allow the entire 57 acres of right-of-way to be cleared during construction. As a reminder, once construction is complete, the entire area will be allowed to naturally re-vegetate.

Page Two
Ms. Elizabeth S. Guynes
September 1, 2004

In the event that the above modification is not granted, we request the 30 acre limit be increased to 34 acres. Since the time the permit was approved, changes to the design of the bridge foundation were determined to be needed. It has been determined that a larger subsurface structure is required. This increased area of 34 acres will allow for the entire 90 meter width of right-of-way to be cleared between stations 12+884 (pier #39) and 13+202 (pier #43). Therefore, we request that the permit be modified to allow for at least 34 acres of clearing.

After discussing this project with several potential contractors, we feel that it will be a necessity to construct a temporary construction road within these clearing limits. In order to construct the embankment of the haul road, the contractor will be required to use material from within the authorized clearing limits. It is proposed to allow a maximum of 15,000 cubic yards of other material (stone, slag, gravel or reclaimed asphalt pavement, over a fabric), for the purpose of constructing and maintaining a riding surface. Upon completion, material imported from outside the levees will be removed and returned outside the levees. The natural ground will be restored to the current elevations. It is requested that the permit be modified to allow a temporary construction road within the clearing limits.

The permitted clearing will be split between the 2 projects listed above. On each project, we will require that the contractor submit in writing the area that he proposes to clear. This information will be forwarded to the COE.

We will not allow the contractor to place fill in Cottonwood Chute (Station 13+850 – 14+050). It is assumed that a temporary construction bridge/platform will be constructed within these limits. It is requested that the permit be modified to allow the construction of a temporary bridge/platform. This structure will be removed upon completion of this project.

Please note that it is a requirement that all material excavated from outside the limits of the channel be disposed of off the project right-of-way, outside the levees.

As we understand it, the current expiration date for this permit is September 26, 2007. Since construction will not be complete by this date, it is requested that the expiration date be extended to January 1, 2009.

Page Three
Ms. Elizabeth S. Guynes
September 1, 2004

Please advise of your concurrence in the item listed above.

If you have any questions please advise.

Sincerely,

C. Keith Purvis
Roadway Design Division

Attachment

pc: HNTB
Neel Schaffer
Corps of Engineers (Harold Lee, Susan Jarvis)
Bridge Division
Environmental Division
District Three (Middleton, Spencer, Magee, Fletcher)
Construction Division
Roadway Design (Pickering, Reinike, Purvis, Taylor, Project File)
Central Files (via 81-01)

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
VICKSBURG DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
4155 CLAY STREET
VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI 39180-3435
http://www.mvk.usace.army.mil/

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

July 2, 1998

Operations Division
Regulatory

SUBJECT: Issued Department of the Army Permit LJ-970003010

Mr. Keith Purvis
Roadway Design Division
Mississippi Department of Transportation
Post Office Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

Dear Mr. Purvis:

Reference your letter received June 17, 1998, regarding authorization to incrementally discharge approximately 60,500 cubic yards of excavated material into the Mississippi River as part of the construction of the U.S 82 bridge. Your request was evaluated and approved in the Department of the Army Permit CEMVK-OD-FE LJ-970003010.

I hope that I have adequately addressed your concerns. If we may be of further assistance, please contact Mr. Louis Johnson of this office, telephone (601) 631-5146,fax (601) 631-5459 or e-mail address: regulatory@mvk01.usace.army.mil.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth S. Guynes
Chief, Regulatory Branch

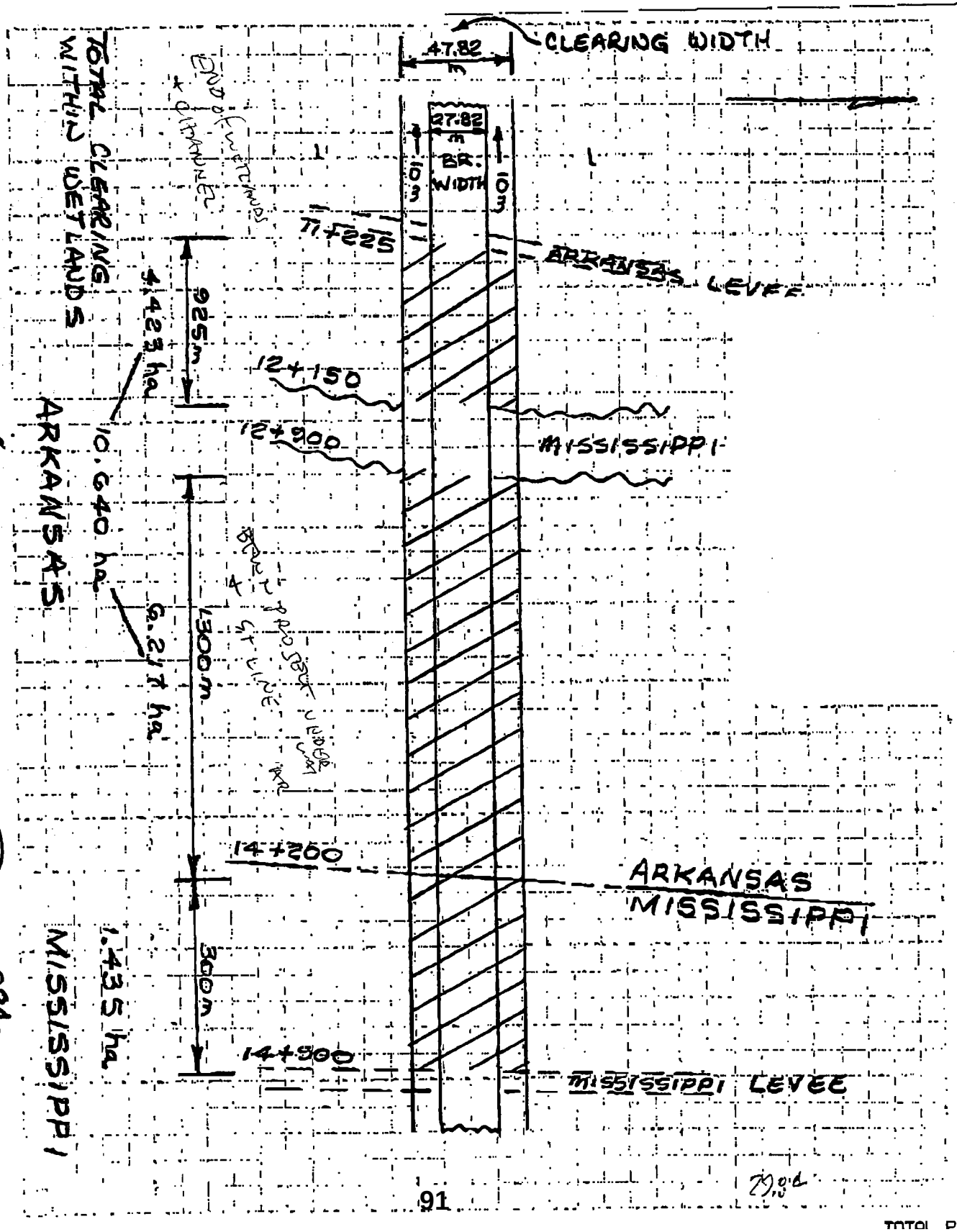
Printed on Recycled Paper

-1997 14:52 NEEL-SCHAFF

NEEL-SCHAFFER, INC.
ENGINEERS - PLANNERS

COMPUTED BY A. Kopf DATE 14 MAY 97
CHECKED BY _____ DATE _____

Post-it® Fax Note 7671	Date 9/30/04 # of pages ▸ 2
To SUSAN JARVIS	From KEITH PURVIS
Co./Dept. COE	Co. MDOT
Phone # 631-5146	Phone # 359-7256
Fax # 631-5459	Fax # 359-7063



TOTAL P.02

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1031M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/01/2005**

SUBJECT: **Office Locations**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

Bidders are hereby advised that any field offices and/or field laboratories provided by the Contractor for use by MDOT to perform Construction, Engineering, and Inspection on this project shall be situated as directed by the Engineer within the proximity of the project site. The Prime Contractor's Main Field Office shall also be located within close proximity of the project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1032M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/01/2005**

SUBJECT: **Other Permits**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

The Bidders attention is called to the requirements of the attached permits for this project. The Contractor will be required to comply with the requirements of these permits.

The Contractor shall contact the Commander (obr), Eighth Coast Guard District Office, 122 Spruce Street, Room 2.107f, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, for approval to infringe on the waterway. Additionally, the Contractor shall notify Mr. Roger Weibusch, Bridge Administrator, Eighth U.S. Coast Guard in St. Louis, Mississippi, telephone number (314) 539-3900, extension 378, at least four weeks prior to commencing work so that notices to mariners may be issued in a timely manner.

If the Contractor has problems reading the content of these permits or form, the original permits are on file with the MDOT Bridge Engineer and legible copies can be obtained.

U.S. Department of Transportation
United States Coast Guard

AUG 26 1997

BRIDGE PERMIT

(3-97-8)

WHEREAS by Title V of an act of Congress approved August 2, 1946, entitled "General Bridge Act of 1946," as amended (33 U.S.C. 525-533), the consent of Congress was granted for the construction, maintenance and operation of bridges and approaches thereto over the navigable waters of the United States;

AND WHEREAS the Secretary of Transportation has delegated the authority of Section 502(b) of that act to the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard by Section 1.46(c) of Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations;

AND WHEREAS before construction is commenced, the Commandant must approve the location and plans of any such bridge and may impose any specific conditions relating to the construction, maintenance and operation of the structure deemed necessary in the interest of public navigation, such conditions to have the force of law;

AND WHEREAS the - **STATE OF MISSISSIPPI** - has submitted for approval the location and plans indicating alternate designs of a bridge to be constructed across the Lower Mississippi River near Greenville, Mississippi;

NOW THEREFORE, This is to certify that the location and plans dated November 1996 are hereby approved by the Commandant, subject to the following conditions:

1. No deviation from the approved plans may be made either before or after completion of the structure unless the modification of said plans has previously been submitted to and received the approval of the Commandant.

2. The construction of falsework, cofferdams or other obstructions, if required, and the scheme for constructing the bridge shall be in accordance with plans submitted to and approved by the Commander, Eighth Coast Guard District, prior to construction of the bridge. All work shall be so conducted that the free navigation of the waterway is not unreasonably interfered with and the present navigable depths are not impaired. Timely notice of any and all events that may affect navigation shall be given to the District Commander during construction of the bridge. The channel or channels through the structure shall be promptly cleared of all obstructions placed therein or caused by the construction of the bridge to the satisfaction of the District Commander, when in the judgment of the District Commander the construction work has

AUG 26 1997

Continuation Sheet **Bridge across the Mississippi River near Greenville, Mississippi** BRIDGE PERMIT

(3-97-8)

reached a point where such action should be taken, but in no case later than 90 days after the bridge has been opened to traffic.

3. Issuance of this permit does not relieve the permittee of the obligation or responsibility for compliance with the provisions of any other law or regulation as may be under the jurisdiction of the State of Mississippi, Department of Environmental Quality; State of Arkansas, Department of Pollution Control and Ecology, or any other federal, state or local authority having cognizance of any aspect of the location, construction or maintenance of said bridge.

4. The permittee shall notify the District Commander in writing of the alternative chosen for the construction of the bridge within 90 calendar days subsequent to the bid award. Failure by the permittee to so advise the District Commander renders this permit null and void.

5. A bridge fendering system shall be installed and maintained in good condition by and at the expense of the owner of the bridge when so required by the District Commander. Said installation and maintenance shall be for the safety of navigation and be in accordance with plans submitted to and approved by the District Commander prior to its construction.

6. Clearance gauges shall be installed and maintained in a good and legible condition by and at the expense of the owner of the bridge. The type of gauges and the locations in which they are to be installed will be submitted to the District Commander for approval.

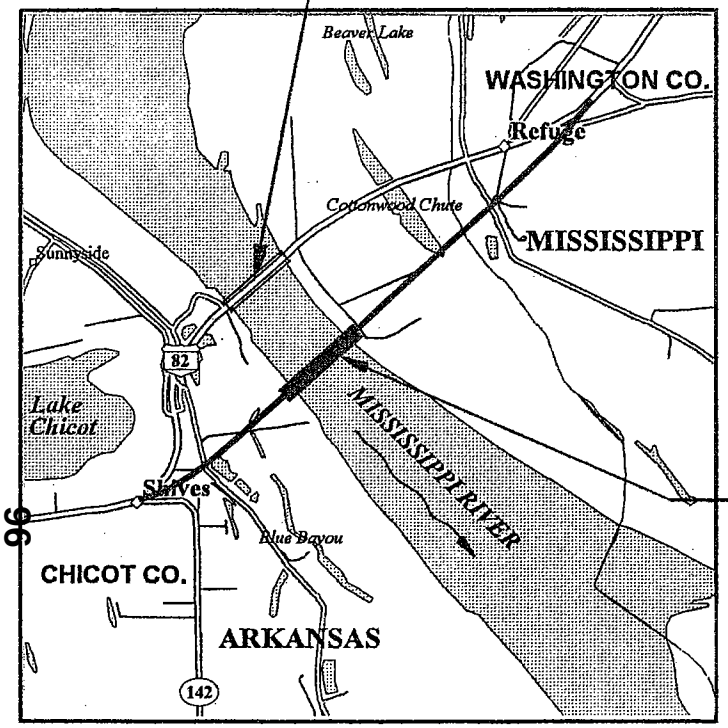
7. All parts of the existing to be replaced Greenville Highway Bridge across the Lower Mississippi River, mile 531.3, not utilized in the new bridge shall be removed down to or below, an elevation 68 feet N.G.V.D. 1929 and the waterway cleared to the satisfaction of the District Commander. A period of 90 days subsequent to the opening of traffic on the new bridge, mile 530.8, will be allowed for such removal and clearance.

8. When the proposed bridge is no longer used for transportation purposes, it shall be removed in its entirety or to an elevation deemed appropriate by the District Commander and the waterway cleared to the satisfaction of the District Commander. Such removal and clearance shall be completed by and at the expense of the owner of the bridge upon due notice from the District Commander.

9. The approval hereby granted shall cease and be null and void unless construction of the bridge is commenced within five years and completed within eight years after the date of this permit.

N. E. MPRAS
Chief, Office of Bridge
Administration
U. S. Coast Guard
By direction of the Commandant

EXISTING BRIDGE TO BE REMOVED



PROPOSED BRIDGE

PROPOSED BRIDGE

1 .5 0 1
(IN MILES)
1.5 1 .5 0 1
(IN KILOMETERS)

LOCATION MAP

APPROVED
AUG 26 1997
AUG 26 1997
P (3-97-8)
U.S.
COAST GUARD

16 8 0 16
(IN MILES)
24 12 0 24
(IN KILOMETERS)

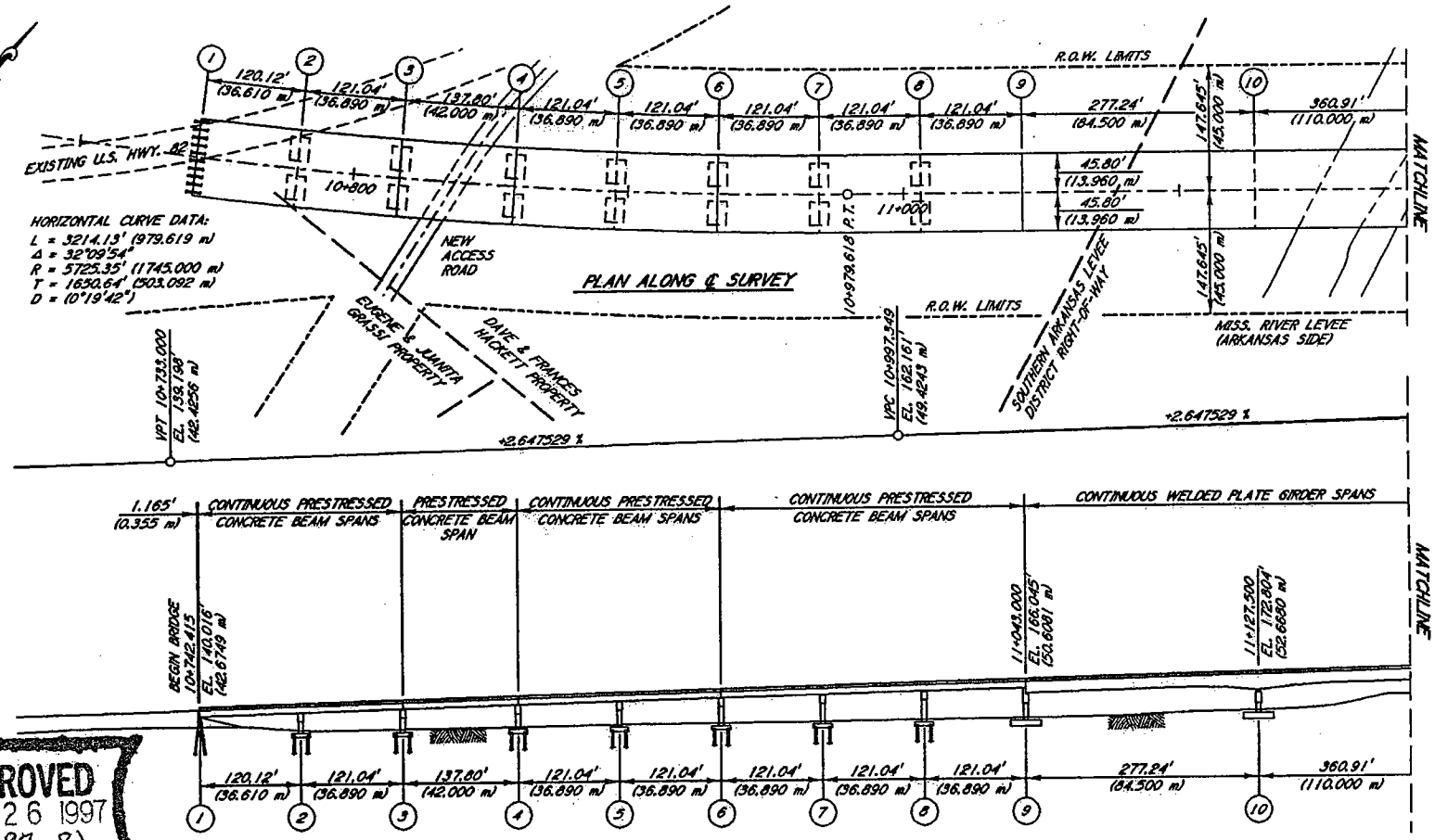
VICINITY MAP

NOTE:

THERE ARE NO WILDLIFE OR WATERFOWL REFUGES, RECREATION AREAS OR PUBLIC PARKS WITHIN A ONE HALF MILE RADIUS OF THE PROPOSED BRIDGE.

PROPOSED HIGHWAY BRIDGE
US HWY 82 OVER THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, MILE 530.8 (854.2km)
AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI
WASHINGTON COUNTY, MS – CHICOT COUNTY, AR
APPLICATION BY
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SHEET 1 OF 10 NOVEMBER 1996



APPROVED
AUG 26 1997
P(3-97-8)
U.S. COAST GUARD

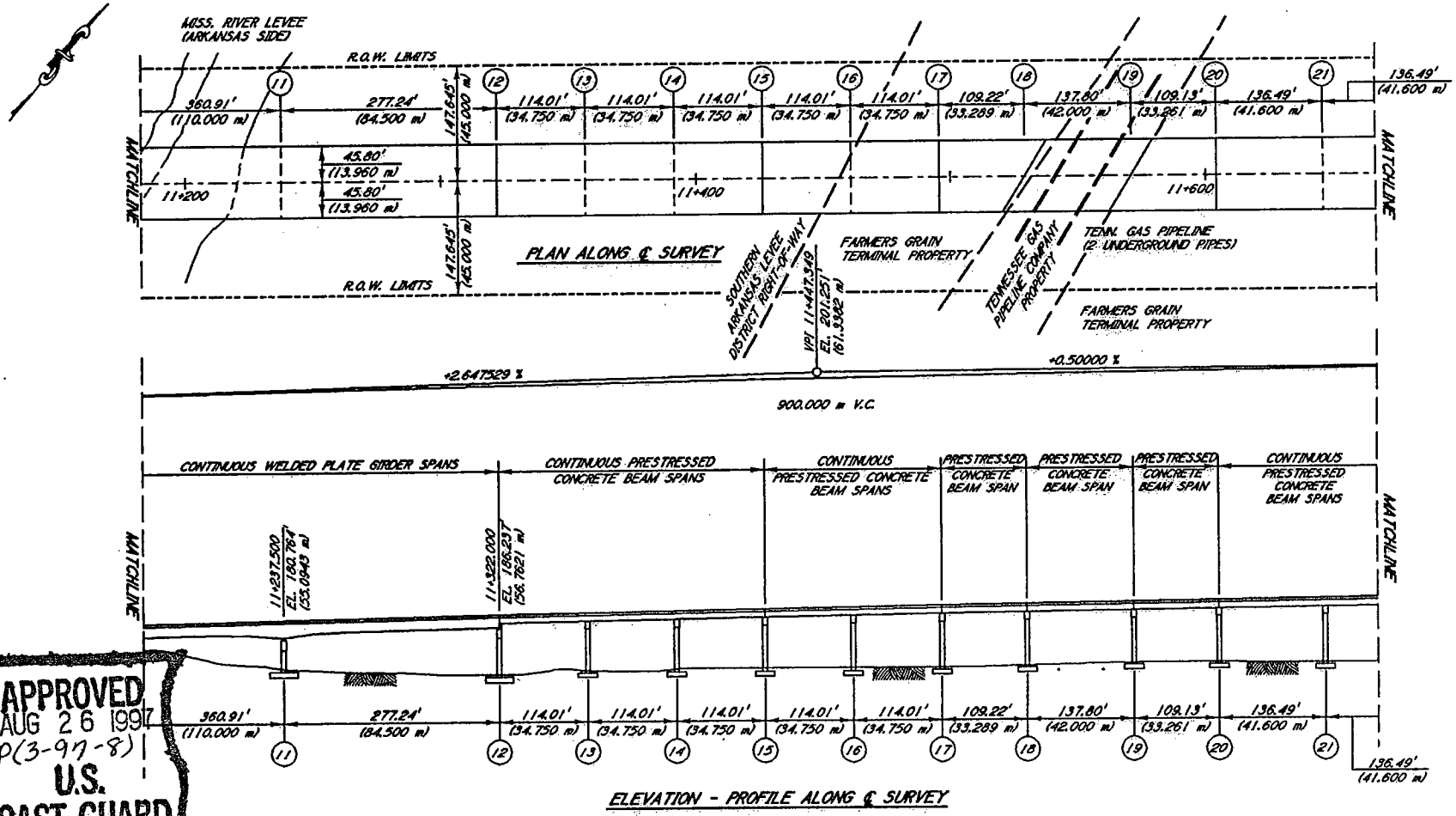
NOTE: ALL STATIONS ARE IN METERS ONLY.

50 0 100 200 300
SCALE: 1 IN. = 200 FT.

20 0 20 40 60 80 100m
SCALE: 1:2400

PROPOSED HIGHWAY BRIDGE
US HWY 82 OVER THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, MILE 530.8 (854.2km)
AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI
WASHINGTON COUNTY, MS - CHICOT COUNTY, AR
APPLICATION BY
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SHEET 2 OF 10 NOVEMBER 1996



APPROVED
AUG 26 1997
p(3-97-8)
U.S.
COAST GUARD

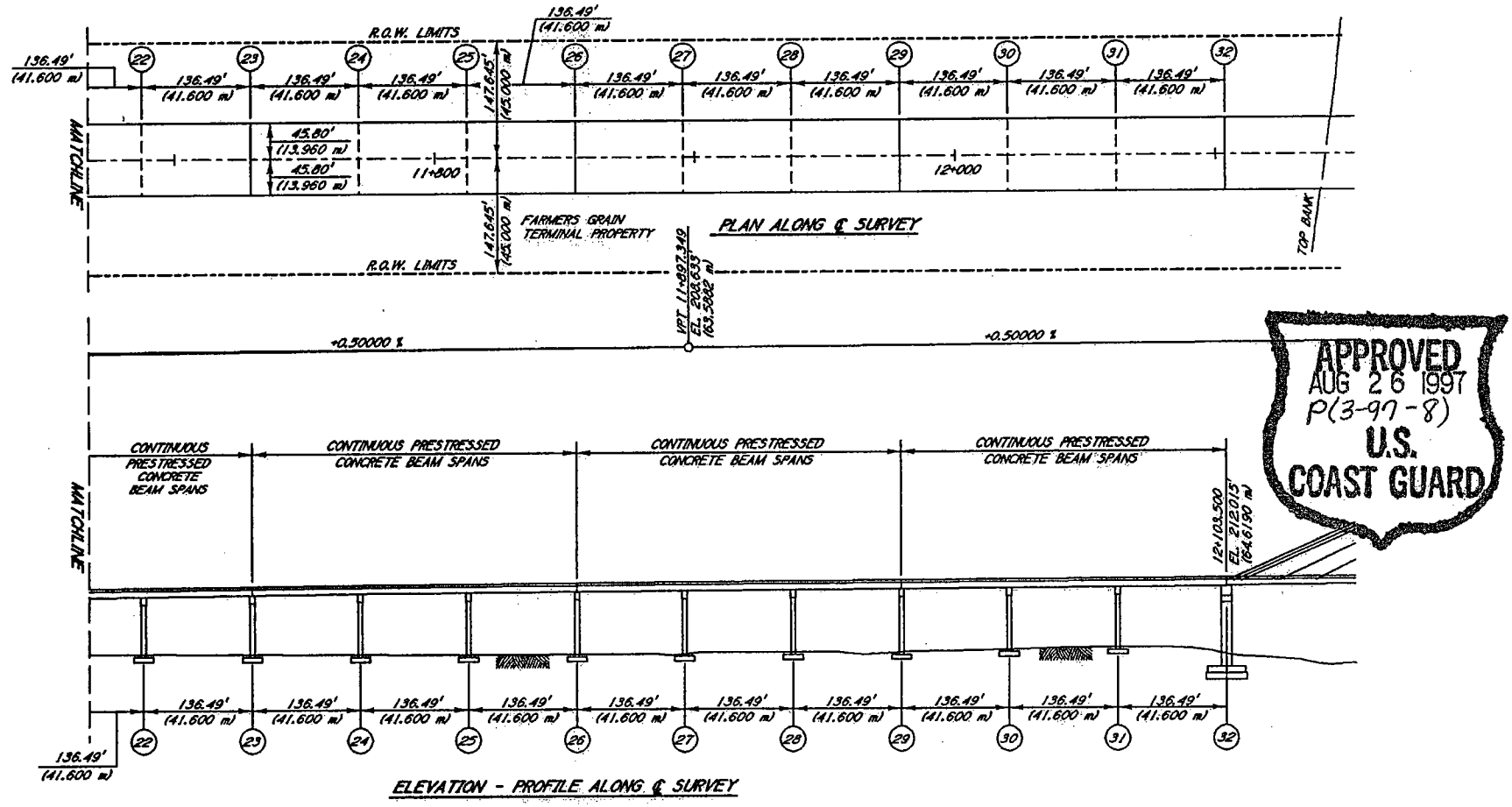
NOTE: ALL STATIONS ARE IN METERS ONLY.

50 0 100 200 300
SCALE: 1 IN. = 200 FT.

20 0 20 40 60 80 100m
SCALE: 1:2400

PROPOSED HIGHWAY BRIDGE
US HWY 82 OVER THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, MILE 530.8 (854.2km)
AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI
WASHINGTON COUNTY, MS - CHICOT COUNTY, AR
APPLICATION BY
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SHEET 3 OF 10 NOVEMBER 1996



APPROVED
AUG 26 1997
P(3-97-8)
U.S.
COAST GUARD

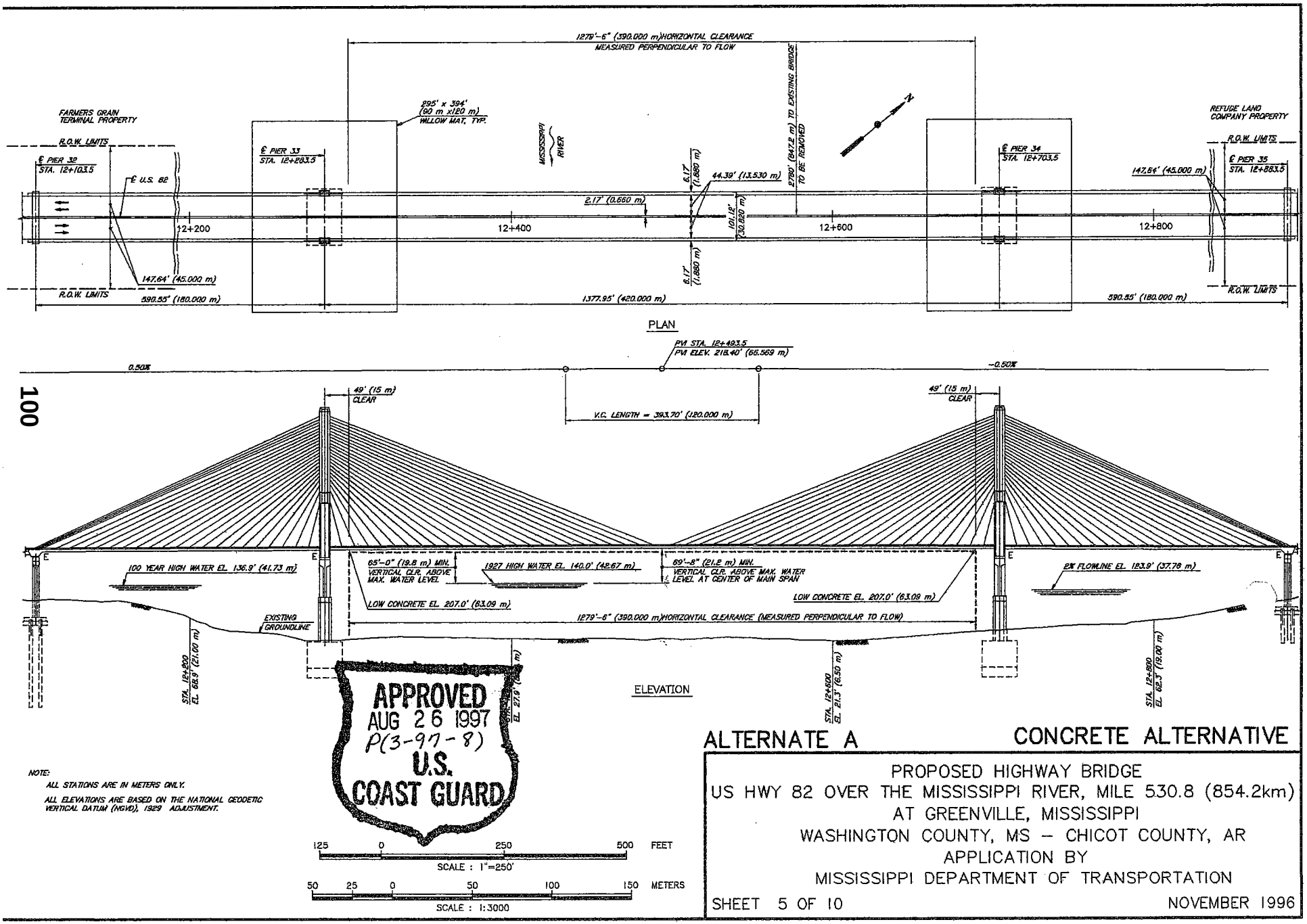
NOTE: ALL STATIONS ARE IN METERS ONLY.

50 0 100 200 300
SCALE: 1 IN. = 200 FT.

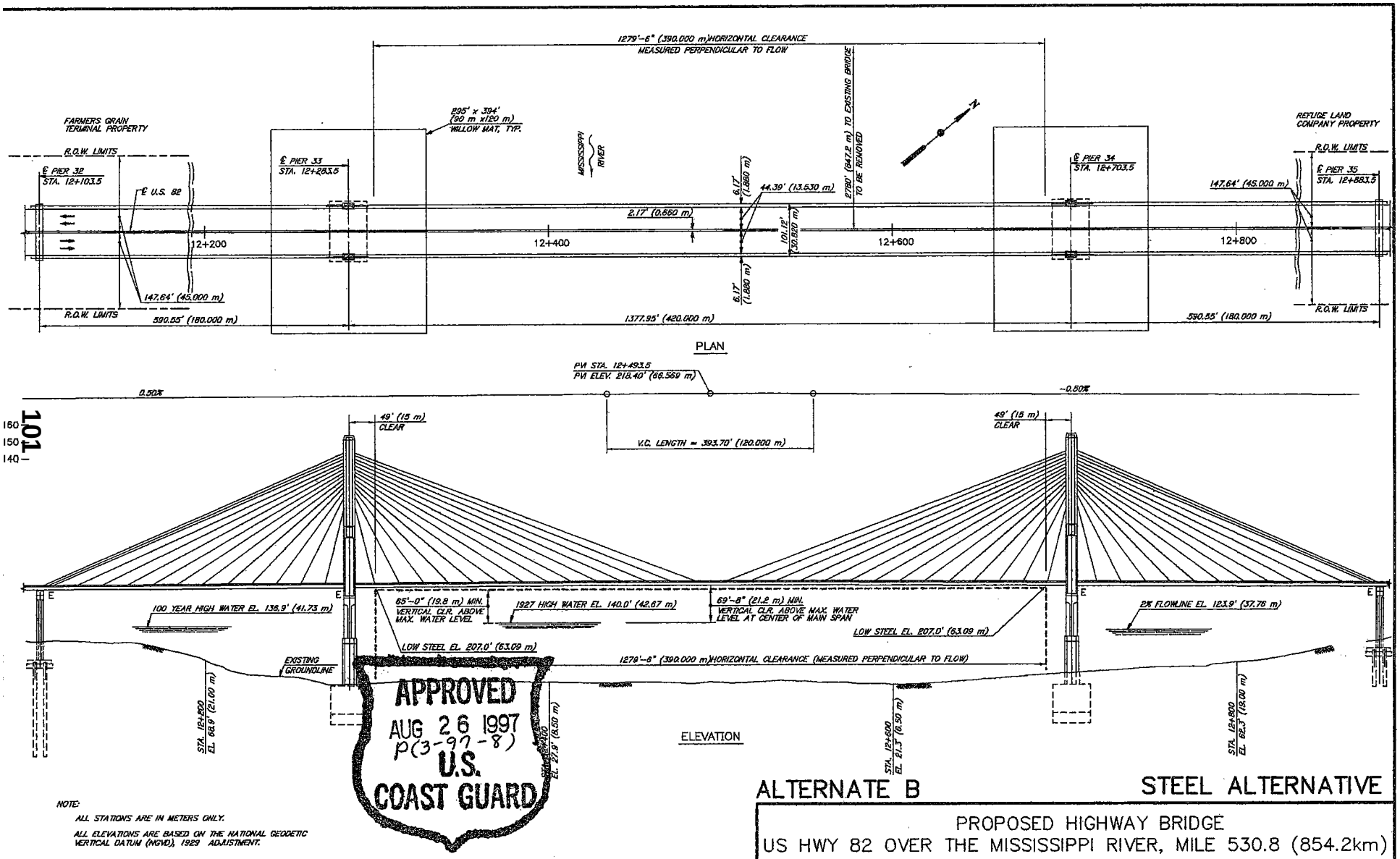
20 0 20 40 60 80 100m
SCALE: 1:2400

PROPOSED HIGHWAY BRIDGE
US HWY 82 OVER THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, MILE 530.8 (854.2km)
AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI
WASHINGTON COUNTY, MS - CHICOT COUNTY, AR
APPLICATION BY
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

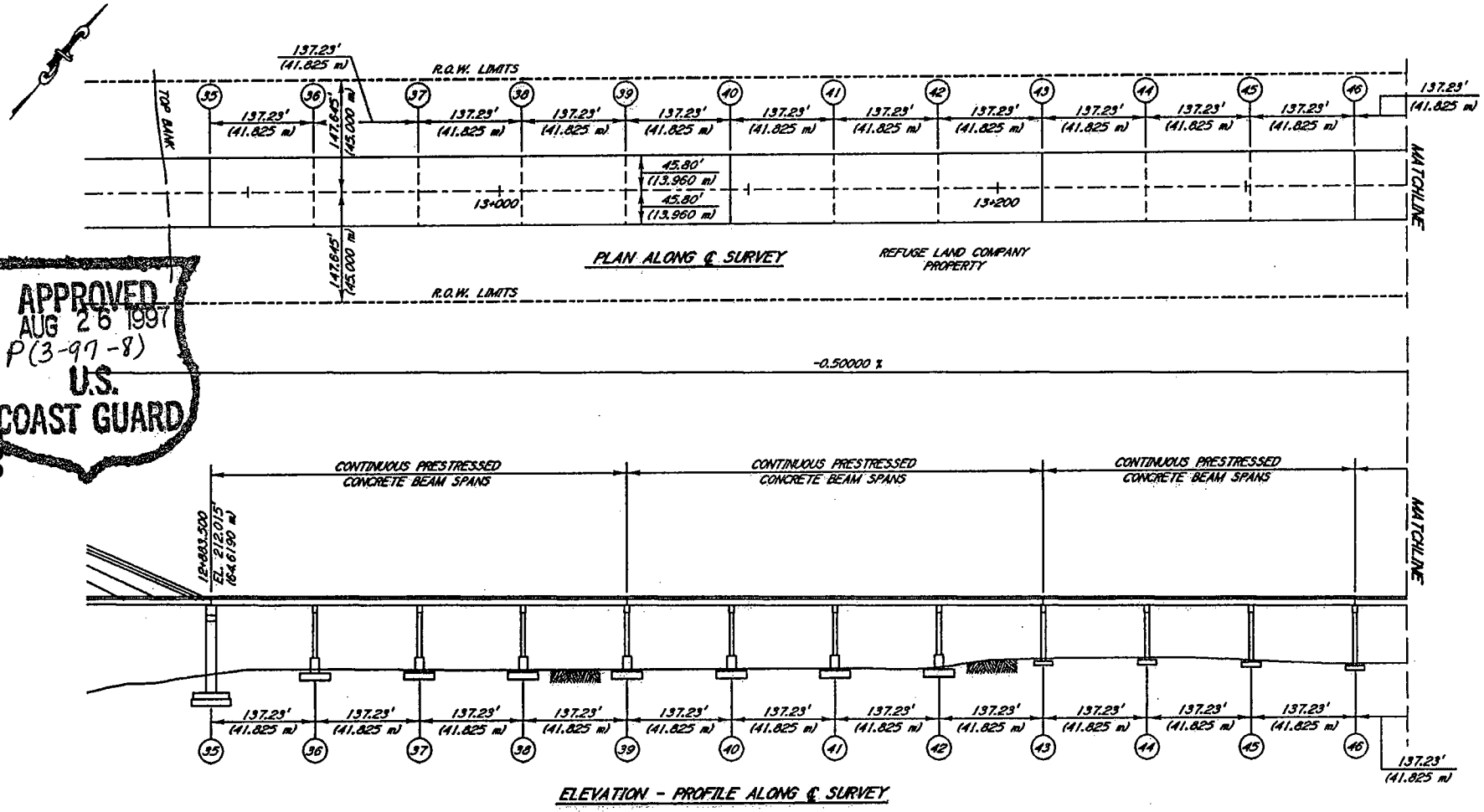
SHEET 4 OF 10 NOVEMBER 1996


1279'-6" (390.000 m) HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE
MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO FLOW
FARMERS GRAIN TERMINAL PROPERTY
R.O.W. LIMITS
℄ PIER 32
STA. 12+103.5
℄ U.S. 82
295' x 394' (90 m x 120 m) WILLOW MAT, TYP.
℄ PIER 33
STA. 12+283.5
MISSISSIPPI RIVER
2780' (847.2 m) TO EXISTING BRIDGE TO BE REMOVED
6.17' (1.880 m)
44.39' (13.530 m)
2.17' (0.660 m)
101.18' (30.820 m)
12+200
12+400
12+600
12+800
℄ PIER 34
STA. 12+703.5
REFUGE LAND COMPANY PROPERTY
℄ PIER 35
STA. 12+883.5
147.64' (45.000 m)
590.55' (180.000 m)
1377.95' (420.000 m)
PLAN
PVI STA. 12+493.5
PVI ELEV. 218.40' (66.569 m)
0.50%
-0.50%
49' (15 m) CLEAR
V.C. LENGTH = 393.70' (120.000 m)
100 YEAR HIGH WATER EL. 136.9' (41.73 m)
65'-0" (19.8 m) MIN. VERTICAL CLR. ABOVE MAX. WATER LEVEL
1927 HIGH WATER EL. 140.0' (42.67 m)
69'-8" (21.2 m) MIN. VERTICAL CLR. ABOVE MAX. WATER LEVEL AT CENTER OF MAIN SPAN
2% FLOWLINE EL. 183.9' (37.78 m)
LOW CONCRETE EL. 207.0' (63.09 m)
EXISTING GROUNDLINE
1279'-6" (390.000 m) HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE (MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO FLOW)
STA. 12+200 EL. 68.9' (21.00 m)
EL. 27.9' (8.50 m)
STA. 12+500 EL. 21.3' (6.50 m)
STA. 12+800 EL. 62.3' (19.00 m)
ELEVATION
APPROVED
AUG 26 1997
P(3-97-8)
U.S.
COAST GUARD
NOTE:
ALL STATIONS ARE IN METERS ONLY.
ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM (NGVD), 1929 ADJUSTMENT.
125 0 250 500 FEET
SCALE : 1"=250'
50 25 0 50 100 150 METERS
SCALE : 1:3000
ALTERNATE A
CONCRETE ALTERNATIVE
PROPOSED HIGHWAY BRIDGE
US HWY 82 OVER THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, MILE 530.8 (854.2km)
AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI
WASHINGTON COUNTY, MS – CHICOT COUNTY, AR
APPLICATION BY
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SHEET 5 OF 10
NOVEMBER 1996

100


1279'-6" (390.000 m) HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE
MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO FLOW
2780' (847.2 m) TO EXISTING BRIDGE TO BE REMOVED
FARMERS GRAIN TERMINAL PROPERTY
R.O.W. LIMITS
℄ PIER 32
STA. 12+103.5
℄ U.S. 82
℄ PIER 33
STA. 12+283.5
295' x 394' (90 m x120 m) WILLOW MAT, TYP.
MISSISSIPPI RIVER
6.17' (1.880 m)
44.39' (13.530 m)
2.17' (0.660 m)
101.12' (30.820 m)
℄ PIER 34
STA. 12+703.5
REFUGE LAND COMPANY PROPERTY
℄ PIER 35
STA. 12+883.5
147.64' (45.000 m)
12+200
12+400
12+600
12+800
590.55' (180.000 m)
1377.95' (420.000 m)
PLAN
PVI STA. 12+493.5
PVI ELEV. 218.40' (66.569 m)
0.50%
-0.50%
49' (15 m) CLEAR
V.C. LENGTH = 393.70' (120.000 m)
160
150
140
100 YEAR HIGH WATER EL. 136.9' (41.73 m)
65'-0" (19.8 m) MIN. VERTICAL CLR. ABOVE MAX. WATER LEVEL
1927 HIGH WATER EL. 140.0' (42.67 m)
69'-8" (21.2 m) MIN. VERTICAL CLR. ABOVE MAX. WATER LEVEL AT CENTER OF MAIN SPAN
LOW STEEL EL. 207.0' (63.09 m)
2% FLOWLINE EL. 123.9' (37.76 m)
EXISTING GROUNDLINE
1279'-6" (390.000 m) HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE (MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO FLOW)
STA. 12+500 EL. 68.9' (21.00 m)
STA. 12+600 EL. 27.9' (8.50 m)
STA. 12+600 EL. 21.3' (6.50 m)
STA. 12+800 EL. 62.3' (19.00 m)
ELEVATION
APPROVED
AUG 26 1997
P(3-97-8)
U.S. COAST GUARD
NOTE:
ALL STATIONS ARE IN METERS ONLY.
ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM (NGVD), 1929 ADJUSTMENT.
125 0 250 500 FEET
SCALE : 1"=250'
50 25 0 50 100 150 METERS
SCALE : 1:3000
ALTERNATE B
STEEL ALTERNATIVE
PROPOSED HIGHWAY BRIDGE
US HWY 82 OVER THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, MILE 530.8 (854.2km)
AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI
WASHINGTON COUNTY, MS – CHICOT COUNTY, AR
APPLICATION BY
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SHEET 6 OF 10
NOVEMBER 1996

101



APPROVED
AUG 26 1997
P(3-97-8)
U.S.
COAST GUARD

202

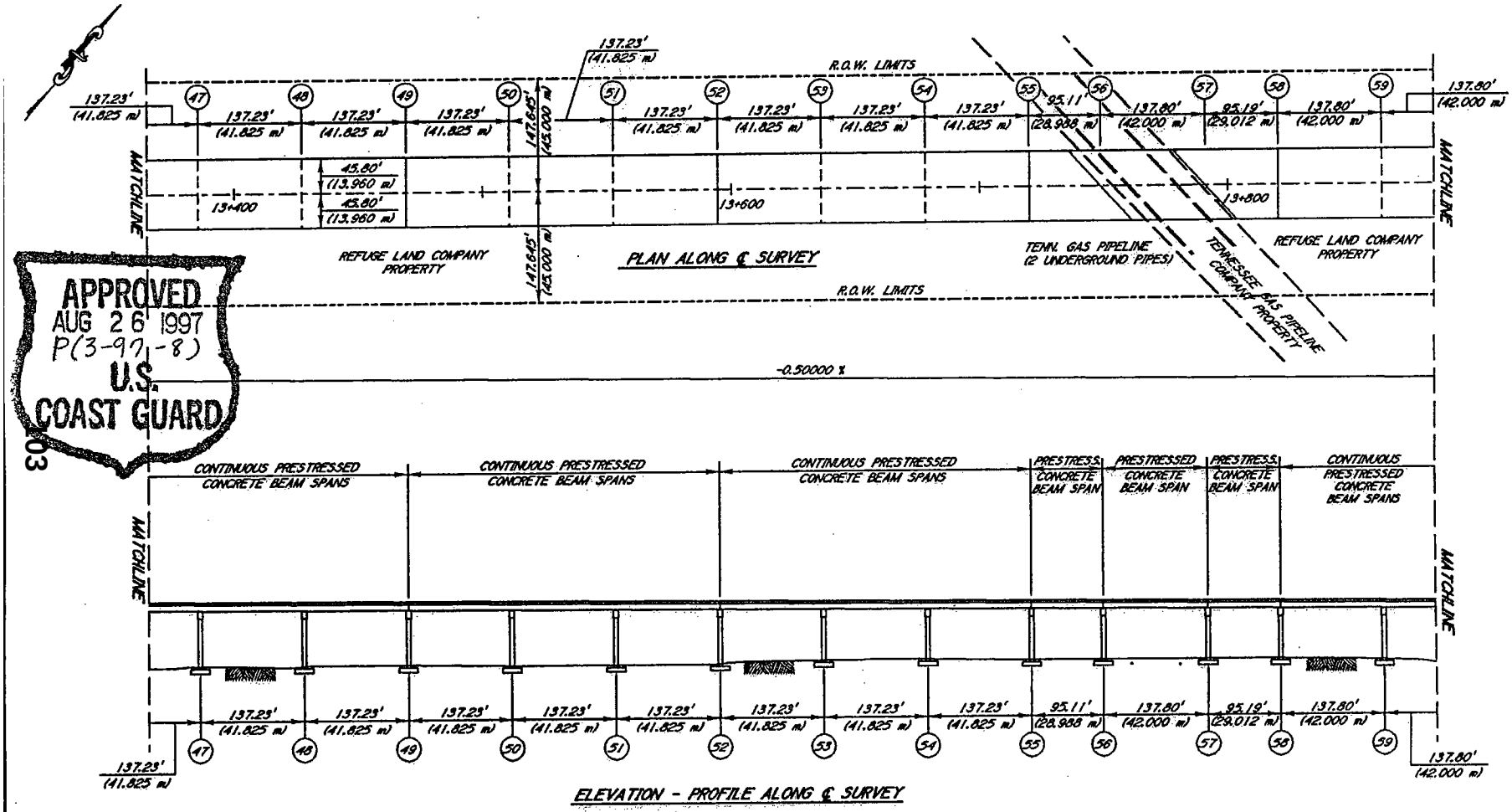
NOTE: ALL STATIONS ARE IN METERS ONLY.

50 0 100 200 300
SCALE: 1 IN. = 200 FT.

20 0 20 40 60 80 100m
SCALE: 1:2400

PROPOSED HIGHWAY BRIDGE
US HWY 82 OVER THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, MILE 530.8 (854.2km)
AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI
WASHINGTON COUNTY, MS - CHICOT COUNTY, AR
APPLICATION BY
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SHEET 7 OF 10 NOVEMBER 1996



APPROVED
AUG 26 1997
P(3-97-8)
U.S.
COAST GUARD

03

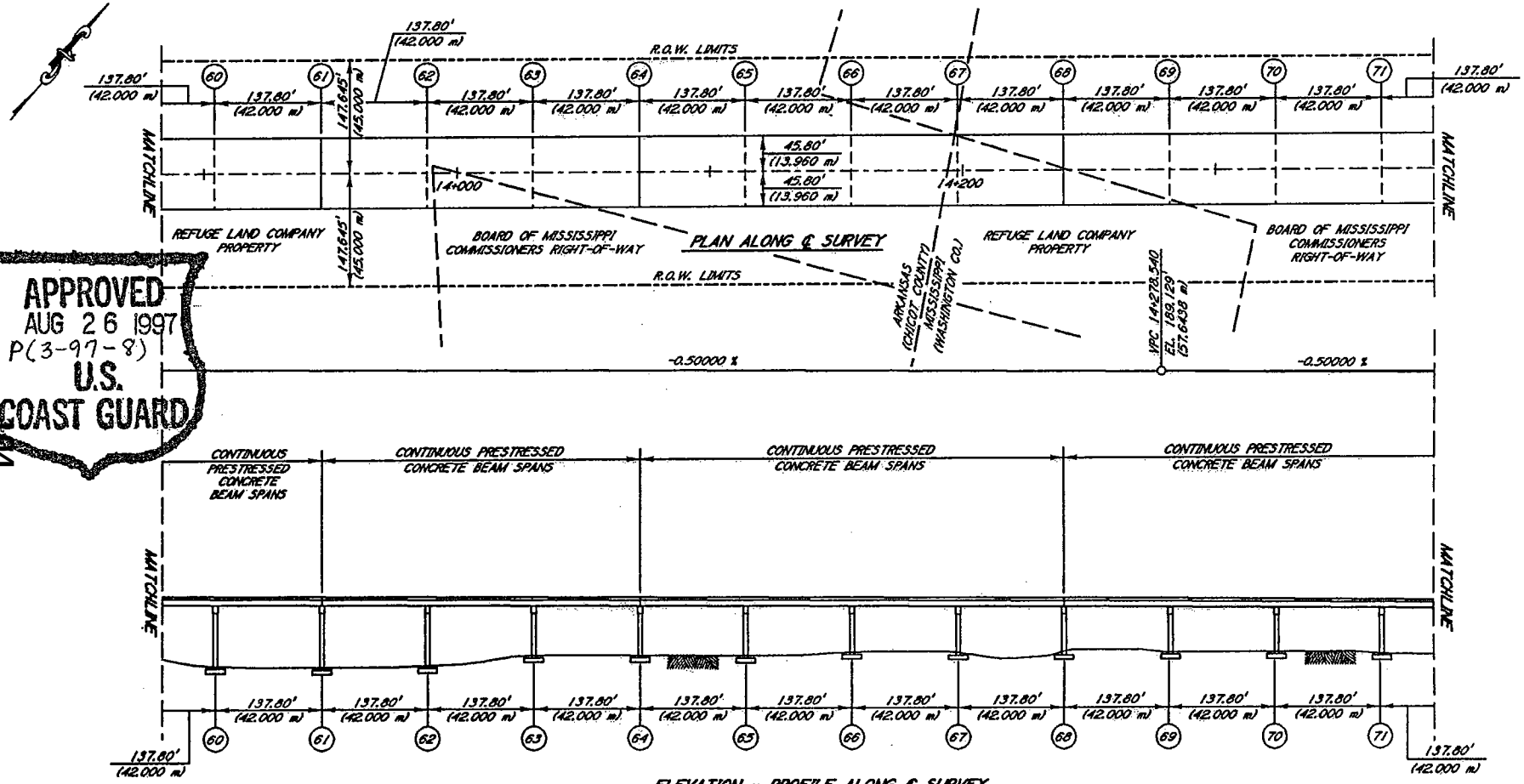
NOTE: ALL STATIONS ARE IN METERS ONLY.

50 0 100 200 300
SCALE: 1 IN. = 200 FT.

20 0 20 40 60 80 100m
SCALE: 1:2400

PROPOSED HIGHWAY BRIDGE
US HWY 82 OVER THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, MILE 530.8 (854.2km)
AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI
WASHINGTON COUNTY, MS - CHICOT COUNTY, AR
APPLICATION BY
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SHEET 8 OF 10 NOVEMBER 1996



ELEVATION - PROFILE ALONG ℄ SURVEY

APPROVED
AUG 26 1997
P(3-97-8)
U.S. COAST GUARD

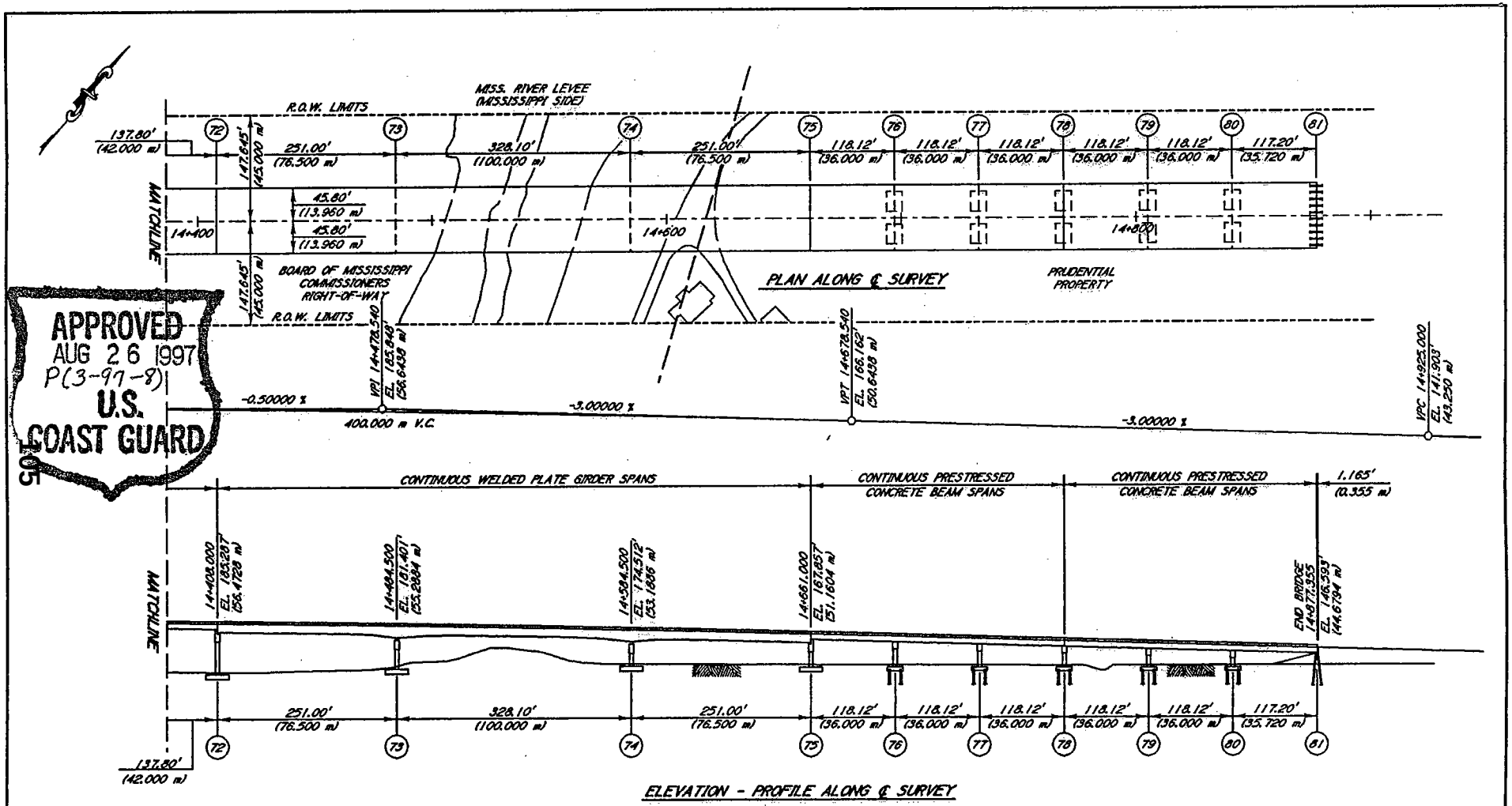
NOTE: ALL STATIONS ARE IN METERS ONLY.

50 0 100 200 300
SCALE: 1 IN. = 200 FT.

20 0 20 40 60 80 100m
SCALE: 1:2400

PROPOSED HIGHWAY BRIDGE
US HWY 82 OVER THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, MILE 530.8 (854.2km)
AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI
WASHINGTON COUNTY, MS - CHICOT COUNTY, AR
APPLICATION BY
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SHEET 9 OF 10 NOVEMBER 1996



APPROVED
AUG 26 1997
P(3-97-8)
U.S.
COAST GUARD

NOTE: ALL STATIONS ARE IN METERS ONLY.

50 0 100 200 300
SCALE: 1 IN. = 200 FT.

20 0 20 40 60 80 100m
SCALE: 1:2400

PROPOSED HIGHWAY BRIDGE
US HWY 82 OVER THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, MILE 530.8 (854.2km)
AT GREENVILLE, MISSISSIPPI
WASHINGTON COUNTY, MS - CHICOT COUNTY, AR
APPLICATION BY
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SHEET 10 OF 10 NOVEMBER 1996

NAVIGATION LIGHTS FOR PROPOSED GREENVILLE HIGHWAY BRIDGE REPLACEMENT ACROSS LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER, MILE 530.8

The center of the navigable channel shall be marked by a range of two green lights. Each green light shall show through a horizontal arc of 360 degrees and shall be securely mounted just below the outermost edge of the bridge span structure in line with the axis of the channel so as to be visible from an approaching vessel.

The upstream and downstream sides of the channel piers shall be marked with red lights. Each red light shall show through a horizontal arc of 180 degrees and shall be securely mounted on the pier as low as practicable but not lower than two feet above navigable high water to show 90 degrees on either side of a line parallel to the axis of the channel so as to be visible from an approaching vessel.

The upstream and downstream sides of the channel piers shall be marked with red high intensity grade retro-reflective square panels which measure four feet per side. These retro-reflective panels should be placed near the top of the pier on the columns or pier caps so as to reflect effectively the searchlight of an approaching vessel.

The lights and reflectors prescribed above shall be displayed from sunset to sunrise each night of the year and at other times when the visibility is less that one mile. The lights shall be of sufficient candlepower as to be visible against the background lighting at a distance of at least 2,000 yards 90% of the nights of the year.

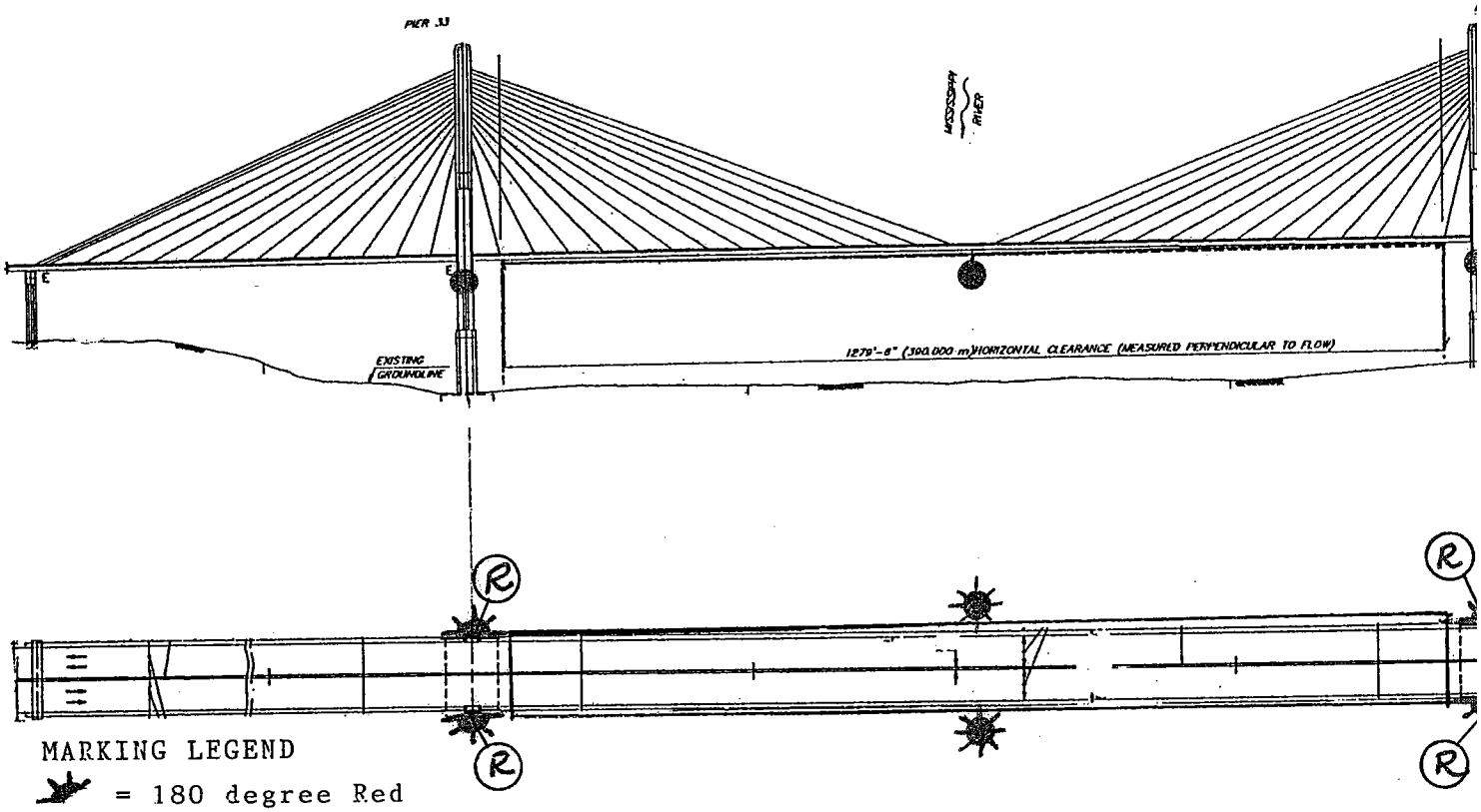
Responsibility of the owner does not cease upon installation of the prescribed lights and reflectors. Provisions for maintaining all lights and reflectors prescribed herein should be included in the planning for initial installation. A continuing program of inspection and maintenance is necessary to insure that the lights and reflectors are properly displayed.

COAST GUARD REQUIREMENT FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE GAUGE

The 30 inch, Series E standard numerals shall be used unless the width of the piers will not accommodate this size gauge, in which case the largest numeral compatible with the width of the pier shall be used. The gauges shall be installed on the upstream side of the right descending channel pier and the downstream side of the left descending pier. The foot mark indicating the topmost numeral of the gauge shall be at least 50 feet below low steel of the bridge and the foot mark indicating the bottom numeral shall be at least 90 feet below low steel of the bridge.

This is enclosure (2a) to CGD8(DWRO-ob) ltr dtd 19 Sep 97.

NAVIGATION LIGHTING SCHEME



MARKING LEGEND

= 180 degree Red

= 360 degree Green

(R) = Red Intensity Retro-reflective Panel

Western Rivers Operations
Eighth Coast Guard District
1222 Spruce Street
St. Louis, MO 63103-2832

Navigational lights and/or other signals prescribed per Title 33 CFR part 118

Roger K. Wiebusch 9/19/97

Roger K Wiebusch, Bridge Administrator **Date**

ENCLOSURE(2b)

PROPOSE
US HWY 82 OVER THE MISSI
AT GREE
WASHINGTON COUN
AP
MISSISSIPPI DEPA
SHEET 6 OF 10

4910-15-U

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

COAST GUARD

33 CFR Part 165

[CGD8-02-016]

RIN 2115 - AE84

Regulated Navigation Area; Lower Mississippi River Mile 529.8 to 532.3, Greenville, Mississippi

AGENCY: Coast Guard, DOT.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: The Coast Guard is establishing a regulated navigation area (RNA) for all waters of the Lower Mississippi River beginning at mile 529.8 and ending at mile 532.3 in Greenville, Mississippi. This RNA is needed to protect bridge construction personnel, equipment, and vessels from potential safety hazards associated with construction of the new U.S. Highway 82 Greenville Bridge at mile 530.8. Deviation from this rule is prohibited unless specifically authorized by the Captain of the Port Memphis, or his designated representative.

DATES: This rule is effective November 30, 2002.

ADDRESSES: Comments and material received from the public, as well as documents indicated in this preamble as being

available in the docket, are part of [CGD8-02-016] and are available for inspection or copying at U.S. Coast Guard Marine Safety Office Memphis, 200 Jefferson Avenue, Memphis, TN, 38103-2300 between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Lieutenant (LT) Malcolm McLellan, Marine Safety Detachment Greenville, at (662) 332-0964.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Regulatory Information

On September 13, 2002, the Coast Guard published a notice of proposed rule making (NPRM) entitled "Regulated Navigation Area; Lower Mississippi River Mile 529.8 to 532.3, Greenville, Mississippi", in the Federal Register (67 FR 58006). We did not receive any comments on the proposed rule. No public hearing was requested and none was held.

Under 5 U.S.C. 553(d)(3), the Coast Guard finds that good cause exists for making this rule effective less than 30 days after publication in the Federal Register. A temporary final rule creating an RNA for this same area was published in the Federal Register on July 25, 2002 (67 FR 48550) and expires on November 30, 2002. This rule replaces the temporary final rule. Any delay in making

this rule effective would be contrary to the public interest because action is necessary to protect bridge construction personnel, equipment and vessels from potential safety hazards associated with construction of the bridge.

Background and Purpose

Since 1972, the existing U.S. Highway 82 Greenville Bridge, mile 531.3 on the Lower Mississippi River, Greenville, Mississippi, has been struck more times than any other bridge on the Mississippi River. As a result, a new U.S. Highway 82 Greenville Bridge is currently being constructed further from the river bend at mile 530.8 on the Lower Mississippi River. Construction on the new bridge is expected to continue until August of 2005.

When construction began, broadcasts to mariners were made requesting mariners to navigate in the channel to avoid hazarding bridge construction activities, and to maintain contact with the on-scene work vessel when passing the bridge construction site. These requests were not effective.

Because of the safety concerns associated with the bridge construction and a second simultaneous construction project conducted by the Army Corp of Engineers in the same vicinity, the Eighth Coast Guard District Commander

established a temporary final rule creating an RNA to cover both projects. The temporary final rule was published in the Federal Register on July 25, 2002 (67 FR 48550) and expires November 30, 2002. The Army Corp of Engineers project has since been completed.

This final rule establishes an RNA that covers all waters of the Lower Mississippi River from mile 529.8 to 532.3, extending the entire width of the river.

All vessels have to proceed at minimum safe speed while in the RNA. No vessel is allowed to transit between the caissons and the bank at mile 530.8.

Commercial vessels greater than 50 feet in length are prohibited from meeting or overtaking other commercial vessels greater than 50 feet in length within the RNA. The rule establishes notification requirements for these vessels so that they may adjust speed to avoid a meeting situation in the RNA.

Commercial vessel greater than 50 feet in length are required to contact the on-scene work vessel on VHF-FM channel 13, Monday through Saturday from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., prior to entering the RNA. They must continually monitor VHF-FM channel 13 on their radiotelephone while in and approaching the RNA.

Deviation from this rule is prohibited unless specifically authorized by the Captain of the Port Memphis, or designated representative. They can be contacted via VHF Channel 13 or 16, or via telephone at (901) 544-3941.

Discussion of Comments and Changes

We received no comments and made no significant changes to the provisions of the proposed rule. We removed the definition of construction vessel from the rule because the Captain of the Port Memphis has given them specific permission to operate within the zone. We clarified the rule by adding language that makes portions of the rule only applicable to commercial vessels greater than 50 feet in length. This change is less restrictive than the proposed rule, which made all of the provisions applicable to all vessels. We also reorganized the order of the regulations section.

Regulatory Evaluation

This rule is not a "significant regulatory action" under section 3(f) of Executive Order 12866, Regulatory Planning and Review, and does not require an assessment of potential costs and benefits under section 6(a)(3) of that Order. The Office of Management and Budget has not reviewed it under that Order. It is not "significant" under the regulatory policies and procedures of the

Department of Transportation (DOT)(44 FR 11040, February 26, 1979).

The Coast Guard expects the economic impact of this rule to be so minimal that a full Regulatory Evaluation under paragraph 10(e) of the regulatory policies and procedures of DOT is unnecessary. The impacts on routine navigation are expected to be minimal.

Representatives from the bridge construction project met with local industry including the Lower Mississippi River Committee (LOMRC) to discuss ways to minimize the economic impact. LOMRC is an industry body, composed primarily of companies that transport commodities between Cario, IL and New Orleans, LA. It represents carriers, facilities, and other maritime interests for the entire Lower Mississippi River. Economic impact should be minimal because vessel traffic will be allowed to transit the RNA 24 hours a day. Upbound commercial vessels greater than 50 feet in length may experience short delays while waiting for downbound vessels to complete their transit of the RNA but will be allowed to continue their transit afterwards.

Small Entities

Under the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. 601-612), we have considered whether this rule would have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of

small entities. The term "small entities" comprises small businesses, not-for-profit organizations that are independently owned and operated and are not dominant in their fields, and governmental jurisdictions with populations of less than 50,000.

This rule will affect the following entities, some of which may be small entities: the owners or operators of vessels intending to transit the Lower Mississippi River from mile 529.8 to mile 532.3. Vessel traffic will be allowed to transit the RNA 24 hours a day. The restrictions on meeting and overtaking within the RNA apply only to commercial vessels greater than 50 feet in length. Therefore the Coast Guard certifies under 5 U.S.C. 605(b) that this rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

If you are a small business entity and are significantly affected by this regulation please contact LT Malcolm McLellan, Marine Safety Detachment Greenville, at (662) 332-0964

Assistance for Small Entities

Under section 213(a) of the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-121), we offered to assist small entities in understanding the rule so that they could better evaluate its effects on them and

participate in the rulemaking process.

Small businesses may send comments on the actions of Federal employees who enforce, or otherwise determine compliance with, Federal regulations to the Small Business and Agriculture Regulatory Enforcement Ombudsman and the Regional Small Business Regulatory Fairness Boards. The Ombudsman evaluates these actions annually and rates each agency's responsiveness to small business. If you wish to comment on actions by employees of the Coast Guard, call 1-888-REG-FAIR (1-888-734-3247).

Collection of Information

This rule calls for no new collection of information under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3501-3520).

Federalism

A rule has implications for federalism under Executive Order 13132, Federalism, if it has a substantial direct effect on State or local governments and would either preempt State law or impose a substantial direct cost of compliance on them. We have analyzed this rule under that Order and have determined that it does not have implications for federalism.

Unfunded Mandates Reform Act

The Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (2 U.S.C. 1531-1538) requires Federal agencies to assess the effects of their discretionary regulatory actions. In particular, the Act addresses actions that may result in the expenditure by a State, local, or tribal government, in the aggregate, or by the private sector of $100,000,000 or more in any one year. Though this rule will not result in such an expenditure, we do discuss the effects of this rule elsewhere in this preamble.

Taking of Private Property

This rule will not affect a taking of private property or otherwise have taking implications under Executive Order 12630, Governmental Actions and Interference with Constitutionally Protected Property Rights.

Civil Justice Reform

This rule meets applicable standards in sections 3(a) and 3(b)(2) of Executive Order 12988, Civil Justice Reform, to minimize litigation, eliminate ambiguity, and reduce burden.

Protection of Children

We have analyzed this rule under Executive Order 13045, Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks. This rule is not an economically

significant rule and does not create an environmental risk to health or risk to safety that may disproportionately affect children.

Indian Tribal Governments

This rule does not have tribal implications under Executive Order 13175, Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments, because it does not have a substantial direct effect on one or more Indian tribes, on the relationship between the Federal Government and Indian tribes, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the Federal Government and Indian tribes.

Energy Effects

We have analyzed this rule under Executive Order 13211, Actions Concerning Regulations That Significantly Affect Energy Supply, Distribution, or Use. We have determined that it is not a "significant energy action" under that Order because it is not a "significant regulatory action" under Executive Order 12866 and is not likely to have a significant adverse effect on the supply, distribution, or use of energy. It has not been designated by the Administrator of the Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs as a significant energy action.

Therefore, it does not require a Statement of Energy Effects under Executive Order 13211.

Environment

We have considered the environmental impact of this rule and concluded that, under figure 2-1, paragraph (34)(g), of Commandant Instruction M16475.1D, this rule is categorically excluded from further environmental documentation because this rule is not expected to result in any significant adverse environmental impact as described in the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA). A "Categorical Exclusion Determination" is available in the docket where indicated under ADDRESSES.

List of Subjects in 33 CFR Part 165

Harbors, Marine safety, Navigation (Water), Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Security measures, Waterways.

For the reasons discussed in the preamble, the Coast Guard amends 33 CFR part 165 as follows:

Part 165--REGULATED NAVIGATION AREAS AND LIMITED ACCESS AREAS

1. The authority citation for part 165 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1231; 50 U.S.C. 191; 33 CFR 1.05-1(g), 6.04-1, 6.04-6, and 160.5; 49 CFR 1.46

2. Add § 165.816 to read as follows:

§ 165.816 Regulated Navigation Area; Lower Mississippi River Mile 529.8 to 532.3, Greenville, Mississippi.

(a) Location. The following area is a regulated navigation area (RNA): the waters of the Lower Mississippi River from mile 529.8 to mile 532.3, extending the entire width of the river.

(b) Regulations. (1) All vessels shall proceed at minimum safe speed while in the RNA.

(2) No vessel may transit between the caissons and the bank at mile 530.8.

(3) Commercial vessels greater than 50 feet in length are prohibited from meeting or overtaking other commercial vessels greater than 50 feet in length within the RNA and must abide by the following notification procedures.

(i) When downbound vessels reach mile 534.8, they shall make a broadcast in the blind on VHF-FM channel 13 announcing their estimated time of arrival at mile 532.3.
(ii) When upbound vessels reach mile 528.3, they shall make a broadcast in the blind on VHF-FM channel 13 announcing their estimated time of arrival at mile 529.8. If a downbound vessel is already in the RNA, the upbound vessel shall adjust its speed so as to avoid a meeting situation in the RNA.

(4) Commercial vessels greater than 50 feet in length shall contact the on-scene work vessel, Monday through Saturday from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., prior to entering the RNA. They shall continually monitor VHF-FM channel 13 on their radiotelephone while in and approaching the RNA.

(2) (5) Deviation from this rule is prohibited unless specifically authorized by the Captain of the Port Memphis, or his designated representative. They may be contacted via VHF Channel 13 or 16, or via telephone at (901) 544-3941.

DATED: 11-22-02

Roy J. Casto
Rear Admiral, U.S. Coast Guard,
Commander, Eighth Coast Guard District

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1034M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/23/2005**

SUBJECT: **Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

A Construction Storm Water General NPDES Permit to discharge storm water associated with construction activity is required.

The Department has acquired from the Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality Permit No. ARR150000 granting permission to discharge storm water associated with construction activity into receiving waters. Copies of said permit, completed Notice of Intent (NOI), and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) are on file with the Department. A copy of Permit No. ARR150000 will be provided to the contractor after award of the project. However, the Permit is available in electronic form from the MDOT Roadway Design Division.

Prior to the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Executive Director an original signed copy of the completed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1; example attached).

Failure of the bidder to execute and file the completed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1) shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award.

The executed Prime Contractor Certification (Form No. 1) shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has examined the permit, is satisfied as to the terms and conditions contained therein, and that the bidder assumes the responsibility for meeting all permit terms and conditions and for performing permit requirements including, but not limited to, the inspection and reporting requirements. For this project, the Contractor shall furnish, set up and read, as needed, an on-site rain gauge.

The Contractor shall make weekly inspections* and shall furnish the Project Engineer with the results of each inspection as soon as possible following the date of inspection. A copy of the completed inspection form provided with the packet shall be sufficient. The weekly inspections* must be documented monthly on the Inspection and Certification Form. The Contractor's representative and the Project Engineer shall jointly review and discuss the results of the inspections so that corrective action can be taken. The Project Engineer shall be provided copies of all inspection reports. Based on the results of the inspection, the site description identified in the plan in accordance with Part II.A.4.a of the Permit and pollution prevention measures identified in the plan in accordance with Part II.A.4.b of the Permit shall be revised as appropriate, but in no case more than seven (7) calendar days following the inspection. Such modifications shall provide for timely implementation of any changes to the plan within seven (7) calendar days following the inspection.

* An additional inspection is required within 24 hours of the end of every 0.5 inch rainfall event.

An amount equal to 25 percent (25%) of the total estimated value of the work performed during each period in which the Contractor fails to submit monthly the completed Inspection and Certification Form to the Project Engineer will be withheld from the Contractor's earned work. Thereafter, on subsequent successive estimate periods, the percentage withheld will be increased at the rate of 25 percent per estimate period in which the non-conformance with this specification continues. Monies withheld for this non-conformance will be released for payment on the next monthly estimate for partial payment following the date the monthly submittal of the completed Inspection and Certification Form is brought back into compliance with this specification.

Securing a permit (s) for storm water discharge associated with the Contractor's activity on any other regulated area the Contractor occupies, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1035M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/23/2005**

SUBJECT: **Special Requirements for Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activity**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

The Department has acquired from the Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality Permit No. ARR150000 granting permission to discharge storm water associated with construction activity into receiving waters. The permit is available in electronic form from the MDOT Roadway Design Division.

Modifications to the Permit are as follows.

1. Delete in toto **PART I.B.2.b** on Page 6 and 7 of the Permit.

2. Permit Fees as referenced in **PART I.B.6.a.i** on Page 10 will be paid by the MDOT. No Contractor responsibility.

3. The Storm Water Construction General Permit Certificate, a copy of the NOI confirmation letter, or other indication that storm water discharges from the site are covered under an NPDES permit, and a brief description (including permit number) of the project shall be posted at the construction site in a prominent place (such as the bulletin board) for public viewing. The public notice has to be posted where it can be viewed by the public <u>at all times</u>. If the Contractor's yard (and bulletin board) is locked at any time or off limits to the public, then the notice cannot be posted inside the yard.

4. The Notice of Termination (NOT) as referenced in **PART I.B.8** on Page 15 will be submitted in accordance with the Permit by the MDOT. No Contractor responsibility.

Bidders are reminded of **PART II.B.3, Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions** on page 27 of the Permit which states: "The Arkansas Water and Air Pollution Control Act (Act 472 of 1949, as amended) provides that any person who violates any provisions of a permit issued under the Act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be subject to imprisonment for not more than one (1) year, or **a fine of** not more than **twenty five thousand dollars** ($25,000) **or by both** such fine and imprisonment **for each day of** such **violation**. Any person who violates any provision of a permit issued under the Act may **also** be subject to **civil penalty** in such amount as the court shall find appropriate, not to exceed **ten thousand dollars** ($10,000) **for each day** of such violation. The fact that any such violation may constitute a misdemeanor shall not be a bar to the maintenance of such civil action."

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1036M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/23/2005**

SUBJECT: **Releases in Excess of Reportable Quantities**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

Bidders are hereby advised of **PART I.C.2, Releases in Excess of Reportable Quantities** on page 16 of the ADEQ Construction Storm Water General Permit which states:

The discharge of hazardous substances or oil in the storm water discharge(s) from a facility shall be prevented or minimized in accordance with the applicable storm water pollution prevention plan for the facility. The Permit does not relieve the owner or operator of the reporting requirements of 40 CFR Parts 110, 117 and 302. Where a release containing a hazardous substance or oil in an amount equal to or in excess of a reporting quantity established under either 40 CFR 110, 40 CFR 117, or 40 CFR 302, occurs during a 24-hour period, the following action shall be taken:

i. Any person in charge of the facility is **required** to notify the National Response Center (NRC) (800-424-8802) in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 110, 40 CFR 117, or 40 CFR 302 **as soon as** he/she **has knowledge** of the discharge;

ii. The Owner or operator **shall submit** within **5** calendar days of knowledge of the release a **written** description of the release (including the type and estimate of the amount of material released), the date that such release occurred, the circumstances leading to the release, and steps to be taken in accordance with Part I.C.10.a.iii of the Permit to the ADEQ at the address provided in Part I.B.7.d of the Permit.

iii. The storm water pollution prevention plan described in Part II.A of the Permit **must** be modified **within 14 calendar days** of knowledge of the release to:

   A. Provide a description of the release and the circumstances leading to the release; and

   B. The date of the release;

iv. Additionally, the plan must be reviewed to identify measures to prevent the reoccurrence of such releases and to respond to such releases, and the plan must be modified where appropriate. The modified plan **must be sent to the MDOT and the ADEQ** for review.

This permit does **not** authorize the discharge of hazardous substances or oil resulting from an on-site spill.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1037M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/14/2005**

SUBJECT: **Maintenance Road**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

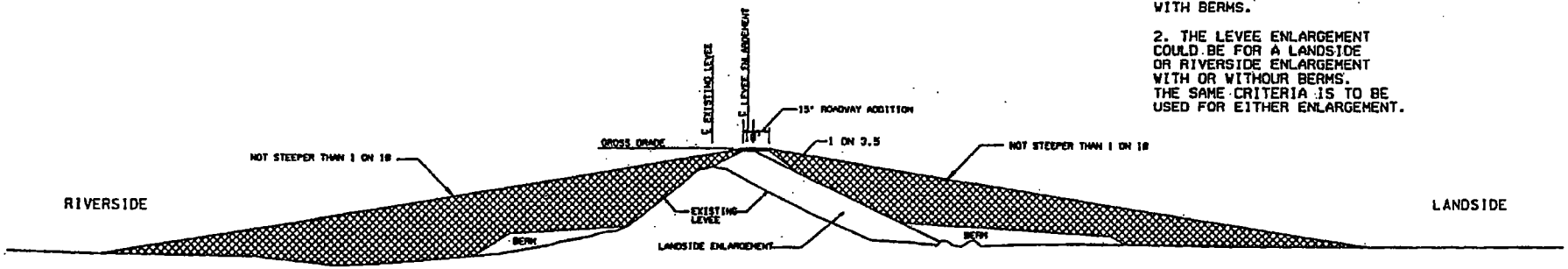
Contractors will be allowed to construct a temporary ramp up and over the levee allowing the contractor to move all equipment and supplies from the landside to the riverside and vice versa. This temporary ramp must have a one meter (3') minimum cover over the top of the existing levee. The temporary ramp must be built in a timely fashion as to not impede Levee District crews and authorized people from traveling the top of the levee.

Plans and cross-sections must be submitted to the Southeast Arkansas Levee District for review. Once approved, a Permit for Facilities will be issued to the Contractor for work on ramp within Levee right-of-way.

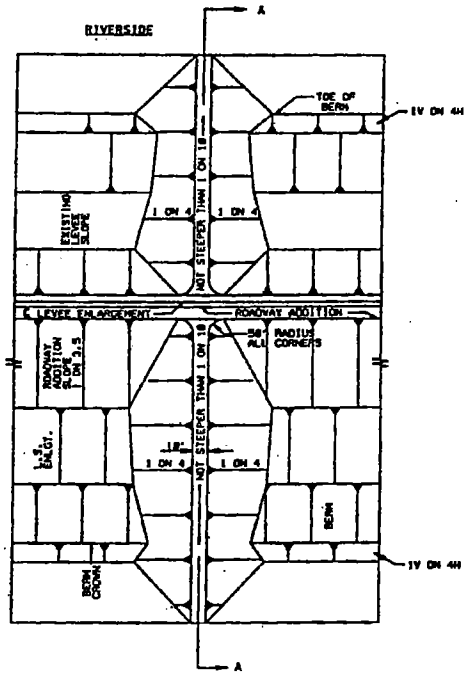
The cost, maintenance, and removal of this work road will be the responsibilty of the Contractor.

NOTE:
1. THESE TYPICAL SECTIONS ARE FOR A LANDSIDE ENLARGEMENT WITH BERMS.

2. THE LEVEE ENLARGEMENT COULD BE FOR A LANDSIDE OR RIVERSIDE ENLARGEMENT WITH OR WITHOUR BERMS. THE SAME CRITERIA IS TO BE USED FOR EITHER ENLARGEMENT.



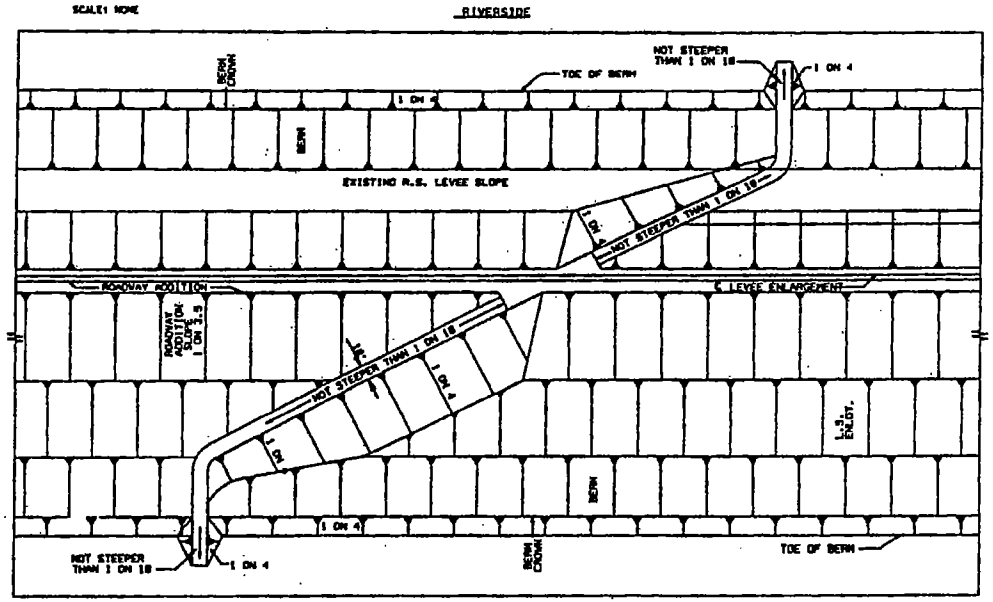
SECTION A-A
PERPENDICULAR RAMP CROSSING



LANDSIDE

DETAIL PLAN
PERPENDICULAR RAMP CROSSING
SCALE: NONE

SCALE: NONE



LANDSIDE

DETAIL PLAN
SIDE RAMPS
SCALE: NONE

NOTE:
1. SOD SHALL BE REMOVED AND SURFACE SCARIFIED IN AREA TO RECEIVE FILL.
2. MATERIAL FOR FILL SHALL BE SIMILAR IN KIND TO THAT USED IN LEVEE.
3. FINISHED SLOPES SHALL BE SEEDED OR SODDED TO ESTABLISH AN EXCEPTABLE COVERAGE.
4. ROADWAY SURFACE SHALL RECEIVE SAND-CLAY GRAVEL, SIX (6) INCHES THICK.

DR 1130-2-303 Change 1 5 Apr 93 C-1	U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, VICKSBURG CORPS OF ENGINEERS VICKSBURG, MISSISSIPPI RAMP CROSSING DETAILS

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1038M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **9/12/2005**

SUBJECT: **Petroleum Products Base Prices For Contracts Let in October, 2005**

REFERENCE: **Subsection 907-109.07**

The following base prices are to be used for adjustment in compensation due to changes in costs of petroleum products:

FUELS

	Per Gallon	Per Liter
Gasoline	2.8860	$0.7624
Diesel	2.5494	$0.6735

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

ASPHALT CEMENT	Per Gallon	Per Ton	Per Liter	Per Metric Ton
Viscosity Grade AC-5	$0.9835	$233.33	$0.2598	$257.20
Viscosity Grade AC-10	$0.9845	$233.57	$0.2601	$257.46
Viscosity Grade AC-20	$0.9724	$230.71	$0.2569	$254.31
Viscosity Grade AC-30	$0.9660	$229.17	$0.2552	$252.61
Grade PG 64-22	$0.9695	$230.00	$0.2561	$253.53
Grade PG 67-22	$0.9514	$225.71	$0.2513	$248.80
Grade PG 76-22	$1.3404	$318.00	$0.3541	$350.53
Grade PG 82-22	$1.5090	$358.00	$0.3986	$394.62

EMULSIFIED ASPHALTS

Grade EA-4 (SS-1)	$0.8463	$0.2236
Grade RS-2C (CRS-2)	$0.8706	$0.2300
Grade CRS-2P	$1.0358	$0.2736

PRIMES

Grade EA-1 & MC-70	$1.1209	$0.2961

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1039M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/19/2005**

SUBJECT: **Arkansas Contractor License**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 – Washington County, Mississippi**
BRN-0009(26) / 020414 - Chicot County, Arkansas

Bidders are advised that any licenses required to perform work in the State of Arkansas will be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contact the Contractors Licensing Board State of Arkansas at (501) 372-4661 if you have any questions about Arkansas licenses.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1040M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **09/20/2005**

SUBJECT: **DBE Participation and Payment**

Bidders are hereby advised that the participation of a DBE Firm can not be counted towards the Prime Contractor's DBE goal until the amount being counted towards the goal has been paid to the DBE.

Form OCR-484 has been developed to comply with this requirement. Bidders are hereby advised that each month, the Prime Contractors will submit this form to the Project Engineer no later than the 20th of each month. This form certifies payments to all subcontractors and shows all firms even if the Contractor has paid no monies to the firm during that estimate period (negative report). The Project Engineer will attach this form to the monthly estimate before forwarding the estimate to the Contract Administration Division for processing.

Form OCR-484 can be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights Division, MDOT Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, MS, or at www.gomdot.com under the *Business Section, DBE Information, Applications and Forms for the DBE Program, Monthly Certification Of Payment To Subcontractors (OCR-484)(MDOT).*

6/29/00

Post-it® Fax Note 7671	Date 10-19	# of pages ▸ 2
To JIM	From	
Co./Dept.	Co.	
Phone #	Phone # 501-569-2320	
Fax # 601-359-7333	Fax #	

ARKANSAS STATE HIGHWAY SUPPLEMENT

WAGE RATE DETERMINATION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Decision No.: AR000007
Date of Decision: February 11, 2000

STATE: Arkansas
COUNTY: Statewide

Description of Work: Construction, Alteration, and/or Repair of Streets, Highways, Runways, and Water and Sewer Utilities Projects (does not include Structures on Highway Rest Areas).

CLASSIFICATION	BASIC HOURLY RATES
Bricklayers	$ 7.20
Carpenters	7.20
Concrete finishers	7.20
Electricians	8.75
Ironworkers:	
Structural	6.30
Reinforcing	5.45
Laborers:	
Air tool operator	5.15
Asphalt heater operator	5.15
Asphalt raker	5.85
Chain saw operator	5.15
Checker grader	5.45
Concrete joint sealer	5.15
Concrete saw operator	5.15
Form setter	5.45
Laborer	5.15
Pipelayer	5.45
Powderman	6.40
Vibratorman	5.15
Painters	6.20
Pile driver leadman	6.20
Power equipment operators:	
Aggregate spreader operator	5.80
Asphalt plant fireman	5.15
Asphalt plant drier operator	5.15
Batch plant operator	5.80
Bulldozer operators:	
Finish	6.90
Rough	5.65
Bull float operator	5.65
Concrete curing machine operator	5.65

CLASSIFICATION	BASIC HOURLY RATES
Concrete mixer operators:	$
Less than 5 sacks	5.15
5 sacks or over	6.20
Backhoe operator:	
Rubber tired (1 yard or less)	6.10
Cherry picker operator	6.10
Concrete paver operator	6.70
Concrete spreader operator	6.70
Crane, derrick, dragline, shovel, backhoe operators:	
1½ yards or less	6.70
Over 1½ yards	7.20
Crusher operator	5.65
Distributor operator	5.65
Drill operator (wagon or truck)	5.65
Elevating grader operator	6.70
Euclid or like equipment operator (bottom or end dump)	5.25
Finishing machine operator	6.10
Flagger	5.15
Forklift operator	5.15
Form grader operator	5.15
Front end loader operators:	
Finish	6.70
Rough	5.65
Hydro seeder operator	5.15
Mechanic	6.90
Motor patrol operators:	
Finish	6.90
Rough	5.65
Mulching machine operator	5.15
Oiler and greaser	5.45

ARKANSAS STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION

WAGE RATE DETERMINATION

CLASSIFICATION	BASIC HOURLY RATES	CLASSIFICATION	BASIC HOURLY RATES
Pile driver operator	$ 6.20	Trenching machine operator	$ 5.55
Power broom operator	5.15	Stonemasons	7.20
Pug mill operator	5.15	Truck drivers:	
Roller operator (self-propelled)	5.25	Distributor truck driver	5.45
Scraper Operators:		Semi-trailer	5.45
Finish	6.90	Lowboy driver	5.65
Rough	5.65	Transit mix truck driver	5.45
Sod slicing machine operator	5.15	Truck driver	
Stabilizer mixing machine operator	5.65	(heavy-maximum payload in excess of 3000 lbs.)	5.15
Tractor operators:		Truck driver	
Crawler type	5.15	(light-maximum payload 3000 lbs.)	5.15
Farm & wheel	5.15	Well drillers	6.90
Wheel type			
(with attachments 1 yard or under)	5.55		

Welders – receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR, 5.5 (a) (1) (V)).

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE DOCUMENT - GENERAL WAGE DETERMINATION ISSUED UNDER THE DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACTS, VOLUME V, FEBRUARY 11, 2000

SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273

DATE: 6/15/94

SUBJECT: Final Certificate and Contract Provisions for Subcontracts

All subcontracts shall be in writing and contain all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

Each "Request for Permission to Subcontract" (Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-720) shall include a copy of subcontract for review by the Mississippi Department of Transportation. The federal contract provisions may be omitted from the subcontract copy submitted for review provided the Contractor certifies that the provisions will be physically incorporated into the agreement furnished to the Subcontractor.

In lieu of submitting a copy of the subcontract for review, the Contractor may certify that the subcontract agreement is in writing and that it contains all the requirements and pertinent provisions of the prime contract.

Each Subcontractor will be required to provide a copy of the subcontract agreement for contract compliance reviews, along with physical evidence (copy of FHWA-1273) that requirements and pertinent provisions have been provided for review and adherence.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
I.	General	1
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	6
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	7
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract	7
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	8
X.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying	10

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2;
Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7;
Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. **Selection of Labor:** During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $10,000 or more.)

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant

of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly takecorrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. **Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. **Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward

qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within thetime limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. **Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. **Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of $10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. **General:**

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. **Classification:**

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. **Payment of Fringe Benefits:**

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. **Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:**

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level ofprogress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wagedetermination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. **Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):**

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. **Withholding:**

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the

same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. **Overtime Requirements:**

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. **Violation:**

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. **Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:**

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. **Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):**

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. **Payrolls and Payroll Records:**

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned,

without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than $1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provideall safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary,

hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false represen-tation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended andsupplemented;

Shall be fined not more that $10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such require-ments.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. **Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowinglyrendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of $25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive

Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Timetables	Goals for female participation in each trade (percent)
From April 1, 1978 until March 31, 1979	3.1
From April 1, 1979 until March 31, 1980	5.1
From April 1, 1980 until March 31, 1981	6.9

Until further notice	Goals for minority participation for each trade (percent)
SHSA Cities:	
Pascagoula - Moss Point	16.9
Biloxi - Gulfport	19.2
Jackson	30.3
SMSA Counties:	
Desoto	32.3
Hancock, Harrison, Stone	19.2
Hinds, Rankin	30.3
Jackson	16.9
Non-SMSA Counties:	
George, Greene	26.4
Alcorn, Benton, Bolivar, Calhoun, Carroll, Chickasaw, Clay, Coahoma,Grenada, Itawamba, Lafayette, Lee, Leflore, Marshall, Monroe,Montgomery, Panola, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Quitman, Sunflower,Tallahatchie, Tate, Tippah, Tishomingo, Tunica, Union, Washington, Webster, Yalobusha	26.5
Attala, Choctaw, Claiborne, Clarke, Copiah, Covington, Franklin, Holmes, Humphreys, Issaquena, Jasper, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Jones Kemper, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Leake, Lincoln, Lowndes, Madison, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Scott, Sharkey, Simpson, Smith, Warren, Wayne, Winston, Yazoo	32.0
Forrest, Lamar, Marion, Pearl River, Perry, Pike, Walthall	27.7
Adams, Amite, Wilkinson	30.4

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is to the county and city (if any), stated in the advertisement.

5. The notification required in Paragraph 3 shall be addressed to the following:

Contract Compliance Officer
Mississippi Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-101-3M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **06/11/2004**

SUBJECT: **Definitions**

Section 101, Definitions and Terms, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-101.02--Definitions. Delete the definition of "Optional Items" on page 101-8 and substitute:

Optional Items-Items listed in the bid schedule of the proposal which are considered to be comparable for the purpose intended, and the Contractor is required to make a selection prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.

After the definition for Underground Storage Tanks on page 101-12, add the following:

Wetlands - As defined in EPA and Corps of Engineer's (Corps) regulations and clarified in the Corps 1987 Wetlands Delineation Manual, or sequent Federal wetland delineation manuals.

Delete Figure 1 at the end of Section 101 on page 101-13, and substitute the following:

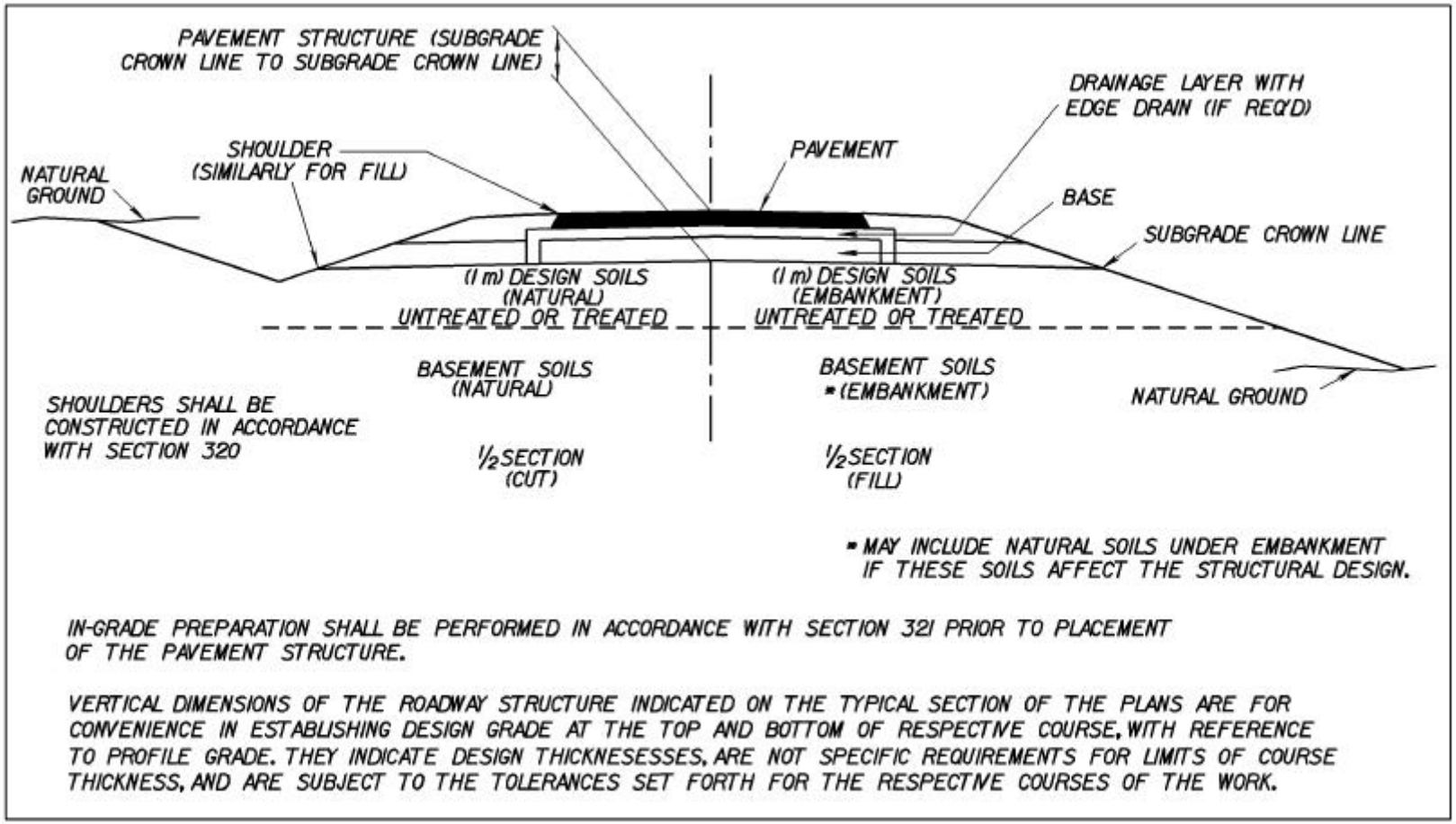


FIGURE 1 - REFERENCE DIVISION 100 - PAGE 101-1

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-4M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/01/2002

SUBJECT: **Preparation of Proposal**

Section 102, Bidding Requirements and Conditions, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-102.06--Preparation of Proposal. Delete in toto the second full paragraph on page 102-4 and substitute:

Bid sheets generated by the Department's Electronic Bid System (EBS) along with a completed proposal package will constitute the official bid and shall be signed on the last sheet of the EBS generated bid sheets and delivered to the Department in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 102.09.

Bidders are cautioned that using older versions of the EBS will result in improperly printed bid sheets. The latest version of the EBS can be obtained at no cost from the MDOT Contract Administration Division or at the MDOT website, www.mdot.state.ms.us.

If bidders submit EBS generated bid sheets, then the bid sheets included in the proposal should not be completed. The EBS generated bid sheets should be stapled together and included in the bid proposal package in the sealed envelope. If both the forms in the proposal and the EBS generated bid sheets are completed and submitted, only the EBS generated sheets will be recognized and used for the official bid. The diskette containing the information printed on the EBS generated bid sheets should be placed in the pouch located on the inside of the front cover of the bid proposal package. Bid sheets printed from the EBS should be a representation of the data returned on the diskettes. To have a true representation of the bid sheets, the Bidder must copy the inputted unit prices back to the diskette by using the option titled "Copy Project File To Floppy Disk" from the drop-down menu under "Projects". Otherwise, the unit prices bid will not be recorded to the diskette. Bidders are cautioned that failure to follow proper diskette-handling procedures could result in the Department being unable to process the diskette. **Any modification or manipulation of the data contained on the diskette, other than entering unit bid prices, will not be allowed and will cause the Contractor's bid to be considered irregular.**

When the bid schedule lists optional items, the Contractor's selection may, but is not required to, be made at the time of bidding. For optional items not pre-selected, the Contractor's selection shall be made prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-103-3M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **12/2/99**

SUBJECT: **Execution and Approval of Contract**

Section 103, Award and Execution of the Contract, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-103.01-Consideration of Proposals. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 103.01 on page 103-1, and substitute the following:

In consideration of contract proposals which are equal to or in excess of $50,000 and financed 100% with State funds, a nonresident bidder domiciled in a state having laws granting preference to local Contractors will be considered for such contracts on the same basis as the nonresident bidder's state awards contracts to Mississippi Contractors bidding under similar circumstances. When a nonresident Contractor submits a bid equal to or in excess of $50,000 on a contract financed 100% with State funds, a copy of the current laws from the state of domicile and an explanation thereof pertaining to treatment of nonresident Contractors shall be attached. If no preferential treatment is provided for Contractors in the state of domicile and contracts are awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, a statement to this effect shall be attached. Should the attachment not accompany the bid when submitted, the Contractor shall have 10 days following the opening of the bids to furnish the required information to the Contract Administration Engineer for attachment to the bid. As used herein, the term "resident Contractors" includes a nonresident person, firm or corporation that has been qualified to do business in this State and has maintained a permanent full-time office in the State of Mississippi for two years prior to January 1, 1986, and the subsidiaries and affiliates of such a person, firm or corporation.

907-103.04--Return of Proposal Guaranty. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 103.04 on page 103-2 and substitute the following:

In the event no award is made within **30 days** after the opening of bids, the Executive Director may permit the successful bidder to replace the certified check or cashier's check with a satisfactory bidder's bond.

Delete in toto Subsection 103.07 on page 103-2, and substitute the following:

907-103.07--Execution and Approval of Contract. The successful bidder to whom the contract has been awarded shall sign and file with the Director the contract and all documents required by the contract within **10 days** after the contract has been mailed to the bidder. The contract may require certain documents be submitted at an earlier date, in which case, those documents shall be submitted within the time frame specified. If the contract is not executed by the Department within 15 days following receipt of the signed contract and all necessary documents, the bidder shall have the right to withdraw his bid without penalty. No contract is in effect until it is executed by all parties.

907-103.08--Failure to Execute Contract. Delete in toto Subsection 103.08 on page 103-2, and substitute the following:

Failure of the bidder to execute the contract and file acceptable bond within **10 days** shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty which shall become the property of the Department, not as a penalty but in liquidation of damages sustained. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsible bidder, or the work may be readvertised at the discretion of the Department.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 1/2/96

SUBJECT: Partnering Process

Section 104, Scope of Work, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-104.01--Intent of Contract.

After the end of Subsection 104.01 on page no. 104-1, add the following:

907-104.01.1--Partnering Process.

COVENANT OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING:

This contract imposes an obligation of good faith and fair dealing in its performance and enforcement.

The contractor and the Department, with a positive commitment to honesty and integrity, agree to the following mutual duties:

A. Each will function within the laws and statutes applicable to their duties and responsibilities.

B. Each will assist in the other's performance.

C. Each will avoid hindering the other's performance.

D. Each will proceed to fulfill its obligations diligently.

E. Each will cooperate in the common endeavor of the contract.

VOLUNTARY PARTNERING:

The Mississippi Department of Transportation intends to encourage the foundation of a cohesive partnership with the contractor and its principal subcontractors and suppliers. This partnership will be structured to draw on the strengths of each organization to identify and achieve reciprocal goals. The objectives are effective and efficient contract performance and completion within budget, on schedule, and in accordance with plans and specifications.

This partnership will be bilateral in make-up, and participation will be totally voluntary. Any cost associated with effectuating this partnering will be agreed to by both parties and will be shared equally.

To implement this partnering initiative prior to starting of work in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 108.02 Notice to Proceed and prior to the preconstruction conference, the contractor's management personnel and MDOT's District Engineer will initiate a partnering development seminar/team building workshop. The Contractor working with the assistance of the District and the State Construction Engineer will make arrangements to

determine attendees for the workshop, agenda of the workshop, duration, and location. Persons required to be in attendance will be the MDOT key project personnel, the contractor's on-site project manager and key project supervision personnel of both the prime and principal subcontractors and suppliers. The project design engineers, FHWA and key local government personnel will be also be invited to attend as necessary. The contractors and MDOT will also be required to have Regional/District and Corporate/State level managers on the project team.

Follow-up workshops may be held periodically throughout the duration of the contract as agreed by the contractor and Mississippi Department of Transportation.

The establishment of a partnership charter on a project will not change the legal relationship of the parties to the contract nor relieve either party from any of the terms of the contract.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-4M

DATE: **5/03/2004**

SUBJECT: **Minor Alterations to the Contract**

In the first paragraph of Subsection 907-104.02.3 on page 1, change the $5,000 to $10,000.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-4M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **04/11/2003**

SUBJECT: **Minor Alterations to the Contract**

Section 104, Scope of Work, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 104.02.3 on pages 104-3 and 104-4, and substitute the following:

907-104.02.3--Minor Alterations to the Contract. When the Department makes alterations in the details of construction or specifications that are minor in nature, the Resident or Project Engineer may elect to make an equitable adjustment to the contract under the provisions of this subsection. Minor alterations shall be defined as those alterations to the contract that are not addressed in the Standard Specifications, or supplements thereto, and are valued at less than $5,000.00. The District Engineer shall designate, in writing, the Resident or Project Engineer authorized to execute the Class I Supplemental Agreement. The Resident or Project Engineer and Contractor shall agree upon the scope of work and a lump sum amount, within the above stated limit, for the work to be performed. The agreement shall be reflected in a Class I Supplemental Agreement signed by the Resident or Project Engineer and the Contractor's authorized representative, which, when it bears both the signature of the Resident or Project Engineer and Contractor, shall constitute the scope of work and basis of payment under the item "Minor Alterations to the Contract." Work shall not proceed until both parties sign the agreement.

Any adjustment of contract time due to Minor Alterations will be in accordance with Subsection 108.06 of the Standard Specifications.

Payment will be made under:

907-104-A S/A: Minor Alterations to the Contract - lump sum

(This pay item is not to be included on the plans or in the contract proposal)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-5M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **06/11/2004**

SUBJECT: **Differing Site Conditions**

Section 104, Scope of Work, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-104.02.2--Differing Site Conditions. Delete the first, second and third paragraphs of Subsection 104.02.2 on page 104-3, and substitute the following:

During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract, are encountered at the site, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Engineer in writing of the specific differing conditions before the affected work is performed.

Upon written notification by the Contractor, the Engineer will investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The Engineer will notify the Contractor of the determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the Contractor will be allowed unless the Contractor has provided the required written notice. The written notice shall be submitted upon the forms provided and required by the Department.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-6M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **06/11/2004**

SUBJECT: **Removal and Disposal of Materials**

Section 104, Scope of Work, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-104.05--Removal and Disposal of Structures and Obstructions. Change the title of Subsection 104.05 on page 104-6 to the following:

907-104.05--Removal and Disposal of All Materials From the Project.

At the end of the fourth paragraph of Subsection 104.05 on page 104-6, remove the period at the end of the sentence and add the following:

, but any such delays shall not entitle the Contractor to nor shall such delays justify or be the basis for any monetary damages against the Commission, Department or any of its officers or employees.

Delete the eighth and ninth paragraphs of Subsection 104.05 on page 104-6 and substitute the following:

When the contract documents indicate certain materials or other matter for removal or removal from the right-of-way permitted and disposed of at locations provided by the Contractor, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of a release from each property owner for the servitude of the land. The Contractor shall also furnish the Engineer a certified letter stating that the area of disposal is not in a wetland. The State, the Commission, the Department, or any of its officers or employees will have no ownership or liability whatsoever for materials or matter removed thus from the right-of-way.

All removals by the Contractors are to be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 201, Section 202 and Section 203.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-2M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **06/11/2004**

SUBJECT: **Load and Speed Restrictions**

Section 105, Control of the Work, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 105.13 on page 105-7, and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall determine and comply with all legal load restrictions in the hauling of materials on public roads beyond the limits of the project. The Department shall not have any obligations to determine or inform the Contractor of any legal load limitations of any municipality, county or the State of Mississippi. A special permit will not relieve the Contractor of liability for damages which may result from the moving of material or equipment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-3M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **06/11/2004**

SUBJECT: **Claims**

Section 105, Control of the Work, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-105.17--Claims for Adjustments and Disputes. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 105.17 on page 105-10, and substitute the following:

It is in the public interest that the Department have early or prior knowledge of an existing or impending claim of any nature by the Contractor so that the Department may appropriately consider modifying the details of the work or other actions of the Department which might result in mitigation or elimination of the effect of the act or conditions objected to by the Contractor and so that the Department may institute appropriate procedures, as required, to keep strict account of actual costs and to verify, at the time, facts upon which a claim is made. Therefore, if in any case the Contractor deems that additional compensation is due for work or materials not covered in the contract or not ordered by the Engineer as Extra Work, or if the Contractor deems that adjustment in the contract time should be made because of any of the reasons provided for in the contract as a basis for an extension of time, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer in writing of an intention to make such claim for additional compensation before beginning the work on which the Contractor bases the claim. If the nature of the claim is such that the Contractor can not fully identify all aspects of the claim, the Contractor shall have 30 calendar days from the date of the incident to provide the Engineer with written documentation clearly identifying the claim issue(s) and all other logically related work items or phases. If such written notification is not given by the Contractor in accordance with these specifications and the Engineer and the Department's Audit Division, or other authorized persons, are not afforded proper facilities by the Contractor for keeping strict account of actual costs or verification at the time of facts upon which a claim for contract adjustment is made, the Contractor hereby agrees that failure to provide written notice has denied the Department the prerogative of verifying additional time, materials, equipment, labor and making adjustments in the work which might remove or alleviate the conditions for which a claim might be made, and the Contractor further agrees that such failure on the Contractor's part shall be a conclusive waiver of any claim, or part thereof, including the waiver of any such claim for damages before a court of law.

Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 105.17 on pages 105-10 and 105-11, and substitute the following:

Any such notice shall be in writing on a form provided by the Department for such purpose and shall describe in detail any act of omission or commission by the Department or its agents that allegedly caused or contributed to the condition for which a claim may be made and the nature of

the claim and shall provide all documentation to support any such claim. The Contractor shall deliver or mail the notice to the Project Engineer and retain proof of such delivery.

Delete the fifteenth paragraph of Subsection 105.17 on pages 105-12, and substitute the following:

Any part of a claim based on after-the-fact general statements of costs such as "Normal cost of such work", "computed as a percentage of .... etc." or other such indefinite statements shall not justify or be the basis for the payment of or award of any damages and will be denied or returned to the Contractor without action.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-4M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **12/02/2004**

SUBJECT: **Cooperation By Contractor**

Section 105, Control of the Work, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-105.05--Cooperation by Contractor. In the third sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.05 on page 105-3, change "Notice to Proceed" to "Notice of Award".

At the end of Subsection 105.05 on page 105-4, add the following:

The Contractor shall also designate a responsible person whose primary duty shall be to monitor and maintain the effectiveness of the erosion control plan, including NPDES permit requirements. The Engineer shall be furnished with the telephone numbers where the Contractor's responsible person and a substitute, authorized to act in the absence of the responsible person, may be reached at all times when not on the project. This in no way modifies the requirements regarding the assignment and availability of the superintendent.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-106-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **1/2/96**

SUBJECT: **Convict Produced Materials**

Section 106, Control of Materials, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After the end of Subsection 106.12 on page no. 106-5, add the following:

907-106.13--Convict Produced Materials.

Materials produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal-aid highway construction project if such materials have been:

1. Produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or

2. Produced in a qualified prison facility and the cumulative annual production amount of such materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction does not exceed the amount of such materials produced in such facility for use in Federal-aid highway construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

Qualified prison facility means any prison facility in which convicts, during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987, produced materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-106-3M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **08/02/2005**

SUBJECT: **Contractor Pit and Quarry Sites**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332303 -- Washington County**

Section 106, Control of Materials, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-106.02.2--Contractor Furnished Sources. Delete the fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 106.02.2 on page nos. 106-1 and 106-2, and substitute the following:

All Mississippi pits and quarry sites are subject to approval from the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Geology, as set forth in Subsection 907-107.23. All Arkansas pits and quarry sites are subject to the requirements set forth in Arkansas.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-7M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **10/22/2003**

SUBJECT: **Liability Insurance**

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows

Delete Subsection 107.14.2.1 on page 107-12 and substitute the following:

907-107.14.2.1--General. The Contractor shall carry contractor's liability (including subcontractors and contractual) with limits not less than: $300,000 each occurrence; $1,000,000 aggregate; automobile liability - $500,000 combined single limit - each accident; Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability - Statutory & $100,000 each accident; $100,000 each employee; $500,000 policy limit. Each policy shall be signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Resident Agent of the insurance company.

The Contractor shall have certificates furnished to the Department from the insurance companies providing the required coverage. The certificates shall be on the form furnished by the Department and will show the types and limits of coverage.

Delete the first paragraph of subparagraph (a) in Subsection 107.14.2.2 on page 107-13 and substitute the following:

(a) **Railroad Protective Liability Insurance** shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of $2,000,000 each occurrence; $6,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period for lines without passenger trains. If the line carries passenger train(s), railroad protective liability insurance shall be purchased on behalf of the Railroad Company with limits of $5,000,000 each occurrence; $10,000,000 aggregate applying separately to each annual period.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-8M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **11/13/2003**

SUBJECT: **Contractor's Protection Plan**

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows

Delete in toto Subsection 107.22.1 on page 107-18 and substitute:

907-107.22.1--Contractor's Protection Plan. At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, an erosion control plan to supplement permanent erosion control work required under the contract. As a minimum, the plan shall include the following:

1. Plan profile sheets (11" x 17" or larger) of the entire project showing the locations of erosion control devices (pay items) such as silt fence, hay bales, silt basins, slope drains, etc. Also, showing the locations of other measures (absorbed items) such as brush barriers, diversion berms, etc. that the Contractor may elect to use to prevent siltation.

2. A plan for disposal of waste materials, if applicable.

3. A detailed schedule of operations at locations of high siltation potential to clearly indicate how siltation of streams, lakes and reservoirs and the interruption of normal stream flows will be held to a practical and feasible minimum.

The plan shall be updated as needed during the progress of the project. Work shall not be started until an erosion control plan is approved by the Engineer.

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of the erosion control plan and/or proper maintenance thereof.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-9M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **06/11/2004**

SUBJECT: **Contractor's Responsibility For Work**

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-107.09--Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters and Wetlands. Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 107.09 on page 107-8 and substitute the following:

The permits will only cover work shown on the plans. Should temporary construction be proposed for the Contractor's convenience in the areas set out in the permits, the Contractor shall apply for and furnish a copy of the required permits to the Engineer before proceeding with the temporary construction.

907-107.11--Use of Explosives. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 107.11 on page 107-10 and substitute the following:

The use of explosives is not permissible under any condition or on any project unless approved in writing by the Engineer. When using explosives, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care not to endanger life and property including the new work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage resulting from the use of explosives and shall indemnify and hold harmless the Commission, the Department, and any of its officers or employees.

907-107.17--Contractor's Responsibility For Work. After the second paragraph of Subsection 107.17 on page 107-15, add the following:

Damage to items of construction, caused by the traveling public on a project or section(s) of a project open to traffic, shall be repaired by the Contractor. The Contractor will be paid for repairing such damage to certain acceptably installed items of construction at the contract unit price(s) for the applicable item(s) used in the repair. An acceptably installed item shall be complete-in-place meeting the requirements of the specifications. The acceptably installed items of construction eligible to receive payment for repair of damage caused by the traveling public shall be items used for signing, safety and traffic control. The eligible items shall be limited to traffic signal systems, signs and sign supports, lighting items, guard rail items, delineators, impact attenuators, median barriers, bridge railing or permanent pavement markings. If damage to the above items necessitate only minor repairs, in lieu of total replacement, the work shall be performed in accordance with Subsection 109.04, or as directed by the Engineer. Damage not meeting the requirements to qualify for repair payment shall be repaired at no additional cost to the State.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-10M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **06/11/2004**

SUBJECT: **Environmental Protection**

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-107.22.3--Pit Operations. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 107.22.3 on page 107-19.

907-107.22.5--Special Temporary Erosion Control. Delete the first and second paragraphs of Subsection 107.22.5 on page 107-20, and substitute the following:

The plans may designate special temporary erosion control work such as fast growing grasses or other designated temporary features for problem areas during grading, paving or other construction work. Unless otherwise provided, quantities for such temporary features shown on the plans will be included in items for which bids are to be received. The Contractor shall perform all designated temporary work as indicated on the plans or provided in the contract or as directed by the Engineer at the time and in the manner deemed to provide the most effective deterrent to siltation.

Any emergency temporary erosion control will be authorized and used only under conditions or causes created solely by the State or unforeseeable causes beyond the control of the Contractor. The Engineer shall be the sole judge as to the use and payment of emergency temporary erosion control work. Unforeseen special emergency erosion control features not contemplated in the plans or contract documents and determined by the Engineer to be essential for the prevention of siltation and pollution for conditions or causes created solely by the State or unforeseeable causes beyond the control of the Contractor shall be performed as Extra Work.

907-107.23--Material Pits. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 107.23 on page 107-21, and substitute the following:

Prior to opening a new pit or enlarging an existing pit, the Contractor will furnish the Engineer either a copy of the "Notification of Exempt Operations" or a copy of the (permanent or temporary) Class II Permit approval from the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Geology. The Contractor shall also obtain a letter stating that the pit site is satisfactory from an archaeological and historical standpoint from the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Historic Preservation Division, Jackson, Mississippi. All costs involved in obtaining clearance shall be borne by the Contractor. Delays encountered in obtaining clearance will not be a reason for extension of contract time. This requirement is not applicable to

commercial sources.

When the contract requires the Contractor to dispose of excavated material, the Contractor shall, prior to removal, furnish the Engineer with a copy of a letter from the land owner stating that the Contractor has the right to place material on the said property. The Contractor shall also furnish the Engineer with a letter stating that the property is not in a wetland. Delays encountered in obtaining this information will not be a reason for extension of contract time. This requirement is not applicable to commercial sources.

The Contractor is further reminded of and shall comply with the requirements of the Clean Water Act Amendments requiring National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits for discharges composed entirely of storm water from active or inactive surface mining operations, excluding work areas covered by a U. S. Army Corps of Engineers Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit. Questions or problems concerning NPDES permits should be directed to the Mississippi Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ), Office of Pollution Control, Industrial Branch, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Contractor shall, before a regulated area is opened or enlarged as a material pit, obtain from MDEQ the necessary Mining Storm Water NPDES Permit(s) authorizing the discharge of storm water subject to the terms and conditions of said permit. All costs involved in obtaining the permit(s) shall be borne by the Contractor. Delays encountered in obtaining the permit(s) will not be a reason for extension of contract time.

For regulated commercial sources, the owner(s) shall bear the responsibility for meeting the requirements of the NPDES permitting process.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-12M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/13/2005**

SUBJECT: **Contractor's Responsibility For Work**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332303 -- Washington County**

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-107.09--Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters and Wetlands. Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 107.09 on page 107-8 and substitute the following:

The permits will only cover work shown on the plans. Should temporary construction be proposed for the Contractor's convenience in the areas set out in the permits, the Contractor shall apply for and furnish a copy of the required permits to the Engineer before proceeding with the temporary construction.

907-107.11--Use of Explosives. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 107.11 on page 107-10 and substitute the following:

The use of explosives is not permissible under any condition or on any project unless approved in writing by the Engineer. When using explosives, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care not to endanger life and property including the new work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage resulting from the use of explosives and shall indemnify and hold harmless the Commission, the Department, and any of its officers or employees.

907-107.12--Protection and Restoration of Property and Landscape. Delete Subsection 107.12 on pages 107-10 & 107-11, and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property and shall protect carefully from disturbance or damage all land monuments and property marks until the Engineer has witnessed or otherwise referenced their location, and shall not move them until directed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage or injury to property of any character: 1) during the prosecution of the work, resulting from any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the manner or method of executing the work, or 2) at any time, due to defective work or materials, and said responsibility will not be released until the project has been completed and accepted.

Property shall include but not be limited to street and roadway signs, right-of-way monuments, roadway lighting, traffic signal equipment, and any conduits and wiring. Should it become evident that any item, such as listed above, is in conflict with the proposed work, the Contractor will notify the Engineer so that proper steps can be taken to adjust, remove, or otherwise eliminate the conflict.

On projects where the AHTD has monumented the right-of-way before the start of construction operations, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to protect such right-of-way or land monuments from disturbance during the construction period. The term "right-of-way or land monument" shall include the actual monument; stakes, pins, nails, or other devices marking the location of the monument; and witness markers associated with the monument. Any and all such monuments disturbed by the Contractor's operations will be reestablished by the Department. An immediate deduction of $300 for each monument disturbed by the Contractor's operations will be made on the next progress estimate after the discovery of the damage.

If the AHTD has completed installation of all monuments and filed the appropriate plat before the disturbance of any monument, the Contractor may, at Contractor option and in lieu of restoration by the Department, have the monuments restored by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor at the Contractor's expense. The monument will be reset using current AHTD property and right of way monumenting procedures and shall include the registration number of the surveyor. A plat shall be prepared by the licensed surveyor for documentation of such replacement or restoration. The plat shall comply with the requirements of the *Arkansas Minimum Standards for Property Boundary Surveys and Plats*. The plat shall be filed with the appropriate County Circuit Clerk and a copy of the filed plat, including book and page, shall be furnished to the Department. The deduction of $300 per monument will be made as specified above and re-paid after completion of the requirements of this paragraph.

The Contractor shall not create a public nuisance while performing the various operations of the work. Excessive noise between the hours of 10 p.m. and 6 a.m., and dust from haul roads, County roads, or State roads may be considered by the Engineer to be a public nuisance.

When or where any direct or indirect damage or injury is done to public or private property by or as a result of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work, or in consequence of the nonexecution thereof, the Contractor shall restore, or bear the expense of restoring, such property to a condition similar or equal to that existing before such damage or injury was done, by repairing, rebuilding, or otherwise restoring as may be directed, or shall make good such damage or injury in an acceptable manner. Failure to do so within a reasonable period of time will constitute noncompliance, and the Engineer may cause the entire cost of the restoration to be deducted from moneys due or to become due the Contractor on the Contract.

907-107.17--Contractor's Responsibility For Work. After the second paragraph of Subsection 107.17 on page 107-15, add the following:

Damage to items of construction, caused by the traveling public on a project or section(s) of a project open to traffic, shall be repaired by the Contractor. The Contractor will be paid for repairing such damage to certain acceptably installed items of construction at the contract unit

price(s) for the applicable item(s) used in the repair. An acceptably installed item shall be complete-in-place meeting the requirements of the specifications. The acceptably installed items of construction eligible to receive payment for repair of damage caused by the traveling public shall be items used for signing, safety and traffic control. The eligible items shall be limited to traffic signal systems, signs and sign supports, lighting items, guard rail items, delineators, impact attenuators, median barriers, bridge railing or permanent pavement markings. If damage to the above items necessitate only minor repairs, in lieu of total replacement, the work shall be performed in accordance with Subsection 109.04, or as directed by the Engineer. Damage not meeting the requirements to qualify for repair payment shall be repaired at no additional cost to the State.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-107-13M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/13/2005**

SUBJECT: **Contractor's Protection Plan**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332303 -- Washington County**

Section 107, Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows

Delete in toto Subsection 107.22.1 on page 107-18 and substitute:

907-107.22.1--Contractor's Protection Plan. At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, an erosion control plan to supplement permanent erosion control work required under the contract. As a minimum, the plan shall include the following:

1. Plan profile sheets (11" x 17" or larger) of the entire project showing the locations of erosion control devices (pay items) such as silt fence, hay bales, silt basins, slope drains, etc. Also, showing the locations of other measures (absorbed items) such as brush barriers, diversion berms, etc. that the Contractor may elect to use to prevent siltation.

2. A plan for disposal of waste materials, if applicable.

3. A detailed schedule of operations at locations of high siltation potential to clearly indicate how siltation of streams, lakes and reservoirs and the interruption of normal stream flows will be held to a practical and feasible minimum.

4. A description of procedures to maintain in good and effective operating condition vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in the site plan.

5. Certification Statement: All Contractors identified in the storm water pollution prevention plan in accordance with Part II.A.6 of this permit shall sign a copy of the following certification statement before conducting any professional service at the site identified in the storm water pollution prevention plan:

   "I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification."

The certification must include the name and title of the person providing the signature in accordance with Part II.B.9 of this permit; the name, address, and telephone number of the contracting firm; the address (or other identifying description) of the site; and the date the certification is made.

The plan shall be updated as needed during the progress of the project. Work shall not be started until an erosion control plan is approved by the Engineer.

The Engineer will have the authority to suspend all work and/or withhold payments for failure of the Contractor to carry out provisions of the erosion control plan and/or proper maintenance thereof.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-2M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 4/30/98

SUBJECT: Determination and Extension of Contract Time

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is modified as follows:

Delete Subsection 108.06 in toto, and insert:

907-108.06 - Determination and Extension of Contract Time. Contract Time will be established on the basis of a Completion Date, as indicated in the contract. The span of time allowed for the completion of the physical features of work included in the contract will be indicated in the contract documents and will be known as "Contract Time."

For contracts in which a Completion Date is specified, the span of Contract Time shall be determined by the number of Calendar Days allowed in the contract between the date for the beginning of Contract Time and the Specified Completion Date or revised date for beginning of Contract Time and the revised Specified Completion Date in accordance with the provisions of the contract.

The span of time allowed in the contract as awarded is based on the quantities used for comparison of bids. If satisfactory fulfillment of the contract requires performance of work in greater quantities than those set forth in the proposal, the time allowed for completion shall be increased in Calendar Days in the same ratio that the cost of such added work, exclusive of the cost of work altered by Supplemental Agreement for which a time adjustment is made for such altered work in the Supplemental Agreement, bears to the total value of the original contract unless it can be established that the extra work was of such character that it required more time than is indicated by the money value.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient materials, equipment and labor to guarantee the completion of the project in accordance with the plans and specifications within the Contract Time.

At any given date, the ratio of the accumulated monetary value of that part of the work actually accomplished to the total contract bid amount adjusted to reflect approved increases or decreases shall determine the "percent complete" of the work.

The percentage elapsed time shall be calculated as a direct ratio of the expired Calendar Days to the total Calendar Days provided for in the contract.

No extension of the Specified Completion Date will be granted except as provided herein, and, except for abnormal delays caused solely by the State or other governmental authorities, or unforeseeable disastrous phenomena of nature of the magnitude of earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes, or flooded essential work areas which are deemed to unavoidably prevent prosecuting the work.

Any revision of the Specified Completion Date provided for in the contract will be made automatically on the Specified Completion Date as established in the contract, and at a later date if additional conditions so warrant.

In the event the Engineer determines that the completion date, when extended as provided in the contract, would cause certain items of work or portions thereof, properly prosecuted in the normal sequence and manner, to fall within a period of seasonal or temperature limitations, the Engineer will make a determination as to the scope of unavoidable delays, if any, contemplated because of such seasonal or temperature limitations for periods in excess of those contemplated in the original contract. The Executive Director may thereupon establish a revised contract completion date by notifying the Contractor and Surety in writing of such established completion date as warranted by the engineering determination.

Liquidated Damages as set forth under the heading "Per Calendar Day" in the "Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time," Subsection 108.07, shall be applicable to each Calendar Day after the Specified Completion Date, or authorized extension thereof, and until all work under the contract is completed.

Progress Schedule referred to in Subsection 108.03 will not be required.

ISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-12M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 8/13/2003

SUBJECT: Critical Path Method (CPM) of Scheduling

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 108.03.1 on page 108-3 and 108-4, and substitute the following:

907-108.03.1--Critical Path Progress Schedules.

907-108.03.1.1--Definitions. The following definitions pertaining to construction schedules shall apply with respect to all scheduling provisions set forth in the Contract:

1. Activity: Any task, or portion of a project, that takes time to complete.

2. Baseline Schedule: The initial CPM schedule representing the Contractor's original work plan, as accepted by the Engineer.

3. Controlling Operation: The activity within that series of activities defined as the Critical Path, which, if delayed or prolonged, will delay the time of completion of the Contract.

4. Critical Path: The series of activities that determines the earliest completion of the project, or the Forecast Completion Date, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract.

5. Critical Path Method: A mathematical calculation that determines the earliest completion of the project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and that includes a graphic representation of the sequence of activities showing the interrelationships and interdependencies of the elements composing a project.

6. Current Contract Completion Date: The date for completion of the Contract based on the total number of days, or fixed completion date as specified for full and final completion of the work in the contract documents.

7. Differential Completion Time: The difference in time between the Current Contract Completion Date and the Contractor's scheduled early Forecast Completion Date as shown on the Baseline Schedule, or schedule updates and revisions thereto.

8. Float: The amount of time between the early start date and the late start date, or the early finish date and the late finish date, of any activity or group of activities in the network. See Free Float and Total Float.

9. Forecast Completion Date: The Early Finish date of the last scheduled work activity identified on the Critical Path.

10. Hammock Activity: A non-critical activity added to the network to span an existing group of activities for summarizing purposes.

11. Milestone: An activity that represents a significant point in time, and may be used to indicate the start or end of a series of related activities and/or contract accomplishment. A milestone has zero original and remaining duration, and does not increase the Contract time.

12. Revision: A change in the schedule that modifies logic, revises the current contract completion date, adds or deletes activities, or alters activities, sequences, descriptions, calendars, actual dates, or durations.

13. Tabular Listing: A report showing schedule activities, their relationships, durations, scheduled and actual dates, float, resources, and all log notes where comments are inserted for an activity.

14. Total Float: The amount of time that an activity may be delayed without affecting the total duration of the project.

15. Update: The modification of the most current Contractor CPM progress schedule through a regular and at least monthly periodic review to incorporate actual progress to date by activity. Update shall indicate changes to the activity's percent complete, actual start and actual finish dates.

907-108.03.1.2--Pre-Construction Scheduling Conference. The Contractor shall schedule and conduct a Pre-Construction Scheduling Conference. Mandatory attendees shall include the Contractor's Project Manager and Construction Scheduler and the Engineer. This conference shall be scheduled within 10 working days after the Bidder has received the Contract for execution. At this meeting, the requirements of the Special Provisions regarding scheduling will be reviewed with the Contractor.

At the Pre-Construction Scheduling Conference, the Contractor shall furnish a Preliminary Baseline Schedule as discussed in Subsection 907-108.03.1.3 and be prepared to discuss both its proposed methodologies for fulfilling the scheduling requirements and its sequence of operations. In this meeting, the Contractor shall also supply to the Engineer a copy of the Contractor's proposed SureTrak or Primavera activity code dictionary that will be utilized in the sorting of the activities into phases of work, areas of work, types of work, etc.

At the Pre-Construction Scheduling Conference, the Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the requirements for all off-site material testing and submittals applicable to the Contract, discuss their respective preparation, and review durations.

907-108.03.1.3--Preliminary Baseline Schedule. The Preliminary Baseline Schedule shall use the Critical Path Method, and indicate all various activities of work required under the Contract, from commencement of the work to completion of the work. These activities shall be detailed significantly small enough to communicate the Contractor's understanding of the construction sequencing and phasing of the project. Detailed significantly small enough means that all activities are easily identifiable and progress on the activities can be readily measured. For example, in bridge work, detailed significantly small enough means each element of work in each phase or stage such as piles, footings, columns, caps, rebar, cure time, etc. of individual bents; each element of work in individual spans such as girders, joints, concrete, rebar, cure time, etc.; individual approach slabs; railings; rebar for all of the above as separate activities; and, miscellaneous other bridge work. In roadway work, detailed significantly small enough means individual runs of pipe in drainage structures that are critical, all other pipes, inlets, etc. may be grouped together within definable limits; individual box culverts; individual detour roads; the embankment, excavation, base and paving layers within definable geometric limits such as from station to station, within a single ramp, etc. For each activity, the Contractor shall indicate the amount of time necessary to perform the activity and the anticipated beginning and completion date of each activity. In addition, the Preliminary Baseline Schedule shall indicate the sequence of performing each activity and the logical dependencies and inter-relationships among the activities.

Failure to include any element of work or any activity relating to utility relocation will not relieve the Contractor from completing all work within the Contract Time at no additional time or cost to MDOT, not withstanding the acceptance of the schedule by the Engineer.

The Preliminary Baseline Schedule shall include all submittals and required offsite material testing required by the Contract. Furthermore, the schedule shall include activities for the Engineer's review, with the corresponding allowable period of days specified in the contract, for each submittal, testing, and/or surveying activity.

The Engineer will be allowed 15 working days to review the Preliminary Baseline Schedule and to provide comments regarding it. The Preliminary Baseline Schedule does not require the Engineer's acceptance, but all comments from the Engineer with respect to the Preliminary Baseline Schedule shall be incorporated within the Baseline Schedule. Re-submittal of the Preliminary Baseline Schedule is not required. Further, late review of the Preliminary Baseline Schedule by the Engineer shall not restrain the Contractor's submittal of either the Interim Baseline or Baseline Schedule. No site disturbance shall be allowed until the Engineer has reviewed and commented on the Preliminary Baseline Schedule, or the 15-day review period has elapsed.

907-108.03.1.4--Interim Baseline Schedule. Within five working days of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer an Interim Baseline Schedule, which will serve as the progress schedule for the first 90 days of the project, or until the Baseline Schedule

is approved by the Engineer, whichever is sooner. The Interim Baseline Schedule shall utilize the Critical Path Method for depicting how the Contractor plans to perform the work during the first 90 days of the Contract. At a minimum, the Interim Baseline Schedule shall depict all submittals required during the first 90 days of the Contract and all activities required during the first 90 days for the Contractor to comply with all permits and regulatory requirements that pertain to the work.

The Engineer will be allowed 15 working days to review the Interim Baseline Schedule and to provide comments. The Interim Baseline Schedule does not require the Engineer's acceptance, but all comments from the Engineer with respect to the Interim Baseline Schedule are to be incorporated within the Baseline Schedule. Re-submittal of the Interim Baseline Schedule is not required. Late review of the Interim Baseline Schedule by the Engineer shall not restrain the Contractor's submittal of the Baseline Schedule.

907-108.03.1.5--Baseline Schedule. Within 45 working days of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a Baseline Schedule, which shall incorporate any and all comments provided by the Engineer regarding the Preliminary Baseline Schedule and the Interim Baseline Schedule. The Baseline Schedule shall have a data date of the effective date of the Notice to Proceed and shall not include any work prior to that date. The Baseline Schedule shall be accompanied by a Baseline Schedule Narrative as described in Subsection 907-108.03.1.9.1.

The Baseline Schedule shall depict how the Contractor plans to complete the work of the Contract and shall show all those activities that defines the Critical Path. The scheduled time for each activity shall be reasonable, depicting a realistic time to perform the activity. Each activity depicting the Contractor's operations at the work site shall have duration of not more than 25 working days and not less than 1 day unless permitted otherwise, in writing by the Engineer. The Baseline Schedule shall provide for the adequate planning of the project, as well as the Engineer's monitoring and evaluation of progress and analysis of time impacts. The Contractor shall not attribute any negative float to any activity depicted on the Baseline Schedule. The Engineer will be allowed 15 calendar days to review and approve the Contractor's submittal of the Baseline Schedule. Should the Engineer reject the Contractor's submittal of the Baseline Schedule, the Contractor shall resubmit a revised schedule within 15 working days of receipt of the Engineer's review comments, at which time a new 15 calendar day review period by the Engineer will begin.

907-108.03.1.6--General Requirements Regarding Schedules. The Baseline Schedule and all schedules submitted thereafter by the Contractor shall comply with the following requirements.

All schedules shall be created, updated and provided in the most current version of SureTrak Project Manager or Primavera Project Planner (P3) and shall comply with (1) any and all interim target dates and/or milestones specified by the Contract; (2) all constraints, restraints or sequences specified by the Contract; and (3) the number of days set forth in the Contract for completion of the work. If the Contractor elects to use SureTrak Project Manager, the following defaults must be placed: (1) resources shall be non-driving; (2) default activity type shall be "Task"; (3) activity type shall not be "Independent"; (4) duration display style shall be "Day (d)"; (5) float style shall be "Days"; and, (6) dates time format shall be "Don't show time". In

both the SureTrak Project Manager and in the Primavera Project Planner (P3) "Back up" menu selection, the Contractor will ensure that the option "Remove access list during backup" is checked. If the Contractor chooses to use Primavera Project Planner (P3) it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to make sure that the schedule converts exactly into the SureTrak format for MDOT review.

All schedules submitted to the Engineer shall be depicted graphically by network diagrams. The Contractor's network diagrams shall be time-scaled to show a continuous flow of information from left to right. The critical path shall be clearly and graphically identified on the network diagrams.

All network diagrams prepared by the Contractor shall be organized in a logical fashion. The activities shown on the diagrams shall be sorted and grouped per work structure, with the work covered by each Contract Item separately designated by distinct schedule activities.

The Contractor's coding for each activity shall be in accordance with the SureTrak or Primavera activity code dictionary supplied to the Engineer at the Pre-Construction Scheduling Conference. The Engineer has the authority to require the Contractor to utilize additional filters, layouts or activity codes to be able to further categorize, group or summarize the activities. Furthermore, the network diagrams shall indicate all submittals and off-site material testing required by the Contract, and the submittals shall be sub-grouped by category.

All schedules shall identify, at a minimum, the following activities:

- Identification of utility relocations and interfaces as separate activities, including activity description and responsibility coding that identifies the type of utility and the name of the utility company involved.

- Identification of all subcontractor work and interfaces as separate activities, including activity description and responsibility coding that identifies the type of work and the name of the subcontractor involved.

- Identification of all tests, submission of test reports, , other submittals, surveying and approval of test results and other submittals required under the Contract.

- Identification of Punchlist and final clean up required by the Contractor to complete the work. The Contractor shall designate not more than 30 days for the Contractor's performance of Punchlist and final clean-up activities.

- Identification of any manpower, material, or equipment restrictions, as well as the specific identification of any activity requiring unusual shift work, such as double shifts, 6-day weeks, specified overtime, or work at times other than regular days or hours.

- Beginning and ending stations of work activities.

Each activity depicting the Contractor's operations at the work site shall have duration of not more than 25 working days and not less than one (1) day unless permitted otherwise, in writing by the Engineer. All activities shown in the schedule, with the exception of the first and last activities, shall have a minimum of one predecessor and a minimum of one successor activity.

At the Contractor's option, the Schedule shall be labor and equipment resource loaded, indicating resource allocations for each type of labor craft and each equipment class with respect to each and every activity indicated in the schedule. The resource loading shall include sufficient labor and equipment to properly execute the activity with respect to the Original Duration depicted in the Schedule. The Contractor shall optimize and level labor to reflect a reasonable plan for accomplishing the work of the Contract and to assure that resources are not duplicated in concurrent activities.

For each activity in the network, the Contractor shall determine the contract value of the work activity. Administrative activities, MDOT activities and milestones shall have an assigned cost of zero. The summation of the costs of all activities shall be equal to the cost of the project, or the Contractor's approved bid for the construction of the project. These costs are to be incorporated into the SureTrak or Primavera schedule and the anticipated daily earnings computed for both early and late starts. These earnings are to be graphically displayed in a time-cost chart ("S" curve).

For each activity in the network, the Contractor shall determine the contract pay item quantity of the work activity. The summation of the pay item quantities of all activities shall be equal to the total of each of the pay item quantities of the project.

Float shall not be considered as time for the exclusive use of or benefit of either MDOT or the Contractor but shall be considered as a jointly owned, expiring resource available to the project and shall not be used to the financial detriment of either party. Any schedule, including the Baseline Schedule and all updates thereto, showing an early completion date shall show the time between the forecast completion date and the Contract Completion Date as "project float".

In connection with the submittal of the Baseline Schedule and all updates thereto, the Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors to submit in writing a statement certifying that the subcontractor has concurred with the schedule and that the subcontractor's related schedule has been incorporated accurately, including the duration of activities and labor and equipment resource loading.

The Engineer's acceptance of a Contractor schedule shall not constitute a change of any portion of the Contract. Failure of the Contractor to include any element of work required by the Contract in its schedules shall not relieve the Contractor from completing the work within the time limit specified for completion of the Contract. If the Contractor fails to define any element of work, activity or logic, and the omission or error is discovered by either the Contractor or the Engineer, it shall be corrected by the Contractor in regard to the next monthly update or revision of the schedule.

Should the Baseline Schedule or any update thereto show variances from the scheduling requirements of the Contract, the Contractor shall make specific mention of the variations in the letter of transmittal, in order that, if accepted, proper adjustments to the project schedule can be made. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor will not be relieved of the responsibility for completing all work required by the Contract.

In the event that the Baseline Schedule, or any updates or revisions, show completion occurring prior to the Completion Date and/or interim milestones, the Contractor must demonstrate to the Engineer that the schedule is reasonable, practical and achievable. Moreover, it is expressly understood and agreed that (1) the Contractor shall have no claim for delay, disruption, hindrance, or other impact based on any early completion indicated in the Contractor's schedule(s); (2) a delay is critical if and only if to the extent that the delay extends the completion of the entire work to a date that is beyond the contractually specified date for full completion of the work, regardless of the Contractor's planned early completion; and (3) the contract price includes full compensation for all time-related costs associated with the Contractor working at the project site for the full duration of the time set forth in the Contract, even if the Contractor represents that the Contractor plans to fully finish the work in less than the time established by the Contract for full completion of the work.

The Contractor shall not incorporate any changes or delays to the work in the Baseline Schedule and in all schedules submitted thereafter without the Engineer's approval.

The submittal of all schedules shall also be accompanied by computer-generated mathematical analysis tabular reports for all activities included in the network diagrams. The tabular reports (8 l/2" x 11" size) shall consist of a report detailing the following:

1) Activity number and description
2) Activity Codes Line
3) Original, and remaining durations
4) Earliest start date (by calendar date)
5) Earliest finish date (by calendar date)
6) Actual start date (by calendar date)
7) Actual finish date (by calendar date)
8) Latest start date (by calendar date)
9) Latest finish date (by calendar date)
10) Identify activity calendar ID
11) Total Float and Free Float, in calendar days
12) Percentage of activity complete and remaining duration for incomplete activities
13) Detailed Predecessor
14) Detailed Successor
15) Resources assigned to each activity
16) Cost associated with each activity

Unless otherwise specifically noted elsewhere in these Special Provisions, network diagrams and the tabular reports shall be submitted to the Engineer in the following quantities:

a) 2 copies of all tabular reports, 8 1/2" x 11" size
b) 2 copies of the "S" curve
c) 1 copies of electronic files of the SureTrak or Primavera data and the schedule narrative report on CD-ROM

907-108.03.1.7--Weekly Progress Meetings. The Engineer and the Contractor shall hold weekly progress meetings to discuss, among other things, (1) the near-term schedule activities; (2) the current status of as-Built documentation, RFI's, Contractor Daily Reports, Quality Control, submittals, correspondence, and Contract Change Orders; and (3) Jobsite safety, cleanup, traffic control, and coordination issues. The minutes of these meetings shall be documented and distributed by the Engineer. Furthermore, the meeting shall address any long-term schedule issues discussion of any relevant technical issues. The Contractor shall develop a look-ahead schedule identifying the previous week; current week and a 2-week look ahead. The Contractor's look-ahead schedules shall provide sufficient detail to address all activities to be performed and to identify issues requiring action or input by MDOT. Twenty-four hours prior to the weekly progress meetings, the Contractor shall furnish the look-ahead schedule in hard copy and electronic format to the Engineer for review. There shall be no changes in the logic in these weekly updates.

Twenty-four hours prior to the weekly progress meeting, the Contractor shall furnish a list of critical items relating to the look-ahead schedule. During the meeting the parties will jointly determine whether additional items need to be listed, the priority of items, the parties responsible for resolving the critical item and the scheduled resolution date. The updated list will be distributed with the weekly meeting minutes. Nothing herein shall be construed to excuse the Contractor's obligation to timely provide either a Notice of Delay or a Notice of Potential Claim.

907-108.03.1.8--Monthly Update Schedules. The Contractor shall regularly update the approved Baseline Schedule to reflect the current status of the project. On the day following the estimate cut-off date, the Contractor shall submit a Monthly Update Schedule to the Engineer. The update shall include all information available and status of the project as of the estimate cut-off date, or such other date as established by the Engineer. All Monthly Update Schedules described below shall comply with the requirements indicated above.

All Monthly Update Schedules shall incorporate all changes previously approved by the Engineer.

Each Monthly Update Schedule shall reflect all as-built activities performed as of the effective data date of the update schedule. The Monthly Update Schedule shall include the period from the last update to the effective date and for the remainder of the project. The current period's activities shall be reported as they actually took place. In the updated schedule, the Contractor shall indicate the actual dates that activities were started, completed, or split. Ongoing activities shall have an indication of the percent complete and the remaining duration to complete such activities.

Portions of the schedule on which activities are complete need not be reprinted and submitted in subsequent updates. However, the electronic file of the submitted Monthly Update Schedule and

the related reports shall constitute a clear record of the actual progress of the work from the effective date of the Notice to Proceed to the effective date of the update, as well as the projected future work up to final completion of the project.

If the difference between the Retained Logic completion date and the Progress Override completion date is greater than one half of the estimate period; the update will be rejected. In this situation, the contractor will have to correct the erroneous logic and resubmit the update.

The Monthly Update Schedule, and any other relevant information available, will be used to determine the effect of any contemplated or actual changes or delays to the work.

907-108.03.1.9--Schedule Narrative Reports. The Contractor shall also prepare Schedule Narrative Reports, which are to be submitted to the Engineer concurrently with each CPM submittal.

907-108.03.1.9.1--Baseline Narrative Report. The Baseline Schedule Narrative Report shall describe, in a narrative fashion, the logic of the schedule. It shall identify the critical path and other areas of schedule delay risk. The narrative shall include a listing of all decision/approval points in the schedule.

907-108.03.1.9.2--Progress Narrative Reports. The Progress Narrative Report shall describe the physical progress of work performed by the Contractor during the report period. In addition, the report shall indicate the Contractor's plans for continuing the work during the forthcoming report period, actions planned to correct any negative float, and any delays or problems and their estimated impact on the contract completion date for the project. In addition, the Contractor shall include for consideration by the Engineer alternatives for possible schedule recovery to mitigate any potential delay. The report shall follow the outline set forth below:

1. Contractor's Transmittal Letter
2. Work completed during the report period
3. Description of the current critical path of the schedule
4. List of any and all delayed activities
5. Status of the Contract Interim Milestone and Contract Completion Dates
   a) On schedule
   b) Ahead of schedule and number of days
   c) Behind schedule and number of days
6. Listing of any changes to the schedule activities or logic

Narrative reports containing non-factual, subjective statements, judgments or opinions, which appear to assign responsibility or to make conclusions as to excusability, responsibility, or compensability for delays shall be cause for rejection of the narrative report.

On a monthly basis, and on a date to be determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall meet with the Engineer to review the Monthly Update Schedule and the Schedule Narrative Report. The Engineer will be allowed 15 working days after the meeting to review and accept or reject the Monthly Update Schedule and the Schedule Narrative Report. Rejected schedules and/or

reports shall be revised and resubmitted to the Engineer within ten working days, at which time a new 15-working day review period by the Engineer will begin. All efforts shall be made between the Engineer and the Contractor to complete the review and the approval process prior to the cut-off date for the next update schedule. To expedite the process, a second meeting between the Engineer and the Contractor shall be held, as determined to be necessary by the Engineer.

907-108.03.1.10--Schedule Revisions.

907-108.03.1.10.1--Contractor Proposed Revisions. Once the Baseline Schedule is accepted, the Contractor shall not make any revisions to the schedule without first obtaining the approval of the Engineer.

Possible revisions to the Baseline Schedule include, but are not limited to, changes to the logic and sequence of the activities depicted in the schedule; changes to the duration of a particular activity; and addition or deletion of activities to be included with the schedule.

The Contractor's request to revise the approved Baseline Schedule shall be made in writing. The request shall set forth the reasons for the change and the proposed revisions to the activities, logic and duration of the approved schedule. In addition, the Contractor shall submit a schedule analysis showing the effect of the revisions on the entire project. The analysis shall include the following:

- An updated schedule that does not include the proposed revisions. The schedule shall have a data date just prior to implementing the proposed revisions, and the schedule shall indicate the current contract completion date;

- A revised schedule that includes the proposed revisions. The schedule shall have the same data date as the updated schedule, and the schedule shall indicate the current contract completion date;

- A narrative explanation of the revisions and their impact to the schedule, including any revised resource allocations for the activities depicted in the two schedules; and

- Computer files of the updated and revised schedules, on duplicate sets of CD-ROMS.

The Engineer will be allowed 15 working days to consider the Contractor's request for revision to the approved schedule. Should the Engineer accept the proposed revision, the Contractor shall incorporate the revision into the next monthly update of the schedule. However, if the Engineer does not accept the proposed revision, the Contractor shall not make any change to the schedule.

The above provisions shall not be construed as a limitation on the Contractor's obligation to accurately reflect the as-built progress of the work with respect to each Monthly Update Schedule. It is expressly understood and agreed that the term "revisions", as used herein shall

refer to changes to the schedule with respect to work that will be prospectively performed up to completion of the project.

907-108.03.1.10.2--Engineer Required Revisions. Within 15 working days of the Engineer's request, the Contractor shall submit a revised schedule whenever the Engineer determines that there is a significant change in the Contractor's operations that affects the Critical Path;

907-108.03.1.11--Method of Measurement. CPM Scheduling will be measured as a unit quantity per lump sum. Upon approval of the Contractor's Baseline Schedule, critical path method of scheduling will be measured for full payment.

CPM Scheduling Updates will be measured as a unit per each. Measurement for payment will be made on a month-to-month basis for each month the Contractor submits, and gets approval by the Engineer, the Monthly Update Schedule, not to exceed the original completion date unless extended by approved means.

An amount equal to 25 percent of the total estimated value of the work performed during each period in which the Contractor fails to submit any of the schedules required herein will be withheld from the Contractor's earned work. This includes Monthly Updates and Schedule Narrative Reports, and/or failure of said schedules to conform with the requirements of this section, as determined by the Engineer.

Thereafter, on subsequent successive estimate periods, the percentage withheld will be increased at the rate of 25 percent per estimate period in which the non-conformance with this specification continues. Monies withheld for this non-conformance will be released for payment on the next monthly estimate for partial payment following the date the schedule information is brought back into compliance with this specification.

907-108.03.1.12--Basis of Payment. CPM Scheduling will be paid for at the contract bid price per lump sum, which price shall include all costs incurred by the Contractor in complying with the above requirements for furnishing the CPM schedule.

CPM Scheduling Updates will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall include all costs incurred by the Contractor in complying with the requirements for furnishing the monthly CPM schedule update.

Payment will be made under:

907-108-B:	Critical Path Method of Scheduling	- lump sum
907-108-C:	Critical Path Method Of Scheduling Update	- per each

ISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-17M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/01/2005**

SUBJECT: **Liquidated Damages**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332303 -- Washington County**

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-108.07--Failure to Complete the Work on Time. In the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 108.07 on page108-11, delete the words "an approximate average" and substitute "the approximate".

Delete the table in Subsection 107.07 on page 108-12, and substitute the following:

Schedule of Deduction for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time

Original Contract Amount		Daily Charge
From More Than	To and Including	Per Calendar Day
$10,000,000	------	$5,750

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-18M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **12/02/2004**

SUBJECT: **Notice To Proceed**

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-108.02--Notice To Proceed. Delete the third and fourth paragraphs of Subsection 108.02 on page 108-3, and substitute the following:

If the Department delays the issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the Beginning of Contract Time will automatically be adjusted equal to the number of calendar days of the delay. When the revised date falls on Sunday or a holiday the following day will be the Beginning of Contract Time. The contract time will be extended automatically as provided in Subsection 907-108.06, and the Department will furnish the Contractor a revised progress schedule as provided in Subsection 108.03.1.

Upon written request from the Contractor and if circumstances permit, the Notice to Proceed may be issued at an earlier date subject to the conditions stated therein. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any monetary damages or extension of contract time for any delay claim or claim of inefficiency occurring between the early issuance Notice To Proceed date and the Notice to Proceed date stated in the contract.

907-108.04.3--Temporary Suspension of Work. Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 108.04.3 on page 108-6, and substitute the following:

The failure of the Contractor to submit the written report within the seven-day period officially constitutes a waiver of any claims for additional time or damages. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-7M

DATE: **08/23/2005**

SUBJECT: **Measurement and Payment for Changes in Costs of Construction Materials (Fuels and Asphalt)**

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 907-109.07 on page 1 and substitute the following.

Because of the uncertainty in estimating the costs of petroleum products that will be required during the life of a contract, an adjustment in compensation for certain materials may be allowed when provisions are included in the contract. When the pay item on the bid sheet indicates that an adjustment is allowed, an adjustment will be provided as follows:

Delete the second sentence of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 907-107.07 on page 1 and substitute the following:

Adjustments for change in cost will be determined from the difference in the contract base prices and the prices for the period that the work is performed and for the quantities completed.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-7M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **12/12/2002**

SUBJECT: **Measurement and Payment for Changes in Costs of Construction Materials (Fuels and Asphalt)**

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, is hereby amended as follows:

Delete line 20, page 109-8 and add the following subsection:

907-109.07 - Changes in Material Costs. Because of the uncertainty in estimating the costs of petroleum products that will be required during the life of a contract, adjustment in compensation for certain materials is provided as follows:

Bituminous Products--Each month the Department will acquire unit prices from producers or suppliers who supply the State highway construction industry with bituminous products. The average of all quotes for each product will serve as the base price for contracts let in the subsequent month.

Fuels--Selected cash price quotations for bulk gasoline and diesel fuel will be taken from Platt's Oilgram PAD 2 and PAD 3. The appropriate adjustment per liter for gasoline and diesel fuel will be added to the quotations to allow for taxes and markups. The prices thus determined will serve as the base prices for contracts let in the subsequent month.

The established base prices for bituminous products and fuels will be included in the contract documents under a Notice to Bidders entitled "Petroleum Products Base Prices For Contracts Let In (Month and Year)."

Each month thereafter, the Engineer will be furnished with the current monthly prices. Adjustments for change in cost will be determined from the difference in the contract base prices and the prices for the period that the work is performed and for the quantities completed, provided the price change in a product is more than five percent. Adjustments may increase or decrease compensation depending on the difference between the base prices and prices for the estimate period.

The adjustments will be determined for the quantities of bituminous products and the average fuel requirements for processing a unit of work as set forth herein.

COST ADJUSTMENT FACTORS FOR FUEL USAGE

Item of Work	Units	Code	Diesel	Gasoline
Excavation & Embankment (Except Structure and Foundation)	liters/cubic meter	(E)	1.44	0.74
Granular Materials, Stabilizer Aggregates or Coarse & Seal Aggregates	liters/cubic meter	(GM)	4.36	2.82
	or liters/metric ton	(GT)	2.59	1.67
Subgrade & Base Mixing Items	liters/square meter	(M)	0.199	0.127
Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)	liters/metric ton	(B)	10.72	3.25
Asphalt Drainage Course	liters/square meter	(D)	2.20	0.67
Portland Cement Concrete Base & Pavement	liters/square meter	(C)	0.50	0.68
Bridge Items, Structural Concrete, Pipe Culverts, (Including Foundation & Structure Excavation and all other Concrete related items)	liters/$1000	(S)	41.6	49.2

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

The items and quantities subject to compensation adjustment:

ADJUSTMENT CODE

(A1) Asphalt for HMA mixture -- theoretical liters based on job mix formula and unit mass of 1.010 kilograms per liter (new asphalt only for recycled HMA mixture).

(A2) Asphalt for Surface Treatment -- pay quantity in liters.

(A3) Asphalt for Prime -- pay quantity in liters.

(A4) Asphalt for Curing Seal -- 1.13 liters per square meter.

(A5) Asphalt for Bituminous Treated Roving -- 2.26 liters per square meter.

(A6) Asphalt for Asphalt Drainage Course -- theoretical gallons per square meter based on job mix formula and unit mass of 1.010 kilograms per liter.

Any difference between checked final quantity and the sum of quantities shown on the monthly estimates for any item will be adjusted by the following formula:

FA = (FCQ - PRQ) x EA

Where: FA = Final Adjustment
FCQ = Final Checked Quantity
PRQ = Total Quantity Previously Reported on Monthly Estimate
EA = Total Adjustment Shown on Monthly Estimate

The final adjustment is to consider any error(s) that may have been made in the computations of monthly adjustments.

After the expiration of contract time, including all authorized extensions, adjustments will be computed using fuel and material prices that are in effect at the expiration of contract time.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-11M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **12/20/2004**

SUBJECT: **Partial Payments**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332303 -- Washington County**

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-109.06.1--General. After the second paragraph of Subsection 109.06.1 on page 109-6, add the following:

Each month the Contractor receives a monthly progress estimate, the Contractor shall review the Engineer's progress estimate as to the accuracy of the quantities. Should the Engineer's estimated quantity for any pay item be greater than a tolerance of plus or minus ten percent (±10%) of the Contractor's estimated quantity, the Contractor shall confer with the Resident or Project Engineer to rectify any differences. Each should make a record of the differences, if any, and conclusions reached. In the event mutual agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum of 15 calendar days following the ending date of the monthly estimate in question to file in writing, a protest Notice of Claim in accordance with the provisions Subsection 105.17. Otherwise, the Engineer's estimated quantities shall be considered acceptable pending any changes made during the checking of final quantities and any claim by the Contractor shall be considered to have been waived.

907-109.06.2--Advancement on Materials. Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 109.06.2 on page 109-7.

Delete the fourth sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 109.06.2 on page 109-7, and substitute:

To qualify for advance payment, materials must be stored or stockpiled on or near the project or at other locations approved by the Engineer; or in the case of prestressed concrete members that may require being produced at an out-of-state location, the prestressed members shall be produced and may be stored at the commercial manufacturer’s yard provided it is a PCI certified plant on the Department’s List of Approved Prestress & Precast Plants and it is located within the continental United States.

Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 109.06.2 on pages 109-6 & 109-7, and substitute the following:

Advancements will not be allowed until the Project Engineer has received triplicate copies of material invoices and certified test reports or acceptable certificates of conformance, and in the case of materials stored at the commercial producer's/fabricator's yard, the material shall be positively identified for the specific project and a Certificate of Storage issued by the State Materials Engineer, another designated Department employee or a designated representative of the Department. Requests for advancements on prestressed concrete members stored out-of-state will be denied when the Department does not have available a designated representative to issue a Certificate of Storage.

Delete the first sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 109.06.2 on page 109-7, and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall make suitable arrangements to the satisfaction of the Engineer for storage and protection at approved sites or, in the case of materials stored at the commercial producer's yard located in Mississippi or, in the case of fabricated prestressed concrete members stored at a commercial manufacturer's yard located within the continental United States, the Contractor shall make arrangements with the producer/fabricator for suitable storage and protection.

Delete the third full paragraph on page 109-7, and substitute:

Unless specifically provided for in the contract, advance payment will not be made on materials, except for fabricated prestressed concrete members, stored or stockpiled outside of the State of Mississippi.

Delete in toto Subsection 109.06.3 on pages 109-7 and 109-8, and substitute the following:

907-109.06.3--Retainage. Regardless of the value of the earned work based on the value of work scheduled for completion by the approved progress schedule, no deduction for retainage will be made from payments and advancement of materials due to the Contractor. Likewise, the Contractor shall not withhold any retainage from any payments due to a Subcontractor or Supplier.

907-109.10--Payment of Withheld Funds. Delete in toto Subsection 109.10 on page 109-8, and substitute the following:

907-109.10--Blank.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-12M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **12/22/2004**

SUBJECT: **Advanced Payment for Structural Steel**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332302 -- Washington County**

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-109.06.2--Advancement on Materials. At the end of Subsection 109.06.2 on page 109-7, add the following:

907-109.06.2.1--Advancement on Structural Steel. Advanced payment for structural steel materials will be made using one of the following options. Advance payment for fully fabricated steel members or stockpiled structural steel plate will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for loss or damage to the material. The amounts paid for advance payment shall reduce the amount of other partial or final payments due the Contractor for the work performed as the materials are fabricated or incorporated in the completed work. The Contractor shall provide a document signed by the Fabricator establishing that the Department has vested interest in, and the right of access to and possession of the structural steel.

Option 1. Advance payment may be requested for structural steel members which have been completely fabricated and stored in a ready-to-be-shipped condition at an approved location. A structural steel member is considered to be completely fabricated when all welding, testing, blasting, coating, painting, repair, fit up and shop assembly, including the drilling of members and splice plates, has been completed and verified by the Bridge Engineer or the designated representative.

To qualify for advance payment, completely fabricated structural steel members must be stored on or near the project or at other locations approved by the Engineer; or in the case of structural steel members that may require fabrication at an out-of-state location, the completely fabricated structural steel members may be stored at an approved location on the premises of the commercial fabricator's yard provided it is located within the continental United States.

Requests for advancements on fabricated structural steel members stored out-of-state will be denied when the Department does not have available a designated representative to issue a Certificate of Storage.

The Contractor shall make suitable arrangements to the satisfaction of the Engineer for storage and protection at approved sites or, in the case of materials stored at the commercial producer's yard located in Mississippi or, in the case of fabricated structural steel members stored at the

commercial fabricator's yard, the Contractor shall make arrangements with the producer/fabricator for suitable storage and protection to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Unless specifically provided for in the contract, advance payment will not be made on materials, except for completely fabricated structural steel members, stored outside of the State of Mississippi.

Option 2. Advance payment for stockpiled structural steel plate which is to be utilized in the fabrication of the main girders (webs, flanges and splice plates only), hereinafter referred to as raw materials, delivered to a fabrication site within the United States will be allowed. An amount equal to 100% of the invoiced cost of the raw materials plus freight charges to the Fabricator, excluding any surcharges, will be allowed provided the cost does not exceed 60% of the total contract price for structural steel. The mass of the structural steel plate considered for advance payment allowance shall not exceed the contract quantity.

To qualify for advance payment, the raw materials must be stored or stockpiled at a commercial fabricator's yard in-state; or in the case of out-of-state fabrication, at the location of the commercial fabricator's yard provided it is located within the continental United States. In addition, the raw material shall be verified by the Bridge Engineer or the designated representative, clearly identified for exclusive use on the project, and found to have conformed to the Plans and Specifications.

Requests for advancements on raw materials stored out-of-state will be denied when the Department does not have available a designated representative to verify the raw materials.

Requests for payment shall be supported by receipted mill invoices, billing, title or assignment documents or other documents furnished by the Contractor shall include certified mill test reports as described in Section 810 of the Standard Specifications, containing complete material description, identification, masses, dimensions, heat and unit numbers, and cost data.

The raw materials shall be stored separately and used only for the fabricated structural steel members in this contract.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-203-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **11/26/2002**

SUBJECT: **Excavation and Embankment**

Section 203, Excavation and Embankment, of the 1996 Metric Edition of Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, is hereby amended as follows:

907-203.03--Construction Requirements.

907-203.03.8.7--Compaction of Embankments. Delete the fifth paragraph of Subsection 203.03.8.7 on page 203-11 and substitute the following:

For basement and design soils, the required density shall be 95.0 percent and 98.0 percent, respectively. If a density test fails within minus two percent (-2.0%), 93.0 to 95.0% or 96.0 to 98.0%, of the required density, a verification test will be performed and the average of the two tests will be the test value for the lot. If this test value does not meet the required density (95.0 or 98.0%), the lot shall be rejected. If the original test value exceeds minus two percent (-2%) of the required density, no verification test will be performed and the lot shall be rejected.

907-203.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the first, fifth, and ninth pay item, description and unit of measure shown on page 203-13, and substitute the following:

907-203-A: Unclassified Excavation (_____) - per cubic meter
FM or LVM

907-203-E: Borrow Excavation (_____)(Class____) - per cubic meter
FM, FME or LVM

907-203-EX: Borrow Excavation (AH)(_____)(Class _____) - per cubic meter
FME or LVM

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-207-3M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **05/20/2005**

SUBJECT: **Settlement Plates**

PROJECT: **BRDP-9205-00(005) / 100332/303000 -- Washington County**

Section 907-207, Settlement Plate, is hereby added to and becomes a part of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-207 -- SETTLEMENT PLATE

907-207.01--General. This work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary to install, maintain, and monitor Settlement Plate(s) in order to determine total embankment settlement. The total settlement will be determined in accordance with the plans and the guidelines given herein.

907-207.02--Materials. See Figure 1 below for settlement plate assembly detail and material list. Actual quantities may vary slightly based on site conditions at the time of placement. The contractor is responsible for verification of ground line at the time of construction and adjustment of quantities.

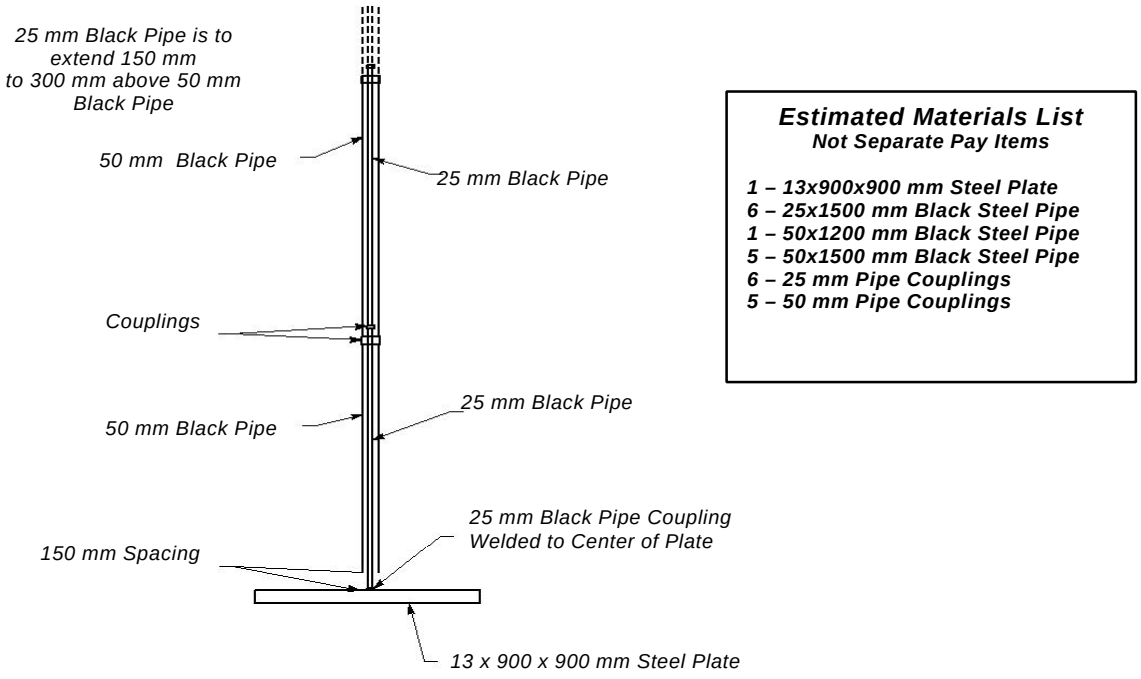


Figure 1 *Settlement Plate Assembly Detail*

907-207.03--Construction Requirements.

907-207.03.1--Installation. The settlement plates shall be assembled and placed at the locations shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Each settlement plate should be placed on or near the existing ground surface. Joints of the 25-mm and 50-mm steel pipe should be added as the fill height is increased. In the event that damage to the settlement plate occurs as the result of the Contractors operations and it is deemed by the Engineer to be unusable, the Contractor will be responsible for replacing or repairing the settlement plate to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the State.

907-207.03.2--Monitoring. Monitoring of the settlement plate(s) will be done weekly commencing immediately after each settlement plate is set and shall continue until the 180-day waiting period is completed. The 180-day waiting period does not begin until the embankment construction is complete. The data shall be submitted weekly to the Project Engineer for review. The data from the settlement plate shall be forward to the Geotechnical Engineer every 30 days for evaluation.

907-207.04--Method of Measurement. Settlement plate will be measured per each, which shall include any labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to install, maintain, and monitor the settlement plate(s) for the complete 180-day waiting period.

907-207.05--Basis of Payment. Settlement plate, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to install, maintain, and monitor each settlement plate.

Payment will be made under:

907-207-A: Settlement Plate -per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-213-2M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **09/23/2004**

SUBJECT: **Agricultural Limestone**

Section 213, Fertilizing, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-213.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 213.05 on page 213-2 and add the following as the first paragraph of this subsection.

Agricultural limestone will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton. Grade "A" agricultural limestone with an equivalent neutralizing value (ENV), determined in accordance with Subsection 907-715-02.2.1.3 of between 60.0% and 62.9% will be paid for at half (½) the contract unit price per ton. No payment will be made for Grade "A" agricultural limestone with an ENV less than 60.0%.

Add the "907" prefix to pay item number 213-A in Subsection 213.05 on page 213-2.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-217-1M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **12/10/99**

SUBJECT: **Ditch Liner**

Section 217, Ditch Liner, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-217.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to pay item number 217-A in Subsection 217.05 on page 217-2.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-223-1M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 9/29/98

SUBJECT: Mowing

Section 907-223, Mowing, is added to and made a part of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

907-223.01--Description. When the contract includes a pay item for mowing, the Contractor shall perform litter removal and mowing of obnoxious vegetation or excess growth as directed by the Engineer in accordance with the provisions contained herein. Mowing shall also be required, when necessary, for the safe and convenient passage of traffic, as required in Subsection 104.04, Maintenance of Traffic. The importance of public safety and workplace safety can not be overemphasized. Special attention is made to Subsections 107.06, 107.07 and 107.10 of the Standard Specifications.

Prior to mowing, the Contractor shall pick up and properly dispose of all trash and debris within the area to be mowed and along any adjacent roadway shoulders. Trash and debris picked up and piled or bagged on the roadside must be removed from the right-of-way by the close of the work day. Piles or bags will not be allowed to remain on the roadside overnight. All trash and debris is defined as all trash, debris, litter, junk, rubbish, paper, cardboard, glass, cans, styrofoam cups, discarded items, garbage, old tires, treads, etc. The Contractor will not be required to pick up such items as cigarette butts, tiny chips of grass or other small items not readily visible to the traveling public.

The Engineer will advise the Contractor of the area to be mowed and the time to begin the mowing operations. The Engineer may delay mowing of lespedezas or crimson clover until after these plants have gone to seed. Mowing may be delayed to retain and promote desirable wildflower growth.

Mowing will be to a height of not more than 150 millimeters and will include trimming adjacent to culvert ends, guard rail, sign posts or other appurtenances. Trimming adjacent to objects inaccessible by mower shall be performed by hand mowers, weed-eaters, sling blades, or any acceptable means necessary to complete the work. Care shall be taken not to damage trees, plants, shrubs, delineators or other fixtures which are part of the facility. Any damages by the Contractor's operations to signs, delineators, other traffic control devices or other appurtenances shall be corrected immediately at no additional cost to the State.

The quantity of mowing will be affected by actual conditions which occur during construction and may be eliminated entirely at the direction of the Engineer.

907-223.02--Blank.

907-223.03--Construction Requirements.

907-223.03.1--General. The Contractor shall perform the work throughout the entire project on those areas directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall take full advantage of weather and soil conditions, and no attempt shall be made to mow while the areas are deemed to be wet enough to cause damage to the soil or vegetation. Care shall be taken to use methods and

mowers that will provide even, uniform mowed areas, and not damage adjacent vegetation and structures. Excessive clippings of sufficient magnitude to smother or retard grass growth shall be removed to allow growth of existing or new grass.

The Contractor shall begin mowing operations within two weeks after receipt of the Engineer's order to begin mowing. If the Contractor fails to begin the work within that time period the Engineer shall notify the Contractor in writing that the work is not being prosecuted properly, and therefore, future progress payments may be withheld in accordance with Subsection 105.01 of the Standard Specifications.

907-223.03.2--Equipment. Equipment used for mowing operations shall be of sufficient size, type and condition to perform the work satisfactorily. Mowers may be rotary, flail, sickle or combination thereof as necessary to efficiently accomplish the work. Rotary mowers shall be equipped with safety chains or other devices to prevent flying stones, rocks, cans, etc. from striking persons or property. Change or adjustment of the equipment or operator may be required if at any time during the mowing operation, the Engineer determines that the equipment, or operators of the equipment, are not performing satisfactorily.

When required for the Contractor's mowing operations, appropriate traffic control devices shall be installed in accordance with the MUTCD.

907-223.04--Method of Measurement. Mowing, complete and accepted, will be measured by the hectare. Litter removal and any required traffic control devices will not be measured for separate payment, but will be included in the fixed contract price for mowing.

907-223.05--Basis of Payment. When ordered by the Engineer, mowing, except as required in Subsection 213.03, will be paid for at the fixed contract unit price per hectare indicated in the bid schedule, which price shall be full compensation for removing and disposing of litter, all equipment, tools, labor, traffic control devices and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-223-A: Mowing - per hectare

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-226-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/23/2004

SUBJECT: Temporary Grassing

Section 907-226, Temporary Grassing, is hereby added to and made part of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-226 -- TEMPORARY GRASSING

907-226.0l--Description. This work consists of furnishing, transporting, placing, plant establishment and all work necessary to produce rapid-growing grasses, grains or legumes to provide an initial, temporary cover of grass. This work includes ground preparation, fertilizing, seeding and mulching necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of temporary grass.

The Engineer or the plans will designate areas to be temporarily grassed. Any other areas the Contractor desires to grass will be measured for payment on if agreed upon by the Engineer.

907-226.02--Materials.

907-226.02.1--Fertilizers. Fertilizers for purposes of these specifications shall be understood to include standard manufactured products consisting of single or combination ingredients and agricultural limestone.

All fertilizer shall comply with the State fertilizer laws and the requirements of these specifications.

Fertilizers shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.02.

907-226.02.2--Seeds. Seeds shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.03, subject to the provisions of this subsection. The Contractor shall acquire seed from persons registered with the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

Except for the germination requirements, bags of seeds properly labeled or tagged according to law and indicating characteristics meeting or exceeding the requirements of Subsection 715.03 will be acceptable for planting.

The Contractor should provide adequate dry storage facilities for seeds, and shall furnish access to the storage for sampling stored seed.

907-226.02.3--Mulching. The vegetative materials for mulch shall meet the requirements of Subsection 715.05.

When used, bituminous material for mulch shall be Emulsified Asphalt, Grade SS-1, meeting the requirement of Subsection 702.07.

907-226.03--Construction Requirements. When the payment for temporary grassing is made using individual pay items, the rate of application shall not exceed the rate shown on the temporary vegetation schedule, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Any unauthorized overage due to increased application rates will not be measured for payment.

907-226.03.1--Ground Preparation.

907-226.03.1.1--General. Any equipment used for ground preparation shall be approved units suitable to perform the work and subject to the requirements of Subsection 108.05.

Light ground preparation should be used on areas where seeding is required to improve the coverage of partially vegetated areas.

907-226.03.1.2--Light Ground Preparation. Light ground preparation consists of scratching the surface with a close-tooth harrow, disk-harrow, or similar equipment. The depth of scratching should be at least three-quarters inch but not deep enough to damage existing grasses of the type being planted.

Aerating, moistening, or otherwise bringing the soil to a suitable condition for ground preparation shall be considered as incidental to the work and will not be measured for separate payment.

907-226.03.2--Fertilizing. The Contractor shall furnish all equipment necessary to properly handle, store, uniformly spread, and incorporate the specified application of fertilizer.

The Contractor shall incorporate fertilizer at a rate of 500 kilograms per hectare of 13-13-13 commercial fertilizer. The equivalent rate of other type fertilizers will be allowed if the equivalent percentages of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potassium are obtained. Fertilization shall be applied uniformly on the areas to be planted or seeded and uniformly incorporated into the soil.

Fertilizers should be applied on individual areas of not more than three acres.

All fertilizer should be incorporated within 24 hours following spreading.

907-226.03.3--Seeding.

907-226.03.3.1--General. Prior to planting the seeds, ground preparation and fertilizing should have been satisfactorily performed.

The required type of seeds, recommended rates of application and recommended planting dates of seeds are shown in the vegetation schedule on the plans. It is the Contractor's responsibility to apply an ample amount of each type of seed to produce a satisfactory growth of grass and of the seed type required.

Legume seeds should be treated in accordance with Subsection 715.03.4 immediately before sowing. Seeds should be uniformly sown over the entire area with mechanical seeders. Seeds of different sizes may necessitate separate sowing. When legume seeds become dry, they should be reinoculated.

Seeding should not be done during windy weather or when the ground is frozen, extremely wet, or in an untillable condition.

All seeds should be covered lightly with soil by raking, rolling, or other approved methods, and the area compacted with a cultipacker.

907-226.03.3.2--Plant Establishment. Plant establishment shall consist of preserving, protecting, watering, reseeding, and other work necessary to keep the seeded areas in satisfactory condition.

Areas requiring reseeding should be prepared and seeded and all other work performed as if the reseeding was the initial seeding. The types and application rates of fertilizer will be at the discretion of the Contractor.

907-226.03.3.3--Growth and Coverage. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide satisfactory growth and coverage of grasses, legumes, or combination produced from the specified seeding.

Growth and coverage on seeded areas will be considered to be in reasonably close conformity with the intent of the contract when the type of vegetation specified, exclusive of that from seeds not expected to have germinated and shows growth at that time, has reached a point of maturity where stems or runners overlap adjacent similar growth in each direction over the entire area.

907-226.03.4--Mulching.

907-226.03.4.1--Equipment. Mulching equipment should be capable of maintaining a constant air stream which will blow or eject controlled quantities of mulch in a uniform pattern. If asphalt is used, a jet or spray nozzle for applying uniform, controlled amounts of asphalt to the vegetative material as it is ejected should be located at or near the discharge spout.

Mulch stabilizers should consist of dull blades or disks without camber and approximately 500 millimeters in diameter. The disks should be notched, should be spaced at approximately 200-millimeter intervals, and should be equipped with scrapers. The stabilizer should have a mass of approximately 450 to 550 kilograms, should have a working width of no more than 2.5 meters, and should be equipped with a ballast compartment, so that mass can be increased.

907-226.03.4.2--Placement of Vegetative Mulch. If required, mulching should be placed uniformly on designated areas within 24 hours following seeding unless weather conditions are such that mulching cannot be performed. Placement should begin on the windward side of areas and from tops of slopes. In its final position, the mulch should be loose enough to allow air to circulate but compact enough to partially shade the ground and reduce erosion.

The baled material should be loosened and broken thoroughly before it is fed into the machine to avoid placement of unbroken clumps.

907-226.03.4.3--Rates of Application and Anchoring Mulch. The recommended rate of application of vegetative mulch shall be as shown in the vegetation schedule in the plans. The mulch should be anchored by either the use of a mulch stabilizer or by tacking with bituminous material. If a mulch stabilizer is used, the mulch should be punched into the soil for a minimum depth of 25 millimeters. If bituminous material is used, the rate of application should be 140 liters per hectare.

Where steep slopes or other conditions are such that anchoring cannot be performed satisfactory with a mulch stabilizer, the Contractor may elect to use bituminous material applied at the time or immediately following the mulch placement.

When mulch stabilizers are used, anchoring the mulch should be performed along the contour of the ground surface.

907-226.03.4.4--Protection and Maintenance. The Contractor should take every precaution to prevent unnecessary foot and vehicular traffic.

907-226.04--Method of Measurement. When a pay item for temporary grassing is included in the plans, temporary grassing will be measured by the hectare. Acceptance will be based on a satisfactory growth and coverage of seeds planted. When a pay item for temporary grassing is not included in the plans, temporary grassing shall be measured for payment using the appropriate pay items in the contract.

907-226.05--Basis of Payment. When a pay item for temporary grassing is included in the plans, temporary grassing, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per hectare, which will be full compensation for all required materials, equipment, labor, testing and all work necessary to establish a satisfactory growth of grass.

Payment will be made under:

907-226-A: Temporary Grassing - per hectare

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-234-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **12/10/2001**

SUBJECT: **Silt Fence**

Section 907-234, Silt Fence, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby modified as follows:

907-234.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 234-2.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-240-1M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/30/2004**

SUBJECT: **Interlocking Flexible Block Erosion Control System**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332-303 -- Washington County**

Section 907-240, Interlocking Flexible Block Erosion Control System, is added to and becomes a part of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-240 -- INTERLOCKING FLEXIBLE BLOCK EROSION CONTROL SYSTEM

907-240.01--Description. This work consists of installing a cellular concrete interlocking erosion control grid system in accordance with the the requirements of this specification and to the line, grade and dimensions shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

907-240.02--Materials. The erosion control system shall be a multi-directional, positive-interlocking type mat and, when installed, shall exhibit the ability to expand and contract with the underlying terrain.

The erosion control system shall be one of the following, or an approved equal.

Conlock II
by: Hydropave L.P.
PO Box 1868
Grapevine, TX 76099
Phone: 800-376-7466
FAX: 817-251-0876
www.hydropave.com

Armorflex
by: Armortec
3260 Pointe Parkway, Suite 200
Norcross, Georgia 30092
Phone: 800-305-0523
FAX: 770-662-5819
www.armortec.com

Any product submitted for approval as an equal to one of the above products shall be submitted at least forty five (45) days prior to use.

The geotextile shall be Type V meeting the requirements of Subsection 714.13.

907-240.03--Construction Requirements. Areas on which geotextile and the erosion control system are to be placed shall be constructed to the lines and grades shown on the plans. Where such areas are below the allowable grade, it shall be brought to grade by placing layers not to exceed 200 millimeters of selected material and compacted as directed by the Engineer. All obstructions such as, but not limited to, roots, lumps and projecting objects shall be removed and any resulting voids filled to the satisfaction of the Engineer

907-240.03.1--Geotextile. The geotextile shall be placed loosely without wrinkles or creases with the long dimension perpendicular to the channel. The strips shall be placed to provide a minimum overlap of 600 millimeters. Securing pins shall be inserted through both strips of overlapped geotextile at mid-point and not greater than 600-millimeter intervals. Additional pins shall be installed throughout the geotextile as necessary to prevent any slippage. The geotextile shall be placed so that the upstream strip overlaps the downstream strip and the higher slope strip overlaps the lower strip. Each securing pin shall be pushed through the geotextile until the washer bears against the geotextile and secures it firmly.

The geotextile shall be protected from contamination and damage during installation and placement of the erosion control system. Contaminated geotextile shall be replaced, and damaged geotextile shall be repaired or replaced as directed at no cost to the Department.

The geotextile shall be covered with a layer of the specified material within 14 calendar days after placement. Geotextile not covered within this time period shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense if damage or deterioration is evident, as determined by the Engineer.

907-240.03.2--Erosion Control System. The erosion control system shall be placed within the limits shown on the plans. The erosion control system shall be placed individually on the geotextile in such a manner as to produce a continually interlocking surface free from field seams and non-interlocked connections, except as approved by Project Engineer and/or as shown on the plans.

Anchoring trenches, if required, shall be as shown on the plans or recommended by the manufacturer.

Open cell blocks that are below the normal waterline and exhibit an average open area greater than 5%, shall be backfilled with crushed stone as approved by Project Engineer. Open cell blocks that are above the normal waterline shall be backfilled with material approved by Engineer to a minimum depth of 35% of the specified block vertical thickness above the top surfaces.

907-240.04-Method of Measurement. Interlocking flexible block erosion control system will be measured by the square meter of surface area covered.

No separate measurement will be made for geotextile or backfilling the erosion control system.

907-240.05--Basis of Payment. Interlocking flexible block erosion control system, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, furnishing and placing the erosion control system, backfilling geotextile, pins, lapping, sewing, maintaining the geotextile until covered, and incidentals required to satisfactorily completing the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-240-A: Interlocking Flexible Block Erosion Control System - per square meter

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-304-7M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **06/07/2002**

SUBJECT: **Crushed Stone Courses**

Section 304, Granular Courses, of the 1996 Metric Edition of Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows for crushed stone courses ONLY:

907-304.02--Materials.

907-304.02.1--General. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 304.02.1 on page 304-1 and substitute the following:

Material used for 20-mm and Down Crushed Stone shall meet the following requirements:

20-mm and Down Crushed Stone

Sieve Size	Percentage Passing
25.0 mm	100
9.5 mm	50 - 85
4.75 mm	35 - 65
2.00 mm	25 - 50
425 µm	15 - 30
75 µm	5 - 15

Material used for Granular Material (Crushed Stone), used for maintenance of traffic, shall be placed as directed by the Engineer and shall meet the following requirements:

Granular Material (Crushed Stone)

Sieve Size	Percentage Passing
37.5 mm	100
25.0 mm	90 - 100
12.5 mm	62 - 90
4.75 mm	30 - 65
2.00 mm	15 - 40
75 µm	3 - 16

907-304.03--Construction Requirements.

907-304.03.6--Shaping, Compacting and Finishing. Add the following to the last paragraph on page 304-3:

The required density for 20-mm and Down Crushed Stone courses shall be equal to or exceed 99.0 percent with no single density test below 95.0 percent.

No density will be required for Granular Material (Crushed Stone) courses used for maintenance of traffic.

907-304.05--Basis of Payment. After the last pay item listed in Subsection 304.05 on page 304-5, add the following:

907-304-D:	20-mm and Down Crushed Stone	- per metric ton
907-304-G:	20-mm and Down Crushed Stone (AEA)	- per cubic meter
907-304-H:	20-mm and Down Crushed Stone (LVM)	- per cubic meter
907-304-I:	Granular Material (Crushed Stone)	- per metric ton
907-304-J:	Granular Material (Crushed Stone)(LVM)	- per cubic meter

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-306-4M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **02/17/2005**

SUBJECT: **Asphalt Drainage Course**

Section 907-306, Asphalt Drainage Course, is added to the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-306 -- ASPHALT DRAINAGE COURSE

907-306.01--Description. This work shall consist of the construction of a bituminous drainage course composed of a mixture of crushed aggregate and asphalt cement properly laid upon a prepared surface, in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with the lines, grades, thickness, and typical sections shown on the plans.

907-306.02--Materials.

907-306.02.1--Aggregates. The aggregate shall be crushed limestone, sandstone, granite gravel or reclaimed concrete pavement conforming to the quality requirements of 703.01, 703.02 and 703.03.

907-306.02.1.1--Non-Gravel Mixtures. The aggregate shall be size no. 57 crushed limestone, sandstone or granite.

907-306.02.1.2--Gravel and/or Blended Mixtures. The aggregate shall be crushed gravel, or a combination of crushed gravel, limestone, sandstone, granite or reclaimed concrete pavement conforming to the following additional requirements.

DESIGN MASTER RANGE

Sieve Size	% Passing
25.0 mm	100
19.0 mm	90 - 100
12.5 mm	89 max.
4.75 mm	20 max.
2.36 mm	15 max.
75 µm	3.5 max.

Total voids of the mixture shall be a minimum of 20% calculated by solid volume, compacted at 121º C, and 50 gyrations.

The mechanically fractured faces by mass of the combined aggregate coarser that the 4.75 mm sieve shall be a minimum of 90% with two (2) fractured faces.

907-306.02.2--Bituminous Material. The bituminous material used in the mixture shall be petroleum asphalt cement, Grade PG 67-22, unless otherwise designated, meeting the requirements of 907-702. If more than 5% visual stripping is observed from Mississippi Test Method MT-59, liquid anti-strip additive, at the rate recommended by the manufacturer, shall be added to the asphalt.

907-306.02.3--Hydrated Lime. Hydrated lime shall meet the requirements of 714.03.2 for lime used in soil stabilization.

907-306.02.4--Composition of Mixes.

907-306.02.4.1--Non-Gravel Mixutes. The mixture shall have an asphalt cement content of 2.5 percent by mass of total dry aggregate and production shall conform thereto within a production tolerance of plus or minus 0.4 percent. Hydrated lime shall be used at the rate of one percent (1%) by mass of the total dry aggregate.

The temperature of the completed mix shall be 112 ±8º C.

907-306.02.4.2--Gravel and/or Blended Mixtures. The mixture shall have an asphalt cement content of 2.0 to 3.0 percent by mass of total mixture, as determined by mix design, and production shall conform thereto within a production tolerance of plus or minus 0.4 percent. Hydrated lime shall be used at the rate of one percent (1%) by mass of the total dry aggregate. No natural sands will be allowed in the mixture.

The temperature of the completed mixture shall be 135 ±14º C. However, if excessive draindown is observed, temperature restrictions may be lowered by approval of the Engineer.

907-306.02.5--Job Control Sampling and Testing. Sampling and testing of asphalt drainage course shall be performed at a frequency of one sample per 1000 metric tons of mixture produced.

907-306.02.5.1--Non-Gravel Mixtures. Tests for gradation shall be performed on aggregate samples obtained from the belt at the plant. Tests for AC content shall be performed on mixture samples obtained at the plant.

907-306.02.5.2--Gravel and/or Blended Mixtures Tests for gradation, AC content and voids shall be performed on mixture samples obtained at the plant. The following job mix formula control limits shall apply:

Job Mix Formula Control Limits:

Item Sieve, % Passing	Tolerance, %
12.5 mm	± 6
4.75 mm	± 5
2.36 mm	± 5
75 µm	+1 to -2
AC	± 0.4
Calculated Voids	20% min.

Voids: 20% minimum, calculated by solid volume, compacted at 121º C, and 50 gyrations.

Mechanically Fractured Faces: Minimum of 90% with two (2) fractured faces, by mass of the combined aggregate coarser that the 4.75 mm sieve, sampled once a day of production.

Mix Temperature: 121º to 149º C

If two consecutive test results exceed the Job Mix Formula Control Limits Tolerances, the Contractor shall stop production and make adjustments. Production shall only be restarted after notifying the Engineer of the adjustments made.

907-306.02.6--Acceptance Procedure.

907-306.02.6.1--For Non-Gravel Mixture Quality. All obviously defective material or mixture will be subject to rejection by the Engineer. Such defective material or mixture shall not be incorporated into the finished work.

907-306.02.6.2--For Gravel and/or Blended Mixture Quality. All obviously defective material or mixture will be subject to rejection by the Engineer. Such defective material or mixture shall not be incorporated into the finished work.

The Engineer will base final acceptance of the asphalt mixture production on the results of the job control testing for calculated voids at 50 gyrations, gradation and asphalt content.

Pay Factor for Mixture Quality *

Item	Produced Outside JMF Tolerances Limits (Allowed to Remain in Place)
Gradation	0.90
Asphalt Content	0.85
Calculated Voids @ 50 gyrations	0.70

* The minimum single payment will apply

907-306.03--Construction Requirements.

907-306.03.1--Weather Limitations. The asphalt drainage course shall not be placed on a wet or frozen surface, or when weather conditions will prevent proper handling, compacting or finishing of the mixture. No asphalt mixture shall be placed when either the surface or the air temperature is less than 5º C, as measured in the shade and away from any heat source.

907-306.03.2--Stockpiling. Aggregates shall be reclaimed from the stockpile so as to minimize segregation. Aggregates that have been mixed with earth or foreign material, or become coated with undesirable material shall not be used.

907-306.03.3--Asphalt Mixing Plant. The asphalt mixing plant for asphalt drainage course shall conform to the requirements of 907-401.03.2.

907-306.03.4--Blank.

907-306.03.5--Blank.

907-306.03.6--Hauling Equipment. Hauling equipment shall conform to the requirements of 907-401.03.3.

907-306.03.7--Spreading Equipment. The asphalt mixture shall be spread with a bituminous paver meeting the requirements of 907-401.03.4.

907-306.03.8--Rollers. Rollers shall conform to 907-401.03.5 with the following exceptions:

(a) Pneumatic-tired rollers shall not be used.
(b) Rollers shall not weigh less than 7.3 metric tons nor more than 10.8 metric tons.
(c) Vibratory rollers, if used, shall only be operated in the static mode.

907-306.03.9--Spreading and Finishing. Asphalt drainage course mixture shall be deposited and spread on an approved surface. On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles preclude spreading by mechanical equipment, the mixture shall be deposited, spread, raked and luted by hand tools.

Unless otherwise noted, the asphalt drainage course shall be spread and compacted in one layer to a 100-mm thickness.

907-306.03.10--Compaction.

907-306.03.10.1--Non-Gravel Mixtures. Compaction shall consist of rolling by vibratory rollers operated in the static mode or steel-wheeled tandem rollers. Compaction shall be achieved by the application of 1 to 3 complete roller coverages with a steel-wheel, two-axle tandem roller weighing not less than 7.3 metric tons nor more than 10.8 metric tons, as directed by the Engineer. Compaction shall not begin until the temperature of the mixture has cooled to

less than 65º C and shall be completed before the mixture is less than 38º C. Asphalt drainage course shall not be cooled with water.

907-306.03.10.2--Gravel and/or Blended Mixtures. Compaction shall be as required for stability for placement of HMA lifts and for necessary drainage characteristics.

907-306.03.11--Surface Tolerances. The surface, excluding shoulders, will be tested after final rolling at selected locations using a 3-meter straightedge. The variation of the surface between any two contacts with the surface shall not exceed 10 millimeters. All bumps or depressions exceeding this requirement shall be corrected by removing defective work and replacing with new material as directed at no additional cost to the State.

907-306.03.12--Thickness Requirements. The maximum allowable deficiency shall be 10 millimeters. When the thickness deficiency exceeds 10 millimeters, the Contractor shall remove the deficient material and replace at no additional cost to the State.

When stringline grade controls are eliminated for the placement of the asphalt drainage course, the thickness shall be determined by cores taken from the completed pavement in accordance with Subsection 907-403.03.3. When the thickness deficiency exceeds 10 millimeters, payment will be made on a pro rata basis of the required thickness.

Example based on a 100-mm required thickness:

Measured thickness = 75 mm
Minimum allowable thickness = 90 mm

$$\text{Payment} = \frac{75\text{ mm}}{90\text{ mm}} = \text{Eighty-three percent (83\%) of the bid item price}$$

907-306.03.13--Construction Traffic and Equipment Restriction. Construction traffic and equipment operating on the completed asphalt drainage course shall be restricted to only that directly involved in placement of the pavement layer on the asphalt drainage course. The asphalt drainage course shall not be used as a haul road for delivery of materials. Trucks delivering paving materials shall enter immediately in front of the paver and after emptying, shall depart immediately therefrom. Twisting and turning traffic shall not be allowed. The Contractor shall protect the asphalt drainage course from becoming clogged with dirt or foreign materials resulting from the operation of construction traffic and equipment. Damage to asphalt drainage course by construction traffic and equipment shall be corrected through repair or replacement of the damaged area at no additional cost to the State.

907-306.04--Method of Measurement. Asphalt drainage course, complete in place and accepted, will be measured by the square meter. Measurement will be determined by multiplying the width of the drainage course by the length of the drainage course. The width for measurement will be the plan width, including widening where called for, or as otherwise

authorized by the Engineer. The length will be measured horizontally in accordance with Section 109.

907-306.05--Basis of Payment. The quantity of asphalt drainage course, complete in place, accepted and measured as prescribed, will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter and shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, materials, tools, and supplies and for all other costs including producing, screening, loading, hauling, stockpiling the asphalt drainage course aggregate, furnishing the asphalt cement, mixing, spreading, compacting the asphalt drainage course, and all other work necessary for the construction of the asphalt drainage course.

Payment will be made under:

907-306-A: Asphalt Drainage Course - per square meter

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-307-4M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **07/21/2004**

SUBJECT: **Lime Treated Courses**

Section 307, Lime Treated Courses, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-307.01--Description. After the first paragraph of Subsection 307.01 on page 307-1, add the following:

The use of quick lime by the dry application method will not be allowed unless the lime meets the requirements of Subsection 907-714.03.3.2 for Dry Quick Lime.

907-307.02.3--Lime. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 307.02.3 on page 307-2 and substitute the following:

Lime shall be either a commercial dry hydrated lime or a commercial dry, granular or pelletized quick lime meeting the applicable requirements of 907-714.03.

907-307.03.1--General. Delete the fourth and fifth sentences of Subsection 307.03.1 on page 307-2.

After the third paragraph of Subsection 307.03.1 on page 307-2, add the following:

Also within the test section and only when the dry-application method of quicklime is used, a sample of the soil-lime-water mixture shall be taken after the completion of the mixing operation. This sample shall be taken, by the Contractor, to an independent testing laboratory to determine, using the X-ray Diffraction Test or the Titration Analysis Test, the percent of hydration. After the completion of the test section, the Contractor shall not continue operations until the results of the test sample have been determined. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with three copies of a certified test report showing that the non-hydrated content of the sample has not exceeded one percent (1%) of the total mix. Should the sample not meet the hydration requirements, the Contractor shall re-mix the section and add sufficient water until satisfactory results are achieved. All testing costs associated with determining the hydration efficiency of the sample(s) will be at no additional cost to the State. MDOT reserves the right to make hydration verification checks of the soil-lime-water mixture at any time.

907-307.03.2--Equipment. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 307.03.2 on page 307-3.

907-307.03.4--Application of Lime. Delete the indented paragraph headed "Dry Application" in Subsection 307.03.4 on page 307-4 and substitute the following:

Dry Application. Lime applied by this method shall be spread uniformly and shall be sprinkled with sufficient water to prevent loss of lime by wind. Spreading of lime when wind and weather conditions are unfavorable will not be permitted nor will spreading of lime by motor patrol be acceptable.

The Department reserves the right to check, at any time, the dispersion of quick lime dust in the atmosphere. At no time shall the atmosphere dispersion of quick lime dust exceed a rate of 30,000 $\mu g/m^3$, measured at a distance of 30 meters.

907-307.03.5.1--Initial Mixing. Delete the second sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 307.03.5.1 on page 307-5 and substitute the following:

The mixing and water application shall be continued until a homogeneous mixture of which 100 percent of the material by dry mass, exclusive of gravel and stone, will pass a 25-mm sieve and 60 percent will pass a 4.75-mm sieve.

907-307.03.5.2--Final Mixing. Delete the third sentence of Subsection 307.03.5.2 on page 307-5 and substitute the following:

Mixing shall continue until 100 percent of material by dry mass, exclusive of gravel and stone, will pass a 25-mm sieve and 60 percent will pass a 4.75-mm sieve.

907-307.03.6--Compaction. Delete the second sentence of the sixth paragraph of Subsection 307.03.6 on page 307-6 and substitute the following:

The average of the five density tests shall equal or exceed 95.0 percent with no single density test below 91.0 percent. Sublots with a density below 91.0 percent shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State and retested for acceptance.

907-307.03.7--Finishing, Curing, Protection, and Maintaining. Delete in toto Subsection 307.03.7 on pages 307-6 and 307-7 and substitute the following:

The surface of the layer shall be smooth and conform to the lines, grades, and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established by the Engineer. Surface requirements shall be as specified in 321.03.7.

Each complete course shall be covered with a bituminous curing seal as soon as possible but no later than 24 hours after completion. The surface shall be sealed with one of the specified bituminous materials applied by a pressure distributor at the rate of 0.4 to 1.0 liter per square meter or as directed by the Engineer. The bituminous material shall be heated or otherwise prepared to insure uniform distribution. Should the Contractor fail to seal the lime-fly ash course within the time specified, the Engineer will suspend all other work and withhold payment of the current estimate(s) until all damages resulting there from is corrected and the treated course is sealed.

A subsequent course shall not be placed on the sealed course for at least seven (7) calendar days. During this 7-day period, the treated course shall not be subjected to any type of traffic and equipment.

The Contractor shall maintain the treated course and the curing seal in a satisfactory condition until covered by a subsequent course. Protection shall include immediate repairs of any surface irregularities or other defects that may occur or develop. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to control traffic and equipment loads to avoid damage and to guard against freezing of the treated material.

All damage resulting from the Contractor's failure to protect and cure the treated course as specified herein or from freezing that may occur prior to being covered with the next course shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State.

Lime treated courses shall be corrected by reprocessing with Class C treatment to such depth as necessary to restore the CBR of the damaged material to that shown on the mix design, all at no additional cost to the State. The Contractor shall add the necessary quantity of lime, as determined by the Central Laboratory, and in no case shall it be less than two percent by mass.

907-307.04--Method of Measurement. After the last paragraph of Subsection 307.04 on page 307-8, add the following:

The basis of pay for quick lime by the dry application method shall be the "calculated method" using the certified lime purity for each truckload as follows:

Pure Quick Lime (Ca O) X 1.32 = Hydrated Lime (Ca $(OH)_2$

Quick Lime delivered X % purity X 1.32 = A

Quick Lime delivered X % inert material X 1.0 = B

A + B = Total Hydrated Lime produced (Pay Quantity)

907-307.05—Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to all pay items listed on page 307-9.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-308-2M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **09/09/2004**

SUBJECT: **Portland Cement Treated Courses**

Section 308, Portland Cement Treated Courses, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-308.02.4--Curing Seals. Delete in toto Subsection 308.02.4 on page 308-1 and substitute the following:

Curing seal shall be Emulsified Asphalt, Grade EA-1, SS-1, CMS-2h, or MS-2h meeting the applicable requirements of Section 702.

907-308.03.2.1--General. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 308.03.2.1 on page 308-3.

907-308.03.5--Preparation of Grade. Delete the second sentence of Subsection 308.03.5 on page 308-5 and substitute the following:

The tolerance from design grade immediately prior to spreading cement shall be minus 25 millimeters for design soils and plus or minus 12 millimeters for bases.

907-308.03.9.2--Density. Delete in toto Subsection 308.03.9.2 on pages 308-9 and 308-10, and substitute the following:

Determination of acceptance of compaction of portland cement treated courses for required density will be performed on a lot to lot basis. Each lot will be each 750 meters per layer placed. At the discretion of the Engineer, a residual portion of a lot completed during a day's operation may be considered a separate lot or may be included in the previous or subsequent lot, except that any day's operation of less than one full lot will be considered a lot.

The lot will be divided into five approximately equal sublots with one density test taken at random in each sublot. The average of the five (5) density tests shall equal or exceed 98.0 percent with no single density test below 94.0 percent. Sublots with a density below 94.0 percent shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State and retested for acceptance.

For cement treated materials other than for design soils and bases, the required density will be set out elsewhere in the contract.

907-308.03.10--Protection and Curing. Delete in toto Subsection 308.03.10 on page 308-11, and substitute the following:

Each completed course shall be covered with a bituminous curing seal as soon as possible but no later than 24 hours after completion. The surface shall be sealed with one of the specified

bituminous materials applied by a pressure distributor at the rate of 0.4 to 1.0 liters per square meter or as directed by the Engineer. The bituminous material shall be heated or otherwise prepared to insure uniform distribution. Should the Contractor fail to seal the treated course within the time specified, the Engineer will suspend all other work and withhold payment of the current estimate(s) until all damages resulting there from is corrected and the treated course is sealed.

A subsequent course shall not be placed on the sealed course for at least seven (7) calendar days. During this 7-day period, the treated course shall not be subjected to any type of traffic and equipment.

The Contractor shall maintain the treated course and the curing seal in a satisfactory condition until covered by a subsequent course. Protection shall include immediate repairs of any surface irregularities or other defects that may occur or develop. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to control traffic and equipment loads to avoid damage and to guard against freezing of the treated material.

All damage resulting from the Contractor's failure to protect and cure the treated course as specified herein or from freezing that may occur prior to being covered with the next course shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State.

The Contractor shall submit, for approval of the Engineer, a method of correction that will restore the strength of the damaged material to that originally specified.

907-308.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 308.04 on page 308-11, and substitute the following:

Portland cement incorporated in the accepted work, subject to the limitations set out in 308.03.7.1, will be measured by the metric ton, as designated, in accordance with the provisions of Section 109.

907-308.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the pay items, descriptions, and units of payment listed at the end of Subsection 308.05 on page 308-12, and substitute the following:

907-308-A: Portland Cement - per metric ton

907-308-B: Soil-Cement-Water Mixing, (_____ Mixers) (_____)
Type* Component
- per square yard or metric ton**

* Optional, Single Pass, Multiple Pass, Travelling Plant, or Central Plant.

** Central Plant Mixers Only.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-311-3M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **07/21/2004**

SUBJECT: Lime-Fly Ash Treated Courses

Section 311, Lime-Fly Ash Treated Courses, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-311.02--Materials. After Subsection 311.02.1 on page 311-1, add the following:

907-311.02.2--Curing Seals. Curing seal shall be Emulsified Asphalt, Grade EA-1, SS-1, CMS-2h, or MS-2h meeting the applicable requirements of Section 702.

907-311.03--Construction Requirements.

907-311.03.2--Equipment. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 311.03.2 on pages 311-1 & 311-2, and substitute the following:

Equipment necessary for the proper prosecution of the work shall meet the applicable requirements of Subsection 907-308.03.2.

907-311.03.8--Protection and Curing. Delete in toto Subsection 311.03.8 on pages 311-3 and 311-4, and substitute the following:

Each completed course shall be covered with a bituminous curing seal as soon as possible but no later than 24 hours after completion. The surface shall be sealed with one of the specified bituminous materials applied by a pressure distributor at the rate of 0.4 to 1.0 liter per square meter or as directed by the Engineer. The bituminous material shall be heated or otherwise prepared to insure uniform distribution. Should the Contractor fail to seal the lime-fly ash course within the time specified, the Engineer will suspend all other work and withhold payment of the current estimate(s) until all damages resulting therefrom is corrected and the lime-fly ash course is sealed.

A subsequent course shall not be placed on the sealed lime-fly ash course for at least seven (7) calendar days. During this 7-day period, the lime-fly ash course shall not be subjected to any type of traffic and equipment.

The Contractor shall maintain the lime-fly ash course and the curing seal in a satisfactory condition until covered by a subsequent course. Protection shall include immediate repairs of any surface irregularities or other defects that may occur or develop. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to control traffic and equipment loads to avoid damage and to guard against freezing of the lime-fly ash treated material.

All damage resulting from the Contractor's failure to protect and cure the lime-fly ash course as specified herein or from freezing that may occur prior to being covered with the next course shall be corrected at no additional cost to the State.

The Contractor shall submit, for approval of the Engineer, a method of correction that will restore the strength of the damaged material to that originally specified.

907-311.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed at the end of Subsection 311.05 on page 311-4.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-321-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **01/03/2002**

SUBJECT: **In-Grade Preparation**

Section 321, In-Grade Preparation, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-321.01--Description.

907-321.01.1--Applicability. Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 321.01.1 on page 321-1 and substitute the following:

Unless otherwise specified, the in-grade preparation course shall be the top 150 millimeters of the design soil.

907-321.03--Construction Requirements. Delete Subsections 321.03.7.2.1, 321.03.7.2.2, 321.03.7.2.3 and 321.03.7.2.4 on pages 321-4 through 321-6 and substitute the following:

907-321.03.7.2.1-For Design Soil.

	Tolerances From Design Grade
a. Where the top portion of the design soil is to be lime treated or lime-fly ash treated and the next course is stone or is to be chemically treated -	
- Before Treatment	-25 mm (1)
- Treatment In Place	±25 mm (2)
b. Where the top portion of the design soil is to be cement treated and the next course is stone or is to be chemically treated -	
- Before Treatment	-25 mm
- Treatment In Place	-25 mm
c. Where the design soil is not to be treated and the next course is stone or is to be treated or untreated -	
- Preparation In Place	-25 mm
d. Where the design soil is not to be treated and a superimposed course is not required under this contract -	
- In Place	±25 mm

Notes: (1) From the design grade established before spreading lime to allow for bulking.

(2) From the design grade established for bulked material.

907-321.03.7.2.2--For Bases.

The surface tolerances from design grade before placing base material shall be the tolerances from design grade in place as set out herein for design soils.

Grade stakes or other reference points shall be set at 10-meter intervals; when tested longitudinally, the maximum deviation when measured at the midpoint (five meters) shall be ±12 millimeters.

a. Where a base course is not to be treated and the next course is to be bituminous pavement -

- In Place ±12 mm

b. Where a base course is stone or is to be cement treated and the next course is a drainage layer -

- In Place ±12 mm

c. Where a base course is to be lime-fly ash treated and the next course is a drainage layer -

- In Place ±12 mm (3)

d. Where a base course is stone or is to be cement treated and the next course is to be bituminous pavement -

- In Place ±12 mm

e. Where a base course is to be lime-fly ash treated and the next course is to be bituminous pavement -

- In Place ±12 mm (3)

Note: (3) From the design grade established for bulked material.

Where stone is specified, it shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-304.

907-321.03.7.2.3-For Drainage Layers.

Where a drainage layer is required - - In Place +3 mm
-10 mm

907-321.03.7.2.4--For Any Course.

a. Where a course is to be stone or is to be treated or untreated and the next course is a drainage layer or bituminous pavement -

- In Place ±12 mm

b. Where a course is stone or is to be treated, followed by a drainage layer and portland cement concrete pavement -

- Under the Form Line or Track Line ±3 mm (4)
- Elsewhere -25 mm (5)

Notes: (4) The Contractor may construct the course at the form line to a tentative grade having a tolerance of not more than minus 12 millimeters, in which case the Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the State, bring the surface of the base at the form line to the specified grade and density with materials and methods approved by the Engineer and consistent with the requirements for foundation formation for forms or tracks required under the contract.

(5) Provided the Contractor places at no additional cost to the State, at the time of placing portland cement concrete base course or pavement, the additional concrete necessary to compensate for the deficiency from a true design base grade.

907-321.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay item listed in Subsection 321.05 on page 321-8.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-9M

DATE: 03/17/2005

SUBJECT: Composition of Hot Mix Asphalt Mixtures

907-401.02.3.1--General. In the second paragraph of Subsection 907-401.02.3.1 on page 4, change the percentage from “30” with “50”.

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 907-401.02.3.1 on page 4, and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall obtain a shipping ticket for each shipment of hydrated lime. The Contractor shall provide the District Materials Engineer with a copy of each shipping ticket from the supplier, including the date, time and weight of hydrated lime shipped and used in hot mix asphalt production. An amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the total value of HMA items performed during the initial estimate period in which the Contractor fails to submit the hydrated lime shipping tickets to the District Materials Engineer will be withheld from the Contractor's earned work. Non-conformance with this specification for successive estimate period(s) will result in the total value (100%) of HMA items performed during this period(s) being withheld from the Contractor's earned work. Monies withheld for this non-conformance will be released for payment on the next monthly estimate following the date the submittal of hydrated lime shipping tickets to the District Materials Engineer is brought back into compliance with this specification.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-9M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 12/15/2004

SUBJECT: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

Section 401, Plant Mix Pavements-General, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is deleted in toto and replaced as follows:

SECTION 907-401 - HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) - GENERAL

907-401.01--Description. These specifications include general requirements that are applicable to all types of HMA along with the specific requirements for each particular mixture when deviations from the general requirements are necessary.

This work consists of the construction of one or more lifts of HMA in accordance with these specifications and the specific requirements for the mixture to be produced and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thicknesses and typical sections shown on the plans or established by the Engineer.

907-401.01.1--Definitions.

Maximum Sieve Size - Maximum sieve size is the smallest sieve size at which 100 percent of the aggregate passes.

Nominal Maximum Sieve Size - The nominal maximum sieve size is one sieve size larger than the first sieve to retain more than 10 percent of the aggregate.

Maximum Density Line - The maximum density line is a straight line plot on the FHWA 0.45 power gradation chart which extends from the zero origin point of the chart through the plotted point of the combined aggregate gradation curve on the nominal maximum sieve size.

Mechanically Fractured Face - An angular, rough, or broken surface of an aggregate particle created by crushing as determined by ASTM Designation: D 5821.

907-401.02--Materials.

907-401.02.1--Component Materials.

907-401.02.1.1--General. Component materials will be conditionally accepted at the plant subject to later rejection if incorporated in a mixture or in work which fails to meet contract requirements.

907-401.02.1.2--Aggregates. The source of aggregates shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 907-703.

907-401.02.1.2.1--Coarse Aggregate Blend. Mechanically fractured faces by mass of the combined mineral aggregate coarser than the 4.75 mm sieve:

Mixture	Percent Fractured Faces, minimum
25 mm	70 (one face)
19 mm*	80 (one face)
12.5 mm	90 (two face)
9.5 mm	90 (two face)
4.75 mm	90 (two face)

* When used on routes requiring polymer modified asphalt, the top intermediate lift (19 mm mixture), including travel lane and adjacent lane, shall have at least 90 percent two fractured faces minimum. When placed on an existing portland cement concrete surface, all intermediate lifts (19 mm mixture) shall have at least 90 percent fractured two faces minimum.

The maximum percentage by mass of flat and elongated particles, for all mixes other than 4.75 mm, maximum to minimum dimension greater than 5, shall not exceed 10% for all mixtures. This shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 4791, Section 8.4, on the combined mineral aggregate retained on the 4.75 mm sieve.

907-401.02.1.2.2--Fine Aggregate Blend. Of all the material passing the 2.36 mm sieve and retained on the 75 µm sieve, not more than 60 percent shall pass the 600 µm sieve.

Uncrushed natural sand shall pass the 9.5 mm sieve and may be used, excluding the content in RAP, in the percentages of the total mineral aggregate by mass set out in the following table:

Mixture	Maximum Percentage of Natural Sand by Total Mass of Mineral Aggregate		
	HT	MT	ST
25 mm	10	10	20
19 mm	10	10	20
12.5 mm	10	10	20
9.5 mm	10	10	10
4.75 mm	25	30	30

907-401.02.1.2.3--Combined Aggregate Blend.

Design Master Range

Mixture:	25 mm	19 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.75 mm
Nominal Maximum Sieve Size	25.0 mm	19.0 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.75 mm
Sieve Size	Percent Passing				
37.5 mm	100				
25.0 mm	90-100	100			
19.0 mm	89 max.	90-100	100		
12.5 mm	-	89 max.	90-100	100	100
9.5 mm	-	-	89 max.	90-100	95-100
4.75 mm	-	-	-	89 max.	90-100
2.36 mm	16-50	18-55	20-60	22-70	-
1.18 mm	-	-	-	-	30-60
75 µm	4.0-9.0	4.0-9.0	4.0-9.0	4.0-9.0	6.0-12.0

For MT and HT mixtures, the combined aggregate gradation of the job mix formula, when plotted on FHWA 0.45 power chart paper, shall fall entirely below the Maximum Density Line on all sieve sizes smaller than the 4.75 mm sieve. However, MT and HT mixtures having a minimum fine aggregate angularity index of 44.0 (ASTM C1252, Method A) may be designed above the maximum density line.

The 9.5 mm mixtures shall have a minimum fine aggregate angularity of 44.0 for HT and MT mixtures and 40.0 for ST mixtures when tested on combined aggregate in accordance with ASTM C1252, Method A. The 4.75 mm mixtures shall have a minimum fine aggregate angularity of 45.0 for all design levels when tested on combined aggregate in accordance with ASTM C 1252, Method A.

The minus 425 µm fraction of the combined aggregate shall be non-plastic when tested according to AASHTO T 90. The clay content for the combined aggregate used in underlying layers shall not exceed 1.0 percent, and when used in top layers shall not exceed 0.5 percent by mass of the total mineral aggregate when tested according to AASHTO T 88.

907-401.02.1.3--Bituminous Materials. Bituminous materials shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 907-702 for the grade specified.

Tack coat shall be the same neat grade asphalt cement used in the mixture being placed or those materials specified for tack coat in Table 410-A on the last page of Section 410. Emulsified asphalt shall not be diluted without approval of the Engineer.

907-401.02.1.4--Blank.

907-401.02.1.5--Hydrated Lime. Hydrated lime shall meet the requirements of 714.03.2 for lime used in soil stabilization.

907-401.02.1.6--Asphalt Admixtures. Additives for liquid asphalt, when required or permitted, shall meet the requirements of Subsection 702.08.

907-401.02.1.7--Polymers. Polymers for use in polymer modified HMA pavements shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-702.08.3.

907-401.02.2--Blank.

907-401.02.3--Composition of Mixtures.

907-401.02.3.1--General. Unless otherwise specified or permitted, the HMA shall consist of a uniform mixture of asphalt, aggregate, hydrated lime and, when required or necessary to obtain desired properties, antistripping agent and/or other materials.

The total amount of crushed limestone aggregate for mixtures, excluding 4.75 mm mixtures, when used in the top lift, shall not exceed 30 percent of the total combined aggregate by mass.

Hydrated lime shall be used in all HMA at the rate of one percent (1%) by mass of the total dry aggregate including aggregate in RAP, if used. The aggregate, prior to the addition of the hydrated lime, shall contain sufficient surface moisture. If necessary, the Contractor shall add moisture to the aggregate according to the procedures set out in Subsection 907-401.03.2.1.2.

The Contractor shall obtain a shipping ticket for each shipment of hydrated lime. The Contractor shall provide the District Materials Engineer with a copies of each shipping ticket from the supplier, include the date, time and mass of hydrated lime shipped.

Mixtures will require the addition of an antistripping agent when the Tensile Strength Ratio (MT-63M) and/or the Boiling Water Test (MT-59M) fail to meet the following criteria.

Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR - MT-63M)	
Wet Strength / Dry Strength	85 percent minimum
Interior Face Coating	95 percent minimum
Boiling Water Test (MT-59M)	
Particle Coating	95 percent minimum

Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) materials may be used in the production of HMA in the percentages of the total mix by mass set out in the following table:

HMA Mixture	Maximum percent RAP by total mass of mix
4.75 mm	0
9.5 mm	15
12.5 mm Top Lift	15
12.5 mm Underlying Lift	30
19 mm	30
25 mm	30

During HMA production, the RAP shall pass through a maximum 50-mm square sieve located in the HMA plant after the RAP cold feed bin and prior to the RAP mass determining system.

Crushed reclaimed concrete pavement may be used as an aggregate component of all HMA pavements. When crushed reclaimed concrete pavement is used as an aggregate component, controls shall be implemented to prevent segregation. Crushed reclaimed concrete pavement aggregate shall be separated into coarse and fine aggregate stockpiles using the 9.5 mm or 12.5 mm sieve as a break-point unless otherwise approved by the Engineer in writing.

907-401.02.3.1.1--Mixture Properties.

ALL MIXTURES	Percent of Maximum Specific Gravity (Gmm)
N_{Design}	96.0
$N_{Initial}$	Less than 90.0
$N_{Maximum}$	Less than 98.0

VMA CRITERIA	Minimum percent
25 mm mixture	12.0
19 mm mixture	13.0
12.5 mm mixture	14.0
9.5 mm mixture	15.0
4.75 mm mixture	16.0

Mixtures with VMA more than two percent higher than the minimum may be susceptible to flushing and rutting; therefore, unless satisfactory experience with high VMA mixtures is available, mixtures with VMA greater than two percent above the minimum should be avoided.

The specified VFA range for 4.75 mm nominal maximum size mixtures for design traffic levels >3 million ESAL's (HT Mixtures) shall be 75 to 78 percent, for design traffic levels of 1.0 to 3 million ESAL's (MT mixtures) 65 to 78 percent, and for design traffic levels of <1.0 million ESAL's (ST mixtures) 65 to 78 percent.

DUST/BINDER RATIO (4.75 mm)
(Percent Passing 75µm / Effective Binder Percent) 0.9 to 2.0

DUST/BINDER RATIO (9.5 mm, 12.5 mm, 19 mm & 25mm)
(Percent Passing 75µm / Effective Binder Percent) 0.8 to 1.6

907-401.02.3.2--Job Mix Formula. The job mix formula shall be established in accordance with Mississippi Test Method: MT-78M, where N represents the number of revolutions of the gyratory compactor.

Compaction Requirements:	$N_{Initial}$	N_{Design}	$N_{Maximum}$
High Type (HT) Mixtures (19 mm, 12.5 mm, 9.5 mm & 4.75 mm)	7	85	130
Medium Type (MT) Mixtures (19 mm, 12.5 mm, 9.5 mm & 4.75 mm)	7	65	100
All Standard Type (ST) Mixtures; 25 mm HT & MT Mixtures	6	50	75

At least 10 working days prior to the proposed use of each mixture, the Contractor shall submit in writing to the Engineer a proposed job-mix formula or request the transfer of a verified job-mix formula as set forth in the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA and TMD-11-78-00-000M. The job-mix formula shall be signed by a Certified Mixture Design Technician (CMDT).

The Department will perform the tests necessary for review of a proposed job-mix formula for each required mixture free of charge one time only. A charge will be made for additional job-mix formulas submitted by the Contractor for review.

Review of the proposed job-mix formula will be based on percent maximum specific gravity at $N_{Initial}$, N_{Design}, and $N_{Maximum}$, VMA @ N_{Design}, resistance to stripping, and other criteria specified for the mixture.

The mixture shall conform thereto within the range of tolerances specified for the particular mixture. No change in properties or proportion of any component of the job-mix formula shall be made without permission of the Engineer. The job-mix formula for each mixture shall be in effect until revised in writing by the Engineer.

A job-mix formula may be transferred to other contracts in accordance with conditions set forth in the Department's Field Manual for HMA.

The Contractor shall not place any HMA prior to receiving "tentative" approval and a MDOT design number from the Central Laboratory.

When a change in source of materials, unsatisfactory mixture production results (such as segregation, bleeding, shoving, rutting over 3 millimeters, raveling & cracking) or changed conditions make it necessary, a new job-mix formula will be required. The conditions set out herein for the original job-mix formula are applicable to the new job-mix formula.

907-401.02.4--Substitution of Mixture. The substitution of a one (1) size finer mixture for an underlying lift shall require written permission of the State Construction Engineer, except no substitution of a 4.75 mm mixture will be allowed. A 9.5 mm mixture may be substituted for the 12.5 mm mixture designated on the plans as the top lift or pre-leveling. The 19 mm mixture may be substituted for the 25 mm mixture in trench widening work. Any substitution of mixtures shall be of the same type. No other substitutions will be allowed. The quantity of substituted mixture shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the mixture designated on the plans. The substitution of any mixture will be contingent on meeting the required total structure thickness and maintaining the minimum and/or maximum laying thickness for the particular substituted mixture as set out in the following table.

Mixture	Single Lift Laying Thickness (millimeters)	
	Minimum	Maximum
25 mm	75	100
19 mm	55	75
12.5 mm	40	50
9.5 mm	25	40
4.75 mm	12.5	20

907-401.02.5--Contractor's Quality Management Program.

907-401.02.5.1--General. The Contractor shall have full responsibility for quality management and maintain a quality control system that will furnish reasonable assurance that the mixtures and all component materials incorporated in the work conform to contract requirements. The Contractor shall have responsibility for the initial determination and all subsequent adjustments in proportioning materials used to produce the specified mixture. Adjustments to plant operation and spreading and compaction procedures shall be made immediately when results indicate that

they are necessary. Mixture produced by the Contractor without the required testing or personnel on the project shall be subject to removal and replacement by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

907-401.02.5.2--Personnel Requirements. The Contractor shall provide at least one Certified Asphalt Technician-I (CAT-I) full-time during HMA production at each plant site used to furnish material to the project. Sampling shall be conducted by a certified technician or by plant personnel under the direct observation of a certified technician. All testing, data analysis and data posting will be performed by the CAT-I or by an assistant under the direct supervision of the CAT-I. The Contractor shall have a Certified Asphalt Technician-II (CAT-II) available to make any necessary process adjustments. Technician certification shall be in accordance with MDOT SOP TMD-22-10-00-000M, MDOT HMA Technician Certification Program. An organizational chart, including names, telephone numbers and current certification, of all those responsible for the quality control program shall be posted in the contractor's laboratory while the asphaltic paving work is in progress.

907-401.02.5.3--Testing Requirements. As a minimum, the Contractor's quality management program shall include the following:

(a) Bituminous Material. Provide Engineer with samples in a sealed one liter metal container at the frequency given in MDOT SOP TMD-20-04-00-000M.

(b) Mechanically Fractured Face. Determine mechanically fractured face content of aggregates retained on the 4.75 mm sieve, at a minimum of one test per day of production.

(c) Mixture Gradation. Conduct extraction tests for gradation determination on the mixture. Sample according to the frequency in paragraph (i) and test according to Mississippi Test Method MT-31M.

(d) Total Voids and VMA. Determine total voids and voids in mineral aggregate (VMA), at N_{Design}, from the results of bulk specific gravity tests on laboratory compacted specimens. Sample according to the sampling frequency in paragraph (i) and test according to the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA.

(e) Asphalt Content. Sample according to the sampling frequency in paragraph (i). Determine the asphalt content using one of the following procedures.

(1) Nuclear gauge. (Mississippi Test Method MT-6M)
(2) Incinerator oven. (AASHTO T 308, Method A)

(f) Stripping Tests. Conduct a minimum of one stripping test at the beginning of each job-mix production and thereafter, at least once per each two weeks of production according to Mississippi Test Method: MT-63M and one stripping test per day of production according to Mississippi Test Method: MT-59M. Should either the TSR (MT-63M) or the boiling water (MT-59M) stripping tests fail, a new antistrip additive or rate shall be established or other changes made immediately that will result in a mixture which conforms to the specifications; otherwise, production shall be suspended until corrections are made.

(g) Density Tests. For 25 mm, 19.5 mm, 12.5 mm & 9.5 mm mixtures, conduct density tests as necessary to control and maintain required compaction according to Mississippi Test Method: MT-16M, Method C (nuclear gauge), or AASHTO T 166.

(Note - The nuclear gauge may be correlated, at the Contractor's option, with the average of a minimum of five pavement sample densities.) For 4.75 mm mixtures, conduct density tests as necessary to control and maintain required compaction according to AASHTO Designation: T 166.

(h) Quality Control Charts. Plot the individual test data, the average of the last four tests and the control limits for the following items as a minimum:

Mixture Gradation (Percent Passing) Sieves:
12.5 mm, 9.5 mm , 2.36 mm, 1.18 mm, 600 µm and 75 µm.
Asphalt Content, Percent
Maximum Specific Gravity, G_{mm}
Total Voids @ N_{Design}, Percent
VMA @ N_{Design}, Percent

NOTE: For 4.75 mm mixtures, Quality Control Charts for mixture gradation are not required on the 2.36 mm and 600 µm sieves. For 4.75 mm mixtures, as a minimum, Quality Control Charts for mixture gradation shall be kept on the 9.5 mm, 1.18 mm and 75 µm sieves. For all mixtures other than 4.75 mm, Quality Control Charts for mixture gradation are not required on the 1.18 mm sieve.

Keep charts up-to-date and posted in a readily observable location. Charts may be kept on a computer, however, the charts shall be printed out a minimum of once each production day and displayed in the laboratory. Note any process changes or adjustments on the Air Voids chart.

(i) Sampling Frequency. Conduct those tests as required above at the following frequency for each mixture produced based on the estimated plant tonnage at the beginning of the day.

Total Estimated Production, metric tons	Number of Tests
50-800	1
801-1700	2
1701-2700	3
2701+	4

(j) Sample Requirements. Obtain the asphalt mixture samples from trucks at the plant. Obtain aggregate samples from cold feed bins or aggregate stockpile. Save a split portion of all mixture samples at the laboratory site in a dry and protected location for 14 calendar days. At the completion of the project, the remaining samples may be disposed of with the approval of the Engineer.

NOTE: Material placed in a storage silo from a previous day's production shall be randomly sampled and tested when removed for placement on the roadway. Such sample(s) shall be independent of the day's production sampling frequency and shall be used in calculating the four (4) sample running average.

The above testing frequencies are for the estimated plant production for the day. If production is discontinued or interrupted, the tests will be conducted at the previously established sample tonnage points for the materials that are actually produced. If the production exceeds the estimated tonnage, sampling and testing will continue at the testing increments previously

established for the day. A testing increment is defined as the estimated daily tonnage divided by the required number of tests from the table in 907-401.02.5.3 paragraph (i).

In addition to the above program, the following tests shall be conducted on the first day of production and once for every eight production samples thereafter, with a minimum of one test per production week.

Aggregate Stockpile Gradations (AASHTO T-11 and T-27)

Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Gradation (Mississippi Test Method MT-31M)

Fine Aggregate Angularity for all 4.75 mm and 9.5 mm mixtures and all MT and HT mixtures designed above the maximum density line. (ASTM C 1252, Method A)

Testing of the aggregate and RAP stockpiles during production will be waived provided the Contractor provides the Engineer with gradation test results for the materials in the stockpile determined during the building of the stockpiles. The test results provided shall represent a minimum frequency of one per one thousand metric tons of material in the stockpile. If the Contractor continues to add materials to the stockpile during HMA production, the requirements for gradation testing during production are not waived.

907-401.02.5.4--Documentation. The Contractor shall document all observations, records of inspection, adjustments to the mixture, and test results on a daily basis. All tests conducted by the Contractor in accordance with 907-401.02.5.3(h) shall be included in the running average calculations. If single tests are performed as a check on individual HMA properties, between regular samples, without performing all tests required in 907-401.02.5.3(h), the results of those individual tests shall not be included in the running average calculations for that particular property. The Contractor shall record the results of observations and records of inspection as they occur in a permanent field record. The Contractor shall record all process adjustments and job mix formula (JMF) changes on the air void charts. The Contractor shall provide copies of all test data sheets and the daily summary reports on the appropriate Mississippi DOT forms to the Engineer on a daily basis. The Contractor shall provide a written description of any process change (including blend proportions) to the Engineer as they occur. Information provided to the Engineer must be received in the Engineer's office by no later than 9:00 AM the day after the HMA is produced. Fourteen days after the completion of the placement of the HMA, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the original testing records and control charts in a neat and orderly manner.

907-401.02.5.5--Control Limits. The following control limits for the job mix formula (JMF) and warning limits are based on a running average of the last four data points.

Item	JMF Limits	Warning Limits
Sieve - % Passing		
12.5 mm	± 5.5	± 4.0
9.5 mm	± 5.5	± 4.0
2.36 mm	± 5.0	± 4.0
1.18 mm (For 4.75 mm mixtures ONLY)	± 4.0	± 3.0
600 µm	± 4.0	± 3.0
75 µm	± 1.5	± 1.0
Asphalt Content, %	-0.3 to +0.5	-0.2 to + 0.4
Total Voids @ N_{Design}, %	± 1.3	± 1.0
VMA @ N_{Design}, %	– 1.5	– 1.0

907-401.02.5.6--Warning Bands. Warning bands are defined as the area between the JMF limits and the warning limits.

907-401.02.5.7--Job Mix Formula Adjustments. A request for a JMF adjustment signed by a CAT-II may be made to the Engineer by the Contractor. Submit sufficient testing data with the request to justify the change. The requested change will be reviewed by the State Materials Engineer for the Department. If current production values meet the mixture design requirements, a revised JMF will be issued. Adjustments to the JMF shall conform to the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA. Adjustments to the JMF to conform to actual production shall not exceed the tolerances specified for the JMF limits. Regardless of such tolerances, any adjusted JMF gradation shall be within the design master range for the mixture specified. **The JMF asphalt content may only be reduced if the production VMA meets or exceeds the minimum design VMA requirements for the mixture being produced.**

907-401.02.5.8--Actions and Adjustments. Based on the process control test results for any property in question, the following actions shall be taken or adjustments made when appropriate:

(a) When the running average trends toward the warning limits, the Contractor shall consider taking corrective action. The corrective action, if any, shall be documented. All tests shall be part of the contract files and shall be included in the running average calculations.
(b) The Contractor shall notify the Engineer whenever the running average exceeds the warning limits.
(c) If two consecutive running averages exceed the warning limit, the Contractor shall stop production and make adjustments. Production shall only be restarted after notifying the Engineer of the adjustments made.
(d) If the adjustment made under (c) improves the process such that the running average after four additional tests is within the warning limits, the Contractor may continue production with no reduction in payment.
(e) If the adjustment made under (c) does not improve the process and the running average after four additional tests stays in the warning band, the mixture will be considered unsatisfactory. Reduced payment for unsatisfactory mixtures will be applied starting from the stop point to the point when the running average is back within the warning limits in accordance with Subsection 907-401.02.6.3.
(f) Failure to stop production and make adjustments when required shall subject all mixture produced from the stop point to the point when the running average is back within the warning limits to be considered unsatisfactory. Reduced payment for unsatisfactory mixtures will be applied in accordance with Subsection 907-401. 02.6.3.
(g) If the running average exceeds the JMF limits, the Contractor shall stop production and make adjustments. Production shall only be restarted after notifying the Engineer of the adjustments made.
(h) All materials for which the running average exceeds the JMF limits will be considered unacceptable and shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State. The Engineer will determine the quantity of material to be replaced based on a review of the individual testing data which make up the running average in question and an inspection of the completed pavement. If the Engineer decides to leave the mixture in place because of special circumstances, the quantity of mixture, as defined above, will be paid for in accordance with Subsection 907-401.02.6.3.
(i) Single test results shall be compared to 1.7 times the warning and JMF limits. If the test results verified by QA testing (within allowable differences in Subsection 907-401.02.6.2) exceed these limits, the pay factor provided in Subsection 907-401.02.6.3 will apply for the quantity of material represented by the test(s). Single test limits will be used for the acceptance of projects when insufficient tonnage is produced to require four (4) Contractor's tests.

(j) The above corrective action will also apply for a mixture when the Contractor's testing data has been proven incorrect. The Contractor's data will be considered incorrect when; 1) the Contractor's tests and the Engineer's tests do not agree within the allowable differences given in Subsection 907-401.02.6.2 and the difference can not be resolved, or 2) the Engineer's tests indicates that production is outside the JMF limits and the results have been verified by the Materials Division. The Engineer's data will be used in place of the Contractor's data to determine the appropriate pay factor.

907-401.02.6--Standards of Acceptance.

907-401.02.6.1--General. Acceptance for mixture quality (VMA and total voids @ N_{Design}, gradation, and asphalt content) will be based on random samples tested in accordance with the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA. Pavement densities and smoothness will be accepted by lots as set out in 907-401.02.6.4 and 907-401.02.6.5.

907-401.02.6.2--Assurance Program for Mixture Quality. The rounding of test results will be in accordance with Subsection 700.04.

The Engineer will conduct assurance tests on split samples taken by the Contractor. These samples may be the regular quality management samples or a sample chosen by the Engineer anytime during production. The frequency will be equal to or greater than ten percent of the tests required for the Contractor quality control and the data will be provided to the Contractor within two asphalt mixture production days after the sample has been obtained by the Engineer. At least one sample shall be tested from the first two days of production. The Engineer may select any or all of the Contractor retained samples for assurance testing. All testing and data analysis shall be performed by a Certified Asphalt Technician-I (CAT-I) or by an assistant under the direct supervision of the CAT-I. Certification shall be in accordance with MDOT SOP TMD-22-10-00-000M, MDOT HMA Technician Certification Program. The Department shall post a chart giving the names and telephone numbers for the personnel responsible for the assurance program.

The Engineer shall be allowed to inspect measuring and testing devices to confirm both calibration and condition. The Contractor shall calibrate and correlate all testing equipment in accordance with the latest version of the Department's Test Methods.

Random differences between the Contractor's and Engineer's split sample test results will be considered acceptable if within the following limits:

Item	Allowable Differences
Sieve - % Passing	
9.5 mm and above	6.0
4.75 mm	5.0
2.36 mm	4.0
1.18 mm (For 4.75 mm mixtures ONLY)	3.5
600 µm	3.5
75 µm	2.0
AC Content	0.4
Specimen Bulk SG (Gmb) @ N_{Design}	0.030
Maximum SG (Gmm)	0.020

In the event that; 1) the comparison of the Contractor's and Engineer's test results are outside the allowable differences in the above table, or 2) if a bias exists between the results (such that one of

the results is predominately higher or lower than the other) and the Engineer's results fail to meet the JMF control limits, the Engineer will investigate the reason immediately. The Engineer's investigation may include testing of the remaining split samples, review and observation of the Contractor's testing procedures and equipment, and a comparison of split sample test results by the Contractor quality control laboratory, Department quality assurance laboratory and the Materials Division. The procedures outlined in the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA may be used as a guide for the investigation. In the event that the Contractor's results are determined to be incorrect, the Engineer's results will be used for the quality control data and the appropriate payment for the mixture will be based on the procedures specified in Subsection 907-401.02.5.8 (see Subsection 907-401.02.5.8(j)).

The Engineer will periodically witness the sampling and testing being performed by the Contractor. The Engineer, both verbally and in writing, will promptly notify the Contractor of any observed deficiencies. When differences exist between the Contractor and the Engineer which cannot be resolved, a decision will be made by the State Materials Engineer, acting as the referee, and will in writing promptly notify the Contractor. If the deficiencies are not corrected, the Engineer will stop production until corrective action is taken.

907-401.02.6.3--Acceptance Procedure for Mixture Quality. All obviously defective material or mixture will be subject to rejection by the Engineer. Such defective material or mixture shall not be incorporated into the finished work. If the defective material has already been placed in the work, the material shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State.

The Engineer will base final acceptance of the asphalt mixture production on the results of the Contractor's testing for total voids and VMA @ N_{Design}, gradation, and asphalt content as verified by the Engineer in the manner hereinbefore described and the uniformity and condition of the completed pavement. Areas of pavement that exhibit nonuniformity or failures (materials or construction related) such as but not limited to segregation, bleeding, shoving, rutting over 3 millimeters, raveling, slippage, or cracking will not be accepted. Such areas will be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State.

Bituminous mixture placed prior to correction for deficiencies in VMA and total voids @ N_{Design}, gradation, or asphalt content, as required in 907-401.02.5.8 and determined by the Engineer satisfactory to remain in place will be paid for in accordance with the following pay factors times the contract unit price per metric ton.

Pay Factor for Mixture Quality *

Item	Produced in Warning Bands	Produced Outside JMF Limits (Allowed to Remain in Place)
Gradation	0.90	0.75
Asphalt Content	0.85	0.75
Total Voids @ N_{Design}	0.70	0.50
VMA @ N_{Design}	0.90	0.75

* The minimum single payment will apply.

907-401.02.6.4--Acceptance Procedure for Density. Each completed lift will be accepted with respect to compaction on a lot to lot basis from density tests performed by the Department. For normal production days, divide the production into approximately equal lots as shown in the following table. When cores are being used for the compaction evaluation, randomly obtain one core from each lot. When the nuclear density gauge is being used for compaction evaluation, obtain two random readings from each lot and average the results (see Chapter 7 of the latest

edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA). Additional tests may be required by the Engineer to determine acceptance of work appearing deficient. The Contractor shall furnish and maintain traffic control for all compaction evaluations (including coring) required in satisfying specified density requirements.

Lot Determination

Daily Production - Metric Tons	Number of Lots
0-300	1
301-600	2
601-1000	3
1001-1500	4
1501-2100	5
2101-2800	6
2801+	7

907-401.02.6.4.1--Roadway Density. The density requirement for each completed lift on a lot to lot basis from density tests performed by the Department shall be as follows:

1. For all single lift overlays, with or without leveling and/or milling, the required lot density shall be 92.0 percent of maximum density.

2. For all multiple lift overlays (two (2) or more lifts, excluding leveling lifts), the required lot density of the bottom lift shall be 92. 0 percent of maximum density. The required lot density for all subsequent lifts shall be 93.0 percent of maximum density.

3. For all pavements on new construction, the required lot density for all lifts shall be 93.0 percent of maximum density.

When it is determined that the density for a lot is below the required density (93.0 percent or 92.0 percent) but not lower than 91.0 or 90.0 percent of maximum density, respectively, the Contractor will have the right to remove and replace the lot(s) not meeting the specified density requirements in lieu of accepting reduced payment for the lot(s).

When it is determined that the density for a lot is above 96.0 percent, the Engineer shall notify the Contractor who will make plant adjustments to resolve the problem.

When it is determined that the density for a lot is below 91.0 or 90.0 percent, respectively, the lot(s), or portions thereof shall be removed and replaced in accordance with Chapter 7 of the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA at no additional cost to the State. A corrected lot will be retested for approval. No resampling will be performed when pavement samples are used for determining density.

At any time the average daily compaction (the total of the percent compaction for the lots produced in one day divided by the total number of lots for the day) does not meet the required percent compaction or more for two consecutive days, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of proposed changes to the compactive effort. If the average daily compaction does not meet the required percent compaction or more for a third consecutive day, the Contractor shall stop production until compaction procedures are established to meet the specified density requirements.

Each lot of work found not to meet the density requirement of 92.0 percent of maximum density may remain in place with a reduction in payment as set out in the following tables:

PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR COMPACTION OF 92.0 PERCENT OF MAXIMUM DENSITY

Pay Factor	Lot Density ** % of Maximum Density
1.00	92.0 and above
0.90	91.0 - 91.9
0.70	90.0 - 90.9

** Any lot or portion thereof with a density of less than 90.0 percent of maximum density shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State.

PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR COMPACTION OF 93.0 PERCENT OF MAXIMUM DENSITY

Pay Factor	Lot Density *** % of Maximum Density
1.00	93.0 and above
0.90	92.0 - 92.9
0.70	91.0 - 91.9

*** Any lot or portion thereof with a density of less than 91.0 percent of maximum density shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State.

The compaction pay factors and mixture quality pay factor (Subsection 907-401.02.6.3) will each apply separately. However, the combined pay factor shall not be less than 0.50 for any mixture allowed to remain in place.

907-401.02.6.4.2--Trench Widening Density. The density for trench widening on a lot to lot basis shall be determined from density tests performed by the Department using pavement samples (cores).

When it is determined that the density for a trench widening lot is below 89.0 percent but not lower than 88.0 percent of maximum density, the Contractor will have the right to remove and replace the lot(s) not meeting the specified density requirements in lieu of accepting reduced payment for the lot(s).

When it is determined that the density for a trench widening lot is above 95.0 percent, the Engineer shall notify the Contractor who will make plant adjustments to resolve the problem.

When it is determined that the density for a trench widening lot is below 88.0 percent, the lot(s), or portions thereof shall be removed and replaced in accordance with Chapter 7 of the latest edition of MDOT's Field Manual for HMA at no additional cost to the State. A corrected lot will be retested for approval. No resampling will be performed when pavement samples are used for determining density.

At any time the daily compaction (the total of the percent compaction for the lots produced in one day divided by the total number of lots for the day) does not meet 89.0 percent compaction or more for two consecutive days, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of proposed changes to the compactive effort. If the average daily compaction does not meet 89.0 percent compaction or more for a third consecutive day, the Contractor shall stop production until compaction procedures are established to meet the specified density requirement.

Each lot of trench widening work found not to meet the density requirement of 91.0 percent of maximum density may remain in place with a reduction in payment as set out in the following table:

PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR COMPACTION
(TRENCH WIDENING WORK)

Pay Factor	Lot Density *** % of Maximum Density
1.00	89.0 and above
0.50	88.0 - 88.9

*** Any lot or portion thereof with a density of less than 88.0 percent of maximum density shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State.

The compaction pay factors and mixture quality pay factor (Subsection 907-401.02.6.3) will each apply separately. However, the combined pay factor shall not be less than 0.50 for any mixture allowed to remain in place.

907-401.02.6.5--Acceptance Procedure for Pavement Smoothness. When compaction is completed, the lift shall have a uniform surface and be in reasonably close conformity with the line, grade and cross section shown on the plans.

The smoothness of each applicable lift will be determined by using a California Profilograph to produce a profilogram (profile trace) at each designated location. The surface shall be tested and corrected to a smoothness index as described herein with the exception of those locations or specific projects that are excluded from a smoothness test with the profilograph.

The profilograph, furnished and operated by the Contractor under supervision of the Engineer, shall consist of a frame at least 7.5 meters in length supported upon multiple wheels having no common axle. The wheels shall be arranged in a staggered pattern so that no two wheels will simultaneously cross the same bump. A profile is to be recorded from the vertical movement of a sensing mechanism. This profile is in reference to the mean elevation of the contact points established by the support wheels. The sensing mechanism, located at the mid-frame, may consist of a single bicycle-type wheel or a dual-wheel assembly consisting of either a bicycle-type (pneumatic tire) or solid rubber tire vertical sensing wheel and a separate bicycle-type (pneumatic tire) longitudinal sensing wheel. The wheel(s) shall be of such circumference(s) to produce a profilogram recorded on a scale of 1:300 longitudinally and 1:1 (full scale) vertically. Motive power may be provided manually or by the use of a propulsion unit attached to the center assembly. In operation, the profilograph shall be moved longitudinally along the pavement at a speed no greater than 5 KPH so as to reduce bounce as much as possible. The testing equipment and procedure shall comply with the requirements of Department SOP.

The Contractor may elect to use a computerized version of the profilograph in lieu of the standard profilograph. If the computerized version of the profilograph is used, it shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-401.02.6.6.

The smoothness of each applicable lift will be determined for traffic lanes, auxiliary lanes, climbing lane and two-way turn lanes. Areas excluded from a smoothness test with the profilograph are acceleration and deceleration lanes, tapered sections, transition sections (for width), shoulders, crossovers, ramps, side street returns, etc. The roadway pavement on bridge replacement projects having 300 meters or less of pavement on each side of the structure will be excluded from a test with the profilograph. Pavement on horizontal curves having a radius of less than 300 meters at the centerline and pavement within the superelevation transition of such

curves are excluded from a test with the profilograph. The profilogram shall terminate five meters from each transverse joint that separates the pavement from a bridge deck, bridge approach slab or existing pavement not constructed under the contract.

A profilogram will be made for each applicable lift. The measurements will be made in the outside wheel path of exterior lanes and either wheel path of interior lanes. The wheel path is designated as being located 0.9 meter from the edge of pavement or longitudinal joint. The testing will be limited to a single profilogram for each lift of a lane except that a new profilogram will be made on segments that have been surface corrected. When surface corrections are required and/or made, a new profilogram will be made. The new profilogram shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-403.03.2.

Each applicable lift will be accepted on a segment to segment basis for pavement smoothness. When the profile index requirement of the lift is 475.0 millimeters per kilometer, no segment of the lift with a profile index greater than 475.0 millimeters per kilometer shall be allowed to remain in place without correction. For the purpose of determining pavement smoothness and contract price adjustment for rideability (Subsection 907-403.03.2), each day's production will be sub-divided into sections which terminate at bridges, transverse joints or other interruptions. Each section will be sub-divided into segments of 0.1 kilometer. Where a segment less than 0.1 kilometers occurs at the end of a section, it will be combined with the preceding 0.1-kilometer segment for calculation of the profile index. The last five meters of a day's lift may not be obtainable until the lift is continued and for this reason may be included in the subsequent segment.

A profile index will be determined for each segment as millimeters per kilometer in excess of the "Zero" blanking band which is simply referred to as the "Profile Index". From the profilogram of each segment, the scallops above and below the "Zero" blanking band are totaled in millimeters. The totaled count of millimeters is converted to millimeters per kilometer to establish a smoothness profile index for that segment.

Individual bumps and/or dips that are identified on the profilogram by locating vertical deviations that exceed 10 millimeters when measured from a chord length of 7.5 meters or less shall be corrected regardless of the profile index value of the segment. Surface correction by grinding shall be in accordance with Subsection 907-401.02.6.7. The Contractor shall also make other necessary surface corrections to ensure that the final profile index of the segment meets the requirements of Subsection 907-403.03.2.

Segment(s) exceeding the accepted profile index value shall be corrected as specified in Subsection 907-403.03.4. All such corrections shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

Scheduling will be the responsibility of the Contractor with approval of the Engineer, and the tests shall be conducted within 72 hours after each day's production unless authorized otherwise by the Engineer. The Contractor will be responsible for traffic control associated with this testing operation.

907-401.02.6.6--Computerized Profilograph.

907-401.02.6.6.1--General The computerized profilograph, furnished and operated by the Contractor under the supervision of the Engineer, shall be equipped with an on-board computer capable of meeting the following conditions.

Vertical displacement shall be sampled every 75 millimeters or less along the roadway. The profile data shall be bandpass filtered in the computer to remove all spatial wavelengths shorter than 0.6 meter. This shall be accomplished by a third order, low pass Butterworth filter. The

resulting band limited profile will then be computer analyzed according to the California Profilograph reduction process to produce the required millimeters per kilometer index. This shall be accomplished by fitting a linear regression line to each 0.1 kilometer of continuous pavement section. This corresponds to the perfect placement of the blanking band bar by a human trace reducer. Scallops above and below the blanking band are then detected and totaled according to the California protocol. Bump/Dip analysis shall take place according to the California Profilograph reduction process.

The computerized profilograph shall be capable of producing a plot of the profile and a printout which will give the following data: Stations every 7.5 meters, bump/dip height and bump/dip length of specification (10.0 millimeters and 7.5 meters respectively), the blanking band width, date of measurement, total profile index in millimeters per kilometer for the measurement, total length of the measurement, and the raw millimeters for each 0.1-kilometer segment.

907-401.02.6.6.2--Mechanical Requirements. The profilograph shall consists of a frame 7.5 meters long supported at each end by multiple wheels. The frame shall be constructed to be easily dismantled for transporting. The profilograph shall be constructed from aluminum, stainless steel and chromed parts. The end support wheels shall be arranged in a staggered pattern such that no two wheels cross a transverse joint at the same time. The relative smoothness shall be measured by the vertical movement of an 200 millimeters or larger diameter sensing wheel at the midpoint of the 7.5-meter frame. The horizontal distance shall be measured by a 500-mm or larger diameter pneumatic wheel. This profile shall be the mean elevation referenced to the twelve points of contact with the pavement established by the support wheels. Recorded graphical trace of the profile shall be on a scale of 1:1 (full scale) vertical motion of the sensing wheel and 1:300 horizontal motion of the profilograph.

907-401.02.6.6.3--Computer Requirements. The computer shall have the ability to produce output on sight for verification. The computerized output shall indicate the profile index for each specified section of roadway. Variable low and high pass third-order Butterworth filtering options shall be available. The printout shall be capable of showing station marks automatically on the output. Blanking band positioning for each specified section of the roadway shall be placed according to the least squares fit line of the collected data. Variable bump and dip tests shall be available to show "must correct" locations on the printout. The computer must have the ability to display on screen "must correct" conditions and alert the user with an audible warning when a must correct location has been located. The computer must have the ability to store profile data for later reanalysis. The measurement program must be menu driven and IBM compatible. User selected options, identification, calibration factors, and time and date stamps shall be printed at the top of each printed report for verification. The control software must be upgradeable. A power source shall be included for each profilograph and be capable of supplying all power needs for a full days testing.

907-401.02.6.7--Surface Correction. Corrective work to bumps shall consist of diamond grinding in accordance with these specifications or methods approved by the Engineer. All surface areas corrected by grinding shall be sealed with a sealant approved by the Engineer.

907-401.02.6.7.1--Diamond Grinding. Grinding of asphalt surfaces shall consist of diamond grinding the existing asphalt pavement surface to remove surface distortions to achieve the specified surface smoothness requirements.

907-401.02.6.7.2--Equipment. The grinding equipment shall be a power driven, self-propelled machine that is specifically designed to smooth and texture pavement surfaces with diamond blades. The effective wheel base of the machine shall not be less than 3.6 meters. It shall have a set of pivoting tandem bogey wheels at the front of the machine and the rear wheels shall be

arranged to travel in the track of the fresh cut pavement. The center of the grinding head shall be no further than 0.9 meter forward from the center of the back wheels.

The equipment shall be of a size that will cut or plane at least 0.6 meter wide. It shall also be of a shape and dimension that does not encroach on traffic movement outside of the work area. The equipment shall be capable of grinding the surface without causing spalls at joints, or other locations.

907-401.02.6.7.3--Construction. The construction operation shall be scheduled and proceed in a manner that produces a uniform finish surface. Grinding will be accomplished in a manner to provide positive lateral drainage by maintaining a constant cross-slope between grinding extremities in each lane.

The operation shall result in pavement that conforms to the typical cross-section and the requirements specified in 907-401.02.6.7.4. It is the intent of this specification that the surface smoothness characteristics be within the limits specified.

The Contractor shall establish positive means for removal of grinding residue. Solid residue shall be removed from pavement surfaces before it is blown by traffic action or wind. Residue shall not be permitted to flow across lanes used by public traffic or into gutters or drainage facilities, but may be allowed to flow into adjacent ditches.

907-401.02.6.7.4--Finished Pavement Surface. The grinding process shall produce a pavement surface that is smooth and uniform in appearance with a longitudinal line type texture. The line type texture shall contain parallel longitudinal corrugations that present a narrow ridge corduroy type appearance. The peaks of the ridges shall not be more than two millimeters higher than the bottoms of the grooves.

The finished pavement surface will be measured for riding quality. The grinding shall produce a riding surface which does not exceed either the specified profile index or the specified bump and dip limit.

907-401.02.7--Nuclear Gauges.

907-401.02.7.1--Nuclear Moisture-Density Gauge. The nuclear gauge unit used to monitor density shall contain a full data processor which holds all calibration constants necessary to compute and directly display wet density, moisture, and dry density in kilograms per cubic meter. The data processor shall compute and display the percent moisture and percent density based on dry mass.

907-401.02.7.2--Nuclear Asphalt Content Gauge. The Contractor shall furnish and calibrate, unless designated otherwise in the contract, a Troxler Nuclear Asphalt Content Gauge (Model 3241 or updated model) or a Campbell Nuclear Asphalt Content Gauge (Model AC-2) or an approved equal.

907-401.03--Construction Requirements. Mississippi DOT has adopted the "Hot-Mix Asphalt Paving Handbook" as the guideline for acceptable HMA construction practices.

907-401.03.1--Specific Requirements.

907-401.03.1.1--Weather Limitations. The mixture shall not be placed when weather conditions prevent the proper handling and finishing or the surface on which it is to be placed is wet or frozen. At the time of placement, the air and pavement surface temperature limitations shall be equal to or exceed that specified in the following table:

TEMPERATURE LIMITATIONS

Compacted Thickness	Temperature
Less than 40 millimeters	13°C
40 millimeters to 50 millimeters	10°C
55 millimeters to 75 millimeters	7°C
Greater than 75 millimeters	5°C

When paving operations are discontinued because of rain, the mixture in transit shall be protected until the rain ceases. The surface on which the mixture is to be placed shall be swept to remove as much moisture as possible and the mixture may then be placed subject to removal and replacement at no additional cost to the State if contract requirements are not met.

907-401.03.1.2--Tack Coat. Tack coat shall be applied to previously placed HMA and between lifts, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The tack coat shall be applied as a spray coating, fog coating, or "spider webbing". Construction requirements shall be in accordance with Subsection 407.03.

907-401.03.1.3--Blank.

907-401.03.1.4--Density. The lot density for all dense graded pavement lifts, except as provided below for preleveling, wedging [less than fifty percent (50%) of width greater than minimum lift thickness], ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, or other areas where the established rolling pattern cannot be performed, shall not be less than 92.0 percent of the maximum density based on AASHTO Designation: T 209 for the day's production. If a job-mix formula adjustment is made during the day which affects the maximum specific gravity, calculate a new average maximum density for the lot(s) placed after the change.

Pavement core samples obtained for determining density which have a thickness less than two times the maximum size aggregate permitted by the job-mix formula will not be used as a representative sample.

Preleveling, wedging [less than fifty percent (50%) of width greater than minimum lift thickness], ramp pads, irregular shoulder areas, median crossovers, turnouts, and other areas where an established rolling pattern cannot be obtained shall be compacted to refusal densification.

907-401.03.2--Bituminous Mixing Plants.

907-401.03.2.1--Plant Requirements.

907-401.03.2.1.1--Cold Aggregate Storage. The cold storage for hydrated lime shall be a separate bulk storage bin with a vane feeder or other approved feeder system which can readily be calibrated. The system shall provide a means for easy sampling of the hydrated lime additive and verifying the quantity of lime dispensed. The feeder system shall require a totalizer.

The hydrated lime additive equipment shall be interlocked and synchronized with the cold feed controls to operate concurrently with the cold feed operation which will automatically adjust the hydrated lime feed to variations in the cold aggregate feed. A positive signal system shall be

installed which will automatically shut the plant down when malfunctions cause an improper supply of hydrated lime or water.

The plant shall not operate unless the entire hydrated lime system is functioning properly.

907-401.03.2.1.2--Cold Aggregate Feed. The hydrated lime shall be dispensed dry or as a slurry (1 part hydrated lime to 3 parts water) directly onto the composite aggregate between the cold feed and the dryer.

When hydrated lime is introduced dry, a spray bar or other approved system capable of spraying all aggregate with water shall be installed in order to maintain all aggregate at the moisture condition set out in Subsection 907-401.02.3.1 prior to addition of the hydrated lime. An alternate system for spraying the coarse aggregate stockpiles may be allowed when approved by the Engineer. The approved equipment and methods shall consistently maintain the aggregate in a uniform, surface wet condition. The moisture content of the aggregate-hydrated lime mixture, following spraying and mixing, shall be introduced into the automatic moisture controls of the plant.

The aggregate-hydrated lime mixture shall be uniformly blended by some mechanical means such as a motorized "on the belt" mixer or pug mill located between the cold feed and the dryer. Other mixing devices may be used subject to approval by the Engineer.

A maximum of forty five (45) percent of the total aggregate blend may be fed through any single cold feed bin. If the JMF calls for more than forty five (45) percent of a specific aggregate, that aggregate must be fed through two (2) or more separate cold feed bins.

907-401.03.2.1.3--Dryer. The efficiency of drying aggregates shall be such that the moisture content of the top HMA mixture shall not exceed 0.50 percent by mass of the total mixture, and the moisture content of all the underlying mixtures shall not exceed 0.75 percent by mass of the total mixture being produced.

907-401.03.2.1.4--Blank.

907-401.03.2.1.5--Control of Bituminous Material and Antistripping Agent. Specified bituminous materials from different manufacturers or from different refineries of a single manufacturer shall not be mixed in the plant's asphalt cement supply system storage tank and used in the work without prior written approval of the Engineer. Approval is contingent upon the Engineer's receipt of three copies of the manufacturer's certified test report(s) from the Contractor showing that the bituminous material blend conforms to the specifications.

A satisfactory method of determining the mass or metering shall be provided to ensure the specified quantity of bituminous material. Provisions shall be provided for checking the quantity or rate of flow. Mass determining or metering devices shall be accurate within plus or minus one-half percent.

The antistripping agent shall be injected into the bituminous material immediately prior to the mixing operation with an approved in-line injector system capable of being calibrated so as to ensure the prescribed dosage.

An in-line spigot for sampling of asphalt shall be located between the asphalt storage tank and the antistripping agent in-line injector.

907-401.03.2.1.6--Thermometric Equipment. An armored thermometer of adequate range and calibrated in 2°C increments shall be fixed at a suitable location in the bituminous line near the charging valve of the mixer unit.

The plant shall be equipped with an approved dial-scale, mercury-actuated thermometer, pyrometer or other approved thermometric instrument placed at the discharge chute of the dryer to measure the temperature of the material.

When the temperature control is unsatisfactory, the Engineer may require an approved temperature-recording apparatus for better regulation of the temperature.

907-401.03.2.1.7--Screens. A scalping screen shall be used.

907-401.03.2.1.8--Dust Collector. The plant shall be equipped with a dust collector constructed to waste or return collected material. When collected material is returned, it shall be returned through a controlling device which will provide a uniform flow of material into the aggregate mixture.

907-401.03.2.1.9--Safety Requirements. A platform or other suitable device shall be provided so the Engineer will have access to the truck bodies for sampling and mixture temperature data.

907-401.03.2.1.10--Blank.

907-401.03.2.1.11--Truck Scales. The specifications, tolerances and regulations for commercial mass determining and measuring devices as recommended by the National Bureau of Standards [National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Handbook 44] shall govern truck scales used in the State of Mississippi, except mass determining devices with a capacity of 4536 kilograms or more used to determine the mass of road construction materials (i.e. sand, gravel, asphalt, fill dirt, topsoil and concrete) shall have a tolerance of one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) in lieu of the requirements of Handbook 44 and shall be regulated by the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

Scales shall be checked and certified by a scale company certified in heavy truck masses by the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce. In the case of scales used for measurement of materials on Department of Transportation projects, certification shall be performed in the presence of an authorized representative of the Department or a copy of the certification may be furnished for scales that have been checked and certified within the last six months for use on other Department of Transportation projects and are still in the position where previously tested. Scales that have not been checked and certified under NIST Handbook 44 guidelines, except for the herein modified tolerances allowed, shall be so checked and certified prior to use for measurement of materials on Department of Transportation projects. Tests shall be continued on six month intervals with the test conducted in the presence of an authorized representative of the Department.

Truck scales shall be accurate to one-half of one percent of the applied load, shall be sensitive to 10 kilograms, and shall have a graduation of not more than 10 kilograms.

The Contractor may use an electronic mass determining system approved by the Engineer in lieu of truck scales. The system shall be equipped with an automatic print out system which will print a ticket for each load with the following information:

MDOT, Contractor's name, project number, county, ticket number, load number, pay item number, item description of the material delivered, date, time of day, haul vehicle number, gross mass, tare mass, net mass and total daily net mass.

When approved by the Engineer and materials are measured directly from a storage bin equipped with load cells, exceptions may be made to the gross and tare mass requirements.

The ticket shall also have a place for recording the temperature of HMA mixtures, if applicable, and the signatures of MDOT's plant and roadway inspectors. The load numbers for each project shall begin with load number one (1) for the first load of the day and shall be numbered consecutively without a break until the last load of the day. The Contractor shall provide MDOT with an original and one copy of each ticket. When the ticket information provided by the Contractor proves to be unsatisfactory, MDOT will use imprinter(s) and imprinter tickets to record load information. All recorded masses shall be in kilograms and shall be accurate to within one-half of one percent of the true mass, and the system shall be sensitive to 10 kilograms. The Engineer will require random loads to be checked on certified platform scales at no cost to the Department.

When an electronic mass determining system utilizes the plant scales of a batch plant, the system may be used only in conjunction with a fully automatic batching and control system.

907-401.03.2.2--Additional Requirements for Batching Plants.

907-401.03.2.2.1--Plant Scales. The plant batch scale mass shall not exceed the platform scale mass by more than one percent (1%).

907-401.03.2.3--Additional Requirements for Drum Mixing Plants.

907-401.03.2.3.1--Plant Controls. The plant shall be operated with all the automatic controls as designed and provided by the plant manufacturer. If the automatic controls malfunction, brief periods of manual operations to complete the day's work or to protect the work already placed may be conducted with the approval of the Engineer. During manual operation, the Contractor must continue to produce a uniform mixture meeting all contract requirements.

907-401.03.2.3.2--Aggregate Handling and Proportioning. A screening unit shall be placed between the bins and the mixer to remove oversized aggregate, roots, clayballs, etc.

907-401.03.2.4--Surge or Storage Bins. Surge and/or storage systems may be used at the option of the Contractor provided each system is approved by the Department prior to use. Surge bins shall be emptied at the end of each day's operation. Storage silos may be used to store mixtures as follows:

19-mm & 25-mm mixtures ---------- 24 hours
9.5-mm & 12.5-mm mixtures ---------- 36 hours

The storage silos must be well sealed, completely heated and very well insulated. The mixture when removed from the storage silo shall be tested to ensure that it meets all the same specifications and requirements as the mixture delivered directly to the paving site. See Subsection 907-401.02.5.3, subparagraph (i) for sampling and testing requirements.

907-401.03.3--Hauling Equipment. The inside surfaces of each vehicle bed shall be coated with a light application of water and thin oil, soap solution, lime water solution or other approved

material to prevent the mixture from sticking. Diesel fuel or gasoline shall not be used to lubricate vehicle beds. Truck beds shall be raised to drain excessive lubricants before placing mixture in the bed. An excess of lubricant will not be permitted.

907-401.03.4--Bituminous Pavers. The screed or strikeoff assembly shall be capable of vibrating and heating the full width of the mixture being placed and shall lay the lift with an automatic control device to the specified slope and grade without tearing, pulling or gouging the mixture surface.

907-401.03.5--Rollers. All rollers shall be self-propelled units capable of maintaining a smooth and uniform forward and reverse speed as required for proper compaction. They shall be equipped with adjustable scrapers, water tanks, mats and a device for wetting the wheels or tires to prevent the mixture from sticking. Adhesion of the mixture to the rollers will not be permitted. The use of diesel fuel or gasoline for cleaning roller wheels or tires or to aid in preventing the mixture from sticking to the wheels or tires is prohibited.

All rollers shall be in good mechanical condition, free from leaking fuels and lubricants, loose link motion, faulty steering mechanism, worn king bolts and bearings. They shall be operational at slow speeds to avoid displacement of the mixture and capable of reversing direction smoothly and without backlash.

907-401.03.6--Preparation of Grade. The foundation upon which HMA pavement is to be placed shall be prepared in accordance with the applicable Section of the Standard Specification.

Unless otherwise directed, tack coat shall be applied to the underlying surface on which the mixture is to be placed. Emulsions, if used, must be allowed to "break" prior to placement of the bituminous mixture.

Bituminous mixture shall not be placed against the edge of pavements, curbs, gutters, manholes and other structures until sprayed with a thin uniform tack coating. The tack coat shall be protected until the mixture has been placed.

Existing HMA pavements that require preliminary leveling or patching in advance of placing the bituminous mixture shall be sprayed with a tack coat material and then brought as nearly as practicable to uniform grade and cross section. The material shall be placed by hand or machine in one or more compacted layers approximately 50 millimeters or less in compacted thickness.

907-401.03.7--Blank.

907-401.03.8--Preparation of Mixture. The temperature of the mixture, when discharged from the mixer, shall not exceed 170°C.

907-401.03.9--Material Transfer Equipment. Except for the areas mentioned below, when placing the top intermediate lift and/or the top lift of HMA pavements, the material transferred from the hauling unit shall be remixed prior to being placed in the paver hopper or insert by using an approved Materials Transfer Device. Information on approved devices can be obtained from the State Construction Engineer. Areas excluded from this requirement include: temporary work of short duration, detours, bridge replacement projects having less than 300 meters of pavement on each side of the structure, acceleration and deceleration lanes less than 300 meters in length, tapered sections, transition sections (for width), shoulders less than three meters in width, crossovers, ramps, side street returns and other areas designated by the Engineer.

907-401.03.10--Spreading and Finishing. Grade control for HMA pavements shall be established by stringline at least 150 meters ahead of spreading, unless placement is adjacent to curb and gutter, concrete pavement, or other allowed grade control.

The mixture shall be spread to the depth and width that will provide the specified compacted thickness, line, grade and cross section. Placing of the mixture shall be as continuous as possible. On areas where mechanical spreading and finishing is impracticable, the mixture may be spread, raked and luted by hand tools.

Immediately after screeding and prior to compaction, the surface shall be checked by the Contractor and irregularities adjusted. When the edge is feathered as in a wedge lift, it may be sealed by rolling. Irregularities in alignment and grade along the edges shall be corrected before the edges are rolled.

Hauling, spreading and finishing equipment shall be furnished that is capable of and operated in such a manner that the rolling operation will satisfactorily correct any surface blemishes.

The longitudinal joint in the subsequent lift shall offset that in the underlying lift by approximately 150 millimeters. However, the joint in the top lift shall be at the centerline or lane line.

907-401.03.11--Compaction. After the mixture has been spread and surface irregularities corrected, it shall be thoroughly and uniformly compacted to the required line, grade, cross section and density.

907-401.03.12--Joints. Joints between previously placed pavement and pavement being placed shall be so formed as to insure thorough and continuous bond.

Transverse construction joints shall be formed by cutting the previously placed mixture to expose the full depth of the lift.

The contact surface of transverse joints and longitudinal joints, except hot joints, shall be sprayed with a thin uniform tack coating before additional mixture is placed against the previously placed material.

Longitudinal joints shall be formed by overlapping the screed on the previously placed material for a width of at least 25 millimeters and depositing the quantity of mixture to form a smooth, tight joint.

907-401.03.13--Pavement Samples. The Contractor shall cut samples from each lift of HMA at the time and locations designated by the Engineer. The samples shall be taken for the full depth of each lift and shall be of a size approved by the Engineer but not to exceed 77 500 square millimeters. Tools used for cutting or coring of samples shall be of the revolving blade type such as saw or core drill. Cores shall be taken using a 75.0 to 100.0-mm inside diameter coring bit The sample hole shall be filled, compacted and finished by the Contractor to conform with the surrounding area. No additional compensation will be allowed for furnishing samples and repairing the areas with new pavement.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-7M

DATE: **3/17/2005**

SUBJECT: **Smoothness Tolerances**

After the seventh paragraph of Subsection 907-403.03.2 on page 2, add the following:

In the placement of full depth HMA pavement, where the chemically treated base is constructed, graded and/or trimmed, full lane width, to a surface tolerance of ±10 millimeters from design grade, stringline grade controls may be eliminated for the placement of the asphalt drainage course and all HMA lifts. In addition, where the base course is crushed stone or crushed concrete and is constructed to a surface tolerance of ±10 millimeters from design grade using a stringline controlled spreader, stringline grade controls may be eliminated for the placement of the asphalt drainage course and all HMA lifts.

All other tolerances as specified in Section 907-321 are applicable, except for bases, when tested longitudinally, the maximum deviation when measured at the 4-meter midpoint shall be ±10 millimeters.

Acceptance and payment of HMA will be determined on a lot to lot basis by cores taken from the completed pavement as outlined in Subsection 907-403.03.3.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-7M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 02/10/2003

SUBJECT: Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

Section 403, Hot Bituminous Pavement, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is deleted in toto and replaced as follows:

SECTION 907-403 - HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

907-403.0l--Description. This work consists of constructing one or more lifts of HMA pavement meeting the requirements of Section 907-401 on a prepared surface in accordance with the requirements of this section and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thicknesses, and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established by the Engineer. This work shall also include applicable in-grade preparation of the underlying course in accordance with Section 321.

907-403.02--Material Requirements. Materials and their use shall conform to the applicable requirements of 907-401.02.

907-403.03--Construction Requirements.

907-403.03.1--General. Construction requirements shall be as specified in 907-401.03 except as otherwise indicated in this section or applicable special provisions.

907-403.03.2--Smoothness Tolerances. Except as noted herein, the finished smoothness of each lift shall conform to the designated grade and cross section within the following tolerances from grade stakes or other grade reference points set at 10-meter intervals:

	Lower* & Leveling Lifts	Lower* Intermediate Lift	Top Intermediate Lift	Surface Lift
Maximum deviation from grade and cross section at any point	13 mm	10 mm	6 mm	6 mm
Maximum deviation from a three-meter straight edge	10 mm	6 mm	3 mm	3 mm
Profile Index (PI) (millimeters/kilometer)	-	-	710	475

Note: Where more than four (4) lifts of HMA are required, all lifts, excluding the top three (3) lifts, shall meet the requirements of the lower lift.

* When tested longitudinally from a stringline located equidistant above points 15 meters apart, the distance from the stringline to the surface at any two points located approximately four meters apart shall not vary one from the other more than the maximum deviation allowed above from a three-meter straight edge.

Where only one intermediate lift is required, it shall meet the smoothness requirements for lower intermediate lifts and shall have a Profile Index of not more than 945 millimeters per kilometer. The surface lift shall have a Profile Index of not more than 475 millimeters per kilometer.

Where only a leveling lift and a surface lift are required, the surface lift shall meet the smoothness requirements for lower intermediate lifts, and shall have a Profile Index of not more than 945 millimeters per kilometer.

Where only a surface lift is required, the Contractor shall determine the existing surface profile index at no additional cost to the State. The finished surface lift shall have a profile index of sixty percent (60%) of the profile index of the existing surface or 945 millimeters per kilometer, whichever is greater.

Where milling is required to remove undesirable material and/or correction of the cross-slope and only one (1) lift is required, the lift shall have a Profile Index of not more than 710 millimeters per kilometer

Where milling is required to remove undesirable material and/or correction of the cross-slope and a leveling lift and a surface lift are required, the surface lift shall have a Profile Index of not more than 710 millimeters per kilometer.

Where milling is required to remove undesirable material and/or correction of the cross-slope and two (2) lifts are required, the lower lift shall have a Profile Index of not more than 710 millimeters per kilometer and the surface lift shall have a Profile Index of not more than 475 millimeters per kilometer

Grade stakes or other grade reference points set at 10-meter intervals and maximum deviation from grade and cross section will not be required provided an approved profile averaging device with extreme contact points with surface at least nine meters apart is furnished and properly used for the four conditions set forth herein; however, all other surface requirements are applicable.

(a) Overlays with one overall lift.

(b) Overlays with two or more overall lifts -- for each lift above the first overall lift provided each underlying overall lift is within the allowable tolerances.

(c) Surface lift of new construction provided the underlying lift is within the allowable tolerances.

(d) Full-depth asphalt construction for lifts above the lower lift provided the lower lift is within the specified tolerances for the lower intermediate lift.

Approved contacting type profile averaging devices are those devices capable of working in conjunction with a taut string or wire set to grade, or ski-type device with extreme contact points with the surface at least 10 meters apart. Approved non-contacting type profile averaging devices are laser type ski devices with at least four referencing mobile stations at a minimum length of 7.3 meters, or an approved equal.

When approved by the Engineer, a short ski or shoe may be substituted for a long ski on the second paving operation working in tandem.

During the finishing and compacting of pavement lifts, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to check the surface and joints for progress toward conformance to surface requirements set forth herein. Variations from surface requirements exceeding the allowable tolerances shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense.

When a portland cement concrete pavement is to be placed on a HMA lift, the finished top of the HMA lift shall meet the requirements of Sections 32l and 50l.

When the Profile Index for the final surface lift is less than or equal to three hundred and forty seven millimeters per kilometer (347 mm / km), per segment, a unit price increase will be added. The following schedule lists the Profile Index range and the corresponding contract price adjustment:

Profile Index millimeters / kilometer / segment	Contract Price Adjustment percent of HMA unit bid price
less than 158.0	108
158.1 to 221.0	106
221.1 to 284.0	104
284.1 to 347.0	102
347.1 to 475.0	100
over 475.0	100 (with correction of PI $\leq$ 475.0)

Contract price adjustments for rideability shall only be applicable to the surface lift and furthermore to only the segment(s) or portions of the segment(s) of the surface lift that require smoothness be determined by using a profilograph and then only when the surface tolerance requirements include a profile index of 475 mm / km.

Segment(s) or portions thereof representing areas excluded from a smoothness test with the profilograph shall also be excluded from consideration for a contract price adjustment for rideability.

Any contract price adjustment for rideability will be applied on a segment to segment basis to the pay tonnage, determined in accordance with Subsections 907-401.02.6.5 and 907-403.04, for the segment(s) or portions thereof for which an adjustment is warranted.

907-403.03.3--Thickness Requirements. Hot mix asphalt overlay lifts shall be constructed as nearly in accordance with the thickness shown on the plans as the underlying pavement and foundation will permit. Periodic and cumulative yield tests will be made to determine practicable conformity to the thickness of each lift. The Engineer may order modifications in placement thicknesses to prevent unwarranted variations in plan quantities.

When the paver is operating off an established grade line, no thickness determination will be required for the various lifts of pavement. It is understood that the tolerances from design grade will control the thickness requirements.

When grade stakes are eliminated by Notice To Bidders or as outlined in 907-403.03.2(d) and where resulting in the placement of two (2) or more lifts, acceptance and payment will be determined on a lot to lot basis by cores taken from the completed pavement. Lots will be coincidental with acceptance lots for the surface lift as provided in 907-401.02.6.4, except that only lots resulting from the placement of mainline surface lift will be used for thickness assessment. One core will be obtained at random from each lot. Irregular areas will not be cored.

When the average thickness of all the cores from the lots representing a day's production (excluding any discarded by the Engineer for justifiable reason) is within 10 millimeters of the total pavement thickness shown on the plans, excluding lift(s) placed using an established grade line, corrective action will not be required and a price adjustment will not be made for non-conformity to specified thickness.

When the average thickness of all cores from the lots representing a day's production is deficient in thickness by more 10 millimeters of the total pavement thickness shown on the plans, excluding lift(s) placed using an established grade line, the deficiency shall be corrected by overlaying the entire length of the day's production. The thickness of the overlay shall be equal to the thickness deficiency but no less than the minimum single lift laying thickness for the specified mixture.

When the thickness of any core from the lots representing a day's production is more than 10 millimeters thicker than the total thickness shown on the plans, excluding lift(s) placed using an established grade line, a price adjustment will be made in accordance with 907-403.05.1.

The cores shall be cut and removed by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer's representative and turned over to the Engineer's representative for further handling. The Contractor shall fill each core hole with surface lift mixture and compact to the satisfaction of the Engineer within 24 hours after coring.

907-403.03.4--Lift Corrections. Pavement exceeding the allowable surface tolerances shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense by the following methods:

Lower, Leveling and Lower Intermediate Lifts:

(a) Removal or addition of mixture by skin patching, feather edging, wedge lift construction or full depth patching where appropriate and can be completed in a satisfactory manner.

(b) Superimposing an additional layer which shall be an approved grade raise for the full roadway width and length of the area to be corrected.

Top Intermediate Lift:

(a) Removal and the addition of sufficient mixture to provide the specified thickness. Corrections by this method shall be square or rectangular in shape and shall completely cover the area to be corrected.

(b) Superimposing an additional layer (minimum lift thickness for mixture being used) which shall be an approved grade raise for full roadway width of the area to be corrected. Transverse joints shall be perpendicular to the centerline of the pavement.

Surface Lift:

(a) Removal and the addition of sufficient mixture to provide new material of at least minimum single lift laying thickness for full lane width of the area to be corrected. Transverse joints shall be perpendicular to the centerline of the lane.

(b) Superimposing an additional layer (minimum lift thickness for mixture being used) which shall be an approved grade raise for full roadway width of the area to be corrected. Transverse joints shall be perpendicular to the centerline of the pavement.

All mixtures used in the correction of unacceptable pavement shall be approved by the Engineer prior to use.

907-403.03.5--Overlays or Widening and Overlays. In addition to the requirements of 907-403.03.1 through 907-403.03.4 the following requirements will be applicable when an existing pavement is to be overlaid or widened and overlaid.

907-403.03.5.1--Blank.

907-403.03.5.2--Sequence of Operations. In order to expedite the safe movement of traffic and to protect each phase of the work as it is performed, a firm sequence of operations is essential. Unless otherwise provided in the traffic control plan and/or the contract, the following appropriate items of work shall be begun and continually prosecuted in the order listed:

(a) In sections designated by the Engineer, trim the shoulders along the pavement edges to provide drainage from the pavement.

(b) Perform prerolling to locate areas of pavement with excessive movement (Section 411).

(c) Perform selective undercutting and patching as directed (Subsection 907-403.03.5.4).

(d) Perform pressure grouting as specified (Section 412).

(e) Clean and seal joints (Section 413).

(f) Complete preparation on one side of roadway to be widened and place widening materials.

(g) Reconstruct shoulders to elevation necessary to assure traffic safety.

(h) Open the widened section to traffic.

(i) Complete above work for other side of roadway.

(j) Perform preliminary leveling as directed.

(k) Apply interlayer as specified.

(l) Place the first overall leveling lift.

(m) After the first overall leveling lift, reconstruct shoulders as necessary to eliminate vertical differentials which may be hazardous to traffic.

(n) Place first intermediate lift.

(o) Construct shoulders to the contiguous elevation of the first intermediate lift.

(p) Place remaining intermediate lift (if required).

(q) Place surface lift.

(r) Complete construction of shoulders.

(s) Apply permanent traffic marking.

(t) Final cleanup.

The above operations shall be performed in such a manner that traffic will be maintained on a paved surface at all times. Two-lane, two-way highways should not be restricted to a single lane in excess of a 1000-meter section.

907-403.03.5.3--Widening of Pavement. The foundation for widening shall be formed by trenching or excavating to the required depth and constructing a smooth, firm and compacted foundation. It shall have sufficient density and stability to withstand the placement and compaction of subsequent lifts. Soft, yielding and other unsuitable material which the Engineer determines will not compact readily shall be removed and backfilled with granular material or hot mix asphalt as directed.

Except as provided herein, excavation for widening, undercutting or other required excavation shall be spread along the edge of the shoulders, foreslopes or other adjacent areas as directed and will be an absorbed item. When the quantity is in excess of what may be used satisfactorily on adjacent areas, the Engineer may direct that the material be loaded, hauled and spread uniformly on other designated areas. In this case, compensation for handling surplus material will be in accordance with the appropriate pay items as provided in the contract or as extra work.

If the plans require widening of the shoulders or embankment with contractor furnished material, all suitable material obtained from widening excavation may be used and will be measured and paid for as Contractor furnished materials. No measurement for payment of haul will be made.

Removal and disposal of old stakes, forms and other debris encountered in excavating shall be in accordance with Section 201 and shall be considered as incidental to and included in the unit prices bid for other items. No separate measurement will be made therefor. Pavement edges and surfaces shall be cleaned prior to final shaping and compaction of adjacent trenching or undercut areas.

Granular material for widening shall be placed on a previously prepared, smooth, firm and unyielding foundation in accordance with the typical section. Density of the granular material shall be as specified.

Hot mix asphalt for widening, including trench widening, shall meet the applicable requirements of this section and Section 401 and shall be placed in one or more layers as shown on the plans or directed. The surface of the mixture shall be finished as a continuation of the adjacent pavement slope.

Trench rollers or other compaction equipment shall be used to compact the foundation, granular material and bituminous mixtures for widening when standard width rolling equipment cannot be used.

907-403.03.5.4--Patching. Existing pavement which has failed or unsatisfactorily stabilized shall be removed as directed. Removal of pavement will be measured and paid for under the appropriate pay items as provided in the contract.

Backfill shall consist of hot mix asphalt or a combination of compacted layers of granular material and hot mix asphalt. Unless otherwise specified, the Engineer will make this determination based on depth and field conditions.

Hot mix asphalt used for backfilling will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the mixture designated on the plans as the lowest lift. Granular material will be measured and paid for under the appropriate pay item as provided in the contract or as extra work.

907-403.03.5.5--Preliminary Leveling. All irregularities of the existing pavement that result in a thickness greater than approximately 65 millimeters for the first overall leveling lift shall be corrected by skin patching, feather edging or a wedge lift and shall be approved by the Engineer in advance of placing the first overall lift.

907-403.03.5.6--Placement of Lifts. The leveling lift shall be placed in a layer (or layers) not exceeding approximately 65 millimeters compacted thickness.

When single lane construction is required, placement of a lift on the adjacent lane may be performed by an approved profile averaging device provided the lane previously placed is within the allowable tolerances for all surface requirements. When any of the tolerances are exceeded, the contractor shall reestablish the control stringline for laying the adjacent lane should he elect to perform this work prior to correcting the deficiencies of the lane previously placed. In no case shall a "matching shoe" be used to control the grade of an adjacent lane.

In instances where there are only minor deviations from the allowable tolerances in the first overall lift, the Engineer may permit the Contractor to place the next higher lift by graded stringline in lieu of making the corrections.

Single lane placement of leveling, intermediate and surface lifts shall be limited to the distance covered in one and one-half days in advance of that placed in the adjacent lane.

907-403.03.5.7--Protection of Pavement. The pavement shall be protected and properly maintained until it has been compacted and cooled sufficiently for use by traffic.

907-403.04--Method of Measurement. HMA pavement, complete in place and accepted, will be measured by the metric ton. The mass of the composite mixture shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of 907-401.03.2.1.11.

Unless shown as a separate pay item, the furnishing and application of the tack coat will not be measured for payment. When payment is provided, tack coat will be measured as set out in Subsection 407.04.

The quantity of bituminous mixture required to correct the work, when made at the expense of the Contractor, will not be measured for payment.

Any trenching required for widening will not be measured for payment; the cost thereof shall be included in other items of work.

Undercut required by the Engineer will be measured for payment under the appropriate excavation item as provided in the contract or as extra work. Pavement removal and any required trenching will not be included in the measurement for undercut.

907-403.05--Basis of Payment. Subject to the adjustments set out in 907-401.02.6.3, 907-401.02.6.4, 907-401.02.6.5 & 907-403.03.2, hot mix asphalt pavement, complete-in-place, accepted, and measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton for each lift of pavement specified in the bid schedule and shall be full compensation for completing the work.

907-403.05.1--Price Adjustment for Thickness Requirement. When grade stakes are eliminated as provided in 907-403.03.3 and the average thickness of all cores from lots representing a day's production is more than 10 millimeters thicker than the total specified thickness of the pavement, excluding lift(s) placed using an established grade line, a lump sum reduction in payment for the surface lift of lots representing a day's production will be made as follows:

$$\text{Individual Day's L.S. Reduction} = \left(\text{Monetary Value of the Day's Surface Lift Production}\right) \times \frac{(D - 10)}{ST}$$

Where:

D = The day's average deviation from total pavement thickness shown on the plans, excluding lift(s) placed using an established grade line.

ST = Specified thickness for surface lift.

The total L.S. reduction for the project is the summation of the individual day's reductions in payment.

907-403.05.2--Pay Items.

Payment will be made under:

907-403-A: Hot Mix Asphalt, __(1)__ (Type), __(2)__ (Mixture) - per metric ton

907-403-B: Hot Mix Asphalt, __(1)__ (Type), __(3)__ (Mixture), Leveling - per metric ton

907-403-C: Hot Mix Asphalt, __(1)__ (Type), __(4)__ (Mixture), Trench Widening - per metric ton

907-403-D: Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, __(3)__ (Mixture), Polymer Modified - per metric ton

907-403-E: Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, __(3)__ (Mixture), Polymer Modified, Leveling - per metric ton

(1) ST, MT or HT
(2) 4.75 mm mixture, 9.5 mm mixture, 12.5 mm mixture, 19 mm mixture or 25 mm mixture
(3) 4.75 mm mixture, 9.5 mm mixture, 12.5 mm mixture or 19 mm mixture
(4) 19 mm mixture or 25 mm mixture

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-410-3M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 3/21/2002

SUBJECT: Bituminous Surface Treatments

Section 410, Bituminous Surface Treatment, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

In Table 410-A at the end of Section 410 on page 410-8, add AE-P to the list of bituminous materials for Prime Coat, and add CSS-1and CSS-1h to the list of bituminous materials for Tack Coat.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-501-6M

DATE: **7/17/2003**

SUBJECT: **Transverse Grooving**

Delete the last sentence of Subsection 907-501.04 on page 2 and substitute the following:

For bridge decks, the quantity will be computed by measuring the area between the face of barrier rail and the length of the span, or by the limits of transverse grooving shown in the plan. For concrete and bridge end pavements, the quantity will be computed by measuring the area between the edge of pavement and the length of the pavement, or by the limits of transverse grooving shown in the plan.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-501-6M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 12/15/99

SUBJECT: Diamond Grinding and Grooving

Section 501, Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-501.03--Construction Requirements.

907-501.03.18--Final Finish.

At the end of Subsection 501.03.18.5 on page 501-21, add the following:

907-501.03.18.6--Transverse Grooving. After the concrete has cured for a minimum of seven (7) days, the bridge deck and bridge end slabs shall be grooved with a self-propelled mechanical sawing device using diamond blades. Grooves shall be perpendicular to the centerline of the roadway and extend as close as possible to the gutter line but in no case more that 600 millimeters from the gutter line. The grooves shall be 3 millimeters wide and 5 millimeters deep and shall be spaced in such a manner to produce the following sequence: 20-mm, 28-mm, 15-mm, 25-mm, 15-mm, 28-mm, 20-mm in 150-mm repetitions across the width of one pass of the mechanical sawing device. The tolerance for the width of the groove is +2 to -0 millimeters and the tolerance for the depth and spacing of the grooves is ± 2 millimeters.

907-501.03.19--Surface Tests.

At the end of Subsection 501.03.19 on page 501-23, add the following:

907-501.03.19.1--Diamond Grinding. Grinding of concrete surfaces shall consist of diamond grinding the existing portland cement concrete surface to remove surface distortions to achieve the specified surface smoothness requirements.

907-501.03.19.1.1--Equipment. The grinding equipment shall be a power driven, self-propelled machine that is specifically designed to smooth and texture portland cement concrete surfaces with diamond blades. The effective wheel base of the machine shall not be less than 3.6 meters. It shall have a set of pivoting tandem bogey wheels at the front of the machine and the rear wheels shall be arranged to travel in the track of the fresh cut pavement. The center of the grinding head shall be no further than 0.9 meters forward from the center of the back wheels.

The equipment shall be of a size that will cut or plane at least 0.9 meter wide. It shall also be of a shape and dimension that does not encroach on traffic movement outside of the work area. The equipment shall be capable of grinding the surface without causing spalls at cracks, joints, or other locations.

907-501.03.19.1.2--Construction. The construction operation shall be scheduled and proceed in a manner that produces a uniform finish surface. Grinding will be accomplished in a manner to provide positive lateral drainage by maintaining a constant cross-slope between grinding extremities in each lane.

The operation shall result in pavement that conforms to the typical cross-section and the requirements specified in 907-501.03.19.1.3. It is the intent of this specification that the surface smoothness characteristics be within the limits specified.

The Contractor shall establish positive means for removal of grinding residue. Solid residue shall be removed from pavement surfaces before it is blown by traffic action or wind. Residue shall not be permitted to flow across lanes used by public traffic or into gutters or drainage facilities, but may be allowed to flow into adjacent ditches.

907-501.03.19.1.3--Finished Concrete Surface. The grinding process shall produce a pavement surface that is smooth and uniform in appearance with a longitudinal line type texture. The line type texture shall contain parallel longitudinal corrugations that present a narrow ridge corduroy type appearance. The peaks of the ridges shall not be more than 2 millimeters higher than the bottoms of the grooves.

The finished pavement surface will be measured for riding quality. The grinding shall produce a mainline riding surface which does not exceed either the specified profile index or the specified bump and dip limit.

The contract unit prices shall be full compensation for furnishing, loading, hauling, mixing, placing, rolling, and applying all materials; for all cleaning and sweeping; and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

907-501.04-Method of Measurement. After the last paragraph of Subsection 501.04 on page 501-28, add the following:

Transverse grooving will be measured by the square meter, complete in place and accepted. The quantity will be computed by measuring the bound area between the face of barrier rail, (edge of pavement, etc.) and the length of the span (pavement, etc.).

907-501.05--Basis of Payment.

907-501.05.1--General. After the third paragraph of Subsection 501.05.1 on page 501-28, add the following:

Transverse grooving will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter, which price shall be full compensation for all grinding, cleaning and sweeping; and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last pay item listed in Subsection 501.05.1 on page 501-29, add the following:

907-501-K: Transverse Grooving - per square meter

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-503-3M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 9/14/99

SUBJECT: Replacement of Concrete Pavement

Section 907-503, Replacement of Concrete Pavement, is added to the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

907-503 - REPLACEMENT OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT

907-503.01--Description. This work consists of replacing continuously reinforced and/or reinforced (jointed) concrete pavement and the removal and replacement of base materials at locations designated on the plans or as determined by the Engineer, all in accordance with the plans and specifications.

907-503.02--Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements of Subsection 700.01 and the following Subsections of Division 700, Materials and Tests.

Portland Cement	701.01 and 701.02
Fine Aggregate	703.01 and 703.02
Coarse Aggregate	703.01 and 703.03
Concrete Admixtures	713.02
Water	714.01
Concrete Reinforcement Bars	711.02
Longitudinal Joint Filler	707.02
Curing Materials	713.01

907-503.03--Construction Requirements.

907-503.03.1--Equipment. Equipment shall meet the requirements set out in Section 501 for hand placement and finishing Portland cement concrete pavement. Batching and mixing equipment shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 804. On-site mixers or truck mixers will be permitted.

907-503.03.2--Removal of Existing Pavement.

907-503.03.2.1--General. Existing pavement shall be removed in accordance with details shown on the plans and as specifically set out herein. Removal will be measured for payment as set forth in Section 202. The Contractor shall dispose of the concrete in accordance with Section 201.

Equipment and methods used in all of the work shall not damage any of the underlying base and materials that are to remain in place. All materials which are removed from the roadway shall be disposed of daily.

907-503.03.2.2--Reinforced Concrete Pavement. The removal of existing reinforced concrete pavement shall be accomplished by sawing the full thickness of the pavement along the edge of the repaired areas as shown on the plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

907-503.03.2.3--Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement. The pavement within the lap area shall not be disturbed, damaged, or removed until the continuity of the concrete and steel has been severed between the failed area and the lap area. This shall be accomplished by sawing the full thickness of the pavement along the edge of the lap area. Jack hammers used for cutting and removal of the concrete in the lap area shall not exceed 10 kilograms.

The concrete in the lap area shall be removed in such a manner to result in a near vertical face at the saw line of the repair area. A chipping type removal is required to prevent spalling the bottom of the pavement to remain. Any spalling in excess of 40 millimeters shall be corrected by enlarging the repair area at no additional cost to the State. All shattered and damaged concrete shall be removed and the exposed faces cleaned.

The reinforcing steel in the lap area shall not be bent more than 100 millimeters in 500 millimeters from its original position. Where more than 10 percent of the steel is damaged in the lap area along any one edge of a removed area, the patch shall be enlarged at no additional cost to the State to provide the specified lap. Where less than 10 percent of the steel is damaged, the bars may be repaired by welding.

The steel shall be inspected for excessive rusting and evidence of distress during the removal process. The Engineer may enlarge the patch to remove deteriorated steel from the lap area. When the patch is enlarged by the Engineer, payment will be made for such removal.

907-503.03.3--Removal of Base Material. Base material referred to herein and on the plans shall be all types of material below the pavement that requires removal and backfill. The material shall be removed to the dimensions and depths designated by the Engineer. Removal of all undercut materials shall be in accordance with Section 202 and measured for payment by the square meter of base. The Contractor shall dispose of the material in accordance with Section 201.

907-503.03.4--Installation of Smooth Dowel Bars. Smooth dowel bars shall be installed in accordance with details shown on the plans and as specifically set out herein.

The commercial grout system used shall be one of the systems specified in 714.11.7. Installation and acceptance procedures are also included therein.

After the dowel bars are installed, the placement of reinforcing steel and any other work that may disturb the setting of the grout will not be permitted.

907-503.03.5--Installation of Tie Bars. The tie bars, except when directed otherwise on the plans, shall be No. 15 deformed bars, 750 millimeters long, placed on 600-millimeter centers and grouted using a commercial grout. The drilled holes shall be partially filled with an epoxy grout and the tie bars inserted to ensure that the holes are completely filled.

The commercial grout system used shall be one of the systems specified in 714.11.7. Installation and acceptance procedures are also included therein.

After the tie bars are installed, the placement of reinforcing steel and any other work that may disturb the setting of the grout will not be permitted.

907-503.03.6--Base and Pavement Replacement. Repair of the base and pavement shall conform to the requirements set forth herein and details shown on the plans. The exposed faces of the concrete pavement, the soil cement base and/or polyethylene covering the base repair shall be sprayed with water just prior to pouring the new slab.

The applicable provisions of Section 501 shall be adhered to with the following exceptions:

(a) Concrete. Structural concrete for pavement repair shall be made of Portland cement or Portland cement with additives and/or admixtures. The use of additives or admixtures shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The structural concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 17 MPa in 12 hours or less, as determined by concrete cylinder compression tests. The Contractor shall submit a proposed concrete mix design to the Mississippi Department of Transportation Materials Division for approval at least two weeks prior to use on the project.

This concrete shall also meet the requirement for a compressive strength of 25 MPa within 72 hours. To meet these requirements, a Type F or G high range water reducing admixture shall be used. If the ambient temperature is less than 10º C, the addition of a Type C or E acceleration admixture shall be used. The usage of admixtures shall be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Air Content ---------- 3 to 6%
Slump ---------- 200-mm maximum*

* No requirement for an initial slump before the addition of the high range water reducer.

Field verification trial mix results must be provided to the Engineer prior to placement if there is no previous data to verify strength.

(b) Forms. The forms may be metal or wood. Where at all possible, the forms shall be metal. Metal form shall meet the requirements of 501.03.6.2 and the wood forms shall be made of 50-mm x 200-mm lumber. Forms shall be graded to a specified elevation as directed by the Engineer.

(c) Longitudinal Joints. Where a repair area is required to extend across a longitudinal joint, a preformed or sawed longitudinal joint shall be constructed and sealed as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

(d) Consolidating and Finishing. All concrete shall be thoroughly consolidated by internal vibration. Finishing may be performed by either machine or hand methods. All patches less than six meters in length shall be screeded longitudinally unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.

The surface of the pavement shall be finished as designated elsewhere in the contract and in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 501.

The screed shall be metal of a type used on bridges for finishing short patches and may be a mechanical or bridge type on long patches exceeding six meters. All replacement concrete shall be checked longitudinal with a 3-meter straightedge in accordance with 501.03.19 for concrete pavement other than main-line pavement.

(e) Curing and Protection. Concrete cylinders used to represent the minimum compressive strength shall be field cured and cured by the same methods used on that portion of the roadway it represents. If the ambient temperature is less than 10ºC, the field cured cylinders shall be placed in an insulated box.

The concrete repair area shall be cured up until the time of opening to traffic. All exposed surfaces, including vertical surfaces, shall be cured immediately after finishing operations have been completed.

Curing and protection shall be in accordance with 501.03.20. White pigmented curing compound shall be used and the sprayer shall be equipped with a container having a capacity of not less than 18 liters and maintain a constant pressure by mechanical means. Curing time shall be continued until the concrete has attained the required compressive strength as evidenced by test specimens.

(f) Concrete Saw Cuts. The saw cut shall be at the locations and depth shown on the plans.

(g) Contraction Joint Assembly. Contraction joint assemblies shall be installed as per the details shown in the plans.

(h) Concrete Placement. Limitations on placing continuously reinforced concrete pavement are set forth in the following schedule:

CONCRETE PAVING SCHEDULE
DURING DAYTIME HOURS

Predicted High Temperature	Hours of Daytime Placement
Below 20°C	Daylight hours
20° - 29°C	12:00 Noon to Sundown
30° - 32°C	1:30 PM to Sundown
33°C & Above	3:00 PM to Sundown

Note: The National Weather Service's predicted high temperature for the day shall govern. Unless lighting provisions have been made for nighttime work, sufficient time must be allowed for the finishing operation prior to sundown but no less than 30 minutes will be permitted.

CONCRETE PAVING SCHEDULE
DURING NIGHTTIME HOURS

During nighttime operations, concrete pours may be made anytime between sundown and sunrise without regard to predicted high temperatures.

907-503.03.7--Opening to Traffic. Upon approval of the Engineer, the traffic lane shall be opened within 72 hours and may be opened when a 17-MPa compressive strength is obtained as verified by cylinder break. Side forms shall be removed and the shoulder repaired with hot mix asphalt pavement, and the area cleared of equipment and waste materials prior to opening to traffic.

The sampling and testing frequency for concrete test cylinders shall be at least two cylinders per day per section of lane for which an individual lane closure is effected and concrete pavement is replaced.

The Contractor must make arrangements to have the concrete compressive cylinders tested by an acceptable commercial laboratory. Results from laboratory tests may be accepted verbally to expedite the opening of traffic to a section of closed roadway, but the Contractor must furnish the Engineer with certified test reports within three days. Any misrepresentation of test cylinders which allows traffic to be opened in areas that did not meet minimum requirements will result in the Contractor removing and replacing the repair(s) represented by the cylinder at no additional cost to the State.

907-503.04--Method of Measurement. Replacement of the concrete pavement will be measured for payment by the square meter complete in place. Saw cuts will be measured for payment by the meter when a pay item is included in the contract proposal. Concrete for base repair will be measured by the cubic meter complete in place. Smooth dowel bars and tie bars will be measured per each complete in place.

No separate measurement will be made for reinforcing steel, wire mesh, longitudinal joints, polyethylene sheeting and hot bituminous pavement for repair of shoulders and maintenance of traffic items required.

The plans may also provide for welding of the reinforcing steel as an optional method available to the Contractor. This method reduces the width of the lap area from 500 millimeters to 200 millimeters which will reduce the size of the repair areas. If the Contractor elects to use the optional method, the subsequent reduction in plan quantities will not be justification for adjustment of contract unit prices as provided in 104.02.

907-503.05--Basis of Payment. The accepted quantities of saw cuts, concrete for base repairs, smooth dowel bars, tie bars, and concrete pavement will be paid for at the contract unit prices which shall be full compensation for completing the work, furnishing all labor, equipment, tools, materials, and bituminous plant mix required for shoulder repair. Removal and disposal of pavement and base materials shall be made under appropriate items under Section 202.

The price for each item of work shall include the cost of continuous maintenance of traffic and protective services as required by the Department's Traffic Control Plan. This shall include all required individual traffic control devices.

Payment will be made under:

907-503-A:	___-mm and Variable _____ Concrete Pavement Type (____ Finish) Type	- per square meter
907-503-B:	Saw Cut (Longitudinal Joints)	- per meter
907-503-C:	Saw Cut (_____ -mm)	- per meter
907-503-D:	Concrete for Base Repair	- per cubic meter

907-503-E:	Tie Bars (No. _____ Deformed) (Drilled and Epoxied or Grouted)	- per each
907-503-F:	_____ Smooth Dowel Bars (Drilled and Epoxied or Grouted) (Size)	- per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-603-3M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **5/02/2001**

SUBJECT: **Culverts and Storm Drains**

Section 603, Culverts and Storm Drains, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-603.01--Description. At the end of Subsection 603.01 on page 603-1, add the following:

When alternate pipe is shown in the contract, the Contractor may select an alternate pipe from the alternate pipe group (type) shown in the plans or contract documents. The type of pipe used for alternate pipe shall meet the material requirements of Subsection 603.02 for the type of pipe selected.

907-603.02--Materials. Delete the entry for "Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe" and add the following material to the list contained in Subsection 603.02, pages 603-1 and 603-2:

Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe,	907-708.17
Corrugated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe	907-708.17

907-603.03--Construction Requirements.

907-603.03.4--Joining Conduit.

907-603.03.4.1--Storm Drainage. Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 603.03.4.1 on page 603-5, add the following:

In lieu of the preceding requirements and in addition to being supplied or recommended by the pipe manufacturer, coupling bands for joining corrugated polyethylene pipe shall be in accordance with AASHTO Designation: M 294 and shall meet or exceed the soil-tightness requirements of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges, Section 26, paragraph 26.4.2.4 (e).

Corrugated polyethylene pipe may also be furnished with bell & spigot type joints with O-ring rubber gasket meeting ASTM Designation: F477 placed on the spigot end. At least two (2) corrugations of the spigot end must insert into the bell end.

Joints and fittings for poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC) pipe shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: F 949.

907-603.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the heading, pay item number description and unit for Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe on page 603-13, and add the following headings, pay item numbers, descriptions and units to the list contained in Subsection 603.05, pages 603-9 thru 603-13:

CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE

907-603-PE: ___-mm Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe - per meter

CORRUGATED POLY (VINYL CHLORIDE)

907-603-PVC: ___-mm Corrugated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Pipe - per meter

ALTERNATE PIPE

907-603-ALT: ___-mm Type ___ Alternate Pipe - per meter

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-605-5M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **02/22/2002**

SUBJECT: **Geotextile Fabric**

Section 605, Underdrains, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby modified as follows:

907-605.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to pay item 605-AA on page 605-7.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-605-7M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **05/14/2004**

SUBJECT: **Edge Drains**

Section 605, Underdrains, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, as amended by this special provision, is applicable for edge drains only:

907-605.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing and installing plastic pipe edge drains and edge drain outlets, vents and miscellaneous appurtenances as shown on the drawings in the plans (or contract documents) and as specified in the standard specifications and this special provision. This work also includes the video inspection and reporting of edge drain system installation.

907-605.02--Materials.

907-605.02.1--Pipe and Pipe Fittings. Pipe for edge drains and fittings shall be size DN 100, and shall be either Schedule 40 or Schedule 80 polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic pipe conforming to the requirements of ASTM Designation: D 1785.

Fittings, except for "Y" fittings, shall be socket-type fittings conforming to the requirements of ASTM Designation: D 2467 for Schedule 80 pipe and ASTM Designation: D 2466 for Schedule 40 pipe.

The Contractor may elect to furnish one of the following perforated pipe in lieu of the pipe mentioned above. Regardless of the pipe used, it shall be DN 100 nominal size.

a) Pipe conforming to Subsection 708.18 of the Standard Specifications with SDR number ranging from 23.5 to 35 and shall have a minimum pipe stiffness value of 345 kPa.

b) Corrugated polyethylene drainage tubing or corrugated high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe conforming to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 252, Type SP with the stipulation that the minimum pipe stiffness value shall be 345 kPa. The pipe and fittings shall be made of virgin polyethylene compounds which conform with the requirements of cell class 324420C as defined and described in ASTM Designation: D 3350, except that the carbon black content shall not exceed 5%. Compounds that have higher cell classifications in one or more properties are acceptable provided product requirements are met.

Pipe used for the edge drain outlet/vents shall be either PVC or corrugated high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe. PVC pipe shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: D 1785 as stated above, and HDPE pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 252 as stated above.

All "Y" fittings shall be smooth interior wall fittings fabricated from pipe conforming to the requirements for edge drain outlet pipe. The fitting shall provide an unobstructed passageway through both legs of the "Y".

Edge drain outlet and vent covers shall consist of commercial quality 75-mm x 75-mm galvanized hardware cloth, 1.6-millimeter wire or equal. The outlet and vent covers shall be installed at the end of each outlet pipe and vent pipe.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test reports and certification covering each shipment of pipe stating the amount furnished and that the pipe, fittings, couplings, etc. comply with the requirements of the specifications.

907-605.02.2--Untreated Permeable Material. The untreated permeable material used to backfill the edge drain pipe and outlet/vent trench shall be Type 57 filter material and shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 703.03, Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete, for Size 57 coarse aggregate. The type of aggregate may also be slag or granite. Mixing of different types of aggregate will not be permitted.

907-605.02.3--Geotextile. The geotextile used with edge drains and edge drain outlets shall be Type V geotextile meeting the requirements of Subsection 714.13.

907-605.02.4--Miscellaneous. Concrete for aprons shall be Class "C" concrete meeting the requirements of Subsection 804.02.7.2.

Mortar placed where edge drain outlets and vents connect to drainage pipes and existing drainage inlets shall conform to the provisions of Subsection 714.11.5, Masonry Mortar, except that the sand and cement shall be commercial quality.

907-605.03--Construction Requirements.

907-605.03.1--Installation. Edge drains, edge drain outlets, vents, untreated permeable material, and geotextile shall be installed in accordance with the details shown on the plans or in the contract documents, as specified herein and applicable Special Provisions. The vertical tolerance (height) for the trench shall be plus or minus 13 millimeters. The horizontal tolerance (width) shall be plus 25 millimeters.

Immediately prior to placement, surfaces to receive geotextile shall be free of loose or extraneous material and sharp objects that may damage the geotextile during installation.

The geotextile shall be stretched, aligned and placed in a wrinkle-free manner.

Adjacent rolls of the geotextile shall be overlapped from 300 to 450 millimeters. The preceding roll shall overlap the following roll in the direction the material is being spread.

Should the geotextile be damaged during placing, the torn or punctured section shall be either completely replaced or shall be repaired by placing a piece of geotextile that is large enough to cover the damaged area and to meet the overlap requirement.

Damage to the geotextile resulting from the Contractor's vehicles, equipment or operations shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

Pipe and fittings shall be joined by solvent cementing with commercial quality solvent cement and primer specifically manufactured for use with rigid PVC plastic pipe and fittings. The solvent cement and primer used shall be made by the same manufacturer. The color of the primer shall contrast with the color of the pipe and fittings. The solvent cement and primer shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.

When corrugated polyethylene drainage tubing is used, joints shall be made with split couplings, corrugated to engage the pipe corrugations, and shall engage a minimum of four corrugations, two on each side of the pipe joint.

When poly (vinyl chloride) corrugated sewer pipe is used, joints shall be made in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations and ASTM Designation: F 949.

The backfill of the trench along the pavement edge, across the shoulder and outside the shoulder shall be as shown in the details of the drawings.

The Contractor may dispose of the trenched materials on the slopes provided all material passes a 75-millimeter ring and blends into the existing or reconstructed roadway slopes. Otherwise, the material must be disposed of outside the right-of-way.

The edge drain and edge drain outlets and vents shall be clean at the time of installation and shall be free of obstructions after installation.

907-605.03.2--Inspection. The edge drain system shall be inspected by the Contractor after all roadway construction items are completed within a given section of roadway. A video record and written report for each line inspected shall be furnished to the Engineer. The line location (station number), distance traversed by the camera, and pipe deficiency shall be recorded on a standard VHS video tape and in a written report. As a minimum, fifty percent (50%) of the entire edge drain system shall be video inspected. Video inspection shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer or the Engineer's representative.

Video equipment used for inspecting the edge drain system shall be capable of the following minimum requirements:

(1) Providing color video inspection of pipelines for 100-mm inside diameter pipe in a wet, corrosive environment and negotiating a 90° bend in a smooth bore or corrugated pipe. The color camera must have a minimum 400-line horizontal resolution.

(2) Video inspecting up to 100 meters of edge drain pipe, by pushing, pull cabling, jetting or tractoring the camera through the line and recording the condition on video tape.

(3) Equipped with a video monitor capable of allowing live viewing of the video inspection.

(4) Displaying and recording on the video tape, the date, line identification, footage and type of pipe deficiency.

(5) Recording the distance traversed by the camera to within 150 millimeters, allowing for overlapping of distances if a reversal is required to permit full-length inspection.

A written report of the drain system inspection shall be completed on the attached form.

Any foreign materials that restricts the movement of the inspection equipment or impairs the quality of the video within the drain system shall be flushed from the system. Flushing of the drain system will be by water jetting or other methods approved by the Engineer. Costs associated with flushing the system will not be made under separate payment. The system shall be re-inspected after flushing in the same manner as the initial inspection as described above. Re-inspection of the system shall be at no additional cost to the State.

Any drain system pipe that can not be cleared from obstructions, damaged or does not conform to the lines and grades shown on the plans shall be replaced at no additional cost to the State.

907-605.04--Method of Measurement. Edge drains and edge drain outlets/vents, complete in place, will be measured by the meter along the line of the trench. On slopes, the length to be paid for will be the slope length of the trench.

Edge drain inspection will be measured by the meter of edge drain and edge drain outlet/vent inspected. The length to be paid for will be the slope length of the trench.

The Class "C" Concrete for concrete aprons shall be measured by the cubic meter.

Wire mesh covers, pipe and pipe fittings, couplings, untreated permeable material, geotextile, granular material, bituminous pavement mixture, trenching, disposal of trenched materials and other miscellaneous appurtenances will not be measured separately for payment.

907-605.05--Basis of Payment. The contract unit prices paid for edge drain and edge drain outlets/vents shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved in constructing edge drains and edge drain outlets/vents complete in place, including wire mesh covers, pipe and pipe fittings, couplings, untreated permeable material, geotextile, granular material, bituminous pavement mixture,

trenching, disposal of trenched materials and other miscellaneous appurtenances as shown on the plans and as specified in the standard specifications and in this special provision.

Edge drain inspection, completed and accepted, will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter of edge drain and edge drain outlet/vent inspected, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, VHS tapes, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Class "C" concrete for aprons, as shown on the plans and as specified herein, shall be paid for under Pay Item No. 221-A, Portland Cement Concrete Paved Ditch.

Payment will be made under:

907-605-FF:	Edge Drain, Complete-in-Place	- per meter
907-605-GG:	Edge Drain Outlets/Vents, Complete-in-Place	- per meter
907-605-HH:	Edge Drain & Edge Drain Outlet/Vent Inspection	- per meter

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-606-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **4/24/98**

SUBJECT: **Terminal End Sections**

Section 606, Guard Rail, of the 1996 Metric Edition of Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-606.02--Materials. After the second paragraph of Subsection 606.02 on page 606-1 add the following:

Terminal end sections, installed as per manufacturer's recommendations, shall be National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 Test Level 3 (TL-3) approved. The following is a list of the current devices that have met NCHRP Report 350.

1. BEST
2. ET-2000
3. FLEAT-350
4. SKT-350
5. SRT-350

Terminal end sections shall be one of the above listed devices or an approved equal.

The Contractor shall furnish the Project Engineer two (2) copies of the manufacturer's installation instructions prior to beginning guard rail operations.

907-606.05--Basis of Payment. Add the following pay item to the list on page 606-4:

907-606-E: Guard Rail (Terminal End Section) - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-610-1M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **8/13/99**

SUBJECT: **Drainage Wicks**

Section 907-610, Drainage Wicks, is added to the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-610-DRAINAGE WICKS

907-610.01-Description. This work shall include furnishing and installing drainage wicks of the types, sizes and at the designated locations, all in accordance with the details specified on the plans and in these specifications or as directed by the Engineer.

This work shall also cover drilling holes through the embankment layer at locations specified on the plans and in these specifications, or as directed by the Engineer. Jetting methods will not be permitted.

The Engineer may vary the depths, spacings or number of drainage wicks to be installed, and may revise the plan limits for this work as necessary,

907-610.02-Materials. The drainage wick shall be a prefabricated type composed of a drainage plastic core wrapped in a filter of non-woven filter fabric material. The core shall be fabricated with suitable drainage channels.

The filter fabric materials shall meet the following minimum specifications:

ASTM Standard Tests

Tensile Strength	0.54 kg/mm width
Mullenburst	517 kPa
Elmendorf Tear	200 grams
Permeability Coefficient	3×10^{-4} cm/sec

The core material shall be constructed in such a manner that the filter fabric has a minimum surface area of 90 mm^2/mm that is not in contact with the core material. The core channels shall have a minimum free volume of 100 mm^3/mm.

The Contractor will be required to furnish to the Engineer three copies of a certified test report from the producer, showing all data required to indicate compliance with the above specifications and with certification that the material meets such specifications.

The certifications by the manufacturer or distributor will be prima-facie evidence of the materials meeting the specified requirements. All drainage wick materials will, however, be subject to approval by the Engineer.

907-610.03-Construction Requirements.

907-610.03.1-Equipment. In general, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to select the proper sizes and amount of equipment to provide the desired results, but the following basic items shall be provided. The type of carrier to be used will depend upon the desired installation force, but it shall be equipped with a mandrel or sleeve of minimum cross-sectional area not to exceed 9025 square millimeters, which will protect the wick material from tears, cuts, and abrasions during installation.

The Contractor shall secure approval of all equipment prior to beginning work and any equipment found unsatisfactory shall be promptly replaced or supplemented. All equipment approved for use shall be on a trial basis, and should after a short test section the equipment prove unsatisfactory, it shall be removed, replaced or supplemented as deemed necessary to accomplish desired results.

907-610.03.2-Installation. At least two weeks prior to installation of the drainage wicks, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for his review and approval, details of the sequence and method of installation. Approval by the Engineer of the sequence and method of installation shall not constitute necessarily, acceptance for the duration of the project. If, at any time, the Engineer considers that the method of installation does not produce a satisfactory drainage wick, the Contractor shall alter his method and/or equipment as necessary to comply with these specifications.

The Contractor will be permitted to use augering or other approved methods to loosen stiff upper soils prior to the installation of the drainage wicks. These holes shall have a maximum diameter just large enough to permit the mandrel or sleeve carrying the wick and wick anchorage to penetrate the embankment and shall extend not more than 600 millimeters into the underlying highly compressible soil.

The drainage wick shall be installed at the designated locations using a mandrel or sleeve which completely encloses the drainage wick, thereby protecting it from tears, cuts and abrasions during installation. The mandrel, with the wick inside, shall be forced vertically into the ground to an elevation specified on the plans or directed by the Engineer. The mandrel shall be retracted leaving the wick in place to function as a vertical drain. The wick shall be cut neatly at its upper end with a 200-millimeter length of wick material protruding above the existing embankment surface. The equipment shall be carefully checked for plumbness prior to advancing each wick and must not deviate more than 75 millimeters per meter from the vertical. Wicks that are out of their proper location by more than 150 millimeters, damaged in construction or improperly completed shall be rejected by the Engineer, and no compensation will be allowed for said rejected wicks.

The Contractor shall provide a suitable means of making a linear determination of the depth of the drainage wick at any given time and of the quantity of wick material used at each vertical drain location.

The Contractor shall observe precautions necessary for protection of instrumentation devices and shall replace at no additional cost to the State any equipment that is damaged or becomes unreliable as a result of his operations.

Embankment or surcharge to be placed over an area in which drainage wicks are installed shall be allowed to settle the period of time as specified on the plans. In the case of bridge approach embankment fills, no end bent piling may be driven until the specified waiting period has elapsed. The waiting period begins when the total embankment (and/or surcharge) has been constructed to grade.

If no settlement monitoring devices are specified on the plans, the Contractor, at his discretion, may propose to provide, install and maintain subsidence (settlement) plates and essential appurtenances for the Contractor to measure the amount of settlement that occurs. If the data taken from these settlement plates shows that the amount of settlement is sufficient, or that the rate of settlement has declined to a point that little additional settlement will occur during the specified waiting period, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor will be relieved of the total waiting period requirement. In the case of bridge approach embankment fills, the end bent piling may then be driven without further delay. The settlement measuring devices shall be approved by the Engineer.

907-610.04-Method of Measurement. Drainage wicks will be measured by the meter for the full length of drainage wicks complete and in place. No separate measure for payment will be made for loosening stiff upper soils by augering or other approved methods.

907-610.05-Basis of Payment. Accepted quantities of drainage wicks, measured as prescribed in Subsection 907-610.04, will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter, which shall be full compensation for all drilling of holes, furnishing all materials, installation of drainage wicks and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-610-A: Drainage Wicks -per meter

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-7M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **11/10/98**

SUBJECT: **Placement of Temporary Traffic Stripe**

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-618.03 -- Construction Requirements.

907-618.03.3 -- Safe Movement of Traffic. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 618.03.3 on page 618-3 and substitute the following:

A longitudinal pavement edge that traffic is expected to move across should have an elevation difference of not more than 55 millimeters. If the pavement edge is more than 40 millimeters and less than or equal to 55 millimeters, uneven pavement signs will be required as shown in the plans or contract documents. If the pavement edge is less than or equal to 40 millimeters, no uneven pavement signs will be required. Transverse pavement joints shall be sufficiently tapered to allow for the safe movement of traffic.

When a paving operation produces a longitudinal pavement edge that traffic is expected to move across, the adjacent lane shall be constructed to eliminate any uneven pavement edge within 48 hours, unless prohibited by weather conditions or an emergency arises.

Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 618.03.3 on page nos. 618-3 and 618-4 and substitute:

All centerline, lane lines, edge lines and no-passing stripes that have been covered or removed during the day's operations shall be replaced with temporary stripe before work is discontinued for the day or as soon thereafter as weather conditions will permit, except that:

(1) Replacement of no-passing stripes may be delayed for a period not to exceed three (3) days for a two or three lane road.
(2) Temporary edge lines may be eliminated on projects requiring shoulders constructed of granular material.
(3) Temporary edge lines placed on the final pavement course of projects requiring paved shoulders without surface treatment shall be placed in the permanent stripe location, otherwise temporary edge lines on projects requiring paved shoulders may be placed on the adjacent shoulder in as near the permanent location as possible.

Temporary no-passing stripe is not considered a major item of work and such stripe which is eliminated because of placing the next course prior to expiration of the 3-day period shall not result in a monetary adjustment to the Contractor as provided in 104.02. All temporary stripe shall be placed in accordance with the plans and Subsection 907-619.03.2.

Delete the first sentence of the first full paragraph on page 618-4 under Subsection 618.03.3 and substitute the following:

In addition to the temporary no-passing stripe, the Contractor shall erect standard "DO NOT PASS," "NO-PASSING ZONE," and "PASS WITH CARE" signs in accordance with plan details or as specified in the MUTCD.

Delete the last sentence of the third full paragraph on page 618-4 under Subsection 618.03.3 and substitute the following:

All temporary stripe shall be maintained in good order until placement of the permanent pavement markings or placement of the next pavement course or until removed. Maintenance of temporary stripe may require more than one application over the life of the project. Payment will be made for one application only.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-11M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **06/18/2003**

SUBJECT: **Traffic Control for Construction Zones**

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-619.02.4--Construction Signs. Delete the fourth sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 619.02.4 on page 619-1 and substitute:

Standards for height of construction signs shall be those shown for roadside signs in Chapter 6F of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 619.02.4 on page 619-1 and substitute the following:

Unless specified otherwise, fluorescent orange reflective sheeting, meeting the requirements of Subsection 721.06, shall be used on all construction signs regardless of whether used during daytime or nighttime hours.

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 619.02.4 on page 619-1 and substitute the following:

Unless otherwise specified on the plans, the material on which the reflective sheeting is to be applied shall be 1.52-millimeter (minimum) steel, 2.03-millimeter (minimum) aluminum, or 15-millimeter (minimum) high density overlaid plywood. Ungalvanized steel, exterior grade plywood and lumber shall have a minimum of two coats of paint on front, back, and edges. High density overlaid plywood shall have the edges painted. The material to which reflective sheeting is to be applied shall be prepared in accordance with the recommendations of the sheeting manufacturer.

Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 619.02.4 on page 619-2 and substitute the following:

If tested by the Central Laboratory, the reflective sheeting shall have at least 50 percent of the reflectivity specified for new sheeting.

907-619.02.5--Advance Warning Flashing Arrow Panels. Delete in toto Subsection 619.02.5 on page 619-2 and substitute:

907-619.02.5--Advance Warning Flashing Arrow Panels. Flashing arrow panels shall meet the requirements of Section 6F.53 of the MUTCD.

907-619.02.6--Concrete Median Barrier and Delineators. Delete in toto Subsection 619.02.6 on pages 619-2 & 619-3, and substitute:

907-619.02.6--Concrete Median Barrier and Delineators. Precast concrete median barrier shall meet the requirements of the plans, contract documents, and Section 615 except the surface may be a Class 1 ordinary surface finish unless designated otherwise. When precast concrete median barriers are no longer needed at one location, as determined by the Engineer, the barriers shall be removed and reset at other designated locations. When barriers have to be stored until needed at another location, payment for removing and resetting will not be made until they are reset at their designated location. The Contractor shall furnish the storage area.

The Engineer may allow the installation of used barriers for temporary traffic control upon an inspection and determination that the barrier units are structurally adequate for their intended purpose. Barriers with small chips or fractures not affecting their integrity may be accepted.

Precast concrete barriers used on this project which were purchased or manufactured after October 1, 2002 must meet the requirements of NCHRP Report 350. Precast median barriers purchased or manufactured prior to October 1, 2002 may be used until they complete their normal service life.

Certification of precast concrete barriers shall be as required in the Notice to Bidders titled "Certification of Traffic Control Devices".

Delineators shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" and meet the requirements of the plans and Section 6F.68 of the MUTCD.

Delete in toto Subsection 619.02.7 on page 619-3 and substitute:

907-619.02.7--Channelization Devices, Barricades, and Warning Lights. Channelization devices, vertical panels, tubular markers, cones, drums, barricades and temporary raised islands shall meet the requirements of the plans and Sections 6F.55 through 6F.64 of the MUTCD. Drums shall be constructed of lightweight, deformable material capable of retaining reflective sheeting. Reflective sheeting for drums shall be Type III meeting the requirements of 721.06. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of Section 6F.72 of the MUTCD.

907-619.02.8--Traffic Signals and Flashers. Delete in toto Subsection 619.02.8 on page 619-3 and substitute:

907-619.02.8--Traffic Signals and Flashers. Traffic signals and flashers shall meet the requirements of the plans and Sections 6F.71 & 6F.74 of the MUTCD.

907-619.02.9--Impact Attenuators. Delete in toto Subsection 619.02.9 on page 619-3 and substitute:

907-619.02.9--Impact Attenuators. Impact attenuators must be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-13M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **04/27/2004**

SUBJECT: Temporary Pavement Markings

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-619.03--Construction Requirements.

907-619.03.2--Temporary Stripe. Delete in toto Subsection 619.03.2 on page 619-4 and substitute the following:

Temporary stripes are pavement markings, temporary in nature, such as those used to direct traffic from it's customary path or those to be removed from the pavement course under use for further temporary traffic control or those to be covered by the next pavement course and/or those to be replaced by permanent stripes. Temporary stripes shall be paint or preformed tape as designated on the plans or when not designated, the use of paint or tape will be at the Contractor's option. Temporary stripes on surface treatments shall be paint.

All temporary stripe shall be placed in accordance with the plans and the requirements set out in Section 625, except that alignment of temporary stripe placed on underlying courses shall have a tolerance of 100 millimeters in 15 meters from true alignment for skip stripes and edge lines and 25 millimeters in 15 meters from true alignment for no-passing stripes and lane lines. When preformed tape is used on the final pavement course for temporary traffic markings, it shall be removed at no additional cost to the State.

Temporary paint stripe requiring removal shall be removed by carefully controlled blast cleaning, approved grinding or other approved methods in such a manner that the surface to which the stripe was applied will not be unnecessarily marred or damaged. Preformed tape is to be removed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Temporary paint stripe which has been placed on the final pavement course may be left in place and covered with permanent stripe of the same color provided the temporary stripe has been satisfactorily placed in the proper location. Under this condition, any remaining temporary paint stripe not covered by the permanent stripe shall be removed at no additional cost to the State.

Painted traffic stripe which has been removed from the final asphalt pavement surface shall be sealed with an approved sealant. The Engineer may wave the sealant requirement when the area to be sealed is insignificant. This sealing operation shall be performed at no additional costs to the State.

All temporary pavement markings placed and measured for payment under this section shall include any required removal. Removal of all temporary stripe will not be measured for separate payment.

Existing pavement markings conflicting with temporary markings shall be removed. Removal of such materials (paint, tape, marker, etc.) will be measured and payment made under Section 202. When measuring removal of pavement markings for payment, the skips will not be included in the measurement.

907-619.03.3--Short-term Stripe. Delete in toto Subsection 619.03.3 on pages 619-4 and 619-5.

907-619.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the third paragraph on page 619-7 and substitute the following:

Temporary stripe, completed and removed in accordance with the requirements of this Section, will be measured as provided for painted traffic markings in 625.04, except as follows: Detail traffic stripe will be measured by the meter from end-to-end of individual stripes. Measurement will be made along the surface of each stripe and will exclude nominal skip intervals where specified. Stripes more than 100 millimeters in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 100-mm widths. Legend, which is to include railroad markings, pedestrian crosswalks and stop lines, will be measured by the square meter or meter. Pay areas of individual letters and symbols will usually be shown on the plans and measured by the square meter. Transverse railroad bands, pedestrian crosswalks and stop lines will generally be measured by the meter, in which case, stripes more than 100 millimeters in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 100-mm widths.

907-619.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to pay item numbers 619-A1, 619-A2, 619-A5 and 619-A6 in Subsection 619.05 on page numbers 619-7 and 619-8.

Delete pay item numbers 619-A3 and 619-A4 on page 619-8 and substitute the following:

619-A3: Temporary Traffic Stripe (Skip White) (_____*_____) - per meter or kilometer
Description

619-A4: Temporary Traffic Stripe (Skip Yellow) (_____*_____) - per meter or kilometer
Description

Delete in toto the pay item numbers, descriptions and units for pay item numbers 619-B1, 619-B2, 619-B3, 619-B4, 619-B5 and 619-B6 from Subsection 619.05 on pages 619-8 and 619-9.

After pay item number 619-C5 on page 619-9 add the following:

907-619-C6: Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
- per each

907-619-C7: Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
- per each

907-619-C8: One-Way Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
- per each

907-619-C9: One-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
- per each

907-619-C10: Yellow Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Marker
- per each

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 619.05 on page 619-10 and substitute the following:

* The description for temporary traffic stripe will be shown as "paint" or "tape". In the case of "tape" the type will also be designated. When the description is not designated, the use of "paint" or "tape" will be at the Contractor's option.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-622-4M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/21/2004**

SUBJECT: **Engineer's Field Office Building**

Section 622, Field Office for Engineer, is hereby added to the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

907-622.01--Description. This work consists of providing, for the exclusive use of the Engineer, one or more approved field office buildings or portable trailers in which to house the project field staff offices. It shall also include the furnishing of utilities, including electrical power and local telephone, and the removal of the facilities after the work has been completed.

907-622.02--Materials. All materials and appurtenances required shall be of good commercial quality, approved by the Engineer; however, sampling and testing will not be required.

907-622.03--Construction Requirements. The Contractor shall provide and maintain a field office facility for the Engineer. The office facility shall be comprised of at least one building or single-wide trailer (3.6m x 15.2m). Each building or trailer shall be substantially constructed and weatherproof with wood floors. The buildings or trailers shall have windows on at least two sides with at least one outside door. All windows and doors shall have screens and locks. The ceilings shall not be less than 2.25 meters in height. The Engineer shall be provided with the keys.

Each building or trailer shall be equipped with private toilet facilities and a small kitchenette with a sink and running water. The buildings or trailers shall be equipped with fire extinguishers.

The buildings or trailers shall meet the following additional requirements:

Single-Wide Trailer

(a) Two office spaces at least 3 meters x 3 meters in plan dimension
(b) One conference area
(c) One conference table with 15 chairs
(d) Three metal desks with chairs
(e) Three four-drawer filing cabinets

Miscellaneous Furnishings

(a) Two dry erase whiteboards
(b) Two water coolers for fresh drinking water
(c) Six four-drawer filing cabinets
(d) Two work tables 760 millimeters high and not less than 2.4 meters long and 760 millimeters wide

907-622.03.1--Location. Engineer's field office buildings shall be located as directed by the Engineer.

907-622.03.2--Utilities. All utilities, including water, sewage, gas and electricity, shall be connected to their service source ready for use prior to the Engineer's occupancy.

Water service shall be potable quality or a separate drinking water supply shall be furnished. Lighting shall be adequate to provide not less than 750 lux of light on all working surfaces. Not less than one electrical convenience outlet with 110-120 volt, 60 Hz service shall be provided for each desk and table plus two additional outlets each in the office spaces and conference area. Heating and cooling shall be capable of maintaining an ambient temperature of 20° - 27°C and shall be thermostatically controlled. The Contractor shall have one telephone installed in the name of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide an all weather access road to the field office and parking for not less than eight full-sized automobiles.

For the duration of the contract, the Contractor shall maintain the field office and shall supply all heating fuel, electricity, water, and telephone service (except toll calls).

907-622.03.3--Ownership and Use. Whether owned, leased or rented by the Contractor, possession of each building will remain with the Contractor who provides the building. The building and all appurtenances shall be furnished, located and made ready for use by the Engineer as a first item of work. The building shall be reserved for the exclusive use of the Engineering Personnel for such time as considered necessary, but no longer than the date of final release from maintenance on the project. The use, location, relocation and removal shall be under the direction and control of the Engineer and no portion of the building shall be occupied, or otherwise used by the Contractor, unless permitted by the Engineer in writing and subject to any provisions or limitations set forth in such written permission. When no longer needed each building shall be removed from the project upon specific instructions of the Engineer and thereby only will the Engineer relinquish control as stated above.

907-622.04--Method of Measurement. Engineer's field office building conforming to the requirements of the contract and including all facilities and utilities as specified will be measured per each.

907-622.05--Basis of Payment. Engineer's field office building as measured in Subsection 907-622.04 will be paid for at the contract price per each, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, design, construction, furnishing, maintaining; for all fuel, water, sewage disposal, local telephone service, electricity, including transformer if necessary, and for all costs incidental thereto; except when the Engineer determines that the necessary location of the building is such that electrical current must be carried for the exclusive use of the Engineer for a distance in excess of 300 meters from its source, the cost of furnishing service lines in excess of 300 meters will be paid for as Extra Work.

Payment will be made under:

907-622-A: Engineer's Field Office Building - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-625-2M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **04/27/2004**

SUBJECT: **Painted Traffic Markings**

Section 625, Painted Traffic Markings, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-625.03.3--Application. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 625.03.3 on page 625-2 and substitute the following:

For temporary traffic stripe, paint and Class A (Standard) glass beads shall be uniformly applied at the rate of not less than one liter of paint and 720 grams of beads per 21.2 meters of 100-mm stripe. For permanent traffic stripe, paint and Class B (High-Visibility) glass beads shall be uniformly applied at the rate of not less than one liter of paint and 1440 grams of beads per 14.1 meters of 150-mm stripe.

907-625.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 625.04 on page 625-3 and substitute the following:

Stripes more than 150 millimeters in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 150-mm stripe.

907-625.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to pay item numbers 625-C, 625-D, 625-E, 625-F, 625-G, 625-H & 625-I listed in Subsection 625.05 on page 625-3 and 625-4.

Delete pay item numbers 625-A and 625-B on page 625-3 and substitute the following:

619-A3: Temporary Traffic Stripe (Skip White) (_____*_____) - per meter or kilometer
Description

619-A4: Temporary Traffic Stripe (Skip Yellow) (_____*_____) - per meter or kilometer
Description

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-12M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **04/27/2004**

SUBJECT: **Thermoplastic Markings**

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-626.03--Construction Requirements.

907-626.03.2--Construction Details. Delete the first paragraph on page 626-2 under Subsection 626.03.2 and substitute the following:

Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, traffic stripes that are coincidental with the thermoplastic stripe shall be removed prior to placement of the thermoplastic material, except that temporary paint stripe may be left in place when satisfactorily placed in the proper location. Any temporary stripe not covered shall be removed. Payment for removal of stripe, except temporary stripe, will be made under Section 202.

907-626.04--Method of Measurement. Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 626.04 on page 626-3 and substitute the following:

Stripes more than 150 millimeters in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 150-mm stripe.

Delete the last sentence of Subsection 626.04 on Page 626-3 and substitute the following:

Transverse railroad bands, pedestrian crosswalks and stop lines will generally be measured by the meter, in which case, stripes more than 150 millimeters in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 150-mm widths.

907-626.05--Basis of Payment. After the last pay item listed on page 626-3, add the following:

907-626-AA: 150-mm Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe (Skip White)
(_____) - per meter or kilometer
Thickness

907-626-BB: 150-mm Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe (Continuous White)
(_____) - per meter or kilometer
Thickness

907-626-CC: 150-mm Thermoplastic Edge Stripe (Continuous White)
(_____) - per meter or kilometer
Thickness

907-626-DD: 150-mm Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe (Skip Yellow)
(_____) - per meter or kilometer
Thickness

907-626-EE: 150-mm Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe (Continuous Yellow)
(_____) - per meter or kilometer
Thickness

907-626-FF: 150-mm Thermoplastic Edge Stripe (Continuous Yellow)
(_____) - per meter or kilometer
Thickness

907-626-GG: Thermoplastic Detail Stripe
(150-mm Equivalent Length) (_____) (_____) - per meter
Color Thickness

907-626-HH: Thermoplastic Legend (White)
(_____) - per meter or square meter
Thickness

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-627-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **4/25/2000**

SUBJECT: **Raised Pavement Markers**

Section 627, Raised Pavement Markers, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-627.02--Materials. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 627.02 on page 627-1 and substitute:

Type B through G High Performance reflective markers shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" for high performance raised pavement markers.

907-627.05--Basis of Payment. Add the “907” prefix to pay items 627-J, 627-K, 627-L, 627-M, 627-N, and 627-O at the end of Subsection 627.05 on page 627-3.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-628-9M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **04/27/2004**

SUBJECT: Cold Plastic Pavement Markings

Section 628, Cold Plastic Pavement Markings, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 628.01 on page 628-1 and substitute the following:

907-628.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing materials and installing cold plastic pavement markings of the type specified in reasonably close conformity with the plans and these specifications.

907-628.02--Materials. After the first sentence of Subsection 628.02 on page 628-1, add the following:

High performance cold plastic marking material shall meet the requirements of 907-720.07.

907-628.03--Construction Requirements.

907-628.03.1--Equipment. After the first sentence of Subsection 628.03.1 on page 628-1, insert the following:

When high performance cold plastic pavement markings for lane lines are used, the manufacturer shall provide application equipment, manual or automatic as necessary for the job requirements. These applicators shall be capable of applying markings to the required alignment and dimensions shown on the plans or in the contract documents.

907-628.05--Basis of Payment. After the last pay item listed in Subsection 628.05 on page 628-2, substitute the following:

907-628-AA:	150-mm Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe (Skip White)	- per meter or kilometer
907-628-BB:	150-mm Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe (Continuous White)	- per meter or kilometer
907-628-CC:	150-mm Cold Plastic Edge Stripe (Continuous White)	- per meter or kilometer
907-628-DD:	150-mm Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe (Skip Yellow)	- per meter or kilometer
907-628-EE:	150-mm Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe (Continuous Yellow)	- per meter or kilometer

907-628-FF:	150-mm Cold Plastic Edge Stripe (Continuous Yellow)	- per meter or kilometer
907-628-GG:	Cold Plastic Detail Stripe (150-mm Equivalent Length) (Color)	- per meter
907-628-HH:	Cold Plastic Legend (White)	- per meter or square meter
907-628-II:	150-mm High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe (Skip White)	- per meter or kilometer
907-628-JJ:	150-mm High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe (Continuous White)	- per kilometer or meter
907-628-KK:	150-mm High Performance Cold Plastic Edge Stripe (Continuous White)	- per meter or kilometer
907-628-LL:	150-mm High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe (Skip Yellow)	- per meter or kilometer
907-628-MM:	150-mm High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe (Continuous Yellow)	- per meter or kilometer
907-628-NN:	150-mm High Performance Cold Plastic Edge Stripe (Continuous Yellow)	- per meter or kilometer
907-628-OO:	High Performance Cold Plastic Detail Stripe (150-mm Equivalent Length) (Color)	- per meter
907-628-PP:	High Performance Cold Plastic Legend (White)	- per meter or square meter

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-631-6M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **12/12/2000**

SUBJECT: **Flowable Fill**

Section 907-631, Flowable Fill, is added to the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-631 - FLOWABLE FILL

907-631.01--Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and placing a flowable fill material. Uses include, but are not limited to, placement under existing bridges, around or within box culverts or pipe culverts, or at other locations shown on the plans.

907-631.02--Materials. All materials shall meet the following requirements:

Fine Aggregate..... *
Portland Cement .....701.01 and 701.02
Fly Ash.....714.05
Air Entraining Admixtures ** 713.02
Water.....714.01.0 and 714.01.2

* Fine Aggregate gradation shall be fine enough to stay in suspension in the mortar to the extent required for proper flow and shall conform to the following grading:

Sieve Size	% Passing
12.5 mm	100
75 µm	< 1

** High air generators shall be used. These generators increase the fill's air content to 15 - 35% while reducing settlement and bleed water. Only air generators manufactured by Master Builders Technologies (Rheocell Rheofill) and W.R. Grace Company (Darafill), or an approved equal, will be allowed to be used to obtain the required air content.

907-631.02.1--Mix Design. Flowable fill is a mixture of Portland cement, fly ash, fine aggregate, air entraining admixture and/or high air generators and water. Flowable fill contains a low cementitious content for reduced strength development.

The consistency of the fresh mixture shall be that of a thin slurry. It shall be tested by filling an open-ended 75-mm diameter by 150-mm high cylinder to the top. With the mixture in the cylinder, immediately pull straight up. The correct consistency of the mixture will produce

an approximate 200-mm diameter circular-type spread with no segregation. Adjustments of the proportions of fine aggregate and/or water may be made to achieve proper solid suspension and optimum flowability; however, the theoretical yield shall be maintained at one cubic meter for the given batch masses.

The contractor shall submit mix designs for flowable fill to the Engineer to be verified by the Materials Division. The following table is a guide for proportioning flowable fill.

Material	Amount
Cement Type I	45-90 kg/m^3
Fly Ash	90-355 kg/m^3
Fine Aggregate	*
Water	**
Air†	15-35%
28 Day Compressive Strength†	Min. 860 kPa
Unit Mass (Wet) †	1440-1765 kg/m^3

* Fine Aggregate proportioned to yield one cubic meter as verified by unit mass.

** Mix designs shall produce a consistency that will result in a flowable self-leveling product at time of placement.

† The requirements for percent air, compressive strength and unit mass are for Laboratory designs only and are not intended for jobsite acceptance requirements. An accepted air-generating admixture shall be used when no settlement is required.

907-631.02.2--Acceptance of Mix. The acceptance of the mix design shall be based on primary properties that include compressive strength, air content, hardening time, flowability, yield and settlement. This test data shall be submitted with the mix design. Continued use and acceptance, which will be based on the performance of the mix placed, will be at the discretion of the Engineer.

907-631.02.3--Manufacturing. Flowable fill will be manufactured at plants in accordance with Section 804.

907-631.03--Construction Requirements. Prior to placing flowable fill, each end of the structure shall be plugged leaving an opening at each end no larger than necessary to accommodate the filling equipment. Flowable fill shall be discharged from the mixer by any

reasonable means into the area to be filled. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, filling will begin on the downstream end of the structure and continue until no further material will enter the structure. The flowable fill will then be continued from the upstream end of the structure.

907-631.04--Method of Measurement. The volume of flowable fill, complete and accepted, will be measured by the cubic meter which will be determined by calculating yield. The yield will be calculated by dividing the actual batch masses of each load by the unit mass of the mix, which will be determined by testing the first load placed on each production day.

907-631.05--Basis of Payment. The accepted quantities of flowable fill will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic meter which shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, tools and materials to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-631-A: Flowable Fill - per cubic meter

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-684-2M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **9/22/2004**

SUBJECT: **Roadway Lighting**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005)/100332-303 -- Washington County**

Section 907-684, Roadway Lighting, is added to the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:

SECTION 907-684--ROADWAY LIGHTING

907-684.01--General. This work shall include the installation of all electrical items necessary to provide roadway lighting for the project as shown on the plans and as specified herein. This work shall include but not be limited to branch circuit conductors, raceways, control devices, connectors, junction boxes, anchors, poles, mastarms and luminaires. All electrical materials and work shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 908 of the Supplemental Specifications and the following:

907-684.02--Materials.

907-684.02.1--Grounding and Bonding. Grounding and bonding shall comply with 908-679.06 of the Supplemental Specifications.

907-684.02.2--Raceways, Conduit and Fittings. Raceways, conduit and fittings shall comply with 908-679.08.2.2 of the Supplemental Specifications.

907-684.02.3--Conductors. Conductors shall comply with 908-679.07.2.2 of the Supplemental Specifications.

907-684.02.4--Poles. Poles shall comply with 908-679.11.2.1 of the Supplemental Specifications, except that the poles shall be of length 10.7-meter and the bracket arms shall be 1727 millimeters.

907-684.02.5--Luminaires. Luminaires shall comply with 908-679.11.2.2 of the Supplemental Specifications, except the luminaire shall have a flat glass lens.

907-684.02.6--Anchor Bolts. Anchor bolts shall comply with 908-679.11.2.3 of the Supplemental Specifications.

907-684.02.7--Lamps. Lamps shall comply with 908-679.11.2.4 of the Supplemental Specifications.

907-684.02.10--Junction Boxes. The barrier mounted junction boxes shall be cast iron, inside flanged and gasketed for a weather tight rating. Boxes shall be of size and characteristics as indicated on the plans.

907-684.03--Construction Requirements. Construction shall comply with 908-679.11.3 of the Standard Specifications, and with 908-680.03.

907-684.04--Method of Measurement. Roadway Lighting will be measured as a unit lump sum quantity.

907-684.05--Basis of Payment. Roadway Lighting will be paid for at the contract lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing and installing all materials including but not limited to raceways, conductors, poles, anchor bolts, fixtures, lamps and appurtenances, and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-684-A: Roadway Lighting - lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-699-2M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **7/03/2003**

SUBJECT: **Construction Layout and Staking**

Section 699, Construction Stakes, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Section 699 on page nos. 699-1 thru 699-3 and substitute the following:

SECTION 907-699--CONSTRUCTION STAKES

907-699.01--Description. This work consists of performing all calculations and other work necessary to establish and/or verify all horizontal and vertical control data; and furnishing, placing and maintaining roadway construction stakes or bridge construction stakes, or both, necessary for the proper prosecution of all features and items of the work under contract. This shall include, but not be limited to, grades and drainage structure locations, lengths, elevations and skews. When the contract includes a pay item for roadway construction stakes as provided herein, any references in other sections of the Standard Specifications to establishment of control points or construction staking "by the Department" shall be construed to mean "by the Contractor".

907-699.02--Materials. The Contractor shall furnish all personnel, materials, equipment and devices necessary for determining, establishing, setting, checking and maintaining points, lines, grades and layout of the work. All surveying equipment shall be properly adjusted and suited for performing the work required. Traffic control necessary for the proper execution of the work shall be furnished by the Contractor without separate measurement for payment. Stakes shall be of sufficient length, thickness and quality to serve the purpose for which they are being used.

907-699.03--Construction Requirements. The Department will establish, one time only, reference points and bench marks at distances not to exceed 300 meters for roadway work. For bridge work, the Engineer's field control will consist of a stationed baseline reference point near each end of the bridge(s) and one accessible bench mark near each bridge site. For the purpose of determining responsibility for construction stakes, lines and grades, a box bridge will not be considered as a bridge. The Contractor shall verify the accuracy of the control points before proceeding with the layout for construction.

When errors are discovered and control points do not agree with the plans, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Engineer in writing, and explain the problem in detail. The Engineer will advise the Contractor within five (5) working days of any corrective actions which may be deemed necessary.

The Contractor will be responsible for verifying and modifying, as necessary to best fit existing field conditions, lengths, locations, elevations and skew angles of all drainage structures shown on the construction plans. All junction box and inlet locations and heights shall also be verified and modified as necessary to fit existing field conditions. Modifications to the plans shall not be made without the consent of the Project Engineer. The Contractor will not be responsible for determining the size of drainage structures, but should immediately report any suspected error to the Engineer. Heights of fill over drainage structures shall be checked to verify class of pipe, bedding and the appropriate standard and/or modified standard drawing(s) required in the construction with any differences from the plans being reported to the Engineer.

The Contractor shall perform work necessary to verify alignment and plan grades on all roadway intersections and tie-ins. Any discrepancies in grades, alignment, location and or dimension detected by the Contractor shall immediately be brought to the attention of the Project Engineer.

The Contractor shall employ sufficient qualified personnel experienced in highway surveying and layout to complete the work accurately. The Contractor shall also determine and provide all additional grade controls and staking operations necessary to secure a correct layout and construction of the work. All minor variations in layout and grades required to meet field conditions shall be resolved with the Engineer and shall not be considered justification for adjusting contract price or time.

Examples of minor variations in layout and grades are:

(a) Adjustment of drainage or other structure length, alignment, and flow line elevation.

(b) The adjustment of grades and alignment at roadway intersections, cross-overs, railroad crossings, interchanges, existing bridges and roadways.

(c) Adjustment of curve data.

The Contractor will be responsible for calculating and laying out all additional lines, grades, elevations and dimensions necessary to construct the work required in the plans. All grades and other layout data computed by the Contractor shall be recorded and a copy of this data shall be furnished, with sufficient time for checking, to the Engineer before field work is started. The originals of all data shall be furnished to the Engineer on or before final inspection for the Department's permanent file. The Contractor shall also furnish personnel to assist the Engineer in taking stringline or other notes to determine whether specified tolerances are met. Any inspection or checking of the Contractor's layout by the Engineer and the approval of all or any part of it will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to secure proper dimensions, grades, and elevations of the several parts of the work.

Prior to beginning construction on any structure which is referenced to an existing structure or topographical feature, the Contractor shall check the pertinent location and grades of the existing structures or topographical features to determine whether the location and grade shown on the plans are correct.

The Contractor shall stake centerline control at each station, BOP, EOP, PC, PT, SC, CS, TS, ST, and equations just before field cross sectioning by the Department for both original and final cross sections.

The Contractor shall furnish "as built" finish centerline elevations to the Project Engineer prior to final inspection of the project.

The Contractor shall set stakes and/or flags on the right-of-way line at each station and right-of-way break or as directed by the Engineer before clearing operations are started on any section of roadway.

On grading projects, the Contractor shall set slope stakes at each station and at the beginning and end of spirals and curves. Closer intervals will be required for sharp changes in grades or alignment, widening and certain other geometric details.

The Contractor shall set subgrade blue tops on centerline, break points and at the left and right subgrade shoulder lines at intervals of not more than 30 meters on tangents and intervals of not

more than 15 meters in curves. Closer intervals will be required for sharp changes in grades or alignment, widening, or super elevation.

On paving contracts, the Contractor shall set subgrade, base and paving blue tops. The base and pavement blue tops shall be set on intervals in accordance with the appropriate applicable requirements of Sections 321, 403 and 501.

The Contractor shall exercise care in the preservation of stakes and bench marks and shall reset them when they are damaged, lost, displaced or removed. The Contractor shall use competent personnel and suitable equipment for the layout work required and shall provide that it be performed under the supervision of, or directed by, a Registered Professional Engineer or Registered Land Surveyor who is duly registered and entitled to practice as a Professional Engineer or Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Mississippi. The duties performed by said Registrant shall conform to the definitions under the "practice of engineering" and practice of "land surveying" in Mississippi Law. The Contractor shall not engage the services of any person in the employ of the Department for the performance of any of the work covered by this Section or any person who has been employed by the Department within the past six months except those who have legitimately retired from service with the Department during this period.

All cross sections, measurements, and tickets required for determining pay quantities will be the responsibility of the Department.

The Department reserves the right to check for accuracy any or all of the Contractor's layout work and shall be assisted by the Contractor's personnel in such checking. When errors or discrepancies are found, the Contractor will take measures necessary to correct, at no expense to the State, any construction that has been performed using the improper layout. Any inspection, checking and approval thereof by the Engineer of work for which the Contractor is responsible will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to secure correct dimensions, grades, elevations, alignments and locations of the work for satisfactory completion of the project and as a condition for final acceptance by the Department.

907-699.04--Method of Measurement. Construction stakes will be measured as a lump sum quantity. When Pay Item No. 907-699-A, Roadway Construction Stakes, is provided in the contract, measurement shall include the staking of all bridges, including detour bridges, which are a part of the contract.

907-699.04.1--Roadway Construction Stakes. Measurement for payment will be in accordance with the following schedule:

(a) When one percent of the original contract amount is earned from all direct pay items, 10 percent of the amount bid for Roadway Construction Stakes will be paid.

(b) When five percent of the original contract amount is earned from all direct pay items, 25 percent of the amount bid for Roadway Construction Stakes will be paid.

(c) When 20 percent of the original contract amount is earned from all direct pay items, 50 percent of the amount bid for Roadway Construction Stakes will be paid.

(d) After the Contractor has earned 50 percent of the original value of all direct pay items, the amount paid will be based on the contract percent complete.

907-699.04.2--Bridge Construction Stakes. Measurement for payment will be in accordance with the following schedule:

(a) When one percent of the original contract value of all bridge items is earned, 10 percent of the amount bid for Bridge Construction Stakes will be paid.

(b) When five percent of the original contract value of all bridge items is earned, 25 percent of the amount bid for Bridge Construction Stakes will be paid.

(c) When 20 percent of the original contract value of all bridge items is earned, 50 percent of the amount bid for Bridge Construction Stakes will be paid.

(d) After the Contractor has earned 50 percent of original contract value of all bridge items, the amount paid will be based on the percentage of work completed on all bridge items.

907-699.05--Basis of Payment. Construction stakes, measured as prescribed in Subsection 907-699.04, will be paid for at the contract lump sum price, which shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-699-A:	Roadway Construction Stakes	- lump sum
907-699-B:	Bridge Construction Stakes	- lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-700-2M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **4/1/99**

SUBJECT: **Use of Crushed Reclaimed Concrete Pavement as an Aggregate Component of All Hot Mix Asphalt Pavements**

Division 700, Materials and Tests, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-700.01--General.

Remove the period at the end of the second paragraph of Subsection 700.01 on page 700-1 and add the following:

> , except that crushed reclaimed concrete pavement meeting the requirements of Section 703, as amended, may be used to produce aggregate for all hot mix asphalt pavements.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **05/20/2005**

SUBJECT: **Portland Cement**

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-701.02--Portland Cement. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 701.02 on page 701-1 and 701-2, and substitute the following:

When Portland cement concrete or cement for soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfates, or to seawater, cement types and/or replacement of cement by Class F fly ash (FA) or ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS) shall be as follows:

Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO_4) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO_4) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1500	Type II* cement or Type I cement with 25% Class F fly ash or 50% GGBFS replacement
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1500 - 10,000	Type II* cement with 25% Class F fly ash or 50% GGBFS replacement

* Type I cement with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate may be used in lieu of Type II cement.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-702-7M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **2/17/98**

SUBJECT: **Petroleum Asphalt Cement and Polymer Modified Petroleum Asphalt Cement**

Section 702, Bituminous Materials, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 702.05, Petroleum Asphalt Cement, on page 702-2 and substitute the following:

907-702.05--Petroleum Asphalt Cement. Asphalt cement shall be homogeneous, free of water and shall not foam when heated to a temperature of 175°C.

Except for use in hot mix asphalt, asphalt cement of the grade specified shall conform to the requirements of 702.12, Table I or II.

Bituminous material conforming to AASHTO Designation: MP 1, Grade PG 58-28 may be used in lieu of petroleum asphalt cement, Grade AC-10.

The bituminous material used in all types of hot mix asphalt shall conform to AASHTO Designation: MP 1, Grade PG 67-22 as modified in the table below, except when otherwise specified or when polymer modified hot mix asphalt are specified.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PERFORMANCE GRADED ASPHALT BINDERS NOT ADDRESSED BY AASHTO MP 1		
	Grade	
Property	PG 67-22	
	Specifications	Test Method
Original Binder		
Flash Point Temperature	minimum 230°C	AASHTO T 48
Rotational Viscosity	maximum 3 Pa•s @ 135°C	AASHTO TP 48
Dynamic Shear, G*/sin d	minimum 1.00 kPa @ 67°C	AASHTO TP 5
Rolling Thin Film Oven Residue (AASHTO T 240)		
Mass Loss (RTFO)	maximum 1.00 %	AASHTO T 240
Dynamic Shear, G*/sin d	minimum 2.20 kPa @ 67°C	AASHTO TP 5
Pressure Aging Vessel Residue (AASHTO PP1)		
Dynamic Shear, G*/sin d	maximum 5000 kPa @ 25°C	AASHTO TP 5
Creep Stiffness, S	maximum 300 MPa @ -12°C	AASHTO TP 1
m-value	minimum 0.300 @ -12°C	AASHTO TP 1

The bituminous material used in polymer modified hot mix asphalt shall conform to AASHTO Designation: MP 1, Grade PG 76-22.

Asphalt cement Grade PG 76-22 shall be the product resulting from the addition of a polymer modifier to a PG 67-22 or lower grade asphalt cement and not by some other refining technique. The polymer shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-702.08.3.

907-702.08--Asphalt Additives.

At the end of Subsection 702.08.2 on page 702-4, add the following:

907-702.08.3--Polymers. The polymer shall be a Styrene Butadiene Styrene (SBS), a Styrene Butadiene Rubber (SBR) or an equal approved by the Engineer. The polymer shall be thoroughly blended with the asphalt cement at the refinery or terminal prior to shipment to the hot-mix plant. Producers of polymer modified asphalt cement must be listed on MDOT's Approved List of Suppliers of Polymer Modified Asphalt Cement. The producer of the polymer modified asphalt cement shall perform or have performed by an approved laboratory all tests contained in AASHTO Designation: MP 1 on a lot basis. A lot shall consist of one (1) refinery or terminal storage tank not to exceed 852 000 liters. The Producer shall furnish two copies of a certified test report (one copy for the Contractor and one copy for the Department Representative) with each shipment. A third copy of the certified test report shall be mailed to the State Materials Engineer. The certified test report shall contain the following:

(1) Test results showing complete conformance to AASHTO Designation: MP 1
(2) Type and percentage of polymer added
(3) A statement certifying that the transport vehicle was inspected prior to loading and was found to be empty
(4) A statement certifying that the shipment conforms to Mississippi Department of Transportation specifications for the grade of polymer modified asphalt cement specified
(5) A copy of the temperature-viscosity curve attached to the certified test report.

Crumb rubber used as a polymer modifier shall meet the following additional requirements:

Crumb rubber shall be produced by ambient grinding methods. The rubber shall be sufficiently dry so as to be free flowing and to prevent foaming when mixed with asphalt cement. The rubber shall be free of contaminants including fabric, metal, minerals and other non-rubber substances. Up to four percent (by mass of rubber) of talc (such as magnesium silicate or calcium carbonate) may be added to prevent sticking and caking of the particles.

The crumb rubber shall be tested in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T 27 with the following exceptions: a 100-gram sample size and up to 25% dusting agent (talc). Rubber balls may also be used to aid in the sieving of finely ground rubber. The resulting rubber gradation shall meet the gradation limits shown herein.

Gradations of Crumb Rubber

Type A

Sieve Size	% Passing
2.00 mm	--
850 µm	--
600 µm	--
425 µm	100
250 µm	98-100
180 µm	90-100
150 µm	70-90
75 µm	35-60

The specific gravity of the rubber shall be 1.15 ±0.05 when tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: D 297, pycnometer method.

The moisture content shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T 255, with the exception that the oven temperature shall be 60 ±3°C and the mass of the sample shall be 50 grams. The moisture content shall not exceed 0.75% by mass.

No more than 0.01% metal particles shall be detected when thoroughly passing a magnet through a 50-gram sample.

The chemical composition of the crumb rubber shall be determined in accordance with ASTM Designation: D 297 and shall meet the following requirements:

Acetone Extract	- Maximum 25 percent
Rubber Hydrocarbon Content	- 40 to 55 percent
Ash Content	- Maximum 10 percent
Carbon Black Content	- 20 to 40 percent
Natural Rubber	- 16 to 34 percent

Crumb rubber meeting these specifications shall be supplied in moisture resistant packaging such as either disposal bags or other appropriate bulk containers. Each container or bag of crumb rubber shall be labeled with the manufacturer's designation for the rubber and the specific type, maximum nominal size, mass and manufacturer's batch or lot designation.

The producer of the polymer modified asphalt cement shall furnish the State Materials Engineer one copy of the manufacturer’s certified test results covering each shipment of crumb rubber. These reports shall indicate the results of tests required by this specification. The reports shall also include a certification that the material conforms with the specifications, and shall be identified by manufacturer's batch or lot number.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-702-8M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **05/06/2002**

SUBJECT: **Specifications for Bituminous Materials**

Section 702, Bituminous Materials, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

970-702.07--Emulsified Asphalt. Delete Subsection 702.07.1 on page 702-3 and substitute the following:

907-702.07.1--Emulsified Primes. Emulsified Primes shall conform to the requirements of 907-702.12, Table III.

At the end of Subsection 702.07.2 on page 702-3, add the following:

907-702.07.3--Polymer Modified Cationic Emulsified Asphalt (CRS-2P). Polymer Modified Cationic Emulsified Asphalt shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 316 with the following exceptions:

At the end of Table 1, delete footnote [a] and substitute the following:

[a] If the solubility of the residue is less than 97.5%, the base asphalt cement for the emulsion shall be tested. The solubility of the base asphalt cement shall be greater than 99%.

907-702.12--Tables. Revise Table I, Specifications for Asphalt Cement (Petroleum), on page 702-5 by removing the ductility test for AC-13 from the list of tests to be performed on residue from the thin-film oven test and by changing the minimum ductility requirement for AC-13 from 75 cm to 25 cm.

The specification for ductility of AC-13 shall be inserted at the bottom of Table I as follows:

	Min.	Max.
Ductility, (25°C), 5 cm per min., cm.	25	--

Revise Table III on page 702-7 by adding the following specification after the "Specification For EA-1 Prime".

SPECIFICATION FOR AE-P PRIME

Test Requirements	**Min.**	**Max.**	**AASHTO Method**
25°C SFS Viscosity, Sec.	10	50	T-59
5-Day Settlement, %	--	5	T-59
Total Distillate, % Wt.	--	55	T-59
Oil Distillate, % Vol.	--	12	T-59
Tests on Residue from Distillation: Distillation to 500°F (AASHTO T-59)			
60°C Float Test, Sec.	20	--	T-50
Solubility in TCE, %	97.5	--	T-44

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-4M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/10/97

SUBJECT: Aggregates for Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsections 703.04, 703.05,703.09, 703.10, 703.11, and 703.12 in toto, and substitute -

907-703.06--Aggregates for Hot Mix Asphalt.

907-703.06.1--General.

907-703.06.1.1--Coarse Aggregates.

Coarse aggregate, material retained on the 2.36 mm sieve, shall be either crushed stone, slag, or granite; shell; expanded clay; expanded shale; crushed gravel or combination thereof. Crushed reclaimed concrete pavement shall also be allowed as a coarse aggregate provided it meets the quality requirements below and the final product produced therefrom meets all other specification requirements.

The percentage of wear shall not exceed 45 when tested in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T 96.

When tested in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T 19, the dry rodded unit mass of all aggregates except expanded clay and shale shall not be less than 1120 kilograms per cubic meter, and crushed slag used in the surface course shall have a dry rodded unit mass of not more than 1440 kilograms per cubic meter except the maximum unit mass is waived for chromium slag.

The coarse aggregate shall be free of any injurious coating which will prohibit the adherence of asphalt to the aggregate particles.

The percentage of loss shall not exceed 20 when tested for soundness using magnesium sulfate in accordance with AASHTO T 104.

Shell shall consist of durable, washed particles of dead clam or dead reef oyster shell, or combination thereof. The shell shall be free of objectionable matter such as sticks, mud, clay lumps, cannery or live shell, or other deleterious matter. Not more than five percent by mass of the dredged material shall pass the 75 µm sieve; any such material shall be dispersed throughout the mass.

907-703.06.1.2--Fine Aggregates.

Fine aggregate, material passing the 2.36 mm sieve, shall consist of hard, durable particles of naturally disintegrated rock, or material obtained by crushing stone, slag, gravel, reclaimed concrete pavement, or combinations thereof. Fine aggregate produce from crushing reclaimed concrete pavement shall be manufactured from material meeting the quality requirements for coarse aggregate.

Fine aggregate shall be free of lumps of clay and friable particles, loam, organic or foreign matter.

Fine aggregate produced by crushing stone, slag or gravel shall be manufactured from aggregate meeting the quality requirements of coarse aggregate.

Individual sources of fine aggregate shall be non-plastic when tested in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T 90.

Natural deposits of fine aggregate shall contain no more than 10 percent by mass passing the 75 µm sieve when tested in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T 11.

Individual fine aggregate components shall be of such consistency and dryness that a uniform and even flow from the cold feed will be provided.

Fly ash shall not be used in hot mix asphalt pavements.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-708-2M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/15/2002

SUBJECT: Corrugated Plastic Pipe Culverts and Drainage Tubing

Section 708, Non-Metal Structures and Cattlepasses, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 708.17 on page no. 708-7 and substitute the following:

907-708.17--Corrugated Plastic Pipe Culverts.

907-708.17.1--Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Culverts. Corrugated polyethylene pipe shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 294, Type S. The pipe and fittings shall be made of virgin polyethylene compounds which conform with the requirements of cell class 335400C as defined and described in ASTM D 3350, except that the carbon black content shall not exceed 5%. Compounds that have higher cell classifications in one or more properties are acceptable provided product requirements are met.

For Type S pipe, the inner liner shall be fused to the outer corrugated shell at all internal corrugation crests.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test reports and certification covering each shipment of pipe stating the amount furnished and that the pipe, fittings, couplings, etc. comply with the requirements of the specifications. Certifications and certified test reports for compliance with this specification shall be performed by an approved third-party testing source.

907-708.17.2--Corrugated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe Culverts. Corrugated poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC) pipe shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Designation: F 949.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test reports and certification covering each shipment of pipe stating the amount furnished and that the pipe, fittings, etc. comply with the requirements of the specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-708-3M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/07/2005

SUBJECT: Fly Ash In Concrete Pipe

Section 708, Non-Metal Structures and Cattlepasses, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-708.02.1.2--Fly Ash. In the first sentence of Subsection 708.02.1.2 on page 708-1, change "20 percent" to "25 %".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-710-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **5/7/96**

SUBJECT: **Fast Drying Acrylic Waterborne Traffic Paint**

Section 710, Paint, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-710.02.2.1--Composition of Formulation. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 710.02.2.1 on pages 710-2 and insert the following:

The composition of the paint shall be left to the discretion of the manufacturer as long as the finished product is composed of 100% acrylic emulsion, Rohm and Haas Emulsion E-2706 or Dow Chemical Emulsion DT 211NA, and meets the requirements of this specification and of any applicable Federal, State or Local regulations for products of this type.

907-710.02.2.1.3--Non-Volatile Vehicle. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 710.02.2.1.3 on pages 710-2 and substitute the following:

The non-volatile portion of the vehicle shall be composed of a 100% acrylic polymer (Rohm and Haas Emulsion E-2706 or Dow Chemical Emulsion DT 211NA) and shall not be less than 44% by mass.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-7l1-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **5/8/96**

SUBJECT: **Reinforcing Steel**

Section 7l1, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is amended as follows:

907-7ll.02--Reinforcing Steel.

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 711.02.1 on page 711-1 and substitute:

907-711.02.1--Bar Reinforcement. Bar reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 31M, as herein amended, (Grade 420) for billet steel bars.

AASHTO Designation: M 31M is hereby amended as follows:

1. ***Sections 1.2 and 1.3, and Note 2 shall be replaced in their entirety with:***

   1.2 Bars are of three minimum yield levels: namely, 300, 420, and 520 MPa, designated as Grades 300, 420, and 520, respectively.

   1.3 Hot-rolled plain rounds, in sizes up to and including 50.8 mm in diameter in coils or cut lengths, when specified for dowels, spirals, and structural ties or supports, shall be furnished under the specification in Grades 300, 420, and 520 (Note 2). For bending properties, test provisions of the nearest nominal diameter deformed bar size shall apply. Those requirements providing for deformations and marking shall not be applicable.

   NOTE 2 - The mass for plain rounds smaller than 9.5 mm in diameter shall be computed on the basis of the size in ASTM A 510M.

2. ***Note 4 shall be replaced in its entirety with:***

   NOTE 4 - A typical ordering description is as follows: 19 metric tons, deformed and plain billet-steel bars for concrete reinforcement, No. 25, 18.3 m long, deformed, Grade 420 in secured lifts, to AASHTO M 31M as herein amended. Certified mill test reports are required.

3. ***Section 11.1 shall be replaced in its entirety by:***

   11.1 The permissible variation in mass shall not exceed 6 percent under nominal mass, except for bars smaller than 9.5 mm plain round, the permissible variation in mass shall be computed on the basis of the permissible variation in diameter in Specification ASTM A 510M. Reinforcing bars are evaluated on the basis of nominal mass. In no case shall the overmass of any bar be the cause for rejection.

4. Section 14 shall be replaced in its entirety with:

14. NUMBER OF TESTS

14.1 For bar sizes No. 10 to 36, inclusive, one tension test and one bend test shall be made of the largest size rolled from each heat. If, however, material from one heat differs by three or more designation numbers, one tension and one bend test shall be made from both the highest and lowest designation number of the deformed bars rolled.

14.2 In the case of No. 43 and 57 bars, one tension test and one bend test shall be made of each size from each heat.

5. Replace Section 20.3.4 in its entirety with:

20.3.4 *Minimum Yield Designation* - For Grade 420 bars, either the number 4 or a single continuous longitudinal line through at least 5 spaces offset from the center of the bar side. For Grade 520 bars, either the number 5 or two continuous longitudinal lines through at least 5 spaces offset each direction from the center of the bar. (No marking designation for Grade 300 bars.)

6. Table 1 shall be replaced in its entirety by:

TABLE 1 Deformed Bar Designation Numbers, Nominal Masses, Nominal Dimensions, and Deformation Requirements

Bar Designation No.[B]	Nominal Mass, kg/m	Nominal Dimensions[A]			Deformation Requirements, mm		
		Diameter, mm	Cross-Sectional Area, mm²	Perimeter, mm	Maximum Average Spacing	Minimum Average Height	Maximum Gap (Chord of 12.5% of Nominal Perimeter)
10	0.560	9.5	71	29.9	6.7	0.38	3.6
13	0.994	12.7	129	39.9	8.9	0.51	4.9
16	1.552	15.9	199	49.9	11.1	0.71	6.1
19	2.235	19.1	284	59.8	13.3	0.97	7.3
22	3.042	22.2	387	69.8	15.5	1.12	8.5
25	3.973	25.4	510	79.8	17.8	1.27	9.7
29	5.060	28.7	645	90.0	20.1	1.42	10.9
32	6.404	32.3	819	101.3	22.6	1.63	12.4
36	7.907	35.8	1006	112.5	25.1	1.80	13.7
43	11.38	43.0	1452	135.1	30.1	2.16	16.5
57	20.24	57.3	2581	180.1	40.1	2.59	21.9

[A] The nominal dimensions of a deformed bar are equivalent to those of a plain round bar having the same mass per meter as the deformed bar.

[B] Bar designation numbers approximate the number of millimeters of the nominal diameter of the bar.

7. Table 2 shall be replaced in its entirety with:

TABLE 2 Tensile Requirements

	Grade 300[A]	Grade 420	Grade 520[B]
Tensile strength, min, MPa Yield strength, min, MPa Elongation in 203.2 mm, min, %:	500 300	620 420	690 520
Bar Designation No.			
10	11	9	-
13, 16	12	9	-
19	12	9	7
22, 25	-	8	7
29, 32, 36	-	7	6
43, 57	-	7	6

[A] Grade 300 bars are furnished only in sizes 10 through 19.
[B] Grade 520 bars are furnished only in sizes 19 through 57.

8. Table 3 shall be replaced in its entirety with:

TABLE 3 Bend Test Requirements

Bar Designation No.	Pin Diameter for Bend Tests [A]		
	Grade 300	Grade 420	Grade 520
10,13,16	3½*d* [B]	3½*d*	-
19	5*d*	5*d*	5*d*
22, 25	-	5*d*	5*d*
29, 32, 36	-	7*d*	7*d*
43, 57 (90°)	-	9*d*	9*d*

[A] Test bends 180° unless noted otherwise.
[B] *d* = nominal diameter of specimen.

Delete the Standard Reinforcing Bars table on page 711-1 and substitute:

STANDARD REINFORCING BARS

Bar Designation No.(2)	Nominal Mass, kg/m	Nominal Dimensions (1)		
		Diameter, mm	Cross-Sectional Area, mm²	Perimeter, mm
10	0.560	9.5	71	29.9
13	0.994	12.7	129	39.9
16	1.552	15.9	199	49.9
19	2.235	19.1	284	59.8
22	3.042	22.2	387	69.8
25	3.973	25.4	510	79.8
29	5.060	28.7	645	90.0
32	6.404	32.3	819	101.3
36	7.907	35.8	1006	112.5
43	11.38	43.0	1452	135.1
57	20.24	57.3	2581	180.1

Delete in toto Subsection 711.02.2 on page 711-2 and substitute:

907-711.02.2--Bar Mats. Bar mats for concrete pavement reinforcement shall be Grade 420 billet steel, AASHTO Designation: M 31M, as amended by special provision, and shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 54.

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 711.02.4 on page 711-2 and substitute:

907-711.02.4--Dowel Bars and Marginal Bars. Unless otherwise indicated, dowel bars used to span transverse joints and marginal bars shall be plain round bars. They shall be Grade 420 billet steel, AASHTO Designation: M 31M, as amended by special provision.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-7l1-2M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 4/24/96

SUBJECT: Reinforcing Steel

Section 7l1, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is amended as follows and the contents of which are applicable ONLY when using non-metric size reinforcement.

Delete in toto Subsection 711.02 beginning on page 711-1, and substitute the following:

907-711.02--Reinforcing Steel.

907-711.02.1--Bar Reinforcement. Bar reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 31 (Grade 60) for billet steel bars.

Bars shall be fabricated as indicated on the plans; shall be cold-bent, unless otherwise permitted, to the shapes shown on the plans or as directed; and shall be bent prior to being wholly or partially embedded in concrete.

Unless otherwise authorized or provided on the plans, bends or hooks shall not be fabricated to a smaller diameter than that indicated for the bend test.

Rail steel bars shall be bent to the specified shapes at the mill or fabricating plant.

The areas and weights to be used in calculations for the various size reinforcing bars shall be as follows:

STANDARD REINFORCING BAR

Numbers*	Weight Lbs.per Foot	Nominal Dimension ---------- Round Sections		
		Diameter (Inches)	Cross-Sectional Area (Sq. In.)	Perimeter (Inches)
2 (1)	.167	.250	.05	.786
3	.376	.375	.11	1.178
4	.668	.500	.20	1.571
5	1.043	.625	.31	1.963
6	1.502	.750	.44	2.356
7	2.044	.875	.60	2.749
8	2.670	1.000	.79	3.142
9 (2)	3.400	1.128	1.00	3.544
10 (2)	4.303	1.270	1.27	3.990
11 (2)	5.313	1.410	1.56	4.430
14	7.65	1.693	2.25	5.32
18	13.60	2.257	4.00	7.09

* The bar numbers are based on the number of 1/8 inch increments in the nominal diameter of the bar, except as noted in (2) below.

(1) No. 2 bars in plain rounds only.
(2) Nos. 9, 10, and 11 are round bars and equivalent in weight and nominal cross-sectional area to the old type 1 inch, 1 1/8 inch, and 1 1/4 inch square bars, respectively.

907-711.02.2--Bar Mats. Bar mats for concrete pavement reinforcement shall be Grade 60 billet steel, AASHTO Designation: M 31, and shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 54.

907-711.02.3--Steel Wire Fabric. Steel wire fabric shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 55 or AASHTO Designation: M 221.

907-711.02.4--Dowel Bars and Marginal Bars. Unless otherwise indicated, dowel bars used to span transverse joints and marginal bars shall be plain round bars. They shall be Grade 60 billet steel, AASHTO Designation: M 31.

Before installation, each dowel bar shall be painted with one coat of industrial grade zinc base primer, epoxy or other approved rust inhibitive primers.

One half of each dowel bar shall be greased with a heavy grease equivalent to 600W or cup grease to prevent bonding with concrete. The greased end is to be inserted into the dowel bar sleeve described in the following paragraph.

Sleeves for dowel bars shall be metal or plastic of an approved design, mortar-tight, of sufficient strength to prevent collapse, and at least two inches in length. A suitable stop shall be provided in the sleeve to permit movement of the dowel bar within the sleeve of not less than the thickness of the expansion filler used.

Dowel bars shall be free from burring or other deformations restricting slippage in the concrete.

907-711.02.5--Tie Bars. Unless otherwise indicated, tie bars used to span longitudinal joints shall be deformed bars, billet steel, meeting the requirements set forth in 907-711.02.1.

907-711.02.6--Cold-Drawn Steel Wire. Cold-drawn steel wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 32.

907-711.02.7--Supports for Bar Reinforcement. Metal bar supports shall be fabricated from stainless steel wire conforming to ASTM Designation: A 493 (16% chromium minimum) or cold-drawn wire with a minimum of 1/2 inch of the height of the leg above the form surface protected by one of the following:

Plastic coating conforming to CRSI Standards.
Galvanized, conforming to ASTM Designation: A 153, Class D.
Stainless steel conforming to ASTM Designation: A 493. (16% chromium minimum)
Other protective coating as approved by the Engineer.
Other supports as approved by the Engineer may be used.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-4M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/03/2004

SUBJECT: Synthetic Structural Fiber Reinforcement

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After Subsection 711.03.4.3 on page 711-5, add the following:

907-711.04--Synthetic Structural Fiber. Synthetic structural fibers shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: C 1116, Section 4.1.3, Note 3. The fibers shall be monofilament made of polypropylene or polypropylene/polyethylene blend meeting the following conditions:

Property	Results
Length, minimum	38 millimeters
Aspect Ratio (length / equivalent diameter)	90
Breaking tenacity, minimum *	530 mN/tex
(Tensile Strength, minimum	482 MPa)
Chord modulus, minimum *	980 cN/tex
(Modulus of Elasticity, minimum	8963 MPa)

* When tested in accordance with ASTM Designation: D 3822

The dosage rate for the fibers shall be a minimum of 1.78 kilograms per cubic meter (1.78 kg / m^3).

The manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the certified test report(s) showing results of all required tests, and certification that the material meets the specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-712-4M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **05/01/2002**

SUBJECT: **Materials for Guardrail Posts**

Section 712, Fence and Guardrail, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, is hereby amended as follows:

907-712.06--Guard and Guardrail Posts.

Delete Subsection 712.06.4 on Page 712-6 and substitute the following:

907-712.06.4--Steel Posts. Steel posts shall be of the section and length as shown on the plans and shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Designation: A 36.

907-712.06.5--Treated Wood Blocks For Use With Metal Guardrail Posts. Treated wood blocks for use with metal guardrail posts shall be within ±10-mm of the size and dimensions shown on the plans, except that a minus tolerance shall not be allowed for the slotted width in which the metal post must fit. Preservative treatment shall be in accordance with AWPA Standard C14.

The blocks must be obtained from approved manufacturers listed on MDOT's "List of Approved Suppliers of Treated Wood Products". The manufacturer's approval will be based on their Quality Control Program for material certification. The manufacturer shall employ a certified material grader and treatment inspector who will be responsible for grading and inspecting the treated material. The inspector's certification shall be from an approved industrial organization such as AWPA, SPIB or American Lumber Standard. The manufacturer's certification shall be based on satisfactory grading, dimensional measurements, and treatment results. The manufacturer shall provide the Contractor two copies of their material certification and treatment report for each charge of material delivered. Also, a copy of these documents shall be mailed to the State Materials Engineer for all blocks shipped for use on MDOT projects.

The manufacturer shall brand each block with the following information:

(1) manufacturer's logo or initials (XYZ)
(2) manufacturer's plant location
(3) species of wood (SYP)
(4) treatment type (CCA-C)
(5) minimum preservative retention by assay (10)

The Contractor, prior to installation of the blocks, shall furnish a copy of the manufacturer's certification and treatment report covering the blocks to be installed to the Department's representative.

The Project Engineer, or the Project Engineer's designated representative, will inspect each block prior to installation for proper dimensions, identification and damage or other deficiency prior to

permitting installation of the blocks. The Project Engineer will notify the State Materials Engineer when blocks are delivered to the project and report any deficiencies found. The State Materials Engineer will, at the State Materials Engineer's discretion, dispatch an inspector to the project for inspecting and boring the blocks for an assay test. Final acceptance of the blocks will be based on satisfactory field inspection and satisfactory test results when field sampling is performed.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-5M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **10/31/97**

SUBJECT: **Miscellaneous Materials**

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

After the fifth line of Subsection 714.05.2 on page 714-4, add the following:

The available alkalis, as Na_2O, not to exceed 1.5 percent

Delete in toto Subsection 714.06 on page no. 714-4 and substitute:

907-714.06--Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag (GGBFS).

907-714.06.1--General. GGBFS shall be obtained from an approved source. The acceptance of GGBFS shall be based on certified test reports, certification of shipment from the supplier and tests performed on samples obtained after delivery in accordance with the Department's Standard Operating Procedures.

The Contractor shall provide suitable means for storing and protecting the GGBFS against dampness and contamination. Separate storage silos, bins or containers shall be provided for GGBFS. GGBFS which has become partially set, caked or contains lumps shall not be used.

The Engineer shall be notified in writing of the nature, amount and identity of any processing or other additions made to the GGBFS during production.

GGBFS from different mills shall not be mixed or used alternately in any one class of construction or structure without written permission from the Engineer; except that this requirement will not be applicable to cement treatment of design soils, subbases or bases.

In addition to these requirements, GGBFS shall meet the following specific requirements.

907-714.06.2--Specific Requirements. GGBFS shall meet the requirements of AASHTO Designation: M 302, Grade 120. GGBFS shall contain no chlorides.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-7M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **6/23/99**

SUBJECT: **Quick Lime**

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 714.03.3 on page no. 714-3 and substitute:

907-714.03.3--Quick Lime.

907-714.03.3.1--Granular or Pelletized Quick Lime. Granular or pelletized quick lime for soil stabilization shall be a commercial granular or pelletized quick lime and shall conform to the following requirements prior to slaking:

Calcium and magnesium oxides
(nonvolatile basis), %, min. 90
Carbon dioxide, %, maximum 7
Gradation, (percent passing by mass):
19.0 mm sieve 100
4.75 mm sieve 0-30

The Contractor shall furnish certified test reports with each shipment of quick lime attesting to the purity of the lime and that the lime meets the requirements of the specifications; however, the material shall be subject to inspection, test, or rejection by the Engineer at any time

907-714.03.3.2--Dry Quick Lime. Dry quick lime used for soil stabilization by the dry application method shall be a commercial quick lime and shall conform to the following requirements after two minutes on a Ro-tap shaker:

Sieve	Percent Passing (by mass)
2.00 mm	100
850 µm	90 - 100
150 µm	0 - 20
75 µm	0 - 5

Dry quick lime shall meet the slaking standards as defined in ASTM Designation: C 110, and shall reach maximum heat rise in no more than six (6) minutes.

The Contractor shall furnish certified test reports with each shipment of quick lime attesting to the purity of the lime and that the lime meets the requirements of the specifications; however, the material shall be subject to inspection, test, or rejection by the Engineer at any time.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-9M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 12/11/2003

SUBJECT: Geotextiles

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 714.13 beginning on page 714-15 and substitute the following:

907-714.13--Geotextiles.

907-714.13.1--General. Unless specified otherwise, the geotextile may be woven or non-woven. The fibers used in the manufacture of the geotextiles and the threads used in joining geotextiles by sewing, shall consist of long-chain synthetic polymers, composed of at least 95% by mass polyolefins, polyesters, or polyamides. They shall be formed into a network such that the filaments or yarns retain dimensional stability relative to each other, including selvages. The geotextile shall be mildew resistant and inert to biological degradation and naturally encountered chemicals, alkalines and acids. Geotextile which is not protected from sunlight after installation shall contain stabilizers and/or inhibitors to make it resistant to deterioration from direct sunlight, ultraviolet rays, and heat.

The edges of the geotextile shall be selvaged or finished in such a manner to prevent the outer yarn of filaments from raveling. The geotextile shall be free of defects or flaws, which affect the required physical properties.

Geotextile for silt fence shall be manufactured in widths of not less than 900 millimeters, and geotextile for other applications shall be manufactured in widths of not less than 1800 millimeters. Sheets of geotextile may be sewn or bonded together at the factory or other approved locations, but deviation from the physical requirements will not be permitted.

Acceptance testing, except geotextile for silt fence, will be conducted with geotextile samples from each lot shipped to the project, as per Subsection 907-714.13.10.

907-714.13.2--Geotextile for Silt Fence. The geotextile shall conform to the physical requirements of Type I or II as shown in Table I. Unless a specific type is specified in the plans or contract documents, the Contractor may select Type I or II.

907-714.13.2.1--Woven Wire Backing. Except as provided herein, silt fence shall be reinforced with a woven wire backing. The wire backing shall be at least 800 millimeters high and have no less than six horizontal wires. Vertical wires shall be spaced no more than 300 millimeters apart. The top and bottom wire shall be 3.43-mm diameter or larger. All other wire shall be no smaller than 2.51-mm diameter.

907-714.13.2.2--Posts. Wood or steel posts may be used. Wood posts shall have a minimum diameter of 75 millimeters and length of 1.5 meters and shall be straight enough to provide a fence without noticeable misalignment. Steel tee posts shall be 1.5 meters long, approximately 35 millimeters wide, 35 millimeters deep, and three millimeters thick with a nominal mass of 1.98 kilograms per meter prior to fabrication. The posts shall have projections, notches or holes for fastening the wire backing or geotextile to the posts.

907-714.13.2.3--Staples. Staples shall be made of 3.76-mm wire with a minimum length of 25 millimeters after bending.

907-714.13.3--Geotextile for Subsurface Drainage. For normal drainage applications, the geotextile shall conform to the physical requirements of Type III as shown in Table I.

907-714.13.3.1--Geotextile for Edge Drains. The geotextile shall conform to the physical requirements of Type V as shown in Table I, except the AOS for the woven geotextile shall have a range of 0.15 mm to 0.43 mm.

907-714.13.4--Geotextile Underseal. The geotextile shall be non-woven polyester or polypropylene, which is satisfactory for use with asphalt cements. Unless otherwise specified, the geotextile shall conform to the physical requirements of Type IV in Table I.

907-714.13.5--Geotextile for Use Under Riprap. Unless otherwise specified, the geotextile shall conform to the physical requirements of Type V in Table I. The requirements for grab tensile, puncture, and trapezoidal tear strengths may be reduced 50 percent when the geotextile is cushioned from rock placement by a 150-mm minimum layer of sand.

907-714.13.6--Geotextile Stabilization. The geotextile shall meet the physical requirements as shown in Table I for the Type specified in the plans or contract documents.

907-714.13.7--Securing Pins. Steel pins used for anchoring the geotextile shall be five millimeters in diameter, minimum length of 375 millimeters, pointed at one end and fabricated with a head for retaining a steel washer. A minimum 38-mm diameter washer shall be installed on each pin.

907-714.13.8--Identification. Each roll of geotextile or container shall be visibly labeled with the name of the manufacturer, type of geotextile or trade name, lot number, and quantity of material.

907-714.13.9--Shipment and Storage. During shipment and storage, the geotextile shall be protected from direct sunlight, ultraviolet rays, temperatures greater than 60°C, mud, dirt, dust, and debris. The geotextile shall be wrapped and maintained in a heavy-duty protective covering, including ends of roll.

907-714.13.10--Certification, Acceptance Sampling and Testing. The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certification that each lot in a shipment

complies with the requirements of the contract. Certification of geotextile for silt fence shall include a material conformance statement, as per Subsection 700.05.1, that the geotextile meets or exceeds the minimum average roll values specified in Table 1. All fabric, steel pins, washers, fence posts, woven wire and wire staples are subject to approval by the Engineer upon delivery to the work site.

Acceptance testing shall be completed prior to incorporating in the work. Acceptance of geotextile to be used in the work, except geotextile for silt fence, will be based on the results of tests performed by the Department on verification samples submitted from the project. The Engineer will select one roll at random, from each lot in a shipment, for sampling. A sample extending full width of the randomly selected roll and containing at least five square meters of geotextile will be obtained and submitted by the Engineer. The sample shall be provided at no additional cost to the State.

907-714.13.11—Table.

TABLE I
GEOTEXTILES

Type Designation	I[a]	II[a]	III	IV	V	VI		VII		
Application	**Sediment Control**		**Drainage**	**Paving**	**Separation & Drainage**	**Separation, Stabilization & Reinforcement**				
Physical Properties										**Test Method**
Grab Strength (N)	225	400	490	400	900	W 1250	NW 800	W 2000	NW 1250	ASTM D 4632
Elongation %	----	50% max @ 200 N	20% min	50% min @ break	50% min	50% max	50% min	50% max	50% min	ASTM D 4632
Seam Strength (N)	----	----	310	----	800	1070	710	1780	1070	ASTM D 4632
Puncture Strength (N)	----	----	175	----	360	490	330	800	510	ASTM D 4883
Trapezoidal Tear (N)	----	----	175	----	360	445	310	665	445	ASTM D 4533
Asphalt Retention (L/m^2)	----	----	----	0.9	----	----	----	----	----	ASTM D 6140
Permittivity (Sec^{-1})	0.05	0.05	0.5	----	0.15	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	ASTM D 4491
AOS Woven (mm)	0.15 - 0.84	0.15 - 0.84	0.15 - 0.43	----	0.21 - 0.43	0.15 - 0.21	----	0.15 - 0.21	----	ASTM D 4751
AOS Non-Woven (mm)	<0.84	<0.84	<0.43	----	<0.43	----	<0.43	----	<0.43	ASTM D 4751
Tensile Strength after UV (% Retained)	70@500 Hr.	70 @ 500 Hr.	70 @ 150 Hr.	----	70 @ 150 Hr.	70 @ 150 Hr.		70 @ 150 Hr.		ASTM D 4355
Melting Point (°C)	----	----	----	165°F	----	----		----		ASTM D 276

a. All property values, with the exception of apparent opening size (AOS), represent minimum average roll values in the weakest principal direction. Values for AOS represent the maximum average roll values.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-715-2M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **12/10/99**

SUBJECT: **Erosion Control Blanket**

Section 715, Roadside Development Materials, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-715.09.3--Erosion Control Blanket. Delete the third line of the first paragraph of Subsection 715.09.3 and substitute:

The top side of the blanket shall be covered with a photodegradable plastic mesh having 20-mm x 20-mm maximum openings which shall be substantially adhered to the straw by a knitting process using degradable thread.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-715-4M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 09/23/2004

SUBJECT: Agricultural Limestone

Section 715, Roadside Development Materials, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete the first sentence of Subsection 715.02.2 on page 715-1 and substitute the following:

Combination or manufactured fertilizer shall be "standard commercial products" and shall contain not less than the percentages by mass of the ingredients set out in Table A, except for agricultural limestone which shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-715-.02.2.1.

In Table A of Subsection 715.02.2 on page 715-2, delete the column titled "Agricultural Limestone" and the row titled "Calcium and Magnesium Carbonate**".

Delete the third paragraph on page 715-3.

At the end of Subsection 715.02.2 on page 715-3, add the following:

907-715-02.2.1--Agricultural Limestone. Agricultural limestone shall be either a Grade "A" liming material, or a marl or chalk agricultural liming material as addressed in the latest Mississippi Agricultural Liming Material Act of 1993, published by the Mississippi Department of Agriculture and Commerce.

907-715-02.2.1.1--Screening Requirements. Grade "A" liming material, including ground shells, shall not have less than 90% of the material passing the 2.00 mm sieve, and not less than 47.5% passing the 250µm sieve. Marl or chalk lining material shall not have less than 90% of the material passing the 2.00 mm sieve.

907-715-02.2.1.2--Calcium Carbonate Equivalent. Grade "A" liming material shall not have less than 85.5% calcium and magnesium carbonate calculated as calcium carbonate equivalent when expressed on a dry mass basis.

Marl or chalk liming material shall not have less than 70% calcium and magnesium carbonate calculated as calcium carbonate equivalent when expressed on a dry mass basis.

907-715-02.2.1.3--Neutralizing Values. Grade "A" liming material shall have a minimum equivalent neutralizing value (ENV) of 63.0%, which is determined as follows:

ENV = Fineness Value x Assay(%)

Where: Fineness Value = ((% Passing 2.00 mm - % Passing 250µm) x ½) + % Passing 250µm, expressed as a whole number

Assay = % calcium carbonate equivalent

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-716-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **05/16/2002**

SUBJECT: **Miscellaneous Materials**

Section 716, Miscellaneous Metals, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 716.04 on page 716-1 and substitute the following:

907-716.04--Gray Iron Casings. Gray iron castings shall conform to AASHTO Designation: M 105. Class 30B shall be furnished unless otherwise specified. For testing purposes a lot size shall be defined as the lesser of either a total of 15 875 kilograms or one week's production for the Department. The test bars shall be made from a melt of iron used in production of units for the Department. The test bar length shall be a minimum of 400 millimeters.

907-716.07--Copper Bearings and Sheet Copper.

Delete Subsection 716.07.1 on page 716-1 and substitute the following:

907-716.07.1--Rolled Copper-Alloy Bearings and Expansion Plates. Rolled copper-alloy bearings and expansion plates shall conform to ASTM Designation: B 100. Alloy UNS No. C51000 shall be furnished unless otherwise specified.

Delete Subsections 716.10 on page 716-2 and substitute the following:

907-716.10--Lead Plates, Pipes, Etc. Lead used for plates, pipes, etc. shall conform to ASTM Designation: B 29, Grade: Pure Lead.

907-716.14--Bar Grates.

Delete Subsection 716.14.1 starting on page 716-2 and substitute the following:

907-716.14.1--Material Requirements. Plain round steel bars and strap bars shall conform to the following requirements:

B-9 Grates and Bar Grates:	AASHTO Designation M 270M, Grade 250.
MI, GI, & SS-3 Grates:	AASHTO Designation: M270M, Grade 345W, or as specified in the plans.

Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 716.14.2 on page 716-3 and substitute the following:

After fabrication, the bar grate shall be coated with an approved commercial quality coating designed for coating steel castings and fabricated units. The State Materials Engineer shall approve the coating material prior to application.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-5M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **9/21/99**

SUBJECT: **Glass Beads**

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-720.01.3--Packaging and Marking. Delete the first sentence of Subsection 720.01.3 on page 720-1 and substitute the following:

The beads shall be packaged in 22.7-kilogram or 25-kilogram moisture proofed bags.

907-720.02--Thermoplastic Pavement Markings. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 720.02 on page 720-2 and substitute the following:

Additional beads by the drop-on method shall be applied at a rate of not less than 45 grams of beads per meter of 150-mm stripe.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-8M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **7/07/2000**

SUBJECT: **Reflective Pavement Markers and Adhesive for Pavement Markers**

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 1990 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 720.03.3.1.1 on page 720-3 and substitute:

907-720.03.3.2--Marker Type B through G. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certification covering all pavement markers shipped to the project. The certification shall state that the raised pavement markers meet the applicable requirements of ASTM Designation: D 4280.

The pavement markers will be tentatively accepted on the basis of the manufacturer's certification. The Department reserves the right to obtain check samples as deemed necessary for determining compliance with this specification.

Change the number of Subsection 720.03.3.2 on page 720-3 to "**907-720.03.3.3**".

Delete Subsection 720.03.4.2 on page 720-4 and substitute the following:

907-720.03.4.2--Tolerances.

907-720.03.4.2.1--Tolerances For Marker Type A, H & I. At least 90% of the original sampling of each lot of markers shall pass all tests with the following exceptions:

> When less than 90% but more than 70% pass all tests, a resample of that lot will be allowed at the request of the Contractor. When less than 70% of the markers from the original sample comply with the requirements, the lot represented by the samples will be rejected and no resample will be allowed. Tolerances for resamples shall be in the same ratio as specified above.
>
> At least two of three specimens, randomly selected for strength, water absorption, and autoclave, and also the averages of the three, must pass the stated requirements; otherwise, three additional markers selected at random shall be tested, and if the same conditions for passing are not met for these latter three markers, the lot will be rejected.

907-720.03.4.2.2--Tolerances For Marker Type B through G. At least 90% of the check sampling of each lot of markers shall pass the strength test required in the Physical Properties Section of ASTM Designation: D 4280 with the following exceptions:

> When less than 90% but more than 70% pass the test, a resample of that lot will be allowed at the request of the Contractor. When less than 70% of the markers from the check sample comply with the requirements, the lot represented by the samples will be rejected and no resample will be allowed. Tolerances for resamples shall be in the same ratio as specified above.

Delete in toto Subsection 720.03.6 on pages 720-6 & 720-7 and substitute the following:

907-720.03.6--Reflective Pavement Markers. Reflective pavement markers shall be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials" and shall meet the applicable requirements of ASTM Designation: D 4280.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-721-5M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **1/09/2001**

SUBJECT: **Flexible Delineators**

Section 721, Materials for Signing, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 721.07.1 beginning on page 721-12 and substitute the following:

907-721.07.1--Flexible Posts. Flexible posts for delineators shall be composed of high impact fiberglass reinforced composite, engineering blended plastic or thermosetting polymers which is reasonably unaffected by long term U.V. exposure.

Flexible posts for delineators must be one from the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials". Prior to use, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certification for each shipment stating that the material furnished is of the same composition as that originally approved by the Department and that the material has not been changed or altered in any way.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-721-7M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **05/01/2002**

SUBJECT: **Materials for Signing**

Section 721, Materials for Signing, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete the sixth paragraph of Subsection 721.02.2.1 on page 721-1 and substitute the following:

> Structural steel shapes, bars, and plates used for bracing, framing and other accessories, including base plates for steel posts, per ASTM Designation: A 36.

Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 721.02.2.2 on page 721-2 and substitute the following:

> Structural shapes, plates, and bars per ASTM Designation: A 36.

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 721.02.5 beginning on page 721-2 and substitute the following:

907-721.02.5--Bolts, Nuts, Washers, Screws, and other Hardware. Except as otherwise specified, all bolts, nuts, washers, sheet metal screws, and machine screws shall be coated by the zinc chromate process. The zinc chromate process shall be in accordance with the requirements of ASTM Designation: B633. Bolts shall have a 13 millimeter head and shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: A307, Grade A. Nuts shall be self-locking and shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation: A563. Flat washers shall be installed between the sign support and the self-locking nut and shall meet the requirements of ANSI Designation: B27.2. Sheet metal screws shall meet the requirements of ANSI Designation: B18.6.4. Machine screws shall meet the requirements of ANSI Designation: B18.6.3. Vinyl spacers shall be installed between the bolt head and the sign face and shall meet the following maximum dimensions: 22 mm outside diameter by 10 mm inside diameter by 1.5 mm thickness.

At the end of Subsection 721 on page 721-13, add the following:

907-721.10--Direct Applied Copy. Direct applied copy which is to be provided on guide directional signs, ground mounted or overhead , shall be directly applied to the sign face. Direct applied copy shall include letters, numerals, symbols and borders. The designs for capital and lower case shall be as required by the plans. All type of copy other than caps and lower case shall be as required by the plans. All type faces (fonts) shall conform to the recommendations contained in standards published by the Federal Highway Administration. All direct applied copy shall be attached to the sign face by means of pressure sensitive adhesive meeting the requirements of Subsection 721.06.5--Adhesive. Direct applied copy shall consist of encapsulated lens silver retroreflective sheeting meeting the requirements of Subsection 721.06--Reflective Sheeting.

All signs shall be delivered to the site of their erection in one piece with all bolts, rivets, moldings, extrusions, copy, and other required appurtenances thereto attached, complete and ready to be mounted to the sign support structure. Any required supplemental (temporary) supports required for stability during transport shall be firmly attached but easily removed prior to erection.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-721-8M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **01/18/2002**

SUBJECT: **Reflective Sheeting**

Section 721, Materials for Signing, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete in toto Subsection 721.06 beginning on page 721-4 and ending on page 721-12, and substitute the following:

907-721.06--Reflective Sheeting.

907-721.06.1--General. Retroreflective sheeting materials shall comply with all applicable requirements of ASTM Designation: D 4956, except as specifically modified herein, and be listed on the Department's "Approved Sources of Materials".

Reflective sheeting shall be one of the following types.

Type III — A high-intensity retroreflective sheeting. This shall be an encapsulated glass-bead or unmetallized microprismatic retroreflective material. This sheeting shall have a protected, pre-coated, pressure-sensitive adhesive backing.

Type VII — A super high-intensity retroreflective sheeting. This shall be an unmetallized microprismatic retroreflective material. This sheeting shall have a protected, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive backing.

Type VIII — A super high-intensity retroreflective sheeting. This shall be an unmetallized microprismatic retroreflective material. This sheeting shall have a protected, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive backing.

Type IX — A very-high intensity retroreflective sheeting. This shall be an unmetallized, microprismatic retroreflective material. This sheeting shall have a protected, pre-coated, pressure sensitive, adhesive backing.

All other retroreflective sheeting shall be as shown in the plans.

907-721.06.2--Performance Requirements. The retroreflective sheeting shall have the following minimum brightness values at 0.2° and 0.5° observation angle (in addition 1.0° for Type IX sheeting) expressed as average candelas per lux per square meter of material.

Sheetings and inks processed and applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, shall perform effectively for the number of years stated below. The sheeting will be considered unsatisfactory if it has deteriorated due to natural causes to the extent that: (1) the sign is ineffective for its intended purpose when viewed from a moving vehicle under normal day and night driving conditions or (2) the coefficient of retroreflection

is less than the minimum specified for that sheeting during the periods listed below. For screen printed transparent colored areas on white sheeting, the coefficients of retroreflection shall not be less than 70% of the values for the corresponding color in the table.

Type III Sheeting — Retain 85% of initial values listed in Table 1 through 7 years
Retain 80% of initial values listed in Table 1 between 7 & 10 years

Type VII Sheeting — Retain 85% of initial values listed in Table 2 through 7 years
Retain 80% of initial values listed in Table 2 between 7 & 10 years
Retain 50% of initial values listed in Table 2 through 3 years (Fluorescent Orange)

Type VIII Sheeting — Retain 85% of initial values listed in Table3 through 7 years
Retain 80% of initial values listed in Table 3 between 7 & 10 years
Retain 50% of initial values listed in Table 3 through 3 years (Fluorescent Orange)
Retain 80% of initial values listed in Table 3 through 7 years (Fluorescent Yellow/Green) (Fluorescent Yellow)

Type IX Sheeting — Retain 85% of initial values listed in Table 4 through 7 years
Retain 80% of initial values listed in Table 4 between 7 & 10 years
Retain 80% of initial values listed in Table 4 for 7 years (Fluorescent Yellow/Green)(Fluorescent Yellow)

MINIMUM COEFFICIENTS OF RETROREFLECTION
(Candela per lux per square meter) - cd/lx/m²
(Per ASTM E 810)

TABLE 1
Type III Sheeting

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Orange	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Brown
0.2°	-4°	250	10	170	45	45	20	12
0.2°	+30°	150	60	100	25	25	11	8.5
0.5°	-4°	95	30	62	15	15	7.5	5.0
0.5°	+30°	65	25	45	10	10	5.0	3.5

TABLE 2
Type VII Sheeting

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Brown	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4°	750	560	75	150	34	23	200
0.2°	+30°	430	320	43	86	20	10	85
0.5°	-4°	240	180	24	48	11	8	90
0.5°	+30°	135	100	14	27	6.0	4	50

TABLE 3
Type VIII Sheeting

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Brown	Fluorescent Orange	Fluorescent Yellow/ Green	Fluorescent Yellow
0.2°	-4°	700	525	70	105	42	21	200	480	375
0.2°	+30°	325	245	33	49	20	10	85	240	170
0.5°	-4°	250	190	25	38	15	7.5	90	235	165
0.5°	+30°	115	86	12	17	7	3.5	50	110	85

TABLE 4
Type IX Sheeting

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Fluorescent Yellow/ Green	Fluorescent Yellow
0.2°	-4.0°	380	285	38	76	17	325	240
0.2°	+30.0°	215	162	22	43	10	205	150
0.5°	-4.0°	240	180	24	48	11	240	165
0.5°	+30.0°	135	100	14	27	6.0	110	75
1.0°	-4.0°	80	60	8	16	3.6	65	45
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	4.5	9	2.0	35	25

907-721.06.3--Certification. The Contractor shall require the supplier to furnish certified evidence and/or samples to the Engineer showing conformance to these requirements. Manufacturer's warranties or guarantees provided as customary trade practice shall be furnished the Department.

907-721.06.4--Color. Reflective sheeting shall meet the color requirements of ASTM Designation: D 4956. See Table 5 below for color specifications for fluorescent yellow green, fluorescent orange, and fluorescent yellow sheeting.

TABLE 5
Color Specification Limits for New Sheeting (Daytime)

Color	Chromaticity Coordinate 1		Chromaticity Coordinate 2		Chromaticity Coordinate 3		Chromaticity Coordinate 4		Total Luminance Factor Limit Y? Min.
	x	y	x	y	x	y	x	y	
Fluorescent Yellow Green	0.387	0.610	0.460	0.540	0.438	0.508	0.376	0.568	60%
Fluorescent Orange	0.562	0.350	0.645	0.355	0.570	0.429	0.506	0.404	30%
Fluorescent Yellow	0.521	0.424	0.557	0.442	0.479	0.520	0.454	0.491	40%

907-721.06.5--Adhesive. The retroreflective sheeting shall include a pre-coated pressure sensitive adhesive (ASTM Designation: D 4956, Class I) applied without the necessity of additional adhesive coats on the retroreflective sheeting or application surface.

The Class I adhesive shall be a pressure sensitive adhesive of the aggressive tack type requiring no heat solvent or other preparation for adhesion to smooth clean surfaces.

The protective liner attached to the adhesive shall be removed by peeling without soaking in water or other solutions and shall be easily removed after accelerated storage for four hours at 70ºC under a mass of 1750 kilograms per square meter.

907-721.06.6--Additional Contract Requirements. In addition to the above requirements, the following requirements are applicable only when the sheeting material is being purchased for use in the MDOT Sign Shop.

907-721.06.6.1--Sheeting Manufacturer's Replacement Obligation. Where it can be shown that retroreflective traffic signs with Type III, Type VII, Type VIII, or Type IX sheeting supplied and used according to the sheeting manufacturer's recommendations have not met the performance requirements, the sheeting manufacturer shall replace the sheeting required to restore the sign surface to its original effectiveness during the entire 10 years. In addition, during the first seven (7) years the manufacturer of Type III, Type VII, Type VIII, or Type IX sheeting shall cover the cost of restoring the sign surface to its original effectiveness at no cost to the Department for materials and labor for both sign manufacture and installation.

907-721.06.6.2--Technical Assistance Requirements.

Instruction and Training. The manufacturer supplying the retroreflective sheeting shall provide at no additional cost the services of a qualified technician for instruction and training at the sign manufacturing facility. This instruction shall be provided bi-annually or when requested, and shall include but not be limited to training films, material application, equipment operation, silk screening techniques, packaging, storage, and other proven sign shop practices as they apply to the retroreflective sheeting supplied by the manufacturer, and to assure that the resulting signs can comply with the applicable specifications.

Technical Service. The sheeting manufacturer shall, without additional cost to the Department, provide the sign shop with competent technical service and product information including service on screen printing problems with the inks furnished by the manufacturer.

Equipment. The manufacturer supplying the retroreflective sheeting shall provide technical assistance for the recommended sheeting application equipment and certify that trained personnel shall be available on 72 hours notice to render such service necessary to adjust ink consistency or otherwise modify the application of silk screen equipment to accommodate use of manufacturer's sheeting. "Service" is understood to mean the capability of calibration and trouble shooting, as well as the training and retaining of personnel as required.

907-721.06.6.3--Warranty. Any warranties prepared by the manufacturer shall be included with the bid documents.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-803-17M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/16/2005

SUBJECT: Drilled Shafts

Section 803, Bearing Piles, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete subsection 803.03.18 and substitute:

907-803.03.18--Construction of Drilled Shafts.

907-803.03.18.1--Description. This work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to perform all operations to complete the drilled shaft installations in accordance with these specifications and with the details and dimensions shown on the plans. Drilled shafts shall consist of reinforced or non-reinforced concrete with or without concrete bell footings.

907-803.03.18.2--Qualification of Contractor. The person(s) or firm directing the work described in this specification shall be knowledgeable of drilled shaft installation procedures and shall have installed drilled shafts of both diameter and length similar to those shown on the plans in accordance with the following minimum experience requirements:

1. A drilled shaft Contractor shall have a minimum of three (3) years of drilled shaft installation experience prior to the bid date for this project; or,

2. A Contractor without prior drilled shaft experience shall employ a superintendent with a minimum of fifteen years of drilled shaft experience prior to the bid date of this project.

A Contractor with limited drilled shaft installation experience may use a combination of the company's and its superintendent's experience, with each five years of experience of the superintendent counting as equivalent to one year's experience of the Contractor.

At the preconstruction conference, or no later than 45 days prior to beginning the work described in this specification, the Contractor shall furnish evidence of the following requirements:

A) A signed statement from the superintendent responsible for the drilled shaft installation that the project site has been visited, and that all the subsurface information has been inspected. This information would include soil profiles or boring logs furnished in the plans, soil samples and rock cores, and soil and foundation reports, all available at the Department's Materials Division.

B) Ability of the Contractor or firm responsible for installation of drilled shafts to complete a project of this type. This is to be supported by a list containing a detailed description of at least three (3) projects completed in the last three (3) years on which the Contractor and/or superintendent has installed or supervised installation of drilled shafts with similar size to those shown on the plans, and utilized excavation stabilization techniques similar to those anticipated for this project. This list of projects shall contain names and phone numbers of the project owner's representatives who can verify the Contractor's participation on the project, and the names of the superintendents who were in charge of the Contractor's operations.

907-803.03.18.3--Submittals. At the preconstruction conference, or no later than 45 days before drilled shaft construction begins, the Contractor shall submit an installation plan for review by the Engineer. This plan shall provide information on the following:

1. Proposed concrete mix designs (see Subsections 907-803.03.18.5 and 907-803.03.18.18.A).

2. The grout mix design when Osterberg Cell load tests are to be performed and grouting is required.

3. Name and experience record of drilled shaft superintendent in responsible charge of drilled shaft operations.

4. List and size of proposed equipment including cranes, drill rigs, augers, bailing buckets, digging buckets, final cleaning equipment, slurry tanks, desanding equipment, slurry pumps, method and equipment to perform exploration (if required), tremies or concrete pumps, casings, etc.

5. Details of sequence of construction operations and sequence of shaft construction in bents or shaft groups.

6. Details of shaft excavation methods.

7. Details of slurry type and usage, including proposed methods to mix, circulate and desand slurry when slurry is required.

8. Details of proposed methods to clean shaft after initial excavation.

9. Details of reinforcement placement including support and method to center in shaft.

10. Details of concrete placement including proposed operational procedures for concrete tremie or pump, including initial placement, raising during placement, and overfilling of the shaft concrete, and ability of the concrete supplier to provide a continuous pour for the anticipated volumes.

11. Details of casing installation and removal (when removal is required).

12. Details of any required load tests including equipment and recent calibrations for any jacks supplied by the Contractor.

The Engineer will evaluate the drilled shaft installation plan for conformance with the plans and specifications, after which the Engineer will notify the Contractor of any additional information required and/or changes that may be needed. Any part of the plan that is unacceptable will be rejected and the Contractor shall submit changes for reevaluation. All approvals given by the Engineer shall be subject to trial and satisfactory performance in the field, and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to satisfactorily complete the work as detailed on the plans and in the specifications.

907-803.03.18.4--Trial Shaft Construction. The Contractor shall demonstrate the adequacy of the methods and equipment during construction of an out of position trial shaft. This trial shaft shall be positioned as far as practical from the production shafts, in the position shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer, and shall be drilled to the minimum tip elevation as required on the plans for any production shaft. When shown on the plans, the reaming of bells at specified trial shafts will be required to establish the feasibility of belling in a specific soil strata. Failure to demonstrate the adequacy of the Contractor's methods and equipment to construct the trial shaft hole shall be cause for the Engineer to require alterations in equipment and/or method by the Contractor, to eliminate unsatisfactory results. Backfilling of unsuccessful holes and any additional trial shafts required to demonstrate the adequacy of altered methods of construction or equipment shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State. Once the Contractor has completed successful construction of the trial shaft hole to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall set the reinforcement and pour the concrete to finish construction of the shaft. This shall be demonstration that the entire plan for drilled shaft construction is satisfactory. Failure to successfully construct the trial shaft shall be cause for rejection of the shaft, and shall be reason for the Engineer to require alterations necessary to eliminate unsatisfactory results. Additional trial shafts to demonstrate correction of deficiencies shall be at no additional cost to the State.

If differing soil conditions require two (2) or more methods for construction of production shafts, said methods shall be demonstrated by trial shaft prior to construction of any production shaft.

After the successful trial shaft has been completed, the Contractor shall submit in writing for review the successful methods and equipment used. This submittal, once reviewed, will serve as the approved method of construction for all the production shafts covered by that successful trial shaft. Once approval has been given to construct production shafts, no changes will be permitted in the methods or equipment from those used in constructing the satisfactory trial shafts without written approval of the Engineer.

Concrete trial shafts shall be cut off 600 millimeters below finish grade and left in place. The portions of the shafts cut off and removed shall remain the property of the Contractor. The

disturbed areas at the sites of the trial shaft holes shall be restored as nearly as practical to their original condition.

907-803.03.18.5--Materials.

A) Concrete Materials. Materials for concrete shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 804.02 of the Standard Specifications, with the exception that no superplasticizers will be allowed.

The minimum amount of cementitious material shall be 362 kilograms per cubic meter. No fly ash will be allowed in the cementitious material. The water to cement ratio shall be in the range of 0.40 to 0.45. Coarse aggregate shall be Size No. 67. Fine aggregate shall consist of natural sand only. Final blend of coarse aggregate and fine aggregate shall render a well-graded mix free of any gap grading. (Refer to Subsection 907-803.03.18.18 for trial batch requirements.)

B) Reinforcing Steel. All reinforcing steel shall conform to the requirements of Section 711 of the Standard Specifications.

907-803.03.18.6--Construction Methods and Equipment.

A. Protection of Existing Structures. When the plans require drilled shaft excavations within close proximity to existing structures or utilities, the Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent damage to such structures. This shall include newly constructed shafts. If not otherwise provided for in the plans, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for evaluating the need for, design of, and providing all reasonable precautionary features to prevent damage. These measures shall include, but are not limited to, selecting construction methods and procedures that will prevent caving of the shaft excavation, and monitoring and controlling the vibrations from construction activities, including the driving of casings, driving of sheeting, or from blasting, when permitted. The use of a vibratory hammer to install casings within 10 meters of a newly constructed shaft will not be permitted unless the concrete in that shaft has attained a compressive strength of 20 MPa, as determined by cylinder tests. Based upon the Engineer's observations, this distance may be adjusted accordingly. During shaft construction, the Contractor shall take into account and make provisions for vibrations caused by other activities, such as adjacent traffic.

Such structures shall be monitored for settlement in an approved manner, recording elevations to the millimeter (0.001 meter). The number and location of monitoring points shall be as approved by the Engineer. Elevations shall be taken before construction begins, during the driving of any required casings, and during excavation or blasting as directed by the Engineer.

When shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall monitor and record vibration levels during the driving of casings, sheeting, or during blasting operations. Vibration monitoring equipment shall be capable of detecting particle velocities of 2.5 millimeters per second or less.

At any time the Contractor detects settlement of nine (9) millimeters, vibration levels reaching 38 millimeters per second, or damage to the structure, the Contractor shall immediately stop the source of vibrations, backfill the excavation, and contact the Engineer for instructions.

B. Construction Sequence for Site Preparation. Excavation to a footing elevation, if required, shall be completed before shaft construction begins. Any disturbance to the footing area caused by shaft installation shall be repaired by the Contractor prior to the footing pour.

When drilled shafts are to be installed in conjunction with embankment placement, the Contractor shall construct the drilled shafts after placement of the embankment material.

C. General Methods and Equipment. The Contractor shall perform the excavations required for the shafts and bell footings, through whatever materials encountered, to the dimensions and elevations shown on the plans, or otherwise required by the specifications, at no additional cost to the State. The Contractor's methods and equipment shall be suited for the intended purpose and the materials encountered.

Drilled shafts shall be constructed by either the dry method, wet method, casing method, or permanent casing method, as necessary to produce sound, durable concrete foundation shafts free of defects. The permanent casing method shall be used only when required by the plans or authorized by the Engineer. When the plans describe a particular method of construction, this method shall be used unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer. The Engineer may permit an alternate method than designated on the plans, only after successful construction of an out of position trial shaft. When the plans do not describe a particular method, the Contractor shall utilize a method on the basis of its suitability to the site conditions. Blasting shall only be permitted if specifically stated on the plans or approved by the Engineer.

Once approval is given to construct production shafts, no changes will be permitted in the methods or equipment from those used in constructing the satisfactory trial shaft without written approval of the Engineer.

907-803.03.18.7--Dry Construction Method. The dry construction method shall be used only at sites where the groundwater level and soil conditions are suitable to permit construction of the shaft in a relatively dry excavation, and where the sides and bottom of the shaft may be visually inspected by the Engineer prior to placing the concrete. The dry method consists of drilling the shaft excavation, placing the reinforcing cage, and concreting the shaft in a relatively dry excavation.

The dry construction method shall be used only when the trial shaft excavation demonstrates that: concrete can be placed with less than 75 millimeters of accumulated water in the bottom of the shaft; the sides and bottom of the hole remain stable without caving, sloughing, or swelling over a two-hour period immediately following completion of the excavation; and any loose material and excess water can be satisfactorily removed prior to inspection and prior to concrete placement.

907-803.03.18.8--Wet Construction Method. The wet construction method shall be used at all sites where it is impractical to provide a dry excavation for placement of the shaft concrete.

The wet construction method consists of drilling the shaft excavation below the water table, keeping the shaft filled with mineral slurry (not a separate pay item), desanding or cleaning the slurry, final cleaning of the excavation by means of a bailing bucket, air lift, submersible pump or other approved devices, and placing the rebar cage and the shaft concrete (with a tremie or concrete pump beginning at the shaft bottom) which displaces the slurry as the shaft is concreted. Temporary surface casings shall be provided to aid shaft alignment and position and to prevent sloughing of the top of the shaft, except when the Contractor demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the surface casing is not required.

Where drilled shafts are located in open water areas, the shafts shall be constructed by the wet method using casings extending from above the water elevation into the ground to protect the shaft concrete from water action during placement and curing of the concrete. The casing shall be installed in a manner that will produce a positive seal at the bottom of the casing so that there is no intrusion or extrusion of water or other materials into or from the shaft excavation. Casings for this application may include multiple casings, temporary casings, and/or designed permanent casings.

The wet construction method may be used in combination with the dry method and temporary or permanent casing methods.

907-803.03.18.9--Casing Construction Method. The casing construction method may be used at sites when the dry or wet construction methods are inadequate to prevent hole caving or excessive deformation of the hole. In this method, the casing may be either placed in a predrilled hole if no caving, swelling, or yielding occurs, or advanced through the ground by twisting, driving, or vibration before being cleaned out.

When a formation is reached that is nearly impervious, a casing shall be placed in the hole and seated in the nearly impervious formation. Drilling may proceed as with the dry method to the projected depth. If seepage occurs at this point, temporary casing may be advanced further to create the dry condition. In the event seepage conditions prevent use of the dry method, excavation shall be completed using wet methods. The placement of the concrete shall proceed as with the wet or dry method, except that the casing shall be withdrawn after the concrete is placed.

When caving soils occur near the ground surface and/or if the top of the concrete for the drilled shaft is below the ground surface, the Contractor shall set a suitable temporary removable surface casing. The minimum surface casing length shall be the length required to prevent caving of the surface soils and to aid in maintaining shaft position and alignment. Predrilling with slurry and/or overreaming to the outside diameter of the casing may be acceptable if required to install the surface casing at some sites.

When drilling through materials having a tendency to cave, the drilling shall be advanced by drilling in a mineral slurry. In the event that a caving layer or layers are encountered that cannot

be controlled by slurry, the Contractor shall install temporary removable casing through such caving layer or layers. Overreaming to the outside diameter of the casing may be required. However, the final dimensions of the drilled shaft shall not be altered to accommodate these construction practices unless approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall take whatever steps are required to prevent caving during shaft excavation including installation of deeper casings. If the Contractor elects to remove a casing and replace it with a longer casing through caving soils, the excavation shall be adequately stabilized with slurry or backfilled. Other approved methods which will control the size of the excavation and protect the integrity of the foundation soils may be used to excavate through caving layers.

907-803.03.18.10--Permanent Casing Method. The permanent casing method shall be used when required by the plans. In this method, a casing is driven to the prescribed depth before excavation begins. If full penetration cannot be attained, the Engineer may direct the excavation through the casing to be accomplished and the casing driven again until reaching the desired penetration. In some cases, overreaming to the outside diameter of the casing may be required before driving the casing.

The casing shall be cut off at the prescribed elevation upon reaching the proper construction sequence, and the remainder of the casing is left in place.

907-803.03.18.11--Excavation and Drilling Equipment. The excavation and drilling equipment shall have adequate capacity including power, torque, and down thrust to excavate a hole of both the maximum diameter and to a depth 20 percent greater than the longest shaft shown on the plans.

The excavation and overreaming tools shall be of adequate design, size, and strength to perform the work shown on the plans or described herein. When the material encountered cannot be drilled using conventional earth augers with soil or rock teeth, drill buckets, and/or underreaming tools, the Contractor shall provide special drilling equipment including but not limited to: rock core barrels, rock tools, air tools, blasting materials, and other equipment as necessary to construct the shaft excavation to size and depth required. Approval of the Engineer is required before excavation by blasting is permitted.

Sidewall overreaming shall be required when the sidewall of the hole is determined by the Engineer to have either softened due to excavation methods or delays in excavation completion, swelled due to delays in concreting, or degraded because of slurry cake build-up. Overreaming thickness shall be a minimum of 13 millimeters and a maximum of 75 millimeters beyond the shaft radius. Overreaming may be accomplished with a grooving tool, overreaming bucket, or other approved equipment. The thickness and elevation of sidewall overreaming shall be as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with both sidewall overreaming and additional shaft concrete placement.

907-803.03.18.12--Excavations.

A. General. Shaft excavations shall be made at the locations, to the top of shaft elevations, estimated bottom of shaft elevations, shaft geometry and dimensions shown in the contract

documents. The Contractor shall extend drilled shaft tip elevations when the Geotechnical Engineer determines that the material encountered during excavation is unsuitable and/or differs from that anticipated in the design of the drilled shaft.

The Contractor shall maintain a drilling log during shaft excavation. The log shall contain information such as: the description and approximate top and bottom elevation of each soil or rock strata, seepage or groundwater, and remarks. Three (3) copies of the typed final Contractor's log shall be furnished to the Engineer with a copy to the Geotechnical Engineer at the time the drilled shaft is completed and accepted.

When shown on the plans, bells shall be excavated to form the height and bearing area of the size and shape shown. The bell shall be excavated by mechanical methods. Any drilled shaft concrete over the theoretical amount required to fill any excavations for the bells and shafts dimensioned on the plans shall be furnished at no additional cost to the State.

The Contractor shall not permit workmen to enter the shaft excavation for any reason unless: both a suitable size casing has been installed and the water level has been lowered and stabilized below the level to be occupied, and adequate safety equipment and procedures have been provided to workmen entering the excavation. The Contractor is responsible for complying with all State and Federal safety regulations.

B. Obstructions. Surface and subsurface obstructions at drilled shaft locations shall be removed by the Contractor. Such obstructions may include man-made materials such as old concrete foundations, and natural materials such as boulders. Special procedures and/or tools shall be employed by the Contractor after the hole cannot be advanced using conventional augers fitted with soil or rock teeth, drilling buckets and/or underreaming tools. Such special procedures/tools may include but are not limited to: chisels, boulder breakers, core barrels, air tools, hand excavation, temporary casing, and increasing the hole diameter. Blasting shall not be permitted unless specifically approved in writing by the Engineer.

Drilling tools which are lost in the excavation shall be promptly removed by the Contractor at no cost to the State. All costs due to lost tool removal shall be borne by the Contractor including, but not limited to, costs associated with hole degradation due to removal operations or the time the hole remains open.

C. Exploration. The Contractor shall take soil samples or rock cores, where shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer, to determine the character of the material directly below the completed shaft excavation. The soil samples shall be extracted with a standard penetration test split spoon sampler or undisturbed sample (Shelby) tube. Rock cores, if required, shall be cut with an approved double or triple tube core barrel to a minimum of 1.5 meters below the bottom of the drilled shaft excavation at the time the shaft excavation is approximately complete. The Engineer may require the depth of sampling or coring to be extended up to a total depth of six meters. Rock core, undisturbed tube, and/or standard penetration test samples shall be measured, visually identified, and described on the Contractor's log. The samples shall be placed in suitable containers, identified by shaft location, elevation, and project number, and delivered with the Contractor's field log to the Engineer within 24 hours after the exploration is completed. The

Engineer will inspect the samples, or cores, and determine the final depth of required excavation based on the Engineer's evaluation of the materials' suitability.

D. Excavation completion. As stated elsewhere in these specifications, concrete placement must begin within two (2) hours of completion of shaft excavation. Completion of shaft excavation is defined as the time at which the specified tip elevation is initially achieved. Before concrete placement begins, bottom cleaning operations, slurry desanding (if necessary), and placement of the reinforcing steel must be completed. These operations are included in the two hour time limit.

When it becomes apparent, as the excavation of the shaft is nearing completion, that it will not be feasible or possible to place concrete within the two hour limit, the Contractor shall halt excavation operations a minimum of 1.5 meters above the specified tip elevation. In the event that the wet construction method is being used, the slurry should be desanded at this point so that the remaining excavation will not cause the slurry to be too heavily contaminated and delay concrete placement due to final desanding operations.

In no case shall any excavation within the bearing zone(s) be allowed to remain open and idle for more than 24 hours. The bearing zone(s) are considered as those soil strata below the scour line, in the case of hydraulic structures, or those 1.5 meters below the ground line, whichever is greatest in depth. In no instance shall any uncased excavation (except for trial shafts) be allowed to remain open and idle for more than 24 hours. For partially completed excavations which stand idle for more than six (6) hours but less than 24 hours, sidewall overreaming may still be required by the Engineer.

If completion of shaft excavation has been achieved, and concrete placement has not begun within the two hour limit, the Contractor shall backfill and/or stabilize the excavation. The Engineer shall then direct the Contractor as to the additional shaft excavation that will be required to produce a sound drilled shaft due to shaft wall and bottom degradation. The cost of the additional excavation, concrete, reinforcing steel, and other incidentals will be borne by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

907-803.03.18.13--Casings.

A. General. Casings shall be steel, smooth, clean, watertight, and of ample strength to withstand both handling and driving stresses and the pressure of both concrete and the surrounding earth materials. The outside diameter of casing shall not be less than the specified size of shaft. No extra compensation will be allowed for concrete required to fill an oversized casing or oversized excavations. All casings, except permanent casing, shall be removed from the shaft excavation. Any length of permanent casing installed below the shaft cutoff elevations shall remain in place.

When the shaft is to extend above the ground or through a body of water, the portion exposed above the ground or through a body of water may be formed with removable casing, except when permanent casing is specified. Removable casing shall be stripped from the shaft in a manner that will not damage the concrete. Casings can be removed when the concrete is cured for a full 72 hours; the shaft concrete is not exposed to salt water or moving water for seven (7) days; and

the concrete reaches a compressive strength of at least 20 MPa as determined from concrete cylinder tests.

B. Temporary Casing. All subsurface casing shall be considered temporary unless specifically shown as permanent in the contract documents. All temporary casing shall be removed. Telescoping, predrilling with slurry, and/or overreaming to beyond the outside diameter of the casing may be required to install the casing. When temporary casing larger than called for on the plans is used for telescoping or overreaming, no additional compensation will be made.

If the Contractor elects to remove a casing and substitute a longer or larger diameter casing through caving soils, the excavation shall be either stabilized with slurry or backfilled before the new casing is installed, as directed in 907-803.03.18.9. Other methods, as approved by the Engineer, may be used to control the stability of the excavation and protect the integrity of the foundation soils.

When temporary casings which are to be removed become fouled or bound in the shaft excavation and cannot be practically removed, and concreting has not yet begun, the Engineer may direct that the shaft excavation be drilled deeper to compensate for the loss of capacity due to the presence of the casing. No additional compensation will be paid for the casing left in the excavation. No additional length of shaft will be paid for beyond the current depth of excavation or the plan tip elevation of the production shaft, whichever is lower.

Temporary casings which become bound or fouled during concreting of the shaft, and cannot be practically removed before the concrete begins to set up, shall constitute a defect in the drilled shaft. When the Engineer, in writing, notifies the Contractor of a defective shaft, the Contractor shall be responsible to improve such defective shafts to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Improvements may consist of, but are not limited to, removing the shaft concrete and extending the shaft deeper to compensate for loss of frictional capacity in the cased zone, providing straddle shafts to compensate for capacity loss, proof load testing or providing replacement shafts. All corrective measures, including redesign of footings or drilled shaft caps, shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer by the Contractor without either additional compensation or extension of Contract Time. No compensation will be paid for casing remaining in place. Any redesigns submitted must be approved in writing by the Bridge Engineer.

Temporary casing extraction shall be at a slow, uniform rate, with the pull in line with the axis of the shaft. At all times the elevation of the concrete in the casing shall be maintained high enough to displace the drilling slurry between the outside of the casing and the edge of the hole as the casing is removed. Temporary casings shall be removed while the concrete remains workable. No temporary casings will be removed if the concrete slump is less than 100 millimeters. Should this condition occur, the shaft will be designated as defective, and corrections to the situation shall be as described above.

Special casing systems may be used in open water areas, when approved, which are designed to permit removal after the concrete has hardened. Special casings shall be designed so that no damage occurs to the drilled shaft concrete during their removal. In the event that permanent casing is not specified in the plans, and the Contractor elects to use a temporary casing and leave

it in place, it shall be cut off at a maximum of 300 millimeters above the low water elevation as shown on the plans, or painted. Written approval from the Engineer is required in this event, and payment for the temporary casing left in place will be at the contract bid price for temporary casing.

C. Permanent Casings. Permanent casing shall be used when shown on the plans. The casing shall be continuous between top and bottom elevations prescribed on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Exterior surfaces of permanent casing shall be painted in accordance with the plans unless otherwise noted. After installation is complete, the permanent casing shall be cut off at the prescribed elevation and the shaft completed.

In general, permanent casing shall not be placed in an overreamed shaft hole.

907-803.03.18.14--Slurry. Mineral slurries shall be employed when slurry is used in the drilling process, unless other drilling fluids are approved in writing by the Engineer. The slurry shall have both a mineral grain size that will remain in suspension and sufficient viscosity and gel characteristics to transport excavated material to a suitable screening system. The percentage and specific gravity of the material used to make the suspension shall be sufficient to maintain the stability of the excavation and to allow proper concrete placement. During construction, the level of the slurry shall be maintained at a height sufficient to prevent caving of the hole. In the event of a sudden significant loss of slurry to the hole, the construction of that foundation shall be stopped until a method to stop slurry loss or an alternate construction procedure has been approved by the Engineer.

The mineral slurry shall be premixed thoroughly with clean, fresh water, and an adequate time (as prescribed by the mineral manufacturer) shall be allotted for hydration, prior to introduction into the shaft excavation. Slurry tanks of adequate capacity will be required for slurry circulation, storage, and treatment. No excavated slurry pits will be allowed in lieu of slurry tanks, without the written permission of the Engineer. Desanding equipment shall be provided by the Contractor as necessary to control slurry sand content to less than four percent (4%) by volume at any point in the borehole. Desanding will not be required for setting sign post or lighting mast foundations unless shown on the plans. The Contractor shall take all steps necessary to prevent the slurry from "setting up" in the shaft. Such methods may include, but are not limited to: agitation, circulation, and/or adjusting the properties of the slurry. Disposal of all slurry shall be performed offsite in suitable areas by the Contractor, and subject to all environmental regulations pertaining to slurry disposal.

Control tests using suitable apparatus shall be carried out on the mineral slurry mixture, by a qualified professional testing laboratory approved by the Engineer and engaged by the Contractor, to determine density, viscosity, and pH. The acceptable range of values for those physical properties is as shown in the following table:

MINERAL SLURRY
Sodium Montmorillonite (Commercial Bentonite)
Acceptable Range of Values

Property (Units)	At Time of Slurry Introduction	In Hole at Time of Concreting	Test Method
Density (kg/m³)	1030** - 1105**	1030** - 1200**	Density Balance
Viscosity (second/liter)	30 - 48	30 - 48	Marsh Cone
pH	8 - 11	8 - 11	pH paper pH meter

** Increase by 30 kg/m³ in salt water

Notes:

a. Tests should be performed when the slurry temperature is above 5°C.

b. If desanding is required, sand content shall not exceed four percent (4%) (by volume) at any point in the borehole as determined by the American Petroleum Institute sand content test.

The limits in the above table may be adjusted when field conditions warrant, as successfully demonstrated in a test hole or with other methods approved by the Engineer. All changes must be approved in writing by the Engineer before continued use.

Tests to determine density, viscosity, and pH value shall be performed during the shaft excavation to establish a consistent working pattern. A minimum of four (4) sets of tests shall be made during the first eight (8) hours of slurry use. When the results show consistent behavior, the testing frequency may be decreased to one set every four (4) hours of slurry use.

The Contractor shall insure that heavily contaminated slurry suspension, which could impair the free flow of concrete, has not accumulated in the bottom of the shaft. Prior to placing concrete in any shaft excavation, the Contractor shall take slurry samples using a sampling tool similar to that shown in Figure 1. Slurry samples shall be extracted from the base of the shaft and at intervals not exceeding three (3) meters up the shaft, until two consecutive samples produce acceptable values for density, viscosity, pH, and sand content.

When any slurry samples are found to be unacceptable, the Contractor shall take whatever action is necessary to bring the mineral slurry within specification requirements. Concrete shall not be poured until resampling and testing produce acceptable results.

Reports of all tests required above, signed by an authorized representative of the Contractor, shall be furnished to the Engineer on completion of each drilled shaft. Representatives of the

Department may perform comparison tests as determined necessary during mineral slurry operations.

During construction, the level of mineral slurry in the shaft excavation shall be maintained at a level not less than 1.2 meters above the highest expected piezometric pressure head along the depth of the shaft. If at any time the slurry construction method fails to produce the desired final results, the Contractor shall discontinue this method and propose an alternate method for approval by the Engineer.

Drilling tools should contain vents to stabilize hydrostatic pressure above and below the tool during extraction. The rate of tool extraction should not cause any noticeable turbulence in the hole.

In locations where saline or chemically contaminated groundwater exists, the slurry should be adjusted with appropriate chemical additives, or developed with a mineral material not affected by such conditions.

907-803.03.18.15--Excavation Inspection. The Contractor shall provide equipment for checking the dimensions and alignment of each permanent shaft excavation. The dimensions and alignment shall be determined by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer or the Engineer's inspector. Final shaft depths shall be measured with a mass loaded tape or other approved methods after final cleaning. Unless otherwise stated on the plans, a minimum of 50 percent of the base of each shaft shall have less than 13 millimeters of sediment at the time of placement of the concrete. Shaft cleanliness will be determined by the Engineer, by visual inspection for dry shafts, or other methods deemed appropriate to the Engineer for wet shafts. In addition, for dry excavations, the maximum depth of water shall not exceed 75 millimeters prior to concrete pour.

Inspection of a shaft excavation may be accomplished by any suitable method, including the use of video equipment or, in the case of a dry excavation, by personnel in the hole. Visual inspection by personnel in the hole requires safety measures that include, but are not limited to: (1) Usage of air sampling devices in the hole to check for volatile or poisonous gases, as well as oxygen content; (2) Providing proper ventilation to the excavation. Until all local, state, and federal occupational safety regulations are adhered to, no personnel will be allowed into the excavation.

907-803.03.18.16--Construction Tolerances. The following construction tolerances apply to drilled shafts unless otherwise stated in the contract documents:

a) The drilled shaft shall be within 75 millimeters of plan position in the horizontal plane at the plan elevation for the top of the shaft.

b) The vertical alignment of a vertical shaft excavation shall not vary from the plan alignment by more than 25 millimeters per meter of depth. The alignment of a battered shaft excavation shall not vary by more than 50 millimeters per meter of depth from the prescribed batter.

c) After all the concrete is placed, the top of the reinforcing steel cage shall not be more than 75 millimeters below plan position.

d) All casing diameters shown on the plans refer to O.D. (outside diameter) dimensions. The dimensions of casings are subject to American Pipe Institute tolerances applicable to regular steel pipe. When approved, the Contractor may elect to provide a casing larger in diameter than shown on the plans.

e) Bells shall be excavated to the plan bearing area and height shown on the plans as a minimum. The actual diameter of the bells shall not exceed three (3) times the specified shaft diameter. All other plan dimensions shown for the bells may be varied, when approved, to accommodate the Contractor's equipment.

f) The top elevation of the shaft shall have a tolerance of plus 25 millimeters or minus 75 millimeters from the plan top of shaft elevation.

g) Excavation equipment and methods shall be designed so that the completed shaft excavation will have a planar bottom. The cutting edges of excavation equipment shall be normal to the vertical axis of the equipment within a tolerance of ±30 millimeters per meter of shaft diameter.

Drilled shaft excavations and completed shafts not constructed within the required tolerances are unacceptable. The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting all unacceptable shaft excavations and completed shafts to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Materials and work necessary, including engineering analysis and redesign, to complete corrections for out of tolerance drilled shaft excavations shall be furnished without either cost to the State or an extension of the completion dates of the project. Any redesign shall be performed by a professional engineer, registered in the State of Mississippi and engaged by the Contractor. Redesign drawings and computations prepared by the Contractor's engineer shall be signed and sealed.

Out of tolerance shaft holes shall be backfilled in an approved manner, when directed by the Engineer, until the redesign is complete and approved.

907-803.03.18.17--Reinforcing Steel Construction and Placement. The reinforcing steel cage, consisting of longitudinal bars, ties, cage stiffener bars, spacers, centralizers, and other necessary appurtenances, shall be completely assembled and placed as a unit immediately after the shaft excavation is inspected and accepted, and prior to concrete placement. Details of reinforcing steel will be as shown in the plans.

The reinforcing steel in the shaft shall be double-wire tied at all junctions and supported so that the reinforcing steel will remain within allowable tolerances given in 907-803.03.18.16 of this specification. Stiff tie wire may be required for long reinforcing steel cages. Free-rolling concrete centralizers or other approved noncorrosive rolling centralizer devices shall be used at sufficient intervals. The centralizers shall be attached to the reinforcing steel cage near the bottom, and at intervals not exceeding three (3) meters up the shaft for shaft lengths less than 18

meters, and intervals not exceeding two (2) meters for shaft lengths greater than 18 meters, to insure concentric spacing for the entire cage length. Centralizers shall be constructed of approved material equal in quality and durability to the concrete specified for the shaft. The centralizers shall be of adequate dimension to insure a minimum 125 millimeters annular space between the outside of the reinforcing cage and the side of the excavated hole. Approved cylindrical feet (bottom supports) shall be provided to insure that the bottom of the cage is maintained the proper distance above the base.

The elevation of the top of the steel cage shall be checked before and after the concrete is placed. If the rebar cage is not maintained within the specified tolerances, corrections shall be made by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. No additional shafts shall be constructed until the Contractor has modified the rebar cage support in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

If the bottom of the excavated shaft elevation is lower than the bottom of the shaft elevation shown on the plans, all reinforcement required in the upper portion of the shaft shall be achieved by splicing the additional length at the bottom of the cage, to avoid congestion in the upper portion of the shaft.

907-803.03.18.18--Concrete Placement.

A. General. Concrete for drilled shafts shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 30 MPa. Concrete slump at the time of the pour shall be 200 (±25) millimeters. In the event that the dry construction method has been used and free-fall concrete placement has been approved, a concrete slump of 150 millimeters will be allowed for free-fall concrete. Additional slump requirements are defined below. Concrete temperature at the time of the pour shall not exceed 32°C.

Concrete placement during cold weather shall be allowed when ambient air conditions are at or expected to drop below 5°C, but protection of the fresh concrete shall be in accordance with the provisions stated in Sections 804.03.16.1 and 501.03.20.3 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for protection of fresh concrete in cold weather.

Concrete shall be placed as soon as possible after reinforcing steel placement, but in no case shall more than two (2) hours elapse between completion of the shaft excavation and beginning of concrete placement. Concrete placement shall be continuous from the bottom to the top elevation of the shaft. Concrete placement shall continue after the shaft excavation is full until good quality concrete is evident at the top of the shaft. Concrete shall be placed either through a tremie, concrete pump or free fall. Free fall placement shall require prior written approval of the Engineer and shall be restricted for use in dry excavations only.

For tremied or pumped concrete, the elapsed time from the beginning of concrete placement in the shaft to the completion of the placement shall not exceed four (4) hours, except as noted below. Retarders and/or water reducers in the concrete mix shall be adjusted as approved for the conditions encountered on the job, so that the concrete remains in a workable plastic state throughout the four hour placement limit. This is defined as a minimum slump of 100 millimeters existing everywhere within the concrete shaft after placement has been completed.

Prior to concrete placement, the Contractor shall provide test results of a trial mix, set time test (AASHTO T-197), and a slump loss test using approved methods, to demonstrate that the concrete meets this four hour requirement. These tests shall be conducted by an approved testing laboratory at least 30 days prior to initial concrete placement, with the Department's Central Laboratory personnel present, at temperatures and conditions similar to those at the job site at the time of the shaft pour. However, the Contractor may request a longer placement time, provided the Contractor supplies a concrete mix that will maintain a slump of 100 millimeters or greater over the longer placement time, as demonstrated by trial mix, set time, and slump loss tests. A slump loss test shall be conducted from the concrete at the site for verification of slump loss requirements, using a sample from a minimum batch size of four cubic meters of concrete.

In the event that free-fall concrete placement is approved and used, the 100-mm slump in four hours requirement will be waived. However, a different trial mix must be approved with its corresponding set time and slump loss tests.

The Contractor shall place the concrete within the approved time and temperature limitations determined by the trial mix demonstration.

Before the casing is withdrawn, the level of fresh concrete shall be at such a level that the fluid trapped behind the casing is displaced upward. As the casing is withdrawn, care shall be exercised to maintain the level of concrete within the casing so that the fluid trapped behind the casing is displaced upward out of the shaft excavation without mixing with or displacing the shaft concrete.

B. Tremies. Tremies used for concrete placement in either wet or dry holes shall consist of a tube of sufficient length, mass, and diameter to discharge concrete at the shaft base elevation. The tremie shall not contain aluminum parts which will have contact with the concrete. The tremie inside diameter shall be at least six (6) times the maximum size of aggregate used in the concrete mix but shall not be less than 250 millimeters. The inside and outside surfaces of the tremie shall be clean and smooth to permit both flow of concrete and unimpeded withdrawal during concreting. The wall thickness of the tremie shall be adequate to prevent crimping or sharp bends which restrict concrete placement.

The tremie used for wet excavation concrete placement shall be watertight. Underwater placement shall not begin until the tremie is placed to the shaft base elevation. Valves, bottom plates, or plugs may be used only if concrete discharge can begin within one tremie diameter of the base. Plugs and plates shall either be removed from the excavation or be of a material, approved by the Engineer, which will not cause a defect in the shaft if not removed. The discharge end of the tremie shall be constructed to permit the free radial flow of concrete during placement operations. The tremie discharge end shall remain at the excavation bottom as long as possible, and thereafter be immersed at least two shaft diameters but not less than three (3) meters in concrete at all times after starting the flow of concrete. The flow of concrete shall be continuous. The concrete in the tremie shall be maintained at a positive pressure differential at all times to prevent slurry intrusion into the shaft concrete.

If, at any time during the concrete pour in a wet excavation, the tremie line orifice is removed from the fluid concrete column and discharges concrete above the rising concrete level, the shaft shall be considered defective. In such case, the Contractor shall remove the reinforcing cage and concrete, complete all necessary sidewall removal directed by the Engineer and repour the shaft. All costs of replacement of defective shafts shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

C. Pumping Concrete. Concrete pumps and lines may be used for concrete placement in either wet or dry excavations. All pump lines shall have a minimum 125-millimeter diameter and be constructed with watertight joints. The use of aluminum pipe as a conveyance for the concrete will not be permitted. Concrete placement shall not begin until the pump line discharge orifice is at the shaft base elevation.

For wet excavations, a plug or similar device shall be used to separate the concrete from the fluid in the hole until pumping begins. The plug shall either be removed from the excavation or be of a material, approved by the Engineer, which will not cause a defect in the shaft if not removed.

The discharge orifice shall remain at least two shaft diameters but not less than three (3) meters below the surface of the fluid concrete at all times after starting the flow of concrete. When lifting the pump line during concreting, the Contractor shall temporarily reduce the line pressure until the orifice has been repositioned at a higher level in the excavation.

If, at any time during the concrete pour, the pump line orifice is removed from the fluid concrete column and discharges concrete above the rising level, the shaft shall be considered defective. In such case, the Contractor shall remove the reinforcing cage and concrete, complete all necessary sidewall removal directed by the Engineer and repour the shaft. All costs of replacement of defective shafts shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

D. Free Fall Method. Placement of concrete by the free fall method will be permitted only when approved in writing by the Engineer. Approval of concrete placement by the free fall method shall be contingent upon the following minimum conditions:

1. The clear opening (inside the reinforcing cage) is not less than 600 millimeters in diameter.

2. The dry construction method is used in constructing the drilled shafts.

3. The height of free fall placement shall not exceed 20 meters.

4. Concrete shall fall directly to the placement location without contacting either the reinforcing cage or shaft walls.

5. A hopper shall be used at the top of the shaft to center and direct free fall placement.

6. The Engineer will observe the falling of the concrete within the shaft. The Contractor shall reduce the rate of concrete placement or reduce the height of free fall as directed by the Engineer when the concrete strikes the reinforcing cage or shaft

sidewalls, when there is excessive spatter from the impact of the falling concrete, or when concrete placement causes the shaft excavation to cave or slough.

7. When in the opinion of the Engineer, placement cannot be satisfactorily accomplished by the free fall method, the Contractor shall change to either the tremie or pumping method to accomplish the pour.

907-803.03.18.19--Drilled Shaft Load Tests. The methods required for the load testing of drilled shafts shall be Osterberg Cell or Statnamic. At the preconstruction conference, or no later than 45 days prior to beginning the trial shaft construction, the Contractor shall advise the Project Engineer in writing, with copies to the Bridge Engineer and Geotechnical Engineer, which of these two methods of load testing will be performed on this project. The Contractor shall also provide at the preconstruction conference, or no later than 45 days before beginning drilled shaft construction, a load test plan including testing procedures to the Engineer for approval.

Load testing of drilled shafts shall be completed before construction of any production drilled shafts, and before estimated drilled shaft tip elevations will be provided for production shafts. The method, number, and locations of load tests shall be as shown on the plans or as designated by the Engineer.

After completion of any load test, tip elevations will be provided for the production shafts by the Bridge Engineer within two weeks of receiving the load test results. The production shaft tip elevations provided by the Bridge Engineer may differ from the individual shaft lengths shown on the plans. Requests for adjustment to the contract due to changes in shaft lengths shall be subject to the provisions of Subsection 104.02.1 and more particularly to the second paragraph. Before any consideration will be given for an adjustment to the contract, it must be determined that a significant change in the character of the work has occurred.

907-803.03.18.19.1 --Osterberg Cell Load Tests.

A. General. When this method of load testing is performed, the Contractor will be required to furnish all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals necessary for conducting an Osterberg Cell load test and reporting the results. The Contractor shall subcontract the instrumenting, conducting, and reporting of the load test to the load test cell supplier, with the cost included in prices bid for items contained in the contract.

No reaction systems and extra drilled shaft installations (anchor shafts) are required for conducting the load test. The load test is a non-destructive test, and if the test shaft designated on the plans is a production shaft, it shall be left in a condition suitable for use as a production shaft in the finished structure.

B. Materials. The Contractor shall furnish one (1) or more Osterberg Load Cells as required, to be supplied by:

LOADTEST Inc.
4509 North West 23rd Avenue, Suite 19
Gainesville, Florida 32606
Phone: (904) 378-3717 or (800) 368-1138

Additional materials required for this type load test are subject to approval by LOADTEST, Inc., and include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) Approved high strength pumpable grout with a compressive strength of at least 35 MPa at the time of load testing. The use of this grout will be required for the installation of each load cell in order to place a bed of grout below the bottom of the cell. If approved by the Engineer, a bed of concrete may be placed below the cell in lieu of the grout. If concrete is substituted, a high early strength (Type III) cement mix capable of producing the same compressive strength as that required for grout shall be used. The filling of the cell with fluid grout at the completion of the load test will be required for test shafts to be used as production shafts. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer and LOADTEST Inc. a sample of the proposed grout mix for acceptance or, if concrete is used in lieu of grout, a copy of the concrete mix design and a letter of certification, stating that the required compressive strength shall be attained, at least two (2) weeks prior to the commencement of the load test. Grout or concrete used for bedding and/or filling the cell will not be measured for separate payment. Its cost shall be included in other items bid.

(2) Fresh water from an approved source for mixing grout at the test site, and to mix with a water-soluble oil provided by LOADTEST Inc., to form the hydraulic fluid used to pressurize the Osterberg Cell.

(3) Materials sufficient to construct a stable reference beam system for monitoring deflection of the shaft during testing, supported at a minimum distance of three (3) diameters from the center of the shaft to prevent disturbance of the reference system.

(4) Materials sufficient to construct a protected work area (including provisions such as a tent or shed for protection from inclement weather for the load test equipment) of size and type required by the Engineer and/or LOADTEST Inc.

(5) A beam, steel-H pile, pipe, or channel iron, as required by LOADTEST Inc., to support placement of the Osterberg Cell when a shaft rebar cage is not specified.

Materials supplied which do not become a part of a finished structure shall be removed from the job site at the conclusion of the load test.

C. Equipment. The Contractor shall supply any additional equipment required to install the Osterberg Cell, conduct the load test, remove the load test apparatus, and, if the test shaft is to become a production shaft at the conclusion of the test, restore the shaft to a condition suitable for use in the finished structure. This equipment includes, but is not limited to:

(1) Electric power and welding equipment, as required, to assemble the test equipment, attach pipes and fittings to the Osterberg Cell, and prepare the work area.

(2) A suitable pressurized gas source consisting either of an approved air compressor or of compressed nitrogen (four 6.5-cubic meter cylinders of nitrogen per load test).

(3) Equipment and operators for handling the Osterberg Cell and piping, and reinforcing cage (if required) during the installation of the Osterberg Cell and during the conduct of the test. This shall include, but is not limited to, a crane or other lifting device for the Osterberg Cell and piping, manual labor, and hand tools as required by LOADTEST Inc.

(4) Equipment and labor sufficient to erect the protected work area and monitoring reference beam system, to be constructed to the requirements of the Engineer and LOADTEST Inc.

(5) Approved small piston type power grout pump with experienced operator, for placing grout below the cell, and for grouting the cell upon completion of the test, if required. Successful demonstration that the grout pumping system works as intended will be required before placing the Osterberg Cell in the test shaft hole.

(6) Approved small power mortar mixer with suitable mortar box to discharge grout, if required, with an experienced operator.

(7) Screen with an approximately 6-millimeter mesh to screen grout prior to placement in the grout pump to prevent clogging of the grout pump or the piping.

(8) Suitable operating and reference level platforms, as required by the Engineer and/or LOADTEST Inc., for testing over water or in otherwise unstable foundation conditions.

D. Procedure. The test shaft hole shall be constructed by the shaft construction technique approved by the Engineer after trial shaft construction. The test shaft shall then be constructed in accordance with the plans and at the direction of the Engineer and/or LOADTEST Inc.

The Osterberg Cell, piping, and other attachments shall be assembled and made ready for installation under the direction of LOADTEST Inc., in a suitable area, adjacent to the test shaft, to be provided by the Contractor.

When a reinforcing cage is required for the test shaft, the Osterberg Cell assembly shall be placed at the bottom of the cage in conjunction with the construction of the cage. When a reinforcing cage is not required for the test shaft, the Osterberg Cell and piping shall be supported during installation by other means, either devised by LOADTEST Inc. and approved by the Engineer, or designated on the plans.

When the test shaft excavation has been completed and accepted by the Engineer, a concrete or grout bed shall be placed, by an approved method, at the base of the shaft. The Contractor shall

then install the Osterberg Cell and, if required, the reinforcing cage assembly in the test shaft under the direction of LOADTEST Inc. and the Engineer, such that the Osterberg Cell is resting firmly on or in the concrete/grout bed. The Contractor shall use the utmost care in handling the reinforcing cage and test equipment assembly so as not to damage the instrumentation during installation. Alternatively, the Osterberg Cell and its support system can be lowered to near-bottom of the shaft and the center pipe from the cell can be used to grout the space between the cell and bottom of shaft so as to firmly seat the cell.

After the installation of the Osterberg Cell, the test shaft shall be concreted in the manner approved from the trial shaft construction. Load testing shall not begin until the concrete has attained a compressive strength of 20 MPa, as determined from cylinder tests, but in no case shall the load test begin earlier than seven (7) days after the test shaft is constructed. During the specified waiting period, no other construction or operations which will induce excessive vibration levels shall be performed.

After completion of the load test, and at the direction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove any equipment, material, etc. which are not to be a part of the finished structure. If the test shaft is to become a part of the finished structure, the Osterberg Cell shall be grouted using normal techniques through the piping provided in the cell assembly.

Tip elevations for production shafts will be furnished within seven (7) days of receipt of the load test results. These results may be provided in the form of a letter or executive summary. However, a final report of the load test shall be supplied to the Engineer within 30 days of the completion of the load test. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with six (6) copies of the report, as prepared by LOADTEST Inc., from each load test. In the event multiple load tests are conducted for a structure, a final report of all tests may be supplied after the last load test has been conducted.

907-803.03.18.19.2--Statnamic Load Tests.

A. General. When this method of load testing is performed, the Contractor will be required to furnish all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals necessary for conducting a Statnamic load test and reporting the results. The Contractor shall subcontract the instrumenting, conducting, and reporting of the load test to the approved Specialty Contractor for Statnamic load testing, with the cost included in prices bid for items contained in the contract. The approved Specialty Contractor for Statnamic load testing is:

Applied Foundation Testing, Inc.
4015 J. Louis Street
Green Cove Springs, Florida 32043
Phone: 904.284.1337
Fax: 904.284.1339

A reaction system, described below, is required for conducting the load test. The load test is a non-destructive test, and if the test shaft designated on the plans is a production shaft, it shall be left in a condition suitable for use as a production shaft in the finished structure.

B. Materials. The Contractor shall furnish all materials, personnel, and equipment as described below and as required by Applied Foundation Testing, Inc. as listed below:

1. 14 MN (1575 ton) Statnamic apparatus for axial tests including pressure chamber and cylinder, load, acceleration and deflection transducers, reaction mass carriage, reaction masses, mechanical catch mechanism and Statnamic fuel.
2. Shaft top plate, and follower assembly if needed, adequate to distribute the applied Statnamic test load to the shaft.
3. Statnamic load, acceleration and deflection signal conditioner and data acquisition system pertaining directly to the Statnamic device are also supplied. All required electronic equipment for the recording, processing and storage of the Statnamic test will be operated by Applied Foundation Testing, Inc.
4. Data acquisition system for strain gages.
5. Geotechnical Engineers experienced in the implementation of Statnamic testing to instrument the test shafts, assist with test setup, perform the testing, assist with disassembly of test apparatus, provide additional assistance as needed with pertinent Statnamic issues and provide a written report.
6. Final Report of Statnamic Load Testing no later than 30 days after all Statnamic load testing is completed and accepted by the Engineer. Field results of individual Statnamic load tests will be provided with in 72 hours of completion of a test.

The Contractor shall supply any additional equipment and man power required to assemble, conduct, disassemble and move to next test site. This equipment includes, but is not limited to:

1. A crane or other lifting equipment capable of lifting the Statnamic components, operator and labor for unloading Statnamic trucks during mobilization and demobilization and for assembling and disassembling the Statnamic load test.

C. Preparation for Testing. The Contractor shall notify Applied Foundation Testing, Inc. of the requirement for a Statnamic load test at least 30 days in advance of each test. The Contractor shall perform site and shaft preparation. Without damaging the instrumentation or cables, cut and/or clean the surface of the test shaft down to design or test elevation. The top of the shaft shall be smooth and level. The area around the test shaft, on land, should be leveled and “firm under foot” within a 3-meter radius. The shaft top should be 300 mm above the leveled grade. Load testing shall not begin until the concrete has attained a compressive strength of 30 MPa, as determined from cylinder tests, but in no case shall the load test begin earlier than seven (7) days after the test shaft is constructed. During the specified waiting period, no other construction or operations which will induce excessive vibration levels shall be performed.

D. Procedure for Axial Statnamic Load Testing. The Contractor shall assist Applied Foundation Testing, Inc. as necessary during all aspects of the Statnamic load testing.

E. Instrumentation. The intent of the load test instrumentation is to measure the test load and its distribution of side friction and end bearing and load versus deflection, so that the Engineer can verify the design calculations and estimates and to finalize and/or modify the design.

The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the instrumentation is not damaged during drilled shaft construction or preparation for testing. Applied Foundation Testing, Inc. shall provide instrumentation pertaining to the Statnamic testing as listed below:

1. Electronic Resistance Sister Bar Strain Gages - A total of 16 sister bar resistance strain gages shall be provided. Strain gages shall be placed at optimal elevations for determining the load transfer along the side of the shaft and the end bearing, as determined by Applied Foundation Testing, Inc. Total cable length is to be determined by Applied Foundation Testing, Inc. to produce unspliced leads.

2. Data Acquisition System - The resistance strain gages, load cell and displacement transducers will require specialized equipment capable of digitizing at very fast rates. Applied Foundation Testing, Inc. shall supply the necessary equipment and record the test data.

F. Required Reports: After completion of the load test, and at the direction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove any equipment, material, etc. which are not to be a part of the finished structure.

Tip elevations for production shafts will be furnished within seven (7) days of receipt of the load test results. These results may be provided in the form of a letter or executive summary. However, a final report of the load test shall be supplied to the Engineer within 30 days of the completion of the load test. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with six (6) copies of the report, as prepared by Applied Foundation Testing, Inc., from each load test. In the event multiple load tests are conducted for a structure, a final report of all tests may be supplied after the last load test has been conducted.

The Report shall include the top of shaft load vs. deflection curve, side shear vs. deflection (T-Z) curves for each subsoil stratum bounded by strain gages, and the end bearing vs. deflection performance observed during each test.

907-803.04--Method of Measurement.

A. Drilled Shafts. The quantities to be paid for shall be the authorized length in meters of the completed concrete drilled shaft, including bells, of the diameter and containing the reinforcement shown on the plans. The length shall be determined as the difference between the plan top of shaft elevation and the final bottom of shaft elevation.

B. Test Shafts. The quantity to be paid shall be the number of test shafts, including bells, drilled of the diameter shown on the plans, completed and accepted.

C. Trial Shafts. The quantity to be paid shall be the authorized length in meters of trial shaft holes, including bells, drilled of the diameter shown on the plans, completed (including backfill or concrete and reinforcement when required), and accepted. The length of trial shafts shall be

determined as the difference between the existing ground surface elevation at the center of the trial shaft prior to drilling and the authorized bottom elevation of the hole, including bell.

D. Exploration. The quantity to be paid shall be the length in meters, measured from the bottom of the shaft elevation to the bottom of the exploration hole, for each authorized exploration drilled below the shaft excavation.

E. Load Tests. The quantity to be paid shall be the number of load tests conducted according to the specified method and loading procedures and of the designated maximum load shown on the plans.

F. Casings. The quantity to be paid shall be the length in meters of each size casing used. The length to be paid shall be measured along the casing from the top of the shaft elevation or the top of the casing, whichever is lower, to the bottom of the casing at each shaft location where casing is used.

907-803.05--Basis of Payment.

A. Drilled Shafts. Drilled shafts shall be paid for at the contract unit price per meter for drilled shaft of the diameter specified. Such payment shall include the cost of concrete, reinforcing steel, and all labor, materials (including mineral slurry), equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the drilled shaft.

B. Test Shafts. Test shafts of the specified diameter will be paid for at the contract unit price per each. Such payment shall be full compensation for excavating the test shaft through whatever materials are encountered to the bottom of the shaft elevation shown on the plans or as authorized by the Engineer, concrete, reinforcement, required casings, restoring the site as required, and all other expenses to complete the work.

C. Trial Shafts. Trial shafts of the specified diameter will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter. Such payment shall be full compensation for excavating the trial shaft hole through whatever materials are encountered to the bottom of shaft elevation shown on the plans or as authorized by the Engineer, using mineral slurry as necessary, utilizing temporary casing as necessary (not as a separate pay item), providing inspection facilities, backfilling the holes, setting reinforcement and placing concrete as required, restoring the site, and all other expenses necessary to complete the work.

D. Exploration. Soil samples and/or rock cores of the diameter and length required and authorized by the Engineer will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter for either soil sample or rock core. Such payment shall be full compensation for drilling, extracting, packaging and classifying the samples or cores, delivering them to the Department, furnishing concrete to fill the core hole, and all other expenses necessary to complete the work.

E. Load Tests. Load tests shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each, for load tests of the specified method completed and accepted. Such payment shall include all equipment, material, labor, and incidental costs related to the performance of the load test.

F. Casings. Casings shall be paid for at the contract price per meter. Such price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing, placing, and removing (when required) the casing in the shaft excavation.

Payment will be made under:

907-803-M:	Drilled Shaft (___-mm Diameter)	- per meter
907-803-N:	Test Shafts (___-mm Diameter)	- per each
907-803-O:	Trial Shafts (___-mm Diameter)	- per meter
907-803-P:	Exploration	- per meter
907-803-Q:	Drilled Shaft Load Tests	- per each
907-803-R:	___**___ Casing (____-mm Diameter)	- per meter

** Temporary or Permanent

Slurry Sampler

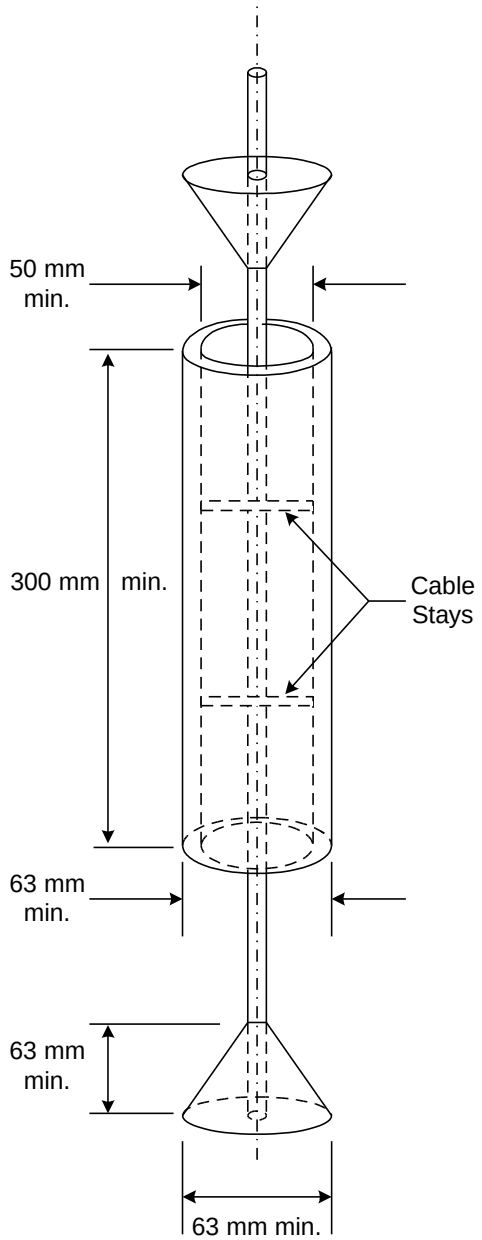


Figure 1

The sampler consists of three components:

1. Cable with mass loaded cone-shaped stopper.
2. Cylindrical sampler center stayed for alignment.
3. Top stopper with hole drilled through the center for slipping onto cable.

SAMPLING IS ACCOMPLISHED BY

1. Lower cable with stopper to desired sampling elevation.
2. Slide cable through aligning guides of sampler.
3. Let sampler drop down the cable and seat onto bottom cone-shaped stopper.
4. Slide cable through hole in top stopper and let drop to seat on top of sampler.
5. Withdraw entire assembly from shaft.
6. Sample may be emptied into separate container and used as necessary to perform required testing.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-804-16M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 01/04/2002

SUBJECT: Concrete for Bridges and Structures

Section 804, Concrete Bridges and Structures, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is deleted in toto and replaced as follows:

SECTION 907-804--CONCRETE BRIDGES AND STRUCTURES

907-804.01--Description. This work consists of constructing concrete bridges and structures in accordance with these specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the dimensions, designs, lines, and grades indicated on the plans or established.

Construction of box bridges shall be in accordance with Sections 601 and 602.

907-804.02--Materials.

907-804.02.1--General. Concrete produced and controlled from this specification shall be accepted upon proper certification of concrete production through an approved quality control plan and verification by job site acceptance criteria. The Contractor shall develop and implement a quality control plan that will be used to maintain the required properties of concrete. For large volume projects, 1525 cubic meters and more, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved through statistical evaluation of test results. For small volume projects, less than 1525 cubic meters, quality control and acceptance shall be achieved by individual test results.

The materials used in this construction, when sampled and tested in accordance with 700.03, shall meet the requirements of the following subsections:

Portland Cement	701.01 and 701.02
Admixtures	713.02
Fly Ash	714.05
Water	714.01.1 and 714.01.2
Fine Aggregate	703.02
Coarse Aggregate	703.03
Curing Materials	713.01
Joint Materials	707.01, 707.02, and 707.07
Structural Steel Joints and Bearing Devices	717.01
Sheet Copper	716.07.2
Bronze Bearing Devices	716.06
Copper-Alloy Bearing Devices	716.07.1
Self-Lubricating Bearing Plates	716.08
Bearing Pads	714.10
Wire Rope or Wire Cable for Prestressed Concrete	700.01 and 711.03
Sprayed Finish for Concrete Surface	714.12
Reinforcing Steel	711.02

907-804.02.2--Use, Care and Handling. The use, care and handling of materials shall conform to the applicable requirements of 501.03.10 and the specific requirements of 907-804.02.4 and 907-804.02.5. Unless otherwise authorized, only fine aggregate or coarse

aggregate of one type and from the same source shall be used in the construction of any one unit of a structure. Should the Contractor, with written permission of the Engineer, elect to substitute high early strength cement for cement of the type specified, the Contractor will not receive additional compensation for the substitution.

907-804.02.3--Sampling and Testing. Sampling and testing shall meet the requirements of these specifications.

907-804.02.4--Care and Storage of Concrete Aggregates. The handling and storage of aggregates shall be such as to prevent segregation or contamination with foreign materials. The Engineer may require that aggregates be stored on separate platforms at satisfactory locations.

When specified, coarse aggregates shall be separated into two or more sizes in order to secure greater uniformity of the concrete mixture. Different sizes of aggregate shall be stored in separate stock piles sufficiently removed from each other to prevent the material at the edges of the piles from becoming intermixed.

907-804.02.5--Storage of Cement. All cement shall be stored in suitable weather-proof buildings or bins. These buildings or bins shall be placed in locations approved by the Engineer. Provision for storage shall be ample, and the shipments of cement as received shall be stored separately or other provisions made to the satisfaction of the Engineer for easy access for the identification, inspection, and sampling of each shipment as deemed desirable. Stored cement shall meet the test requirements at any time after storage when a retest is ordered by the Engineer.

On small jobs, open storage consisting of a raised platform and ample waterproof covering may be permitted by written authorization from the Engineer.

When specified, the Contractor shall keep accurate records of deliveries of cement and of its use in the work. Copies of these records shall be supplied in the form required by the Engineer.

907-804.02.6--Classification and Uses of Concrete. When a specific class of concrete is not specified on the plans or in the contract documents, the structure or parts thereof shall be constructed with the class of concrete as directed by the Engineer.

The classes and their uses are as follows:

(1) Class AA - Concrete for bridge construction and concrete exposed to seawater.
(2) Class A - Concrete for use where indicated.
(3) Class B - General use, heavily reinforced sections, cast-in-place concrete piles, and conventional concrete piles.
(4) Class C - Massive sections or lightly reinforced sections.
(5) Class D - Massive unreinforced sections and riprap.
(6) Class F - Concrete for prestressed members.
(7) Class FX - Extra strength (as shown on plans) concrete for prestressed members.
(8) Class S - For all seal concrete deposited under water.

907-804.02.7--Composition of Concrete. The composition of concrete mixtures shall meet the requirements of these specifications.

907-804.02.8--Laboratory Accreditation. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing the laboratory used to perform concrete quality control tests. The laboratory may be the Contractor's facility, the concrete producer's facility, or a certified independent testing laboratory.

Only laboratories certified by the Mississippi Department of Transportation are qualified to perform material testing. Certification by AASHTO Accreditation Program (AAP) will be acceptable if the laboratory is listed in the latest AASHTO Accreditation Program publication and maintains accreditation to completion of concrete work.

The Contractor's laboratory designated for quality control testing shall have equipment necessary to test aggregates and concrete for the test methods listed in Table 1.

Table 1

AASHTO: T 2	Sampling Aggregates
AASHTO: T 19	Bulk Density ("Unit Weight") and Voids in Aggregates
AASHTO: T 22	Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
AASHTO: T 23	Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
AASHTO: T 27	Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
AASHTO: T 84	Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate
AASHTO: T 85	Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate
AASHTO: T 119	Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
AASHTO: T 121	Mass per Cubic Meter (Cubic Foot), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
AASHTO: T 126	Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory
AASHTO: T 141	Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
AASHTO: T 152	Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by Pressure Method *
AASHTO: T 196	Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method *
AASHTO: T 231	Capping Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
AASHTO: T 248	Reducing Field Samples of Aggregate to Testing Size
AASHTO: T 255	Total Evaporable Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying
ASTM: C 1064M	Temperature of Freshly Mixed Portland Cement Concrete

* Equipment necessary for either pressure or volumetric air content.

Testing equipment shall have been inspected by the Department or through AAP. Testing equipment calibration files shall be made available upon request by the Department.

907-804.02.9--Testing Personnel. Technicians testing Portland cement concrete, for either acceptance or production control purposes, shall be certified by an accepted certification program. Recertification is required for each Class after five years. Certification requirements are listed in Table 2.

Table 2

Required Certification	Concrete Technician's Tasks
MDOT Class I or ACI Grade I	Field Testing of Plastic Concrete (AASHTO T 23, T 119, T 121, T 141, T 152, T 196, and ASTM C 1064M)
MDOT Class II	Aggregate Sampling, Total Moisture, and Sieve Analysis (AASHTO T 2, T 27, T 248, T 255)
MDOT Class III	Unit Weight and Voids of Aggregates, Specific Gravity; Concrete Mix Design, Capping and Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens (AASHTO T 19, T 22, T 84, T 85, T 126, T 231)

Any technicians can cap and break concrete test specimens or perform aggregate specific gravity tests upon certification by the Central Laboratory during the laboratory inspection of equipment.

907-804.02.10--Portland Cement Concrete Mix Design. At least 30 days prior to production of concrete, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer proposed concrete mix designs. Materials shall be from approved sources meeting the requirements of the Standard Specifications. Proportions for the mix designs shall be for the class concrete required by the contract plans and shall meet the requirements of the "Master Proportion Table for Structural Concrete Design" listed in Table 3. The concrete producer shall assign a permanent unique mix number to each mix design. Each mix design will be field verified as required in 907-804.02.10.3.

Table 3
MASTER PROPORTION TABLE FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DESIGN

CLASS	COARSE AGGREGATE SIZE NO. *	MAXIMUM WATER/ CEMENTITIOUS ** RATIO	SPECIFIED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (f'_c) MPa	MAXIMUM SLUMP *** millimeters	TOTAL AIR CONTENT %
AA	57 or 67	0.45	30	75	3.0 to 6.0
A	57 or 67	0.45	30	75	3.0 to 6.0
B	57 or 67	0.50	25	100	3.0 to 6.0
C	57 or 67	0.55	20	100	3.0 to 6.0
D	57 or 67	0.70	15	100	3.0 to 6.0
F	67	0.40	35	75	****
FX	67	(As required by special provisions)		75	****
S	57 or 67	0.45	20	200	3.0 to 6.0

* Maximum size aggregate shall conform to the concrete mix design for the specified aggregate.

** Maximum replacement of Portland cement by mass is 25% for fly ash or 50% for ground granulated blast furnace slag.

*** The slump may be increased up to 150 millimeters with an approved mid-range water reducer or up to 200 millimeters with an approved type F or G high range water reducer. A mid-range water reducer is classified as a water reducer that reduces the mix water a minimum of 8% when compared to a control mix with no admixtures.

**** No entrained air except for pilings exposed to seawater.

Either Type A, D, F, G, or mid-range chemical admixture, shall be used in all classes of concrete. Any combinations of water reducing admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer before their use.

907-804.02.10.1--Proportioning of Portland Cement Concrete Mix Design. Proportioning of Portland cement concrete shall be based on an existing mix of which the producer has field experience and documentation or based on a recently batched laboratory mix tested according to the required specifications.

907-804.02.10.1.1--Proportioning on the Basis of Previous Field Experience of Trial Mixtures. Where a concrete production facility has a record, based on at least 10 consecutive strength tests within the past 12 months, the standard deviation shall be calculated. The record of tests from which the standard deviation is calculated shall:

a) Represent similar materials and conditions to those expected. Changes in materials and proportions within the test record shall not have been more closely restricted than those for the proposed work.

b) Represent concrete produced to meet a specified strength.

c) Consist of at least 10 consecutive tests (average of two cylinders per test).

The standard deviation , s , shall be calculated as:

$$s = \left[\sum \left(X_i - \overline{X}\right)^2 \div (N-1)\right]^{1/2}$$

where:

X_i = the strength result of an individual test
$\overline{X}$ = the average of all individual tests in a series
N = number of tests in the series

When the concrete production facility does not have a record of tests for calculation of standard deviation, as required in the above formula, the requirements of 907-804.02.10.1.2 shall govern.

The required average compressive strength (f'_{cr}) used as the basis for selection of concrete proportions shall conform to the inequality listed below, while using a standard deviation, s, calculated as shown above.

$$f'_{cr} \geq f'_c + 1.43s$$

where:

f'_c = specified compressive strength of concrete, MPa
f'_{cr} = required average compressive strength of concrete, MPa
s = standard deviation, MPa
1.43 represents the Lower Quality Index necessary to assure that 93% of compressive strength tests are above f'_c.

907-804.02.10.1.2--Proportioning on the Basis of Laboratory Trial Mixtures. When an acceptable record of field test results is not available, concrete proportions shall be established based on laboratory trial mixtures meeting the following restrictions:

a) The combination of materials shall be those intended for use in the proposed work.

b) Trial mixtures having proportions and consistencies suitable for the proposed work shall be made using the ACI 211.1 as a guide to proportion the mix design.

c) Trial mixtures shall be designed to produce a slump within ± 20 millimeters of the maximum permitted, and for air-entrained concrete, 6.0 ± 0.5 percent total air content. The temperature of freshly mixed concrete in trial mixtures shall be reported.

d) For each proposed mixture, at least three compressive test cylinders shall be made and cured in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T 126. Each change of water-

cement ratio shall be considered a new mixture. The cylinders shall be tested for strength in accordance with AASHTO Designation: T 22 at 28 days.

e) The required average strength of laboratory trial mixes shall exceed f'_c by 8.3 MPa for concrete mix designs less than 35 MPa and by 9.7 MPa for concrete mix designs of 35 MPa or more.

907-804.02.10.2--Documentation of Average Strength. Documentation that the proposed concrete proportions will produce an average strength equal to or greater than the required average shall consist of the strength test records from field tests or results from laboratory trial mixtures.

907-804.02.10.3--Field Verification of Concrete Mix Design. All concrete mix designs will be reviewed by the Central Laboratory prior to use. Concrete mix designs disapproved will be returned to the Contractor with a statement explaining the disapproval. Concrete mix designs will only be tentatively approved pending field verification. Mix designs may be transferred to other projects without additional field verification testing, once the mix design has passed the field verification process. Qualification testing described in 907-804.02.10.1.1 will be required to transfer a mix design to another project.

The Contractor's Certified Quality Control Technicians shall test each concrete mix design upon the first placement of the mix. Aggregates and concrete tests during the first placement shall be as follows:

Aggregates

Specific Gravity
Moisture
Gradation

Concrete

Water Content
Slump
Air Content
Unit Mass
Yield
3, 7, & 28 day Strengths

The mix shall be verified to yield within 2.0% of the correct volume when all the mix water is added to the batch, producing a slump within a minus 38-mm tolerance of the maximum permitted, and air-entrained concrete within a minus 1½ percent tolerance of the maximum allowable air content (allow a minimum of 100-mm slump with Type F or G chemical admixture). The mix shall be adjusted and retested, if necessary, on subsequent placements until the above mentioned properties are met. Any mix design adjustments are to be made by a Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor. After the mix design has been verified and adjustments made, verification test results will be reviewed by the Central Laboratory. Any subsequent adjustments to the mix design shall be reviewed by the Central Laboratory.

907-804.02.10.4--Adjustments of Laboratory Trial Mixtures. If the concrete mix design was proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture, after ten compressive tests have been performed of which a standard deviation is calculated, the formula in 907-804.02.10.1.1 may be used to adjust the mix design as long as the average strength is more than the calculated required average compressive strength (f'_{cr}) and the adjusted mix design contains the water/cement ratio requirement listed in Table 3. Any adjustments of the concrete mix design shall necessitate repeat of field verification procedure as described in 907-804.02.10.3

907-804.02.11--Concrete Batch Plants. The concrete batch plant shall meet the requirements of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association Quality Control Manual, Section 3, Plant Certification Checklist. A copy of the checklist along with proof of calibration of batching equipment, i.e. scales, water meter and admixture dispenser, shall be furnished to the Project Engineer 45 days prior to the production of concrete. The plant shall meet the requirements of a semi-automatic system or automatic system as described in the checklist and be capable of recording batch masses.

Mixer trucks to be used on the project are to be listed in the checklist and shall meet the requirements of the checklist.

The concrete batch plant shall have available adequate facilities to cool concrete during hot weather.

The concrete batch plant shall have a moisture meter on the fine aggregate bin capable of:

a) Automatically compensating moisture mass in fine aggregate for an automatic batching system,

or

b) Moisture compensation indicated from meter be preset in fine aggregate in a semi-automatic system.

For small volume projects, where the total volume of concrete is less than one thousand five hundred & twenty five (1525) cubic meters, the batch plant can be a manually operated plant with a moisture meter visible to the plant operator.

907-804.02.12--Contractor's Quality Control. The Contractor shall provide and maintain a quality control system that will provide reasonable assurance that all materials and products submitted to the Department for acceptance will conform to the contract requirements, whether manufactured or processed by the Contractor or procured from suppliers, subcontractors or vendors.

The Contractor shall perform, or have performed, the inspections and tests required to substantiate product conformance to contract document requirements and shall also perform, or have performed, all inspections and tests otherwise required.

The Contractor's quality control inspections and tests shall be documented and shall be available for review by the Engineer throughout the life of the contract.

The Contractor shall maintain standard equipment and qualified personnel as required to assure conformance to contract requirements.

907-804.02.12.1--Quality Control Plan. The Contractor shall prepare a Quality Control Plan detailing the type and frequency of inspection sampling and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties of materials and construction governed by the specifications. As a minimum, the sampling and testing plan shall detail sampling location, sampling techniques and test frequency. As set out in these specifications, quality control sampling and testing performed by the Contractor shall be used by the Department for determination of acceptability of the concrete. The Quality Control Plan shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for approval 45 days prior to the production of concrete.

The Plan shall identify the personnel responsible for the Contractor's quality control. This shall include the company official who will act as liaison with Department personnel, as well as the Certified Technician who will direct the inspection program.

The class(es) of concrete involved will be listed separately. If an existing mix design(s) is to be used, the mix design number(s) as previously approved shall be listed.

Quality control sampling, testing, and inspection shall be an integral part of the Contractor's Quality Control Plan. In addition to the above requirements, the Contractor's Quality Control Plan shall document the quality control requirements shown in Table 4, "CONTRACTOR'S MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALITY CONTROL". The quality control activities shown in the table are considered to be normal activities necessary to control the production and placing of a given product or material at an acceptable quality level. To facilitate the Department's activities, all completed gradation samples shall be retained by the Contractor until further disposition is designated by the Department.

The Contractor's Quality Control Plan shall encompass the requirements of AASHTO M 157 into concrete production and control, equipment requirements, testing, and batch ticket information. The requirement of Section 11.7 of AASHTO M 157 shall be followed except, on arrival to the job site, a maximum of seven liters per cubic meter shall be allowed to be added to bring the slump within the required limits. Water shall not be added at a later time.

It is intended that sampling and testing be in accordance with standard methods and procedures, and that measuring and testing equipment be standard and properly calibrated. If alternative sampling methods and procedures, and inspection equipment are to be used, they shall be detailed in the Quality Control Plan.

907-804.02.12.1.1--Elements of Plan. The Plan shall address all elements that affect the quality of the structural concrete including but not limited to the following:

1) Mix Design(s)
2) Aggregate Uniformity
3) Quality of Components
4) Stockpile Management
5) Batching - Including any added water
6) Mixing and Transportation - Including time from batching to completion of delivery
7) Concrete Batch Masses for each material.
8) Initial Mix Properties - Including temperature, air content, and consistency
9) Placement and Consolidation
10) Compressive Strength
11) Finishing and Curing
12) Conditions for Admixture Type and Dosage Rates
13) Procedures for Corrective Actions for Non Compliance of Specifications
14) Procedure for Controlling Concrete Temperatures

907-804.02.12.1.2--Personnel Requirements.

1) The Plan shall detail:

a) The frequency of sampling and testing, coordination of activities, corrective actions to be taken, and documentation.

b) How the duties and responsibilities are to be accomplished and documented, and whether more than one Certified Technician is required.

c) The criteria used by the Technician to correct or reject unsatisfactory materials.

2) The Certified Technician shall perform and use quality control tests and other quality control practices to assure that delivered materials and proportioning meet the requirements of the mix design including temperature, slump, air content, and strength and shall periodically inspect all equipment used in transporting, proportioning, and mixing.

3) The Contractor's Designated Technician shall periodically inspect all equipment used placing, consolidating, finishing, and curing to assure it is operating properly and that placement, consolidation, finishing, and curing conform with the mix design and other contract requirements.

907-804.02.12.2--Documentation. The Contractor shall maintain adequate records of all inspections and tests. The records shall indicate the nature and number of observations made, the number and type of deficiencies found, date and time of samples taken, the quantities approved and rejected, and the nature of corrective action taken as appropriate. The Contractor's documentation procedures will be subject to approval of the Department prior to the start of the work and to compliance checks during the progress of the work.

All conforming and non-conforming inspections and test results shall be kept complete and shall be available at all times to the Department during the performance of the work. Forms shall be on a computer-acceptable medium where required. Batch tickets and gradation data shall be documented in accordance with Department requirements. Copies shall be submitted to the Department as the work progresses.

Test data for Portland cement concrete, including gradation, shall be charted in accordance with the applicable requirements.

The Contractor may use additional control charts as deemed appropriate. It is normally expected that testing and charting will be completed within 24 hours after sampling.

All charts and records documenting the Contractor's quality control inspections and tests shall become the property of the Department upon completion of the work.

907-804.02.12.3--Corrective Action. The Contractor shall take prompt action to correct conditions that have resulted, or could result, in the submission to the Department of materials and products that do not conform to the requirements of the contract documents. All corrective actions shall be documented.

907-804.02.12.4--Non-Conforming Materials. The Contractor shall establish and maintain an effective and positive system for controlling non-conforming material, including procedures for its identification, isolation and disposition. Reclaiming or reworking of non-conforming materials shall be in accordance with procedures acceptable to the Department.

All non-conforming materials and products shall be positively identified to prevent use, shipment, and intermingling with conforming materials and products. Holding areas, mutually agreeable to the Department and the Contractor, shall be provided by the Contractor.

TABLE 4
CONTRACTOR'S MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALITY CONTROL

Portland Cement Concrete		
Control Requirement	**Frequency**	**AASHTO/ASTM Designation**
A. PLANT AND TRUCKS		
1. Mixer Blades	Prior to start of job & weekly	
2. Scales		
a. Tared	Daily	
b. Calibrate	Prior to start of job and/or every 6 mo.	
c. Check Calibration	Weekly	
3. Gauges & Meters - Plant & Truck		
a. Calibrate	Prior to start of job and/or every 6 mo.	
b. Check Calibration	Weekly	
4. Admixture Dispenser		
a. Calibrate	Prior to start of job and/or every 6 mo.	
b. Check Operation & Calibration	Daily	
B. AGGREGATES		
1. Sampling		T 2
2. Fine Aggregate		
a. Gradation / FM	200 m³ Concrete	T 27
b. Moisture	Check Meter Against Test Results Weekly	T 255
c. Specific Gravity / Absorption	2000 m³ Concrete	T 84
3. Coarse Aggregates		
a. Gradation / FM	200 m³ Concrete	T 27
b. Moisture	Minimum of once daily or more as needed to control production	T 255
c. Specific Gravity / Absorption	2000 m³ Concrete	T 85
C. PLASTIC CONCRETE		
1. Sampling		T 141
2. Air Content	First load then one per 40 m³	T 152 or T 196
3. Slump	First load then one per 40 m³	T 119
4. Compressive Strength	One set (two cylinders) for 0-75 m³ inclusive and one set for each additional 75 m³ or fraction thereof for each class concrete delivered and placed on a calendar day from a single supplier. A test shall be the average of two cylinders.	T 22, T 23, T 231
5. Yield	Each 300 m³	T 121
6. Temperature	With each sample	ASTM C 1064M

907-804.02.13--Quality Assurance Sampling and Testing. Quality Assurance (QA) inspection and testing shall be provided by the Department to assure that the Contractor's Quality Control (QC) testing meets the requirements of these specifications.

Acceptance of the material is based on the inspection of the construction, monitoring of the Contractor's quality control program, QC test results, and the comparison of the QA test

results to the QC test results. The Department may use the results of the Quality Control Plan as a part of the acceptance procedures, provided:

a) The Department's inspection and monitoring activities indicate that the Contractor is following the approved Quality Control Plan and,
b) The results from the Contractor's quality control and the Department's quality assurance testing of aggregate both meet gradation requirements; and Contractor's and Department's concrete strengths compare when using the data comparison computer program with an alpha value of 0.01 for large volume projects (≥ 1525 m³); or, strength comparisons are within 6.8 MPa for small volume projects (< 1525 m³).

The minimum frequency for QA testing of aggregate and plastic concrete by the Department will follow the frequencies listed in Table 5, "DEPARTMENT'S MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE".

When it is determined that the Contractor's QC test results of aggregate gradation and concrete compressive strengths are comparative to that of the Department's QA test results, then the Department's QA testing frequency can be reduced to a frequency of no less than 50 percent of the frequency for testing listed in the Table 5.

TABLE 5
DEPARTMENT'S MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE

Quality Assurance Tests	Frequency	AASHTO/ASTM Designation
A. AGGREGATES		
1. Sampling		T 2
2. Fine Aggregate Gradation and FM	200 m³ Concrete	T 27
3. Coarse Aggregates Gradation and FM	200 m³ Concrete	T 27
B. PLASTIC CONCRETE		
1. Sampling		T 141
2. Air Content	First load, then every 75 m³	T 152 or T 196
3. Slump	First load, then every 75 m³	T 119
4. Compressive Strength	One set (two cylinders) for every 75 m³ inclusive. A test shall be the average of two cylinders.	T 22, T 23, T 231
5. Temperature	With each sample	ASTM C 1064M

Periodic inspection by the Department of the Contractor's QC testing and production will continue through the duration of the project. Weekly reviews will be made of the Contractor's QC records and charts. Comparison of data of the Contractor's QC strength test results to those of the Department's QA strength test results will be made monthly during concrete production periods according to Department Standard Operating Procedures. If the Contractor's QC strength test results fail to compare to those of the Department's QA strength test results, Department testing will continue as shown in Table 5 until the Contractor's and Department's strength test data compare.

907-804.02.13.1--Basis of Acceptance.

907-804.02.13.1.1--Slump. Slump of plastic concrete shall meet the requirements of Table 3: MASTER PROPORTION TABLE FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DESIGN. A check test shall be made on another portion of the sample before rejection of any load.

907-804.02.13.1.2--Air. Total air content of concrete shall be within the specified range for the class of concrete listed in Table 3: MASTER PROPORTION TABLE FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DESIGN. A check test shall be made on another portion of the sample before rejection of any load.

907-804.02.13.1.3--Yield. If the yield of the concrete mix design is more than plus or minus 3% of the designed volume, the mix shall be adjusted by a Class III Certified Technician representing the Contractor to yield the correct volume plus or minus 3%.

907-804.02.13.1.4--Temperature. Cold weather concreting shall follow the requirements of 907-804.03.16.1. Hot weather concreting shall follow the requirements of 907-804.03.16.2 except the maximum allowable temperature for concrete shall be 35°C for concrete mixes containing pozzolanic materials as a replacement of Portland cement and 32°C for concrete mixes without pozzolanic materials, when measured according to ASTM C 1064M. Concrete with a temperature more than the maximum allowable temperature shall be rejected and not used in Department work.

907-804.02.13.1.5--Compressive Strength. Laboratory cured concrete compressive strength tests shall conform to the specified strength (f'_c) listed in the specifications. Concrete represented by compressive strength test below the specified strength (f'_c) may be removed and replaced by the Contractor. If the Contractor elects not to remove the material, it will be evaluated by the Department as to the adequacy for the use intended. All concrete evaluated as unsatisfactory for the intended use shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department. For concrete allowed to remain in place, reduction in payment will be as follows:

Large Volume Projects (^{3} 1525 m^3). When the evaluation indicates that the work may remain in place, a statistical analysis will be made of the QC and QA concrete test results. If this statistical analysis indicates at least 93% of the material would be expected to have a compressive strength equal to or greater than the specified strength (f'_c) and 99.87% of the material would be expected to have a compressive strength at least one standard deviation above the allowable design stress (f_c), the work will be accepted. If the statistical analysis indicates that either of the two criteria are not met, the Engineer will provide for an adjustment in pay as follows for the material represented by the test result.

Total Pay on Material in Question = Unit Price - (Unit Price x % Reduction)

$$\% \text{ Reduction} = \frac{(f'_c - X)}{f'_c - (f_c + s)} \times 100$$

where:

f'_c = Specified 28-day compressive strength, MPa
X = Individual compressive strength below f'_c, MPa
s = standard deviation, MPa*
f_c = allowable design stress, MPa

* Standard deviation used in the above reduction of pay formula shall be calculated from the nine preceding compressive strengths test results plus the individual compressive strength below f'_c. If below f'_c strengths occur during the project's first ten compressive strength tests, the

standard deviation shall be calculated from the first ten compressive strength tests results.

Small Volume Projects (< 1525 m³). When the evaluation indicates that the work may remain in place, a reduction in pay (percentage) will be based on a comparison of the deficient 28-day test result to the specified strength. The Engineer will provide for an adjustment in pay as follows for the material represented by the test result.

Total Pay on Material in Question = Unit Price - (Unit Price x % Reduction)

$$\% \text{ Reduction} = \frac{(f'_c - X)}{f'_c} \times 100$$

where:

f'_c = Specified 28-day compressive strength, MPa
X = Individual compressive strength below f'_c, MPa

907-804.02.14--Dispute Resolution. Disputes over variations between Contractor's QC test results and the Department's QA test results shall be resolved at the lowest possible level. When there are significant discrepancies between the QC test results and the QA test results, the Contractor's Quality Control Manager, the Project Engineer, and/or the District Materials Engineer shall look for differences in the procedures, and correct the inappropriate procedure before requesting a third party resolution.

If the dispute cannot be resolved at the project or District level, the Department's Central Laboratory will serve as a third party to resolve the dispute. The Central Laboratory's decision shall be binding.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the cost associated with the third party resolution if the final decision is such that the Department's QA test results were correct. Likewise, the Department will be responsible for the cost when the final decision is such that the Contractor's QC test results were correct.

907-804.03--Construction Requirements.

907-804.03.1--Measurement of Materials.

907-804.03.1.1--General. The accuracy for measuring materials shall be in accordance with AASHTO Designation: M 157.

907-804.03.1.2--Measurement by Mass Determination. Except when otherwise specified or authorized, materials shall be measured by determining their mass. The apparatus provided for determining the mass of materials shall be suitably designed and constructed for this purpose. The mass of cement and each size of aggregate shall be determined separately. The mass of cement in standard bags need not be determined, but the mass of bulk cement shall be determined. The mixing water shall be measured by volume or by determining it's mass. All measuring devices shall be subject to approval.

907-804.03.2--Blank.

907-804.03.3--Blank.

907-804.03.4--Hand Mixing. Hand mixing of concrete will not be allowed.

907-804.03.5--Delivery. The plant supplying concrete shall have sufficient capacity and transporting apparatus to insure continuous delivery at the rate required. The rate of delivery shall be such as to provide for the proper continuity in handling, placing, and furnishing of the concrete. The rate shall be such that the interval between batches shall not exceed 20 minutes. The methods of delivering and handling the concrete shall be that which will facilitate placing with minimum rehandling and without damage to the structure or the concrete.

907-804.03.6--Handling and Placing Concrete.

907-804.03.6.1--General. Prior to placing concrete, all reinforcement shall have been accurately placed in the position shown on the plans and fastened as set out in Section 805. All sawdust, chips, and other construction debris and extraneous matter shall have been removed from the interior of the forms. Temporary struts, braces, and stays holding the forms in correct shape and alignment shall be removed when the concrete placing has reached an elevation rendering their service unnecessary. These temporary members shall be entirely removed from the forms and shall not be buried in the concrete.

No concrete shall be placed until the forms and reinforcement have been inspected.

Except as provided for truck mixers and truck agitators, concrete shall be placed in the forms within 30 minutes after the time that the cement is first added to the mix.

Concrete shall be placed so as to avoid segregation of materials and displacement of reinforcement. The use of troughs, chutes, and pipes over eight meters in length for gravity conveyance of concrete to the forms, will not be permitted except when authorized by the Engineer and subject to the production of quality concrete.

Only approved mechanical conveyors will be permitted.

Open troughs and chutes shall be metal or metal lined. The use of aluminum pipes, chutes or other devices made of aluminum that come into direct contact with the concrete shall not be used. Where steep slopes are required, the chutes shall be equipped with baffles or be in short sections that change the direction of movement.

All chutes, troughs, and pipes shall be kept clean and free from coatings of hardened concrete by thoroughly flushing with water after each run. Water used for flushing shall be discharged clear of the structure.

When placing operations involve dropping the concrete more than 1.5 meters, it shall be deposited through sheet metal or other approved pipes to prevent segregation and unnecessary splashing. The pipes shall be made in sections to permit discharging and raising as the placement progresses. A non-jointed pipe may be used if sufficient openings of the proper size are provided to allow for the flow of the concrete into the shaft. As far as practicable, the pipes shall be kept full of concrete during placing, and their ends shall be kept buried in the newly placed concrete.

Except as hereinafter provided, concrete shall be placed in horizontal layers not more than 300 millimeters thick. When, with the Engineer's approval, less than the complete length of a layer is placed in one operation, it shall be terminated in a vertical bulkhead. Each layer shall be placed and compacted before the preceding layer has taken its initial set and shall be compacted so as to avoid the formation of a construction joint with the preceding layer.

907-804.03.6.2--Consolidation. Concrete, during and immediately after depositing, shall be thoroughly consolidated by the use of approved mechanical vibrators and suitable spading tools. Hand spading alone will be permitted on small structural members such as railing and small culvert headwalls. Mechanical vibration of concrete shall be subject to the following:

A. The vibration shall be internal unless special authorization of other methods is given by the Engineer or as provided herein.

B. In general, vibrators shall be a type and design approved by the Engineer. They shall be capable of vibration frequencies of at least 4500 impulses per minute.

C. The intensity of vibration shall be such as to visibly affect a mass of concrete of 25-mm slump over a radius of at least 450 millimeters.

D. The Contractor shall provide sufficient vibrators to properly compact each batch immediately after it is placed in the forms.

E. Vibrators shall be manipulated so as to thoroughly work the concrete around the reinforcement and embedded fixtures and into the corners and angles of the forms.

Vibration shall be applied at the point of deposit and in the area of freshly deposited concrete. The vibrators shall be inserted into and withdrawn out of the concrete slowly. The vibration shall be of sufficient duration and intensity to thoroughly compact the concrete, but shall not be continued so as to cause segregation. Vibration shall not be continued at any one point to the extent that localized areas of grout are formed.

Application of vibrators shall be at points uniformly spaced and not farther apart than twice the radius over which the vibration is visibly effective.

F. Vibration shall not be applied directly or through the reinforcement to sections or layers of concrete which have taken initial set. It shall not be used to make concrete flow in the forms over distances so great as to cause segregation, and vibrators shall not be used to transport concrete in the forms.

G. Vibration shall be supplemented by spading as necessary to insure smooth surfaces and dense concrete along form surfaces, in corners, and in locations impossible to reach with vibrators.

H. These provisions shall apply to the filler concrete for steel grid floors except that the vibrator shall be applied to the steel.

I. These provisions shall apply to precast piling, concrete cribbing, and other precast members except that, if approved by the Engineer, the manufacturer's methods of vibrations may be used.

When hand spading is used for consolidation, a sufficient number of workmen with spading tools shall be provided. They will be required to flush a thin layer of mortar to all the surfaces and thoroughly and satisfactorily consolidate the concrete.

The entire operation of depositing and consolidating the concrete shall be conducted so that the concrete shall be smooth and dense and free from honeycomb or pockets of segregated aggregate.

907-804.03.6.3--Discontinuance of Placing. When placing is temporarily discontinued, the concrete, after becoming firm enough to retain its form, shall be cleaned of laitance and other objectionable material to a sufficient depth to expose sound concrete. To avoid visible joints insofar as possible upon exposed faces, the top surface of the concrete adjacent to the forms shall be smoothed with a trowel. Where a "feather edge" might be produced at a construction joint, such as in the sloped top surface of a wing wall, an inset form work shall be used in the preceding layer to produce a blocked out portion that will provide an edge thickness of at least 150 millimeters in the succeeding layer. Work shall not be discontinued within 450 millimeters of the top of any face unless provision has been made for a coping less than 450 millimeters thick. In this case and if permitted by the Engineer, the construction joint may be made at the under side of the coping.

Immediately following the discontinuance of placing concrete, all accumulations of mortar splashed on the reinforcement and the surface of forms shall be removed. Dried mortar chips and dust shall not be puddled into the unset concrete. If the accumulations are not removed prior to the concrete becoming set, care shall be exercised not to break or injure the concrete-steel bond at and near the surface of the concrete while cleaning the reinforcement. After initial set the forms shall not be jarred, and no strain shall be placed on the ends of projecting reinforcement until the concrete has sufficiently set to insure against any damage by such jarring or strain.

907-804.03.6.4--Placing Bridge Concrete. The method and sequence of placing concrete shall conform to the provisions and requirements set forth for the particular type of construction.

907-804.03.6.4.1--Foundations and Substructures. Concrete seals shall be placed in accordance with 907-804.03.9. All other concrete for foundations shall be poured in the dry unless otherwise stipulated or authorization is given in writing by the Engineer to do otherwise. Concrete shall not be placed in foundations until the foundation area has been inspected and approved.

Unless otherwise specified, the placement of concrete in the substructure shall be in accordance with the general requirements of 907-804.03.6.

Unless otherwise directed, concrete in columns shall be placed in one continuous operation, and shall be allowed to set at least 12 hours before the caps are placed.

907-804.03.6.4.2--Superstructure. For simple spans, concrete shall preferably be deposited by beginning at the center of the span and working toward the ends. For continuous spans, concrete shall be deposited as shown on the plans. Concrete in girders shall be uniformly deposited for the full length of the girder and brought up evenly in horizontal layers.

Unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer, concrete shall not be placed in the superstructure until the column forms have been stripped sufficiently to determine the character of the concrete in the columns. Unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer, the load of the superstructure shall not be placed on pile bents until the caps have been in place at least seven days and shall not be placed on other types of bents until the bents have been in place at least 14 days.

In placing concrete around steel shapes, it shall be placed on one side of the shape until it flushes up over the bottom flange of the shape on the opposite side, after which it shall be placed on both sides to completion.

Concrete in girder haunches less than one meter in height shall be placed at the same time as that in the girder stem. Whenever a haunch or fillet has a height of one meter or more at the abutment or columns, the haunch and the girder shall be poured in three successive stages:

first, up to the lower side of the haunch; second, to the lower side of the girder; and third, to completion.

Except when intermediate construction joints are specified, concrete in slab, T-beam, or deck-girder spans shall be placed in one continuous operation for each span.

The floors and girders of through-girder superstructures shall be placed in one continuous operation unless otherwise specified, in which case special shear anchorage shall be provided to insure monolithic action between girder and floor.

Concrete in box girders shall be placed as shown on the plans.

Concrete shall not be chuted directly into the forms of the span and shall be placed continuously with sufficient speed to be monolithic and to allow for finishing before initial set.

907-804.03.7--Pneumatic Placing. Pneumatic placing of concrete will be permitted only if specified in the contract or if authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be so arranged that no vibrations result which might damage freshly placed concrete.

Where concrete is conveyed and placed by pneumatic means the equipment shall be suitable in kind and adequate in capacity for the work. The machine shall be located as close as practicable to the place of deposit. The position of the discharge end of the line shall not be more than three meters from the point of deposit. The discharge lines shall be horizontal or inclined upwards from the machine. At the conclusion of placement the entire equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned.

907-804.03.8--Pumping Concrete. Placement of concrete by pumping will be permitted only if specified in the contract or if authorized in writing by the Engineer. If used, the equipment shall be arranged so that no vibrations result which might damage freshly placed concrete.

Where concrete is conveyed and placed by mechanically applied pressure, the equipment shall be suitable in kind and adequate in capacity for the work. The operation of the pump shall be such that a continuous stream of concrete without air pockets is produced. When pumping is completed, the concrete remaining in the pipe line, if it is to be used, shall be ejected in such a manner that there will be no contamination of the concrete or separation of the ingredients. After this operation, the entire equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned.

The use of aluminum pipe as a conveyance for the concrete will not be permitted.

907-804.03.9--Depositing Concrete Under Water. Concrete shall not be deposited in water except with the approval of the Engineer.

Concrete deposited under water shall be Class S.

Concrete deposited under water shall be carefully placed in a compact mass in its final position by means of a tremie, a bottom dump bucket, or other approved method and shall not be disturbed after being deposited. Special care shall be exercised to maintain still water at the point of deposit. No concrete shall be placed in running water and all form work designed to retain concrete under water shall be water-tight. The consistency of the concrete shall be carefully regulated, and special care shall be exercised to prevent segregation of materials.

Concrete seals shall be placed continuously from start to finish, and the surface of the concrete shall be kept as nearly horizontal as practicable at all times. To insure thorough

bonding, each succeeding layer of a seal shall be placed before the preceding layer has taken initial set.

When a tremie is used, it shall consist of a tube having a diameter of at least 250 millimeters and constructed in sections having flanged couplings fitted with gaskets. The means of supporting the tremie shall be such as to permit the free movement of the discharge over the entire top surface of the work and to permit it to be lowered rapidly when necessary to choke off or retard the flow of concrete. The discharge end shall be closed at the start of the work so as to prevent water entering the tube and shall be entirely sealed. The tremie tube shall be kept full to the bottom of the hopper. When a batch is dumped into the hopper, the flow of concrete shall be induced by slightly raising the discharge end, always keeping it in the deposited concrete. The flow is then stopped by lowering the tremie. The flow shall be continuous until the work is completed.

Depositing of concrete by the drop bottom bucket method shall conform to the following: The top of the bucket shall be open. The bottom doors shall open freely downward and outward when tripped. The bucket shall be completely filled and slowly lowered to avoid backwash. It shall not be dumped until it rests on the surface upon which the concrete is to be deposited and when discharged shall be withdrawn slowly until well above the concrete.

Dewatering may proceed when the concrete seal is sufficiently hard and strong. As a general rule, this time will be 48 hours for concrete made with high-early-strength cement and three days for concrete made with other types of cement. All laitance and other unsatisfactory material shall be removed from the exposed surface by scraping, chipping, or other means which will not injure the surface of the concrete.

907-804.03.10--Construction Joints.

907-804.03.10.1--General. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, construction joints shall be made only where located on the plans or shown in the pouring schedule.

In the event the Contractor plans to deviate from the pouring schedule for spans as shown on the plans, the Contractor shall submit a proposed pouring schedule to the Bridge Engineer for approval prior to commencing the pour.

If not detailed on the plans, or in the case of emergency, construction joints shall be placed as directed by the Engineer. Shear keys or inclined reinforcement shall be used where necessary to transmit shear or to bond the two sections together.

907-804.03.10.2--Bonding. Before depositing new concrete on or against concrete which has hardened, the forms shall be retightened. The surface of the hardened concrete shall be roughened as required by the Engineer and in a manner that will not leave loosened particles of aggregate or damaged concrete at the surface. It shall be thoroughly cleaned of foreign matter and laitance and saturated with water. When directed by the Engineer, the cleaned and saturated surfaces, including vertical and inclined surfaces, shall first be thoroughly covered with a coating of mortar or neat cement grout against which the new concrete shall be placed before the grout has attained its initial set.

The placing of concrete shall be carried continuously from joint to joint. The face edges of all joints which are exposed to view shall be carefully finished, true to line and elevation.

In order to bond successive courses suitable depressed or raised keys of the designated size shall be constructed. Raised keys shall be monolithic with the concrete of the lower course.

907-804.03.11--Concrete Exposed to Seawater. Unless otherwise specifically provided, concrete for structures exposed to seawater shall be Class AA concrete (Reference 907-

804.02.10). The clear distance from the face of the concrete to the nearest face of reinforcing steel shall be at least 100 millimeters. The mixing time and the water content shall be carefully controlled and regulated so as to produce concrete of maximum impermeability. The concrete shall be thoroughly compacted, and stone pockets shall be avoided. No construction joints shall be formed between the levels of extreme low water and extreme high water as determined by the Engineer. Between these levels, seawater shall not come in direct contact with the new concrete until at least 30 days have elapsed. The surface concrete as left by the forms shall be left undisturbed.

907-804.03.12--Blank.

907-804.03.13--Falsework. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer four copies of structural design analysis and detail drawings, which show the method of falsework or centering. These designs and detail plans shall be prepared and bear the seal of a Registered Professional Engineer with experience in falsework design.

Falsework plans shall include falsework elevations together with all other dimensions and details which is considered necessary for the construction.

Other pertinent data needed is size and spacing of all falsework members and minimum bearing requirements for false piles.

Upon completion of falsework erection, the Registered Professional Engineer shall certify that the erected falsework is capable of supporting the load for construction.

Falsework piling shall be spaced and driven so that the bearing value of each pile is sufficient to support the load that will be imposed upon it. The bearing value of the piles should be calculated according to the appropriate formula given in Section 803.

For designing falsework and centering, a mass of 2400 kilograms per cubic meter shall be assumed for green concrete. All falsework shall be designed and constructed to provide the necessary rigidity and to support the loads without appreciable settlement or deformation. The Contractor may be required to employ screw jacks or hardwood wedges to take up slight settlement in the falsework either before or during the placing of concrete. An allowance shall be made for anticipated compressibility of falsework and for the placement of shims, wedges, or jacks to produce the permanent structural camber shown on the plans. If during construction, any weakness develops and the falsework shows any undue settlement or distortion, the work shall be stopped, the part of the structure affected removed, and the falsework strengthened before work is resumed. Falsework which cannot be founded on a satisfactory footing shall be supported on piling, which shall be spaced, driven, and removed (reference 907-804.03.15) in a manner approved by the Engineer.

All structures built across a public street or highway on which maintenance of traffic is required, shall have falsework so arranged that a vertical clearance of at least 3.8 meters is provided. Unless otherwise specified, a horizontal clearance of at least the width of the traveled way shall be provided at all times. If the vertical clearance is less than 4.1 meters or the horizontal clearance is less than the full crown width of the roadway, the Contractor shall install and maintain appropriate safety devices, clearance signs and warning lights, and shall notify the Engineer sufficiently in advance of restricting the clearance for the Engineer to advise both the Traffic Engineering and the Maintenance Divisions. All traffic control and safety devices shall be in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

907-804.03.14 Forms.

907-804.03.14.1--General. Forms shall be wood, metal, or other material approved by the Engineer. All forms shall be built mortar-tight and sufficiently rigid to prevent distortion due to pressure of the concrete and other loads incident to the construction operations. Forms shall be constructed and maintained so as to prevent warping and the opening of joints due to shrinkage. The forms shall be substantial and unyielding and shall be so designed that the finished concrete will conform to the proper dimensions and contours. The design of the forms shall take into account the effect of vibration of concrete as it is placed.

Minimum requirements for slab overhang forms shall be 20-mm plywood supported on 50-mm x 150-mm S4S wood timbers placed flatwise on 400-mm centers.

Adjustable brackets for support of slab overhang forms shall be spaced at a maximum distance of 0.9 meter center to center unless specifically approved otherwise. Grade points for forms shall coincide with the location of the adjustable form brackets.

Forms for surfaces exposed to view shall be of uniform thickness with a smooth inside surface of an approved type. Joints in forms for exposed surfaces shall be closely fitted to eliminate fins, stone pockets, or other variations in the surface of the concrete which would mar a smooth and uniform texture.

Forms shall be filleted at all sharp corners and shall be given a bevel or draft in the case of all projections, such as girders and copings, to insure easy removal.

Metal ties or anchorages within the forms shall be so constructed as to permit their removal, without injury to the concrete, to a depth of at least the reinforcing steel clearance shown on the plans. In case ordinary wire ties are permitted, all wires, upon removal of the forms, shall be cut back at least six millimeters from the face of the concrete with chisels or nippers. Nippers shall be used for green concrete. All fittings for metal ties shall be designed so that upon their removal the cavities which are left will be the smallest practicable size. The cavities shall be filled with cement mortar and the surface left sound, smooth, even, and uniform in color.

Forms shall be set and maintained to the lines designated until the concrete is sufficiently cured for form removal. Forms shall remain in place for periods which shall be determined as hereinafter specified. If forms are deemed to be unsatisfactory in any way, either before or during the placing of concrete, the Engineer will order the work stopped until the defects have been corrected.

The shape, strength, rigidity, water-tightness, and surface smoothness of reused forms shall be maintained at all times. Warped or bulged lumber shall be resized before being reused. Forms which are unsatisfactory in any respect shall not be reused.

Access to the lower portions of forms for narrow walls and columns shall be provided for cleaning out extraneous material immediately before placing the concrete.

All forms shall be treated with an approved oil or saturated with water immediately before placing the concrete. For rail members or other members with exposed faces, the forms shall be treated only with an approved oil to prevent the adherence of concrete. Any material which will adhere to or discolor the concrete shall not be used.

When metal forms are used they shall be kept free from rust, grease, or other foreign matter which will discolor the concrete. They shall be of sufficient thickness and so connected that they will remain true to shape and line, and shall conform in all respects as herein prescribed for mortar tightness, filleted corners, beveled projections, etc. They shall be constructed so as to insure easy removal without injury to concrete. All inside bolt and rivet heads shall be countersunk.

All chamfer strips shall be dressed, straight, and of uniform width and shall be maintained as such at all times.

907-804.03.14.2--Stay-In-Place Metal Forms. The use of stay-in-place metal forms will not be allowed.

907-804.03.15--Removal of Falsework, Forms, and Housing. In the determination of the time for the removal of falsework, forms, and housing and the discontinuance of heating, consideration shall be given to the location and character of the structure, the weather and other conditions influencing the setting of the concrete, and the materials used in the mix. No forms or supports shall be removed prior to approval by the Engineer. During cold weather, removal of housing and the discontinuance of heating shall be in accordance with 907-804.03.16.1.

Concrete in the last pour of a continuous superstructure shall have attained a compressive strength of 16.55 MPa, as determined by cylinder tests, prior to striking any falsework. It is important that falsework be removed as evenly as possible to prevent excessive deflection stresses in the spans.

At the Contractor's option and with the approval of the Engineer, the time for removal of forms may be determined by cylinder tests, in which case the Contractor shall furnish facilities for testing the cylinders. The facilities shall include an approved concrete testing machine of sufficient capacity and calibrated by an acceptable commercial laboratory. Tests shall be conducted in the presence of a Department representative to witness and record strengths obtained on each break or performed by a Department certified technician in an approved testing laboratory.

When form removal or placing of beams is not controlled by cylinder tests, Column A (exclusive of the days when the ambient temperature is below 5°C) herein shall apply as a guide for removal of forms and falsework. When cylinder tests are used, Column B shall be used. The cylinders shall be cured under conditions which are not more favorable than those existing for the portions of the structure which they represent.

If Type IP cement or Type I or II Portland cement plus fly ash is used, only Column B will be applicable.

	Column A (Minimum Cure)	Column B (Minimum MPa)
Forms:		
Columns	24 Hours	7
Side of Beams	24 Hours	7
Walls (not under pressure)	24 Hours	7
Floor Slabs (overhead)	7 Days	14
Floor Slabs (between beams)	7 Days	14
Slab Spans	14 Days	17
Other Parts	24 Hours	7
Centering:		
Under Beams	14 Days	17
Under Bent Caps	7 Days	14
Limitation for Placing Beams on:		
Pile Bents (pile under beam)	3 Days	14
Frame Bents (two or more columns)	7 Days	16

Frame Bents (single column)	14 Days	17

Methods of form removal likely to cause overstressing of the concrete shall not be used. Forms and supports shall be removed in a manner that will permit the concrete to uniformly and gradually take the stresses due to its own mass. Centers shall be gradually and uniformly lowered in a manner that will avoid injurious stresses in any part of the structure.

As soon as concrete for railings, ornamental work, parapets and vertical faces which require a rubbed finish has attained a safe strength, the forms shall be carefully removed without marring the surfaces and corners, the required finishing performed, and the required curing continued.

Prior to final inspection of the work, the Contractor shall remove all falsework, forms, excavated material or other material placed in the stream channel during construction. Falsework piles may be cut or broken off at least 300 millimeters below the mudline or ground line unless the plans specifically indicate that they are to be pulled and completely removed from the channel.

907-804.03.16--Cold or Hot Weather Concreting.

907-804.03.16.1--Cold Weather Concreting. In cold weather, the temperature of the concrete when delivered to the job site shall conform to the temperature limitations of "Temperature Limitations on Concrete when Delivered to Job Site" listed in Table 6 below.

When the Contractor proposes to place concrete during seasons when there is a probability of ambient temperatures lower than 5°C, the Contractor shall have available on the project the approved facilities necessary to enclose uncured concrete and to keep the temperature of the air inside the enclosure within the ranges and for the minimum periods specified herein.

When there are indications of temperatures of less than 5°C during the first four days after placement of the concrete, the concrete shall be protected from cold temperatures by maintaining a temperature between 10°C and 38°C for at least four days after placement and between 5°C and 38°C for at least three additional days. The Contractor shall use such heating equipment such as stoves, salamanders, or steam equipment as deemed necessary to protect the concrete. When dry heat is used, means of maintaining atmospheric moisture shall be provided.

One or more of the aggregates and/or mixing water may be heated. The aggregates may be heated by steam, dry heat or by placing in the mixing water which has been heated. Frozen aggregates shall not be used. When either aggregates or water are heated above 38°C, the aggregates and water shall be combined first in the mixer before the cement is added to avoid flash set. Cement shall not be mixed with water or with a mixture of water and aggregate having a temperature greater than 38°C.

The use of salt or other chemical admixtures in lieu of heating will not be permitted.

Before placing concrete, all ice or frost shall be removed from the forms and reinforcement.

In the case of concrete placed directly on or in the ground, such as for footings or bottom slabs, protection and curing during cold weather may be provided as set for concrete pavement under 501.03.20.3.

The Contractor shall assume all risk and added cost connected with the placing and protecting of concrete during cold weather. Permission given by the Engineer to place concrete during such time will in no way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for satisfactory results. Should it be determined at any time that the concrete placed under such conditions is

unsatisfactory, it shall be removed and replaced with satisfactory concrete by the Contractor without extra compensation.

TABLE 6
TEMPERATURE LIMITATIONS ON CONCRETE WHEN DELIVERED TO JOB SITE

Ambient Temperature °C	Minimum Concrete Temperature °C	
	For sections with least dimension less than 300 mm.	For sections with least dimensions 300 mm or greater
-1 to 7	16	10
-18 to -1	18	13
Below -18	21	16

907-804.03.16.2--Hot Weather Concreting. The manufacture, placement, and protection of concrete during hot weather requires special attention to insure that uniform slump ranges and satisfactory placement qualities are maintained, that surface cracking is held to a minimum, and that design strengths are produced.

907-804.03.17--Curing Concrete. Concrete surfaces shall be protected from premature drying by covering as soon as possible with a satisfactory curing material. When wetted burlap is used, it shall be not less than two thicknesses of Class 3 burlap or its equivalent, and the burlap shall be kept continuously and thoroughly wet. Careful attention shall be given to the proper curing and protection of concrete, and curing by the wetting method shall continue for a period of at least seven days after placing the concrete. If high-early-strength cement is used, this period may be reduced to four days.

Surfaces to have a Class 2 rubbed or sprayed finish and bridge deck surfaces when the atmospheric temperature is 32°C or above shall be cured only by wetting methods. The curing of concrete bridges with membrane curing will be permitted only under the conditions specified herein.

Surfaces on which curing is to be by liquid membrane shall be given the required surface finish prior to the application of curing compound. During the finishing period the concrete shall be protected by the water method of curing. Concrete surfaces cured by the liquid membrane method shall receive two applications of curing compound. The first application shall be applied immediately after the finishing is completed and accepted. Prior to applying the first application, the concrete shall be thoroughly wetted with water and the liquid membrane applied just as the surface film of water disappears. The second application shall be applied immediately after the first application has set. The rate of application of curing compound will be as prescribed by the Engineer with a minimum spreading rate per application of one liter per five square meters of concrete surface. The coating shall be protected against marring for at least 10 days after the application of the curing compound. The coating on bridge decks shall receive extra attention and may require additional protection as required by the Engineer. All membrane marred or otherwise disturbed shall be given an additional coating. Should the surface coating be subjected repeatedly to injury, the Engineer may require that the water curing method be applied at once.

When using curing compound, the compound should be thoroughly mixed within an hour before use. If the use of curing compound results in a streaked or blotched appearance, the method shall be stopped and water curing applied until the cause of defective appearance is corrected.

Other precautions to insure the development of strength shall be taken as directed.

Adequate tarpaulins of ample size shall be on the project and used as necessary to protect the work in case of rain or other emergencies.

Conditions governing the placement of concrete and the requirements for the placement, protection, and curing of concrete during cold or hot weather shall conform to the limitations, conditions, and requirements stipulated in 907-804.03.16 as applicable.

907-804.03.18--Expansion and Fixed Joints, Bearings, Anchor Bolts, Plates, Castings, Pipes, Drains, Conduits, Etc. All joints shall be constructed according to details shown on the plans. The edges of the concrete at open or filled joints shall be chamfered or edged as indicated on the plans.

907-804.03.18.1--Open Joints. Open joints shall be placed in the locations shown on the plans and shall be constructed by the insertion and subsequent removal of a wood strip, metal plate, or other approved material. The insertion and removal of the template shall be accomplished without chipping or breaking the corners of the concrete. Reinforcement shall not extend across an open joint unless so specified on the plans.

907-804.03.18.2--Filled Joints. Poured expansion joints and joints to be sealed with premolded materials shall be constructed similar to open joints. When premolded types are specified, the filler shall be placed in correct position as the concrete on one side of the joint is placed. When the form is removed, the concrete on the other side shall be placed. Adequate water stops of metal, rubber, or plastic shall be carefully placed as shown on the plans.

907-804.03.18.3--Premolded and Preformed Joint Seals. When preformed elastomeric compressive joint seals are specified, the previously formed and cured open joint shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign matter, the required adhesive uniformly applied, and the seal installed in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the seal.

When premolded filler is used for the joints in the roadway slab, the tops shall be adequately sealed with poured joint filler in accordance with details on the plans. Premolded filler shall be permanently fastened to an adjacent concrete surface by appropriate use of copper wire, copper nails, or galvanized nails.

907-804.03.18.4--Steel Joints. The plates, angles, or other structural shapes shall be accurately shaped at the shop to conform to the section of the concrete floor. Fabrication and painting shall conform to the specifications covering those items. When called for on the plans or in the special provisions, the material shall be galvanized in lieu of painting. Care shall be taken to insure that the surface in the finished plane is true and free of warping. Positive methods shall be employed in placing the joints to keep them in correct position during the placing of the concrete. The opening at expansion joints shall be that designated on the plans at normal temperature, and care shall be taken to avoid impairment of the clearance in any manner.

907-804.03.18.5--Water Stops. Adequate water stops of metal, rubber, or plastic shall be placed as shown on the plans. Where movement at the joint is provided for, the water stops shall be of a type permitting movement without injury. They shall be spliced, welded, or soldered to form continuous watertight joints.

907-804.03.18.6--Bearing Devices. Bearing plates, rockers, and other bearing devices shall be constructed according to details shown on the plans. Unless otherwise specified or set in plastic concrete, they shall be set in grout to insure uniform bearing. Structural steel and painting shall conform to the requirements of Section 810 and 814. When specified, the material shall be galvanized in lieu of painting. The rockers or other expansion bearing devices shall be set, considering the temperature at the time of erection, so that the required position of the device is provided.

At all points of bearing contact, concrete members shall be separated from underlying members by dimensioned bearing pads or by methods and/or materials specified on the plans.

When not otherwise specifically provided, contact areas between concrete super-structures and substructures shall be separated by three layers of No. 15 (Type I) roofing felt.

907-804.03.18.7--Friction Joints. Metal friction joints shall consist of plates as indicated on the plans and shall be securely anchored in correct position. All sliding surfaces shall be thoroughly coated with an approved graphite grease. Movement shall not be impeded by the concrete in which the plates are embedded.

907-804.03.18.8--Placing Anchor Bolts, Plates, Castings, Grillage, Conduits, Etc. All anchor bolts, plates, castings, grillage, conduits, etc. indicated on the plans to be placed in or on the concrete shall be placed, set, or embedded as indicated or as directed. These items of the construction shall be set in Portland cement mortar (Subsection 714.11.5) except that anchor bolts may, as permitted by the Engineer, be built into the masonry, set in drilled holes, or placed as the concrete is being constructed by inserting encasing pipe or oiled wooden forms of sufficient size to allow for adjustment of the bolts. After removal of the pipe or forms, the space around the bolts shall be filled with Portland cement mortar (Subsection 714.11.5) completely filling the holes. The bolt shall be set accurately and perpendicular to the plane of the seat.

Anchor bolts which are to be set in the masonry prior to the erection of the superstructure shall be carefully set to proper location and elevation with a template or by other suitable means.

When bed plates are set in mortar, no superstructure or other load shall be placed thereon until this mortar has been allowed to set for a period of at least 96 hours (subject to the restrictions for cold weather concreting in 907-804.03.16.1). The mortar shall be kept well moistened during this period.

Weep hole drains shall be installed in abutments and retaining walls, and roadway drains or scuppers shall be installed in the roadway slabs in accordance with the details shown on the plans.

Where backfill is to be made at weep holes or openings in the structure, sand or stone chimneys or French drains shall be constructed as specified and shall extend through the portion of the backfill to be drained. Except as otherwise provided, the sand, stone, or slag used in this construction shall meet the requirements of Subsection 704.04.

907-804.03.19--Finishing Concrete Surfaces.

907-804.03.19.1--Classes of Finishes. Surface finishes of exposed concrete surfaces shall be classified as follows:

Class 1 - Ordinary Surface Finish
Class 2 - Rubbed or spray Finish
Class 3 - Tooled Finish
Class 4 - Sand-Blast Finish
Class 5 - Wirebrush or Scrubbed Finish
Class 6 - Floated Surface Finish

907-804.03.19.2--Class 1, Ordinary Surface Finish. Immediately following the removal of forms, all fins and irregular projections shall be removed from all surfaces except from those which are not to be exposed or not to be waterproofed. On all surfaces, the cavities produced

by form ties and all other holes, honeycomb spots, broken corners or edges, and other defects shall be thoroughly cleaned, and after having been kept saturated with water for at least three hours shall be carefully pointed and trued with a mortar of cement and fine aggregate mixed in the proportions used in the class of the concrete being finished. Mortar used in pointing shall be not more than one hour old. The mortar patches shall be cured as specified under 907-804.03.17. All construction and expansion joints shall be left carefully tooled and free of mortar and concrete. The joint filler shall be left exposed for its full length with clean and true edges.

The resulting surfaces shall be true and uniform. All surfaces which cannot be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer shall be given a Class 2 rubbed finish.

907-804.03.19.3--Class 2, Rubbed or Spray Finish.

907-804.03.19.3.1--Rubbed Finish. After removal of forms, the Class 1 finish shall be completed and the rubbing of concrete shall be started as soon as its condition will permit. Immediately before starting this work, the concrete shall be kept thoroughly saturated with water for at least three hours. Surfaces shall be rubbed with a medium course Carborundum stone using a small amount of mortar on its face. The mortar shall be composed of cement and sand mixed in the proportions used in the concrete being finished. Rubbing shall be continued until all form marks, projections, and irregularities have been removed, all voids are filled, and a uniform surface has been obtained. The paste produced by this rubbing shall be left in place at this time.

After all concrete above the surface being treated has been cast, the final finish shall be obtained by rubbing with a fine carborundum stone and water. This rubbing shall continue until the entire surface is of a smooth texture and uniform color.

After the final rubbing is completed and the surface has dried, it shall be rubbed with burlap to remove loose powder and objectionable marks.

907-804.03.19.3.2--Spray Finish. Prior to the spray finish, the concrete shall be given a Class 1 finish in accordance with 907-804.03.19.2, supplemented if necessary with a grout meeting the requirements of Subsection 714.11 with fine aggregate modified to require 100 percent passing the 1.18-mm Sieve.

Grout shall be applied with burlap pads or float sponges, and as soon as the grout has dried the surface shall be brushed to remove all loose grout and the surface left smooth and free of air holes. Surfaces to be sprayed shall be free of efflorescence, flaking coatings, dirt, oil, and other foreign substances. Prior to application of the spray finish, the surfaces shall be free of moisture, as determined by sight and touch, and in a condition consistent with the manufacturer's published recommendations.

The spray finish shall be applied with heavy duty spray equipment capable of maintaining a constant pressure as necessary for proper application. The material shall be applied as recommended by the manufacturer except the rate of application shall not be less than one liter per 1.2 square meter of surface area without prior written approval of the Engineer.

The completed finish shall be tightly bonded to the structure and present a uniform appearance and texture equal to or better than a rubbed finish. If necessary, additional coats shall be sprayed to produce the desired surface texture and uniformity. Upon failure to adhere positively to the structure without chipping or cracking or to attain the desired surface appearance, the coatings shall be completely removed and the surface given a rubbed finish in accordance with 907-804.03.19.3.1, or other approved methods shall be used to obtain the desired surface finish to the satisfaction of the Engineer without additional cost to the State.

907-804.03.19.4--Classes 3, 4, and 5 Finishes. If required, specifications for these finishes will be contained in the special provisions.

907-804.03.19.5--Class 6, Floated Surface Finish. After the concrete has been deposited in place, it shall be consolidated and the surface shall be struck off by means of a strike board and floated with a wooden or cork float. An edging tool shall be used on edges and expansion joints. The surface shall not vary more than three millimeters under a 3-meter straightedge. The surface shall have a granular or matte texture which will not be slick when wet.

907-804.03.19.6--Required Finishes for Various Surfaces.

907-804.03.19.6.1--General. Unless otherwise specified, the top surface of sidewalks, the top horizontal surfaces of footings, and top slabs of box bridges, box culverts, or other structures shall be given a Class 6 finish. All formed concrete surfaces shall be given a Class 1 finish, except on surfaces which are completely enclosed, such as the inside surfaces of cells of box girders, the removal of fins and form marks and the rubbing of mortared surfaces to a uniform color will not be required.

In reference to finishing, exposed surfaces are surfaces or faces which may be seen after all backfill has been placed. Exposed surfaces requiring a Class 2 finish shall be finished at least 300 millimeters below the ground line or the low water elevation, whichever is higher.

The Class 2 finish shall be made upon a Class 1 finish. After the removal of forms the Class 1 finish shall be completed and the rubbing of concrete shall be started as soon as the condition of the concrete will permit.

Bridge floors shall be finished in accordance with 907-804.03.19.7.

907-804.03.19.6.2--Finishing Formed Concrete Surfaces of Box Bridges, Box Culverts, Pipe Headwalls, and Minor Structures. The exposed surfaces of wing walls and parapets of box bridges and box culverts to be used as vehicular or pedestrian underpasses shall be given a Class 2 finish. Exposed surfaces of other box culverts or box bridges, pipe culvert headwalls, and other minor structures shall be given a Class 1 finish unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

The exposed surfaces of retaining walls including copings and parapets shall receive a Class 2 finish.

907-804.03.19.6.3--Finishing Formed Concrete Surface of Bridges. All formed concrete bridge surfaces which are exposed shall have a Class 1 or 2 finish as set forth herein unless designated otherwise on the plans.

Bridges with designated surfaces for Class 2 finish are classified as follows:

Group A - Bridges over highways, roads and streets.
Group B - Bridges over waterways and railroads.
Group BB - Twin or adjacent bridges of Group B category.

When a Group B or BB bridge also spans a highway, road or street, exposed concrete surfaces shall be finished in accordance with Group A requirements.

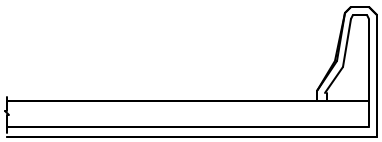
(A) Superstructures. Concrete surfaces to be given a Class 2 finish shall be the exposed surfaces of wings and rails and other exposed surfaces indicated by a double line in Figures 804-1, 804-2, and 804-3.

When a Group B or BB also spans a highway, road or street, the superstructure of spans over and extending one span in each direction beyond the lower level highway, road or street shall be given a Class 2 finish as shown for Group A.

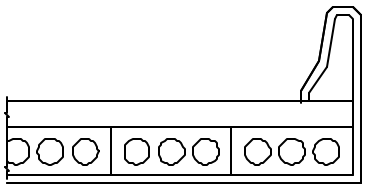
(B) Substructures. Concrete surfaces to be given a Class 2 finish are as follows:

Group A. Exposed surfaces of abutments, end bents, end bent posts, wing walls, railing, retaining walls, parapets, copings, piers, columns, piles, caps, struts or walls between columns or piles, encasement of steel piles, arch rings and spandrel walls.

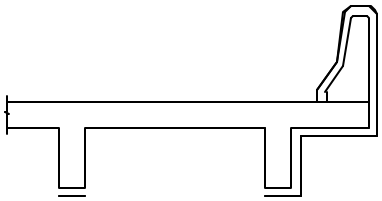
Group B and BB. Exposed surfaces of abutments, wing walls, end bent posts, railing, retaining walls, parapets and copings.



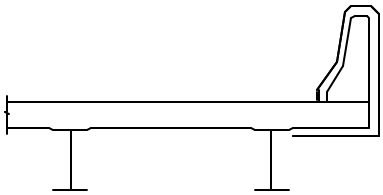
CONCRETE SLAB SPAN & HOLLOW SLAB SPAN



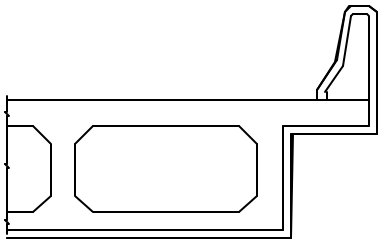
PRECAST HOLLOW SLAB SPAN



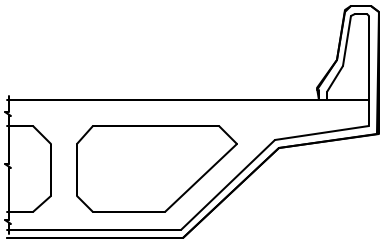
CONCRETE GIRDER SPAN



STEEL BEAM SPAN

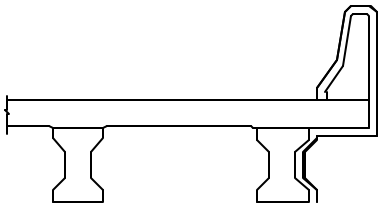


Vertical Face

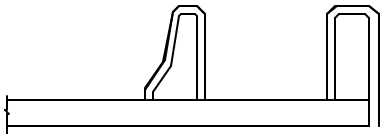


Slope Face

CONCRETE BOX GIRDER SPAN



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAM SPANS



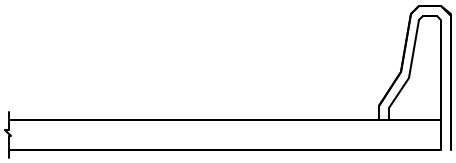
For Finishing On The Remainder Of Superstructure,
See The Appropriate Section On This Page.

TYPICAL SIDEWALK SECTION

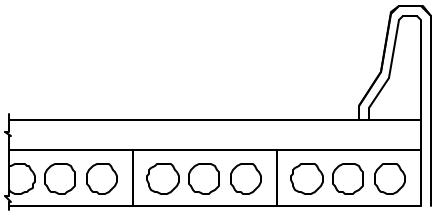
GROUP "A"

BRIDGES OVER HIGHWAYS, ROADS & STREETS

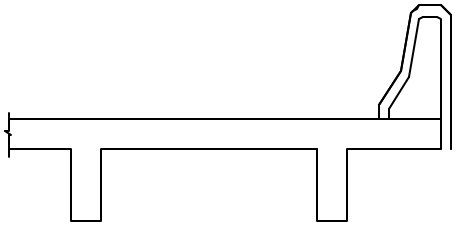
CLASS 2 FINISH - BRIDGE SUPERSTRUCTURES - FIG. 804-1



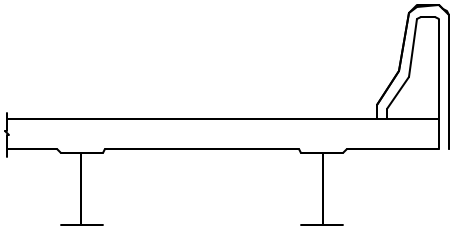
CONCRETE SLAB SPAN & HOLLOW SLAB SPAN



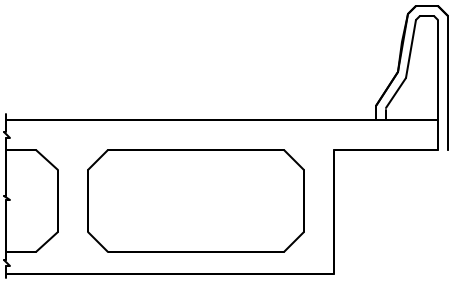
PRECAST HOLLOW SLAB SPAN



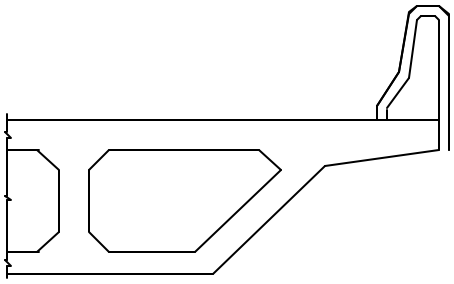
CONCRETE GIRDER SPAN



STEEL BEAM SPAN

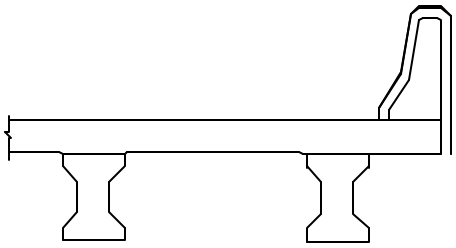


Vertical Face

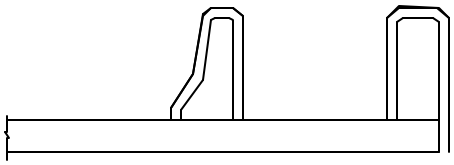


Slope Face

CONCRETE BOX GIRDER SPAN



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAM SPANS



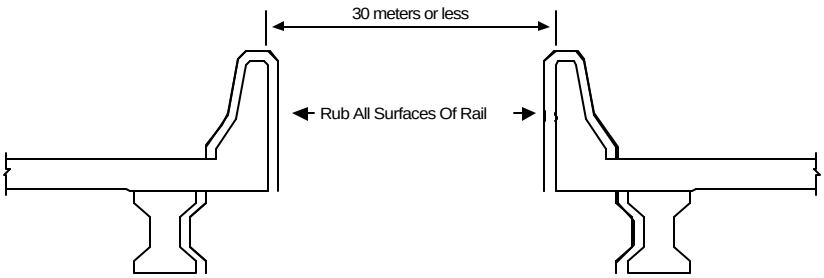
For Finishing On The Remainder Of Superstructure,
See The Appropriate Section On This Page.

TYPICAL SIDEWALK SECTION

GROUP "B"

BRIDGES OVER WATERWAYS AND BRIDGES OVER RAILROAD TRACKS

CLASS 2 FINISH - BRIDGE SUPERSTRUCTURES - FIG. 804-2



GROUP "B B" - ADJACENT BRIDGES

TYPICAL FOR OTHER BRIDGE SPAN TYPES

GROUP "B B"

TWIN or DUAL BRIDGES

CLASS 2 FINISH - BRIDGE SUPERSTRUCTURES - FIG. 804-3

907-804.03.19.7--Finishing Bridge Floors.

907-804.03.19.7.1--General. Concrete bridge decks shall be struck off and finished by the method(s) designated on the plans.

In the event a method is not designated, the Contractor may use either the longitudinal or transverse method subject to the requirements contained in these specifications.

Except when indicated otherwise on the plans, the final surface texture of the bridge floor shall be either a drag, belt or broom finish. The surface texture specified and surface requirements shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of 501.03.17 and 501.03.18 modified only as the Engineer deems necessary for bridge deck construction operations.

907-804.03.19.7.2--Longitudinal Method. The longitudinal method requires that the strike-off screed be supported on accurately graded and supported bulkheads or templates placed across the full width at the end(s) of the pour. Before the concrete is placed, approved fixed templates or wooden bulkheads of not less than 31-mm lumber shall be placed perpendicular to the centerline of the roadway, or in the case of skew bridges at the angle of skew. The upper surface of the template or bulkheads shall be accurately set to conform to the required grade and crown.

Special attention shall be given to the gutter lines where the strike-off screed cannot reach. The gutters shall be finished by hand and tested with the straight edge. Floor drains shall be set lower than the finished gutter line and finished over. After initial set, the concrete shall be dished out and finished around the drains to form an outlet.

After the concrete has been deposited and rough graded, it shall be struck off by means of a strike-off screed resting on the bulkheads or fixed templates. The strike-off screed shall be of a type satisfactory to the Engineer and shall have sufficient strength to retain its shape under all working conditions. The final surface shall comply with the applicable requirements of Subsections 501.03.17.6 and 501.03.18, and unless otherwise specified in the contract, the final finish under this method shall be the belt finish.

In general, the overall strike-off screed should be trussed, with bracing heavy enough to support the mass of a man without deflecting, and should be adjustable for camber and correction of sag.

The strike-off screed will ride on the bulkheads or fixed templates at the ends of the section being finished. Care shall be taken to see that the bulkhead or fixed template elevations are accurately set since the entire span surface will be controlled by them. The manipulation of the screed shall be such that neither end is raised from the bulkheads or templates during the process.

The concrete shall be struck off by beginning at one curb and proceeding entirely across the span. A slight excess of concrete shall be kept in front of the cutting edge at all times. This operation shall be repeated at least three times. In each case, the strike-off screed shall be picked up and carried back to the point of beginning. No backward strokes will be allowed. The strike-off screed shall be moved along the bulkheads or fixed templates with a combined longitudinal and transverse motion. This operation may be manual or mechanical. Standing or walking in the fresh concrete ahead of the strike- off screed will not be permitted.

907-804.03.19.7.3--Transverse Method. The transverse method requires that the screeding equipment be supported on accurately graded and supported rails placed beyond the gutter lines and parallel with the centerline of the bridge.

The machine shall be so constructed and operated as to produce a bridge floor of uniform density with minimum manipulation of the fresh concrete and achieved in the shortest possible time. Manual transverse methods of screeding will not be permitted.

The finishing machine shall be supported on vertically adjustable rails set a sufficient distance from the gutter line to allow free movement of the screed from gutter line to gutter line. Satisfactory means of load distribution with minimum rail deflection shall be provided. The screed rails for a deck pour shall be completely in place for the full length of the pour and shall be firmly secured prior to placing concrete. The screed rails shall be adjusted as necessary to compensate for settlement and deflection occurring during the screeding operations. Supports for the screed rail shall be located directly over slab overhang support brackets (reference 907-804.03.14.1).

At least one dry run shall be made the length of each pour with a "tell-tail" device attached to the screed carriage to assure the specified clearance to the reinforcing steel.

The screed shall be equipped with a metal cutting edge or other approved mechanical means for accurately fine grading the plastic concrete to the required grade and surface smoothness and shall be supported by a bridging structure sufficiently rigid and heavy to perform operations satisfactorily on concrete of minimum slump without vibration, distortion, and wrecking of forms. The screed shall be mechanically actuated to deliver the screeding action and for travel in a longitudinal direction at a uniform rate along the bridge floor.

The screed shall complete sufficient passes to strike off all of the excess concrete with ample mortar along the entire leading edge to assure filling of low spots. Care shall be taken to remove all objectionable material from the gutters where final hand finishing will be required.

The selection of the transverse method may require the Contractor to furnish bridge deck concrete which contains an approved water-reducing set retarding admixture in the quantities approved by the Engineer at no additional cost to the State. (Reference Subsection 713.02)

Other finishing requirements shall be in accordance with the general requirements in 907-804.03.19.7.1 and as specified on the plans.

907-804.03.19.7.4--Acceptance Procedure for Bridge Deck Smoothness. After the bridge decks and bridge end slabs are completed and preferably before the construction of the bridge railing, they shall be tested for ride quality using a Contractor furnished profilograph. Profile Index Values shall be determined in accordance with Department SOPs and these specifications. The profilograph shall meet the requirements of 907-401.02.6.5. Profiles will be obtained in the wheel paths of the main thru lanes and, where conditions allow, in the wheel paths of any auxiliary lanes or tapers. Profile Index Values for bridge decks and bridge end slabs shall be obtained for all state roads with four lanes or more, on state roads three lanes or less where the current traffic count is 2,000 ADT or higher, or as designated on the plans. Ride quality tests will begin at a point where the rearmost wheel of the profilograph is as close to the beginning of the bridge end slab as possible and shall proceed forward across the remainder of the bridge end slab, across the bridge deck and continue across the next bridge end slab to a point where the frontmost wheel of the profilograph reaches the farmost edge of the bridge end slab. Bridges and bridge end slabs not requiring a ride quality test must meet a 3.0 millimeters in 3-meter straightedge requirement in longitudinal and transverse directions. Bridges in horizontal curves having a radius of less than 300 meters at the centerline and bridges within the superelevation transition of such curves are excluded from a test with the profilograph.

The Profile Index Value for bridge decks including the bridge end slabs shall be averaged for the left and right wheel path for each lane and where applicable, each auxiliary lane and taper,

and shall not exceed 1025 millimeters per kilometer for each lane. In addition, individual bumps or depressions exceeding 8.0 millimeters, when measured from a chord length of 7.5 meters, shall be corrected and the surface shall meet a 3.0 millimeters in 5-meter straightedge check made transversely across the deck or slab.

Bridge decks and bridge end slabs not meeting the preceding requirements shall be corrected. Corrective work shall be done at no additional cost to the Department. Corrective work shall consist of grinding the bridge deck in accordance with this specification. All corrective work shall precede final surface texturing. All surface areas, corrected by grinding, shall be sealed with a sealant approved by the Bridge Engineer.

In case the bridge end slabs are to be constructed on a future project, the bridge deck(s) alone shall be tested for ride quality using the acceptance procedure outlined above, except that the ride quality test will begin at a point where the rearmost wheel of the profilograph is as close to the beginning of the bridge as possible and shall proceed forward across the bridge deck to a point where the frontmost wheel of the profilograph reaches the farmost edge of the bridge.

Expansion joint installation shall be delayed and the joint temporarily bridged to facilitate operation of the profilograph and grinding equipment across the joint wherever feasible.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to schedule profilograph testing. The Contractor shall notify the Department at least five (5) days in advance of profilograph testing. The Contractor shall ensure that the area to be tested has been cleaned and cleared of all obstructions. Profilograph testing of bridge decks and bridge end slabs shall be performed by the Contractor under supervision of the Engineer. All profilograph testing shall be performed at no additional cost to the Department. The Contractor will be responsible for traffic control associated with this testing operation.

907-804.03.19.7.4.1--Grinding Bridge Decks.

907-804.03.19.7.4.1.1--Equipment. The grinding equipment shall be a power driven, self-propelled machine that is specifically designed to smooth and texture portland cement concrete pavement with diamond blades. The effective wheel base of the machine shall not be less than 3.6 meters. It shall have a set of pivoting tandem bogey wheels at the front of the machine and the rear wheels shall be arranged to travel in the track of the fresh cut pavement. The center of the grinding head shall be no further than 0.9 meter forward from the center of the back wheels.

The equipment shall be of a size that will cut or plane at least 0.9 meter wide. It shall also be of a shape and dimension that does not encroach on traffic movement outside of the work area. The equipment shall be capable of grinding the surface without causing spalls at cracks, joints, or other locations.

907-804.03.19.7.4.1.2--Grinding. The grinding areas will be determined by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall develop and submit to the Engineer for approval a Grinding Plan. The Contractor shall allow up to 45 days for the Department to review the Plan prior to starting any grinding operations. This plan shall include as a minimum:

1. Name of the project superintendent in responsible charge of the grinding operation.
2. List and description of all equipment to be used.
3. Maximum depth of each pass allowed by the grinding equipment.
4. Maximum width of each pass allowed by the grinding equipment.
5. Details of a sequence of the grinding operation.
6. Complete data from Profilograph runs, based on a 8.0-mm bump height, for each wheel path over the entire bridge including bridge end slabs, which shall include profile

index, bump locations (in stations), bump heights and proposed final cross-slopes. When a computerized profilograph is used, a complete printout of the profile including the header information for each wheel path will be required.

7. Data showing reinforcing steel clearance in all areas to be ground.
8. A detailed drawing of the deck showing areas to be ground with station numbers and grinding depths clearly indicated.
9. A description of grinding in areas where drains are in conflict with grind areas.
10. Details of any changes in deck drainage (anticipated ponding, etc.)

The Engineer will evaluate the grinding plan for conformance with the plans and specifications, after which the Engineer will notify the Contractor of any additional information required and/or changes that may be needed. Any part of the plan that is unacceptable will be rejected and the Contractor shall submit changes for reevaluation. All approvals given by the Engineer shall be subject to trial and satisfactory performance in the field, and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to satisfactorily complete the work.

The construction operation shall be scheduled and proceed in a manner that produces a uniform finished surface. Grinding will be accomplished in a manner that eliminates joint or crack faults while providing positive lateral drainage by maintaining a constant cross-slope between grinding extremities in each lane. Auxiliary or ramp lane grinding shall transition as required from the mainline edge to provide positive drainage and acceptable riding surface.

The operation shall result in a finished surface that conforms as close as possible to the typical cross-section and the requirements specified in Subsection 907-804.03.19.7.4.1.3.

The Contractor shall establish positive means for removal of grinding residue. Residue shall not be permitted to flow across lanes used by public traffic or into gutters or drainage facilities.

907-804.03.19.7.4.1.3--Final Surface Finish. The grinding process shall produce a finish surface that is as close as possible to grade and uniform in appearance with a longitudinal line type texture. The line type texture shall contain parallel longitudinal corrugations that present a narrow ridge corduroy type appearance. The peaks of the ridges shall be approximately 2.0 millimeters higher than the bottoms of the grooves with approximately 173 to 187 evenly spaced grooves per meter. Grinding chip thickness shall be a minimum of 2.0 millimeters thick.

The finished bridge decks and bridge end slabs shall be retested for riding quality using a Contractor furnished profilograph meeting the requirements of 907-401.02.6.5. The finished results shall meet the following conditions:

(a) Individual bumps or depressions shall not exceed 8.0 millimeters when measured from a chord length of 7.5 meters.
(b) The final index value for the bridge deck and bridge end slabs shall be an average of both the right and left wheel paths of each lane and shall not exceed 1025 millimeters per kilometer.

The final profilogram will be furnished to the Engineer for informational purposes.

907-804.03.19.8--Finishing Horizontal Surfaces of Footings or Top Slabs of Box Bridges, Culverts, or Other Structures. The finishing of horizontal surfaces of footing or top slabs of box bridges, culverts, or other structures shall be achieved by placing an excess of material in the form and removing or striking off the excess with a template, forcing the coarse aggregate below the mortar surface. After the concrete has been struck off the surface shall be given a Class 6 finish.

907-804.03.19.9--Finishing Exposed Surfaces of Sidewalks. After the concrete has been deposited in place it shall be consolidated and the exposed surface shall be given a Class 6 finish. An edging tool of the required radius shall be used on all edges and at all expansion joints. The surface shall have a granular texture which will not be slick when wet.

Sidewalk surfaces shall be laid out in blocks with an approved grooving tool as shown on the plans or as directed.

907-804.03.20--Opening Bridges.

907-804.03.20.1--Public Traffic. Unless otherwise specified, concrete bridge floors shall be closed to public highway traffic for a period of at least 21 days after placing concrete.

907-804.03.20.2--Construction Traffic. Unless otherwise specified, concrete bridge floors shall be closed to construction traffic for a period of 7 days after placing concrete and the minimum required compressive strength for the concrete placed is obtained.

907-804.03.21--Final Cleanup. Upon completion of the work all equipment, surplus materials, forms, and waste material shall be removed, the bridge cleaned, and the site of the work given a final cleanup.

907-804.03.22--Precast-Prestressed Concrete Bridge Members.

907-804.03.22.1--General. All installations and plants for the manufacture of precast-prestressed bridge members shall be PCI (Prestressed Concrete Institute) Certified. Bridge members manufactured in plants or installations not so approved will not be accepted for use in the work. The Contractor or other manufacturer shall employ a technician skilled in the adopted system of prestressing to supervise the manufacturing operations. This technician shall be certified according to the guidelines of this specification. The Contractor shall develop and implement a Quality Control Program as per Division I of PCI Quality Control Manual, 3rd Edition. The Quality Control Program shall be submitted to the District Materials Engineer for approval.

907-804.03.22.2--Stressing Requirements. The jacks for stressing shall be equipped with accurate calibrated gages for registering the jacking pressure. Means shall be provided for measuring elongation of strands to at least the nearest millimeter.

Prior to beginning work, the Contractor or manufacturer shall have all jacks to be used, together with their gages, calibrated by an approved laboratory. All jacks and gages shall have an accuracy of reading within two percent. The testing agency shall furnish the Engineer a statement certifying that the jacks and gages meet this requirement. During the progress of the work, if a gage appears to be giving erratic results or if the gage pressure and elongations indicate materially differing stresses, recalibration will be required.

Calibration of jacks and gages shall be repeated at intervals deemed necessary by the Engineer. These intervals for calibration shall not exceed one year.

Shop drawings of prestressed beams, including an erection plan, shall be submitted in duplicate to the Bridge Engineer for approval prior to manufacture of members.

907-804.03.22.2.1--Methods. Plans for the particular bridge members will show prestressing by one of the following methods:

(A) Pretensioning. The prestressing strands are stressed initially. After the concrete is placed, cured, and has attained the compressive strength shown on the plans, the stress is

transferred to the member. The method used for pretensions shall be in accordance to Division II of PCI Quality Control Manual, 3rd Edition.

(B) Posttensioning. The posttensioning tendons are installed in voids or ducts and are stressed and anchored after development of the compressive strength specified on the plans. The voids or ducts are then pressure grouted.

(C) Combined Method. Part of the reinforcing is pretensioned and part posttensioned. Under this method all applicable requirements for the two methods specified shall apply to the respective stressing elements being used.

907-804.03.22.2.2--Alternate Details for Prestressed Members. In the event that the Contractor (Manufacturer) desires to use materials or methods that differ in any respect from those shown on the plans or described in these specifications, the Contractor shall submit for approval full plan details (on acceptable tracings suitable for reproduction) and specifications, and these shall become the property of the Department. In order for alternate materials and/or methods to be considered, they will be required to comply fully with the following:

A. Provisions equal to those stipulated in these specifications.
B. Current AASHTO Specifications.
C. Recommendations of materials manufacturer.
D. Camber tolerance of beams and spans shown on plans.

(Note: Alternate materials and methods will not be authorized on Federal-Aid Projects.)

The Engineer shall be the sole judge as to the adequacy and propriety of any variation of materials or methods.

907-804.03.22.2.3--Stressing Procedure.

(A) General. Stressing shall be performed by suitable jacks working against unyielding anchorages and capable of maintaining the required stress for an indefinite period without movement or yielding. Strands may be stressed singularly or in a group.

The tension to be applied to each strand shall be as shown on the plans. The tension shall be measured by both jacking gages and elongations in the strands and the result shall check within close limits.

It is anticipated that there will possibly be a difference in indicated tension between jack pressure and elongation of about five (5) percent. In this event, the discrepancy shall be placed on the side of slight overstress rather than understress.

In the event of an apparent discrepancy between gage pressure and elongation of as much as five (5) percent, the entire operation shall be carefully checked, and the source of error determined before proceeding further.

Elongation is to be measured after the strands have been suitably anchored, and all possible slippage at the anchorages has been eliminated.

In all stressing operations, the stressing force shall be kept as nearly symmetrical about the vertical axis of the member as practicable.

(B) Pretensioning. All strands to be prestressed shall be brought to a uniform initial tension prior to being given their full pretensioning. This uniform initial tension of approximately 4450 to 8900 newtons shall be measured by suitable means such as a dynamometer so that its value can be used as a check against elongation computed and measured.

After the initial tensioning, the strand or group shall be stressed until the required elongation and jacking pressure is within the limits specified.

When the strands are stressed in accordance with the plan requirements and these specifications and all other reinforcing is in place, the concrete shall be placed in the prepared forms.

Strand stress shall be maintained until the concrete between anchorages has attained the required compressive strength as determined by cylinder tests, after which the strands shall be cut off flush with the ends of column members, and cut as shown on the plans for beams, girders, etc. Strands shall be cut or released in such a manner that eccentricity of prestress will be kept to a minimum and no damage to the member will result. The strand cutting pattern shall be as shown on the plans or as approved by the Bridge Engineer.

(C) Posttensioning. For all posttensioning tendons/bars the anchor plates shall set exactly normal in all directions to the axis of the tendon/bar. Parallel wire anchorage cones shall be recessed within the beams. Tensioning shall not take place until the concrete has reached the compressive strength shown on the plans.

Elongation and jacking pressures shall make appropriate allowance for all possible slippage or relaxation of the anchorage. Posttensioning tendons/bars shall be stressed in the order and manner shown on the plans.

The units shall be tensioned until the required elongations and jacking pressures are attained and reconciled within the limits specified in 907-804.03.22.2.3(A) with such overstresses as approved by the Engineer for anchorage relaxation.

Independent references shall be established adjacent to each anchorage to indicate any yielding or slippage that may occur between the time of initial stressing and final release of the strands.

Straight tendons/bars may be tensioned from one end. Unless otherwise specified, curved tendons shall be stressed by jacking from both ends of the tendons.

(D) Combined Method. In the event that girders are manufactured with part of the reinforcement pretensioned and part posttensioned, the applicable portions of the requirements listed herein shall apply to each type.

907-804.03.22.3--Manufacture.

907-804.03.22.3.1--Forms. The forms used for precast-prestressed bridge members shall meet the requirements of Division V of the PCI Quality Control Manual, 3rd Edition.

907-804.03.22.3.2--Placing and Fastening Steel. Placing and fastening of all steel used for precast-prestressed bridge members shall meet the requirements of Division V of the PCI Quality Control Manual, 3rd Edition.

907-804.03.22.3.3--Holes for Prestressing Tendons/Bars. Holes provided in girders for prestressing tendons/bars shall be formed by means of inflatable rubber tubing, flexible metal conduit, metal tubing, or other approved means.

907-804.03.22.4--Placing and Curing Concrete.

907-804.03.22.4.1--Placing. The placing of concrete shall meet the applicable requirements of Division III of PCI Quality Control Manual, 3rd Edition.

907-804.03.22.4.2--Curing. Initial curing of all members shall be accomplished by fogging, wet burlap, or other approved methods and shall begin as soon as the concrete has hardened sufficiently to withstand surface damage. This curing shall continue until the concrete has attained its initial set; however, the minimum initial curing period shall be three hours and the maximum, five hours. If a retarding agent is used, the minimum period shall be five hours and the maximum seven hours. Following the initial curing, curing shall be resumed by steam, specified as follows.

In steam curing, the member shall be enclosed in a suitable enclosure. The enclosure shall be of sturdy construction to withstand wind and shall be weather-tight to minimize moisture and heat losses. There shall be at least 150 millimeters of space between the enclosure and concrete for proper circulation of steam. Application of the steam shall not be directly on the surface of the concrete.

The steam shall be completely saturated in order to prevent loss of humidity and to provide excess moisture for proper hydration of the cement. When weather conditions require, and when directed, additional moisture shall be applied during steam curing in order that the surface of the concrete will show free moisture. This can be accomplished by use of fogging, spraying, wet burlap, or other approved methods.

The temperature of the interior of the enclosure shall be at least 26°C and not more than 71°C. The ideal temperature is 38°C to 54°C. During initial application of the steam, the ambient air temperature within the enclosure shall increase at a rate not exceeding 22°C per hour.

At least one recording thermometer for each enclosure shall be furnished by the producer. If the enclosure is longer than 100 meters, an additional recording thermometer shall be furnished for each additional 100 meters of length or fraction thereof. Each recording thermometer shall be placed within the enclosure at a point designated by the inspector. An approved portable thermometer shall be furnished by the producer for use by the producer and the Inspector in determining the temperature(s) at other points within the enclosure. The temperature at any point within the enclosure shall not vary more than 5°C from that of the recording thermometer or the average of the recording thermometers if more than one is used.

An alternate means of determining and recording temperatures may consist of the use of temperature bulbs connected electrically to a central recorder. The same number of such bulbs will be required as specified above for recording thermometers, and the central recorder shall record the temperature of each bulb.

Steam may be temporarily suspended, if necessary, during removal of side forms. This operation shall be performed in such a manner that the concrete in any portion of the member shall not be exposed for more than one hour. If directed, due to low humidity or temperature, the exposed concrete shall be kept wet. In discontinuing the steam, it shall be cut off for at least one hour before uncovering the member. No restrictions as to the rate of increase of temperature are applicable for applying steam after this operation is completed.

Steam may be suspended, if necessary, during transfer of the tensioning load (detensioning or posttensioning). No restrictions as to rate of increase or decrease of temperature are applicable to discontinuing or re-applying steam for this operation. However, the concrete shall be kept wet during exposure.

After the stress-transfer operation, curing may be resumed either by steam, cotton mats, wetted burlap, constant fogging, or liquid membrane. When used, liquid membrane shall be white pigmented and shall be applied at the rate of one liter per 3.6 square meters of surface. Membrane shall not be applied to portions of units designated to be bonded to other concrete or which are to receive a Class 2 finish. Such portions shall be cured by other methods.

907-804.03.22.4.3--Removal of Side Forms. Side forms may be removed after the concrete has attained sufficient strength to maintain a true section. In order to obtain "sufficient strength", it may be necessary to cure members for 12 hours or more as prescribed in 907-804.03.22.4.2, or to attain a minimum compressive strength of 7 MPa.

If high-early-strength concrete is obtained by use of low slump (0 to 38 mm) concrete, vacuum process, or other approved methods, side forms may be removed earlier; however, approval of the methods and revision from normal schedules will be made only after inspections by the District and Jackson Laboratories have determined that satisfactory results will be attained by the methods and schedules proposed.

907-804.03.22.4.4--Grouting. The holes through posttensioned members in which the tendons are installed shall be equipped with approved grouting vents. All prestressing tendons to be bonded shall be free of dirt, loose rust, grease, or other deleterious substances. Before grouting, the ducts shall be free of water, dirt, and other foreign substances. The ducts shall be blown out with compressed air until no water comes through the ducts. For long members with draped tendons an open tap at low points may be necessary. After completion of stressing, the annular space between sides of tendon and sides of hole shall be grouted as set in the following paragraphs.

With the grouting vent open at one end of the core hole, grout shall be applied continuously under moderate pressure at the other end until all entrapped air is forced out through the open grout vent, as evidenced by a steady stream of grout at the vent. Whereupon, the open vent shall be closed under pressure. The grouting pressure shall be gradually increased to refusal (at least 520 kPa) and held at this pressure for approximately 10 seconds, and the vent shall then be closed under this pressure.

Portland cement grout shall consist of a mixture of:

1 part Type 1 Portland cement
1/4 part fly ash
3/4 part washed sand (all passing the 1.18-mm sieve and not more than five percent retained on the 600-µm sieve)
15 to 22 liters of water per bag of cement.

A plasticizing admixture, subject to approval by the Engineer, shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

The grout shall be mixed in a mechanical mixer, shall have the consistency of heavy paint, and shall be kept agitated until placed.

Members shall not be moved before the grout has set, ordinarily at least 24 hours at 26°C or higher.

907-804.03.22.5--Finishing and Marking. Units shall be given a Class 1 finish at the plant and shall be given a Class 2 finish after erection when required.

Recesses in girders at end of diaphragm bars, holes left by form ties, and other surface irregularities shall be carefully cleaned and patched with an approved non-shrink commercial grout or a non-shrinkage mortar of the following composition:

1 part Type 1 cement
1 1/2 to 2 parts fine sand
14 to 21 grams aluminum powder per bag of cement
Approved admixture per Subsection 713.02.

Sufficient water to produce a workable but rather stiff mix.

The units shall be clearly marked in accordance with Department SOP.

907-804.03.22.6--Handling, Storage, and Installation. Posttensioned members may be handled immediately after completion of stressing and grout has set. Pretensioned members may be handled immediately after release of tensioning. In either case, the members shall have developed a minimum compressive strength of 28 MPa prior to handling. In the event stressing is not done in a continuous operation, members shall not be handled before they are sufficiently stressed, as determined by the Engineer, to sustain all forces and bending moments due to handling. In the handling, storage, and transporting of beams or girders, they shall be maintained in an upright position (position as cast) at all times and shall be picked up from points within distance from beam ends equal to beam depth or at pick-up points designated on the plans. Disregard of this requirement and dropping of units may be cause for rejection, whether or not injury to the unit is apparent. Piles shall be picked up and loaded for shipment at points shown by the suspension diagram on the plans. Extreme care shall be used in handling and storing piles to prevent damage. The dropping of a pile may be cause for rejection of same, whether or not there is apparent injury to the member.

Care shall be exercised during the storage, hoisting, and handling of precast units to prevent damage. Damaged units shall be replaced by the Contractor at no additional costs to the State.

When members are stacked for storage, each layer shall be supported at or near the pick-up points. Supports shall be carefully placed in a vertical line in order that the mass of any member will not stress an underlying member. To prevent damage in moving members it is suggested that rigid supports be covered with a cushion of wood or other resilient material.

Members shall not be transported until at least one day after the concrete has reached a compressive strength of 35 MPa or greater strength when shown on the plans.

Piles used in salt water shall not be driven until concrete is seven days old, and air-entrained concrete shall be used in such piles.

After prestressed concrete voided slab units are set, doweled and bolted in their final position the keyways and dowel holes shall be filled with an approved non-shrink grout. Traffic shall not be permitted on the spans for 24 hours after grouting, and heavy construction equipment exceeding 13.6 metric tons will not be permitted on the spans for a period of 72 hours after grouting.

Adjacent slab units that mismatch more than six millimeters shall be adjusted prior to grouting of the shear keys. The maximum deviation from cross-section and grade (exclusive of camber) at any point shall not exceed six millimeters; and when the surface is checked with a three-meter straightedge applied both parallel and perpendicular to the centerline, the variance shall not exceed six millimeters.

In addition to the requirements set out in this section, the applicable requirements of Section 803 shall apply.

907-804.03.22.7--Tolerances for Accepting Precast Prestressed Concrete. Member shall meet the dimension tolerances set by Division VI of PCI Quality Control Manual, 3rd Edition.

907-804.03.22.8--Testing of Materials. The frequency of testing shall meet the requirements of Table 4 of this Special Provision, "CONTRACTOR'S MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR QUALITY CONTROL", except the minimum requirements of plastic concrete shall meet those in Division VI of PCI Quality Control Manual, 3rd Edition.

907-804.03.22.9--Testing Personnel. Technicians testing Portland cement concrete used in the production of precast-prestressed members shall be PCI Quality Control Technician/Inspector Certified. Each producer of precast-prestressed members shall have at least one PCI Level II certified technician on site during production for Department projects.

907-804.03.22.10--Documentation. The Precast-Prestressed Producer for each Precast-Prestressed concrete bridge member shall maintain documentation as set forth in Department SOPs. Testing and inspection record forms shall be approved by the Central Laboratory and as a minimum contain information listed in Division VI of PCI Quality Control Manual, 3rd Edition.

907-804.03.22.11--Use in the Work. Before any Precast-Prestressed member is incorporated into the work, documentation as described in 907-804.03.22.10 is required along with visual inspection of the member at the bridge construction site. Project Office personnel as per Department SOP will make visual inspection of the prestressed member at the bridge construction site.

907-804.04--Method of Measurement. The volume of concrete, complete and accepted, will be measured in cubic meter. In computing the volume, the neat dimensions shown on the plans will be used, except for such variations as may be ordered in writing by the Engineer. The quantity of concrete involved in fillets, scorings, and chamfers 645 square millimeters or less in cross-sectional area will be neglected. Deductions shall be made for the following:

(1) The volume of structural steel, including steel piling encased in concrete.
(2) The volume of timber piles encased in concrete, assuming the volume to be 0.075 cubic meter per meter of pile.
(3) The volume of concrete piles encased in concrete.
(4) Any deductions in total pay as a result of the formula shown in 907-804.02.13.1, Basis of Acceptance.

No deduction will be made for the volume of concrete displaced by steel reinforcement, floor drains, or expansion joint material that is 25 millimeters or less in width normal to the centerline of the joint. Where railing is bid as a separate item, that portion of the railing above the top of the curb, above the surface of the sidewalk, or above the bridge roadway, as the case may be, will not be included in the measurement of concrete, but will be measured as railing. Massive pylons or posts which are to be excepted from payment for railing and are intended to be measured for as concrete will be so noted on the plans.

When shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, concrete placed as a seal for cofferdams will be measured by the cubic meter actually in place, except that no measurement will be made of seal concrete placed outside of an area bounded by vertical planes 450 millimeters outside the neat lines of the footing as shown on the plans or as directed and parallel thereto.

Reinforcing steel will be measured and paid for in kilograms as set out in Section 805.

Unless otherwise specified, structural steel will be measured and paid for as set out in Section 810.

Excavation for bridges will be measured and paid for as in Section 801.

Piling will be measured and paid for as set out in Sections 802 and 803.

Railing will be measured and paid for as set out in Section 813.

Prestressed concrete beams and plank will be measured by the meter.

Prestressed concrete voided slab units (interior and exterior with railing) and precast concrete caps (intermediate and end cap with winged abutment wall) of the size and type specified will be measured by the unit complete in place and accepted. Railing, winged abutment walls, grout, tie rods, nuts, washers, bearing pads and other appurtenances will not be measured for separate payment.

907-804.05--Basis of Payment. Concrete will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic meter for the class or classes specified, complete in place. Prestressed concrete beams and plank will be paid for at the contract unit per meter of specified size and type.

Prestressed concrete voided slab units and precast caps will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for the specified types and sizes, complete in place and accepted; which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, hauling and erecting the members; including all prestressing reinforcement and other reinforcement in the members. Payment at the contract unit prices bid shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-804-A:	Bridge Concrete (Class ____)	- per cubic meter
907-804-B:	Box Bridge Concrete (Class ___)	- per cubic meter
907-804-C:	_____ (Length) Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type _____	- per meter
907-804-D:	_____ (Length) Prestressed Concrete Plank	- per meter
907-804-E:	_____ (Length) Prestressed Concrete Voided Slab (_*_ Int.)	- per each
907-804-F:	_____ (Length) Prestressed Concrete Voided Slab (_*_ Ext.)	- per each
907-804-G:	_____ (Length) Precast Concrete Caps (End Unit with Wall)	- per each
907-804-H:	_____ (Length) Precast Concrete Caps (Intermediate Unit)	- per each

*Description

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-805-7M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **01/28/2005**

SUBJECT: **Epoxy Coated Reinforcement**

PROJECT: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332-303 -- Washington County**

Section 805, Reinforcement, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-805.02--Materials. After Subsection 805.02.1 on page 805-1, add the following:

907-805.02.2--Epoxy Coating. All reinforcement required to be epoxy coated shall be epoxy coated in accordance with ASTM Designation: A 775M and shall conform to Section 711. The Contractor shall furnish written certification that the coated reinforcing bars were cleaned, coated and tested in accordance with this Special Provision and ASTM Designation: A 775M.

907-805.03--Construction Requirements. At the end of Subsection 805.03 on page 805-2, add the following:

907-805.03.7-- Epoxy Coated Bars.

907-805.03.7.1--Repair of Damaged Epoxy Coating. When required, damaged epoxy coating shall be repaired with patching material conforming to ASTM Designation: A 775M. Repair shall be done in accordance with the patching material manufacturer's recommendations.

907-805.03.7.2--Handling of Epoxy Coated Bars. The Contractor shall use padded or non-metallic slings and padded straps to protect the coated reinforcement from damage. The bundled bars shall not be dropped or dragged and must be stored on wooded cribbing. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the coated bars or plates have been damaged as a result of the Contractor's negligence, the material will be rejected. The Contractor may propose, for the approval of the Engineer, alternate precautionary measures.

907-805.03.7.3--Placing of Epoxy Coated Bars. Epoxy-coated reinforcing bars supported from formwork shall rest on coated wire bar supports, or on bar supports made of dielectric material or other acceptable materials. Wire bar supports shall be coated with dielectric material for a minimum distance of 50 millimeters from the point of contact with the epoxy-coated reinforcing bars. In walls having reinforcing bars, spreader bars where specified by the Engineer shall be epoxy coated. Proprietary combination bar clips and spreaders used in walls with epoxy-coated reinforcing bars shall be made of corrosion resistant material. Epoxy-coated reinforcing bars shall be fastened with nylon-, epoxy-, or plastic-coated tie wire or other acceptable materials.

907-805.04--Method of Measurement. At the end of Subsection 805.04 on page 805-3, add the following:

Epoxy coated reinforcement bars not included in other pay items will be measured in kilograms based on the computed mass for the sizes and length of bars, mesh or mats, as shown on the plans or authorized.

The mass of reinforcement bars, epoxy-coated, will be computed from the theoretical mass of plain round bars of the same nominal size as shown in the table of areas and masses in Section 711 of the Standard Specifications.

No allowance will be made for clips, wire separators, wire chairs and other material used in fastening the epoxy coated reinforcement bars in place. If bars are substituted upon Contractor's request and as a result more steel is used than specified, only the amount specified shall be included.

When laps are made for splices, other than those shown on the plans, for the convenience of the Contractor, the extra epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall not be included in the measurement.

907-805.05--Basis of Payment. After the first paragraph of Subsection 805.05 on page 805-3, add the following:

The masses of epoxy coated reinforcement determined as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per kilogram, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing and placing all material, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals for completing the work.

After the last pay item listed on page 805-2, add the following:

907-805-B: Reinforcement (Epoxy Coated) - per kilogram

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-810-1M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **1/09/97**

SUBJECT: **Steel Structures**

Section 810, Steel Structures, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-810.04--Method of Measurement.

After the last paragraph of Subsection 810.04.4 on page 810-30, add the following:

907-810.04.5--Deduction for Fabrication Inspection Cost Overruns. Under separate agreement, the Department will contract with a private company to provide inspection services for structural steel fabrication on this project. By this agreement a maximum amount payable, including a fixed fee will be established beyond which no funds will be authorized for payment without a Supplemental Agreement to this agreement.

The Department will be responsible for structural steel fabrication inspection costs not to exceed the established maximum amount payable including the fixed fee and any additional amount authorized for payment by Supplemental Agreement.

Structural steel fabrication inspection costs exceeding the above described amount will be deducted from monies due the Contractor under Pay Item Nos. 907-810-A, Structural Steel; 907-810-B, Steel Superstructure and/or 907-810-C, Miscellaneous Bridge Appurtenances, as the case may be.

Ninety percent (90%) of the amount bid for structural steel items listed above will be the maximum amount paid the Contractor until such time final fabrication inspection costs have been determined and the Bridge Engineer notifies the Project Engineer to release full payment to the Contractor; otherwise, the Bridge Engineer will advise the Project Engineer of the amount to withhold from the Contractor's estimate to cover structural steel fabrication inspection costs that exceed the amount approved for payment by the Department.

Delete in toto Subsection 810.05 on page 810-29 and substitute the following:

907-810.05--Basis of Payment. Subject to the deductions set out in Subsection 907-810.04.5, accepted structural steel will be paid for at the contract unit price per kilogram and accepted steel superstructure and miscellaneous bridge appurtenances when shown as a pay item will be paid for at the contract lump sum price. The prices thus paid shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-810-A: Structural Steel	- per kilogram
907-810-B: Steel Superstructure	- lump sum
907-810-C: Miscellaneous Bridge Appurtenances	- lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-811-1M **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **09/13/2004**

SUBJECT: **Disc Bearing**

Section 811, Bronze or Copper Alloy Bearing and Expansion Plates, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as modified by this special provision is applicable to Disc Bearing Devices Only.

907-811.01--Description.

907-811.01.1--General. The disk bearing devices shall be adequate for the design loads and movements shown on the plans or specified, and shall be tested at the appropriate level.

This work shall consist of furnishing Multi-Rotational, High Load Disc Bearings and installing Disc Bearing Devices at the locations shown on the plans in accordance with these specifications and the *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges; 17th Edition.* Disc bearing devices shall include bearings, distribution plates, distribution pads, and connection hardware.

The disc bearings shall consist of polyether urethane structural element (disc) confined by upper and lower steel bearing plates. The bearing shall be equipped with a shear restriction mechanism to prevent movement of the disc. The bearings shall adequately provide for the thermal expansion and contraction, rotation, camber changes, and creep and shrinkage of structural members, where applicable.

For expansion bearings, the upper steel bearing plate shall have a PTFE (Polytetrafluorethylene) sheet recessed and bonded into the top half of the plate to accommodate the horizontal movement of the superstructure. The PTFE surface of the upper steel bearing plate shall support an upper steel plate fitted with a continuously welded, highly polished stainless steel face. For unidirectional expansion bearings, the upper steel plate shall be fitted with guide bars or a keyway system to restrict the lateral movement of the structure. The guide bars and their opposing guided surfaces shall be faced with opposing strips of PTFE/stainless steel. Guiding off of the fixed base or any extension of it will not be permitted.

Disc bearings shall be designed and constructed in accordance with *AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges, DIV I Section 20 and DIV II Section 18.*

The supplier of the disc bearing devices shall show previous history in the design and fabrication of disc bearings. Documentation showing a minimum of two bridge installations shall be provided to the Bridge Engineer.

Sliding bearings shall be stiff in shear, i.e. negligible shear displacements shall occur within the load-bearing element.

907-811.01.2--Shop Drawings. The following shall be shown on the working drawings:

- The total quantity of each kind of bearing required (fixed, guided expansion, or nonguided expansion), grouped first according to type (load range) and then by actual design capacity.
- The plan view and section elevation view showing all relative dimensions of each type of bearing, along with a placement plan to show location of each bearing.
- The maximum design coefficient of friction as noted on the Contract Drawings.
- The type of materials to be used for all bearing elements.
- If applicable, any welding process used in the bearing manufacturer that does not conform to the approved processes of the American Welding Society (AWS) shall be clearly described and detailed.
- Vertical and horizontal load, rotation, and movement capacity.
- Coating requirements.
- Complete design calculations verifying conformance with these specifications.
- Anchorage details.
- If applicable, bearing preset details.
- The location of the fabrication plant.
- The Manufacturer's name and representative who will be responsible for coordinating production, inspection, sampling, and testing.

907-811.02--Materials.

907-811.02.1--General. All materials shall be new and unused with no reclaiming material incorporated in the finished bearing.

The finished properties of the polyether urethane shall conform to the following requirements:

Physical Property	Requirements	ASTM Test Method
Hardness, Shore D Durometer	60 min - 64 max	D2240
Tensile Stress, MPa		D412
At 100% elongation	13.8 min	
At 200% elongation	25.5 min	
Tensile Strength, MPa	34.5 min	D412
Ultimate Elongation, %	220 min	D412
Compression Set		D395
22 hrs. at 70°C max	40%	

All steel, except stainless steel components of the bearing, shall conform to the requirements of the type of steel designated on the contract drawings. Coating of non-stainless steel components shall be in accordance with the structural steel construction notes per the contract drawings.

Stainless steel shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A167 Type 304, ASTM A240 Type 304. Higher grades of stainless are permissible. Stainless steel in contact with PTFE Sheet shall be polished to a No. 8 bright mirror finish, less than 0.125 micron root mean square. The minimum thickness of the stainless steel shall be 2.00 millimeters.

PTFE shall be manufactured from pure virgin (not reprocessed) unfilled PTFE resin. The PTFE sheet shall be bonded and recessed into the upper steel bearing plate. The PTFE sheet shall have a minimum thickness of 3.0 millimeters and be recessed one-half of its thickness into its steel substrate. The PTFE sheet shall be acid-etched on the bonded side and polished on the side facing the stainless steel to insure a low coefficient of friction.

The PTFE strips for guide bars shall be 15% glass filled and a minimum of 0.8 millimeters thick and shall be bonded and mechanically fastened into the steel edges. The fasteners shall be recessed so as not to interfere with sliding during movement. The PTFE shall be resistant to all acids, alkalis and petroleum products, stable at temperatures from -21°C to +260°C, non-flammable and non-absorbing of water. The PTFE shall be bonded to grit blasted steel using an adhesive approved by the manufacturer. The unfilled PTFE shall conform to the following requirements:

Physical Property	Requirements	ASTM Test Method
Ultimate Tensile Strength, MPa	19.3 min	D 638
Ultimate Elongation, %	200 min	D 638
Specific Gravity	2.13 min	D 292

907-811.02.2--Fabrication. The Contractor shall provide the Bridge Engineer with written notification thirty (30) days prior to the start of bearing fabrication. This notification shall include all of the information shown on the shop drawings.

All steel surfaces exposed to the atmosphere, except stainless steel surfaces and metal surfaces to be welded, shall be shop painted in accordance with the contract plans. Prior to painting, the exposed steel surfaces shall be cleaned in accordance with the recommendations of the coating's manufacturer. Metal surfaces to be welded shall be given a coat of clear lacquer, or other protective coating approved by the Bridge Engineer. If the time of exposure before welding takes place is to exceed three months the coating shall be removed at the time of welding. No painting will be done to these surfaces prior to the completion of welding.

Stainless steel sheet shall be attached to its steel substrate with a continuous seal weld.

All welding shall conform to, and all welders shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of the American Welding Society (AWS).

The finish of the mold used to produce the rotational element shall conform to good machine shop practice. Each bearing shall have a project identification number and lot number marked on a side that will be visible after erection.

Gross bearing dimensions shall have a tolerance of ±3.0 millimeters. Overall thickness tolerance shall be ±3.0 millimeters. All bearing surfaces of steel plates shall be finished flat within 0.01 inch.

Every bearing shall have the Project Identification Number, Lot Number, and individual bearing number indelibly marked with ink on a side that will be visible after erection.

After assembly, including sole plates and masonry plates, bearing components shall be held together with steel strapping or other means, to prevent disassembly until the time of installation. Packaging shall be adequate to prevent damage from impact as well as from dust and moisture contamination during shipping and storage.

907-811.02.3--Sampling. Requirements for lot size shall be in accordance with AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges; Section 18.3.5.1, Div. II.*

907-811.02.4--Testing. The bearing devices to be tested shall be selected by the Bridge Engineer at random. The bearing device will be visually examined both during and after the test. Any visual defects shall be cause of rejection.

907-811.02.5--Coefficient of Friction. Sliding coefficient of friction tests will be performed by the manufacturer of one expansion bearing device from each lot. A lot will be the quantity as defined by the Bridge Engineer with a maximum of 25 bearings per lot. The coefficient of friction will be measured at the bearing design capacity on the 5th, 15th, and 100th cycle at a speed of one inch/minute.

The sliding coefficient of friction shall be calculated as the horizontal load required to maintain continuous sliding at a given speed divided by the bearing's design capacity vertical load. The vertical load shall have been applied continuously for a minimum of one-hour prior to testing.

The measured sliding coefficient of friction shall not exceed 0.03.

907-811.02.6--Rotation. Rotation tests will be performed by the manufacturer on one bearing device from each lot. The polyether urethane element shall be capable of maintaining its initial uniform contact with the steel bearing plates through a rotation of 1.15 degrees under a comprehensive load equal to 150% of the design capacity of the bearing device.

Any observed separation between the edge of the rotational elements and the bearing plates shall be cause for rejection.

907-811.03--Construction Requirements. Bearings delivered to the bridge site shall be stored under cover on a platform above the ground surface. Bearings shall be protected at all times from injury. When placed, bearings shall be dry, clean, and free from dirt, oil, grease, or other foreign substances.

Bearing devices shall not be disassembled unless otherwise permitted by the Bridge Engineer or manufacturer.

Bearings shall be installed in accordance with the alignment plan and installation scheme as shown in the contract plans. Upon final installation of the bearings, the Bridge Engineer, in the presence of the manufacturer's representative, shall inspect the bearing components to assure that they are level and parallel to within 2.5 millimeters per meter. Any deviations in excess of the allowed tolerances shall be corrected.

907-811.03.1--Certificate of Compliance. In addition to records of test results, the Contractor's disc bearing supplier shall submit Certificates of Compliance for the disc bearings indicating the materials, fabrication, testing, and installation are as specified herein.

907-811.04--Method of Measurement. Disc bearing device will be measured per each.

907-811.05--Method of Payment. Disc bearing device will be paid for at the contract unit price per each; which price shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-811-D: Disc Bearing Device - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-815-4M **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **12/10/2001**

SUBJECT: **Geotextile for RipRap**

Section 907-815, RipRap and Slope Paving, of the 1996 Metric Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby modified as follows:

907-815.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the last pay item number, description and unit in Subsection 815.05 on page 815-5 and substitute the following:

907-815-E: Geotextile Fabric under _____
Description
(Type ___*___) (AOS ___*___) - per square meter

* When not designated, see 714.13.

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-3

Training Special Provisions

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program training shall be provided as follows:

> The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under this special provision will be as indicated in the bid schedule of the contract.

In the event that a Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided, however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the State highway agency for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a

journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration. The State highway agency and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other does not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A

Contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 906-5

2005 MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM

ALTERNATE TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION

PURPOSE

The purpose of the On-The-Job Training (OJT) Program is to provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals in order that they may develop marketable skills and gain journey status in the skilled craft classifications in which they are being trained.

INTRODUCTION

The Year 2005 OJT Program has been developed through the partnering efforts of the Road Builders of Mississippi, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT).

The OJT Program has been designed for use by participating contractors and subcontractors in meeting their training needs. The objective of the OJT Program is to develop skilled workers in the skilled craft trade areas of highway construction who are sufficiently trained to be productive employees in the highway construction industry work force.

The success of the OJT Program will require that contractors and subcontractors follow uniform and basic procedures in training in keeping records of trainees' progress toward journey status, and in reporting trainees' successful completion or termination from the program.

FUNDING

MDOT will establish an annual OJT Fund in which, contractors and subcontractors may bill the Department directly for hours worked by trainees. The funding source of this money will be state and federal funds for MDOT's OJT Program.

PROCEDURE

Trainee positions will be selected by prime and sub contractors and will not be project specific. Provided below are some of the factors that will be used to establish the number of trainee positions each contracting year, they are:

- number of contracts let during a contracting year
- dollar volume
- type of project
- location
- available trainees
- training program(s) submitted by contractor

Each contractor will submit a yearly certification with regard to their participation in the OJT Program. This certification will also identify the number of trainees each prime or sub contractor intends to train on either federal or state funded highway projects.

DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS

Contractors will be paid $3.00 rate for each hour of training performed by all trainees in an approved training program. Program reimbursements will be made directly to the prime or sub contractor. Request for payment will be submitted to the Office of Civil Rights for approval.

Contractors must complete the form providing the following information to be reimbursed.

Contractor's Name
Mailing Address

Trainee Name _____

Social Security Number _____

Type of Program _____

Total Number of Training Hours Required _____

Training Hours Completed for Reimbursement _____

Type of Statement: Monthly _____ Quarterly _____ Annual _____

Work Period or Time Frame	Project Number	Total Hours Worked By Project	Cumulative Hours in Program	Number of Hours to be paid on this Voucher

I hereby certify that this information is true... (Must have customary certification of information).

Signed by: _____ Date: _____

TRAINING PROGRAM APPROVAL

A. To use the OJT Program on highway construction projects, the contractor will notify the Department Office of Civil Rights using the Request for On-the-Job Training Program Approval. The notification must include the following information:

- Trainee Starting Date
- Project number (s) trainee starting on
- Training program (classification) to be used; and
- Anticipated date of trainee employment
- Number of classroom training hours by subject

B. If a contractor chooses to use a training program different from those listed in the OJT Program, or desires to train in a different classification, the training program must be submitted in its entirety for approval by the Department and FHWA. The training proposal must include the following:

1. The primary objective of the program: To provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals for development to full journey status in the work classifications in which they are being trained.

2. The minimum number of hours and type of training the trainee will receive as it relates to each specific task required to achieve journey status.

3. Minimum wage.

4. Trainee certification of completion.

5. Records and reports submitted to the Office of Civil Rights on a quarterly basis.

DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBILITY

1. Department project staff will monitor trainees on the project. They will monitor payrolls for payment of correct wage rates and fringe benefits. The Office of Civil Rights will maintain a master list by contractor name, project number, trainee name and trainee social security number to aid project staff in monitoring trainees who work on multiple projects.

2. The Office of Civil Rights may elect to interview trainees periodically during the training period to assess their performance and training program. To facilitate the interviews, the Office of Civil Rights will contact contractors for the location of the trainees.

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY

1. Trainees must be identified on payrolls (i.e. dragline trainee).

2. When any trainee completes a program, or is terminated for a reason or reasons other than successful completion, the contractor must include the date of completion or an explanation for the termination and date of termination on the quarterly training report.

3. The contractor will assign each trainee to a particular person--either a supervisor or a journeyman/woman who is proficient in the craft the trainee is being trained in, to ensure that timely instructional experience is received by the trainee. This person, cooperating with the appropriate company personnel, will see that proper records and the total intended training hours are completed during the allocated number of hours set up in the classification criteria.

4. The contractor has the prerogative of terminating the training period of the trainee and advancing the trainee to journey status. Approval requests must be submitted to the Office of Civil Rights with an explanation (***refer to 2 above***).

5. Upon notification from the contractor, the Department will issue a certificate of completion to the trainee.

6. Trainees may be transferred to state-aid highway construction projects in order to complete the training program. If transfers are made the Office of Civil Rights must be notified on the Quarterly Reporting Form. All of the training hours completed by trainees will count toward overall program completion.

7. Program reimbursements will be made directly to the prime or sub contractor.

CLASSROOM TRAINING

1. Classroom training programs must be pre-approved by the Department, if the contractor wishes to count the hours toward the trainee's training program.

2. Contractors will be reimbursed for classroom training hours after the trainee has completed 20 hours of work on a highway construction project.

3. Reimbursement for classroom training will be limited to 40 hours per trainee per construction season.

- ***NOTE:*** All proposed classroom training must be submitted as part of the trainee's OJT training program.

WAGE RATE

1. The wage rate for all trainees is $5.15, during their OJT training program. Trainees shall be paid full fringe benefit amounts, where applicable. At the completion of the training program, the trainee shall receive the wages of a skilled journey.

2. For the purpose of this training program, a quarter does not represent three months. The first two quarters of a 500-hour training program would end after 250 hours. On a 750-hour training program, the first two quarters would end after 375 hours, the third quarter after 560 or an additional 186 hours or work and the fourth after 750 hours.

JOURNEY WORKER RATIO

The ratio of trainee to journey will be less than 1:4 and not more than 1:10.

RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. Prerequisites for Trainees

To be qualified for enrollment in the OJT Program, trainees must possess basic physical fitness for the work to be performed, dependability, willingness to learn and ability to follow instructions.

B. Licenses

Truck driver trainees must possess appropriate driver permits or licenses for the operation of Class A, B and C trucks. However, when an instructional permit is used in lieu of a license, the trainee must be accompanied by an operator who:

1. Holds a license corresponding to the vehicle being operated;

2. Has had at least one year of driving experience; and

3. Is occupying the seat next to the driver.

C. Recruitment

1. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity Policy and availability of training programs will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

2. The contractor must target minority, female or economically disadvantaged trainees.

3. The contractor will conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources. Contractors must submit the trainee's name and completed application form to the Office of Civil Rights for review and approval. Approval must be obtained before the trainee can begin work under the training program.

4. Present employees will be screened for upgrading.

D. Selection

1. The selection and employment of a person by participating contractor shall qualify the person for the OJT Program.

2. Selection will be made without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age or national origin and shall be completely nondiscriminatory.

3. Employment of trainees will be in accordance with the work force requirements of the contractor. Each contractor will hire and train the trainees for uses in their own organization.

4. Written certification of individuals under the category of economically disadvantaged can be provided to the contractor at the time of the interview. This certification must then be provided to the Office of Civil Rights with the other required information as part of the approval process for trainees.

- ***NOTE:*** The OJT Program is to provide training for minority, female and economically disadvantaged individuals in order that they may develop marketable skills and gain journey status in the skilled craft classifications in which they are being trained. However, this program does not exclude trainees that are not members of the above groups.

S E C T I O N 9 0 5 - P R O P O S A L

Date _____

Mississippi Transportation Commission
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of _____
_____ of _____
_____
for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

Attached hereto is a certified check, cashier's check or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law).

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.

2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.

3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 907-102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.

4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

S E C T I O N 9 0 5 -- P R O P O S A L (CONTINUED)

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) enclose a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE _____

_____
Contractor

BY _____
Signature

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

FAX _____

E-MAIL _____

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of _____ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

_____
President Address

_____
Secretary Address

_____
Treasurer Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

SECTION 905

PROPOSAL (Sheet No. 2- 1)

WORK NECESSARY TO CONSTRUCT THE ARKANSAS APPROACH TO THE US HIGHWAY 82/MISSISSIPPI RIVER BRIDGE, KNOWN AS FEDERAL AID PROJECT NOS. ACBR-9205-00(005)/100332 IN WASHINGTON COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI & BRN-0009(26)/020414 IN CHICOT COUNTY, ARKANSAS.

I (We) agree to complete the entire project within the specified contract time.

*** SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS ***

BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS BOTH UNIT PRICES AND ITEM TOTALS ARE ENTERED

BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED UNLESS THE BID CERTIFICATE LOCATED AT THE END OF THE BID SHEETS IS SIGNED

BID SCHEDULE

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
					DIRECT PAY ITEMS				
(10)	907-108-B			lump sum	Critical Path Method of Scheduling	XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX		
(20)	907-108-C		36	each	Critical Path Method of Scheduling Update				
(30)	201-A			lump sum	Clearing and Grubbing	XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX		
(40)	201-B		1	hectare	Clearing and Grubbing				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(50)	202-B		3	each	Removal of Headwall				
(60)	202-B		68	meter	Removal of Pipe (All Sizes)				
(70)	202-B		1200	meter	Removal of Traffic Stripe				
(80)	202-B		6550	square meter	Removal of Asphalt Pavement (All Depths)				
(90)	202-B		4576	square meter	Removal of Concrete Overlayed w/ Asphalt Pavement (All Depths)				
(100)	907-203-EX	(E)	32 633	cubic meter	Borrow Excavation (AH)(FME) (Class B9)				
(110)	203-G	(E)	27 495	cubic meter	Excess Excavation (LVM) (AH)				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(120)	206-A	(S)	77	cubic meter	Structure Excavation				
(130)	206-B	(E)	31	cubic meter	Select Material for Undercuts (Contractor Furnished) (FM)				
(140)	907-207-A		4	each	Settlement Plate				
(150)	907-209-A		3877	square meter	Geotextile Fabric Stabilization (Type V)				
(160)	907-209-A		3877	square meter	Geotextile Fabric Stabilization (Type VI)				
(170)	212-A		44 550	square meter	Light Ground Preparation				
(180)	212-B		102 200	square meter	Standard Ground Preparation				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(190)	907-213-A		60	metric ton	Agricultural Limestone				
(200)	213-B		12	metric ton	Combination Fertilizer (13-13-13)				
(210)	213-C		9	metric ton	Superphosphate				
(220)	214-A		220	kilogram	Seeding (Bermudagrass)				
(230)	214-A		280	kilogram	Seeding (Tall Fescue)				
(240)	214-A		103	kilogram	Seeding, Browntop Millet				
(250)	214-A		125	kilogram	Seeding, Rye Grass				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(260)	214-A		446	kilogram	Seeding, Oats				
(270)	215-A		56	metric ton	Vegetative Materials for Mulch				
(280)	216-A		50	square meter	Solid Sodding				
(290)	907-217-A		50	square meter	Ditch Liner				
(300)	219-A		3	1000 liters	Watering	6	.0000	18	.00
(310)	220-A		5	hectare	Insect Pest Control	75	.0000	375	.00
(320)	221-A	(S)	24	cubic meter	Portland Cement Concrete Paved Ditch				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(330)	907-223-A		50	hectare	Mowing	75	.0000	3,750	.00
(340)	907-234-A		1450	meter	Temporary Silt Fence				
(350)	235-A		100	bale	Temporary Erosion Checks				
(360)	236-A		1	each	Silt Basin (Type D)				
(370)	239-A		100	meter	Temporary Slope Drains				
(380)	907-240-A		2000	square meter	Interlocking Flexible Block Erosion Control System				
(390)	304-B	(GT)	5170	metric ton	Granular Material (Class 5, Group E)				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(400)	304-B	(GT)	12 400	metric ton	Granular Material (Class 9, Group C)				
(410)	907-304-G	(GM)	1600	cubic meter	20-mm and Down Crushed Stone (AEA)				
(420)	907-306-A	(D) (A6)	12 800	square meter	Asphalt Drainage Course				
(430)	907-307-B	(M)	12 300	square meter	150-mm Soil-Lime-Water Mixing (Class B)				
(440)	907-307-D		177	metric ton	Lime				
(450)	907-403-A	(B) (A1)	2400	metric ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture				
(460)	907-403-A	(B) (A1)	2200	metric ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 19-mm mixture				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(470)	907-403-A	(B) (A1)	6000	metric ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 25-mm mixture				
(480)	907-403-C	(B) (A1)	263	metric ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 19-mm mixture, Trench Widening				
(490)	907-403-D	(B) (A1)	1500	metric ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 12.5-mm mixture, Polymer Modified				
(500)	907-403-D	(B) (A1)	1120	metric ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 19-mm mixture, Polymer Modified				
(510)	907-403-E	(B) (A1)	1370	metric ton	Hot Mix Asphalt, HT, 19-mm mixture, Polymer Modified, Leveling				
(520)	406-A		7310	square meter	Cold Milling of Bituminous Pavement (All Depths)				
(530)	408-A	(A3)	10 500	liter	Asphalt for Prime Coat, Cut-Back MC-70 or Emulsified EA-1				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(540)	501-E		28	meter	Expansion Joints (Without Dowels)				
(550)	907-501-K		34 079	square meter	Transverse Grooving				
(560)	502-A	(C)	165	square meter	Reinforced Cement Concrete Bridge End Pavement				
(570)	907-503-C		141	meter	Saw Cut (Full Depth)				
(580)	601-B	(S)	6	cubic meter	Class "B" Structural Concrete, Minor Structures				
(590)	602-A	(S)	134	kilogram	Reinforcing Steel				
(600)	907-603-ALT	(S)	32	meter	450-mm Type A Alternate Pipe				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(610)	907-603-ALT	(S)	30	meter	600-mm Type A Alternate Pipe				
(620)	603-C-A	(S)	42	meter	900-mm Reinforced Concrete Pipe, Class III				
(630)	603-C-B	(S)	3	each	900-mm Reinforced Concrete End Section				
(640)	603-C-E	(S)	22	meter	560-mm x 345-mm Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III				
(650)	603-C-E	(S)	21	meter	1650-mm x 1015-mm Concrete Arch Pipe, Class A III				
(660)	603-C-F	(S)	2	each	560-mm x 345-mm Concrete Arch Pipe End Section				
(670)	603-C-F	(S)	2	each	1650-mm x 1015-mm Concrete Arch Pipe End Section				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(680)	907-605-FF	(S)	1010	meter	Edge Drain, Complete-in-Place				
(690)	907-605-GG	(S)	114	meter	Edge Drain Outlets/Vents, Complete-in-Place				
(700)	907-605-HH	(S)	562	meter	Edge Drain & Edge Drain Outlet/Vent Inspection				
(710)	605-X	(GT)	100	metric ton	Filter Material for Filter Beds, Type A				
(720)	605-X	(GM)	4650	cubic meter	Filter Material for Filter Beds, Type C				
(730)	606-B		73	meter	Guard Rail (Class A, Type 1)				
(740)	606-C		1	each	Guard Rail, Cable Anchor, Type 1				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(750)	606-D		2	each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section, Type I				
(760)	907-606-E		1	each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section				
(770)	907-610-A		19 100	meter	Drainage Wicks				
(780)	615-A	(S)	18	meter	Concrete Type I Cast-in-Place Median Barrier (1050 mm High)				
(790)	907-619-A1		4	kilometer	Temporary Traffic Stripe (Continuous White)				
(800)	907-619-A2		4	kilometer	Temporary Traffic Stripe (Continuous Yellow)				
(810)	907-619-A5		101	meter	Temporary Traffic Stripe (Detail)				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(820)	907-619-A6		53	meter	Temporary Traffic Stripe (Legend)				
(830)	907-619-A6		4	square meter	Temporary Traffic Stripe (Legend)				
(840)	907-619-C6		6	each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Marker				
(850)	907-619-C7		99	each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Marker				
(860)	619-D1		4	square meter	Standard Roadside Construction Signs (less than 0.9 square meter)				
(870)	619-D2		37	square meter	Standard Roadside Construction Signs (0.9 square meter or more)				
(880)	619-D4		5	square meter	Directional Signs				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(890)	619-F1		705	meter	Concrete Median Barrier (Precast)				
(900)	619-F2		555	meter	Remove and Reset Concrete Median Barrier (Precast)				
(910)	619-G4		62	meter	Barricades (Type III) (Double Faced)				
(920)	619-G5		33	each	Free Standing Plastic Drums				
(930)	619-G7		9	each	Warning Lights (Type "B")				
(940)	621-A		1	each	Field Laboratory				
(950)	907-622-A		1	each	Engineer's Field Office Building (Type 3)				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(960)	907-626-BB		1	kilometer	150-mm Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe (Continuous White) (2.25-mm min)				
(970)	907-626-EE		1	kilometer	150-mm Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe (Continuous Yellow) (2.25-mm min)				
(980)	907-627-L		21	each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers				
(990)	629-A		1	each	Vehicular Impact Attenuator (112 kph)				
(1000)	630-A		8	square meter	Standard Roadside Signs (Sheet Aluminum, 2.03-mm Thickness)				
(1010)	630-A		11	square meter	Standard Roadside Signs (Sheet Aluminum, 3.18-mm Thickness)				
(1020)	630-B		5	square meter	Interstate Directional Signs (Bolted Extruded Aluminum Panels, Ground Mounted)				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(1030)	630-C		72	meter	Steel U-Section Posts (4.46 kg/m)				
(1040)	630-D		11	meter	Structural Steel Beams (W150 x 14)				
(1050)	630-E		17	kilogram	Structural Steel Angles & Bars (75 mm x 75 mm x 6 mm Angles)				
(1060)	630-E		50	kilogram	Structural Steel Angles & Bars (12 mm x 63 mm Flat Bars)				
(1070)	630-F		11	each	Delineators (Guard Rail)(White)				
(1080)	630-G		1	each	Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3R) Post Mounted				
(1090)	630-K		29	meter	Welded & Seamless Steel Pipe Posts (DN 75)				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(1100)	907-631-A		50	cubic meter	Flowable Fill				
(1110)	907-684-A			lump sum	Roadway Lighting	XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX		
(1120)	801-A	(S)	10 521	cubic meter	Foundation Excavation for Bridges				
(1130)	803-E	(S)	378	meter	450-mm x 450-mm Prestressed Concrete Piling				
(1140)	803-E	(S)	2801	meter	600-mm x 600-mm Prestressed Concrete Piling				
(1150)	907-803-M	(S)	9043	meter	Drilled Shaft (1220-mm Diameter)				
(1160)	907-803-N	(S)	1	each	Test Shafts, 1220mm diameter				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(1170)	907-803-O	(S)	36	meter	Trial Shafts (1220-mm Diameter)				
(1180)	907-803-P	(S)	50	meter	Exploration				
(1190)	907-803-Q	(S)	1	each	Drilled Shaft Load Test				
(1200)	907-803-R	(S)	2640	meter	Temporary Casing (1220-mm Diameter)				
(1210)	907-803-W	(S)	5	each	PDA Test Piles				
(1220)	907-804-A	(S)	8863	cubic meter	Bridge Concrete (Class A)				
(1230)	907-804-A	(S)	22 780	cubic meter	Bridge Concrete (Class AA)				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(1240)	907-804-C	(S)	3588	meter	36-m Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type BT-1830				
(1250)	907-804-C	(S)	7405	meter	35.525-m Prestressed Concrete Beam, Type BT-1830				
(1260)	907-804-C	(S)	338	meter	33.975-m Prestressed Concrete Beam (Type BT-1830)				
(1270)	805-A	(S)	2 065 229	kilogram	Reinforcement				
(1280)	907-805-B		1 411 677	kilogram	Reinforcement (Epoxy Coated)				
(1290)	907-810-A	(S)	4 221 829	kilogram	Structural Steel				
(1300)	907-810-PP	(S)	1	each	Installation of Cable-Stayed Expansion Joint				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
(1310)	907-811-D		32	each	Disc Bearing Device				
(1320)	813-A	(S)	2838	meter	Concrete Railing				
(1330)	813-D	(S)	1419	meter	Concrete Median Barrier Railing				
(1340)	815-A	(S)	760	metric ton	Loose Riprap, (Size 136 kg)				
(1350)	815-D	(S)	56	cubic meter	Concrete Slope Paving				
(1360)	907-815-F	(S)	120	metric ton	Sediment Control Stone				
(1370)	907-875-PP	(S)	2	each	Bridge Name Plate				

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT

SUBTOTAL - COMMON PAY ITEMS.....$_____

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
					ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION (BID ALL ITEMS UNDER ONE ALTERNATE)				
					ALTERNATE NO. 1				
(1380)	907-308-A		153	metric ton	Portland Cement				
(1390)	907-308-B	(M)	12 300	square meter	Soil-Cement-Water Mixing, (Optional Mixers) (Base)				

SUBTOTAL - ALTERNATE NO. 1.....$_____

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
					ALTERNATE NO. 2				
(1400)	907-311-A	(M)	12 300	square meter	Processing Lime and Fly Ash Treated Course, 150 mm Thick				
(1410)	907-311-B		133	metric ton	Lime				
(1420)	907-311-C		528	metric ton	Fly Ash, Class C or F				

SUBTOTAL - ALTERNATE NO. 2.....$_____

GRAND SUBTOTAL - DIRECT PAY ITEMS (COMMON ITEMS AND ALTERNATE ITEMS).....$_____

REF. NO.	PAY ITEM NO.	ADJ. CODE	APPROX. QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLAR	UNIT PRICE CENT	ITEM TOTAL DOLLAR	ITEM TOTAL CENT
					DEPENDENT PAY ITEMS				
(1430)	618-A			lump sum	Maintenance of Traffic	XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX		
(1440)	620-A			lump sum	Mobilization	XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX		
(1450)	907-699-A			lump sum	Roadway Construction Stakes	XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX		

SUBTOTAL - DEPENDENT ITEMS.....$_____

TOTAL BID - DIRECT AND DEPENDENT ITEMS.....$_____

COMPLETE ITEM NOS. 1, 2, AND/OR 3 AS APPROPRIATE. SEE NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO.724M AND SUPPLEMENT.

1. I/We agree that no less than percent shall be expended with small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals (DBE and WBE).

2. Classification of Bidder: Small Business (DBE)_____ Small Business (WBE)_____

3. A joint venture with a Small Business (DBE/WBE): YES _____

*** SIGNATURE STATEMENT ***

BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HE/SHE HAS CHECKED ALL ITEMS IN THIS PROPOSAL FOR ACCURACY AND CERTIFIED THAT THE FIGURES SHOWN THEREIN CONSTITUTE THEIR OFFICIAL BID.

_____
BIDDER'S SIGNATURE

CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

* * * *

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
2. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
3. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
4. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
5. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
6. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
7. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
8. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
10. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

C. If option (c) has been selected, then initial and complete one of the following, go to II. and sign Combination Bid Proposal.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of $ _____.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed _____ number of contracts.

II. It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We), the undersigned, agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

SIGNED _____

_____

_____

Certification with regard to the Performance of Previous Contracts or Subcontracts subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause and the filing of Required Reports

The Bidder ____, proposed Subcontractor ____, hereby certifies that he has ____, has not ____, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he has ____, has not ____, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

_____
(COMPANY)

BY _____

_____
(TITLE)

DATE: _____

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and Subcontracts which are exempt from the Equal Opportunity Clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of $10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractors submit a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U. S. Department of Labor.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATION
(Execute in duplicate)

State of Mississippi

County of _____

I, _____,
(Name of person signing certification)

individually, and in my capacity as _____ of
(Title)

_____ do hereby certify under
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that _____

_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 & BRN-0009(26) / 020414**,

in **Washington County, MS & Chicot County, AR** ~~County(ies), Mississippi~~, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and

d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Initial here "_____" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently $25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding $100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

Executed on _____ _____

Signature

(11/23/92F)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATION
(Execute in duplicate)

State of Mississippi

County of _____

I, _____,
(Name of person signing certification)

individually, and in my capacity as _____ of
(Title)

_____ do hereby certify under
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that _____

_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 & BRN-0009(26) / 020414**,

in **Washington County, MS & Chicot County, AR** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

e) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

f) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

g) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and

h) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Initial here "_____" if exceptions are attached and made a part thereof. Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently $25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

3) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

4) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding $100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing and attachments (when indicated) is true and correct.

Executed on _____ _____

Signature

(11/23/92F)

S E C T I O N 9 0 2

CONTRACT FOR **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 & BRN-0009(26) / 020414**

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF **Washington County, MS & Chicot County, AR**

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,

COUNTY OF HINDS

This contract entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission on one hand, and the undersigned contractor, on the other witnesseth;

That, in consideration of the payment by the Mississippi Transportation Commission of the prices set out in the proposal hereto attached, to the undersigned contractor, such payment to be made in the manner and at the time of times specified in the specifications and the special provisions, if any, the undersigned contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the proposal in full compensation for the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the executing of all the work contemplated in this contract.

It is understood and agreed that the advertising according to law, the Advertisement, the instructions to bidders, the proposal for the contract, the specifications, the revisions of the specifications, the special provisions, and also the plans for the work herein contemplated, said plans showing more particularly the details of the work to be done, shall be held to be, and are hereby made a part of this contract by specific reference thereto and with like effect as if each and all of said instruments had been set out fully herein in words and figures.

It is further agreed that for the same consideration the undersigned contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid; or from the action of the elements and unforeseen obstructions or difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the same and for all risks of every description connected with the work, exceptions being those specifically set out in the contract; and for faithfully completing the whole work in good and workmanlike manner according to the approved Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders and requirements of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

It is further agreed that the work shall be done under the direct supervision and to the complete satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representatives, and when Federal Funds are involved subject to inspection at all times and approval by the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents as the case may be, or the agents of any other Agency whose funds are involved in accordance with those Acts of the Legislature of the State of Mississippi approved by the Governor and such rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the authorized Federal Agencies.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Special Provisions may be secured from list furnished by

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and, if through mere mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of this Contract, and fully understands the meaning of same and that he will comply with all the terms, covenants and agreements therein set forth.

Witness our signatures this the _____ day of _____, _____.

_____

Contractor (s)

By _____

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Title _____

By _____

Executive Director

Signed and sealed in the presence of:
(names and addresses of witnesses)

_____

_____

Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the ____ day of _____, _____, Minute Book No. _____, Page No. _____.

Revised 8/06/2003

S E C T I O N 9 0 3

CONTRACT BOND FOR: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 & BRN-0009(26) / 020414**

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF: **Washington County, MS & Chicot County, AR**

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,

COUNTY OF HINDS

Know all men by these presents: that we, _____

_____ Principal, a _____

residing at _____ in the State of _____

and _____

residing at _____ in the State of _____,

authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi, under the laws thereof, as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Mississippi in the sum of _____

_____

($_____) Dollars, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to it for which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, successors, or assigns jointly and severally by these presents.

Signed and sealed this the _____ day of _____ A.D. _____.

The conditions of this bond are such, that whereas the said _____

_____

principal, has (have) entered into a contract with the Mississippi Transportation Commission, bearing the date of _____ day of _____ A.D. _____ hereto annexed, for the construction of certain projects(s) in the State of Mississippi as mentioned in said contract in accordance with the Contract Documents therefor, on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

Now therefore, if the above bounden _____

_____ in all things shall stand to and abide by and well and truly observe, do keep and perform all and singular the terms, covenants, conditions, guarantees and agreements in said contract, contained on his (their) part to be observed, done, kept and performed and each of them, at the time and in the manner and form and furnish all of the material and equipment specified in said contract in strict accordance with the terms of said contract which said plans, specifications and special provisions are included in and form a part of said contract and shall maintain the said work contemplated until its final completion and acceptance as specified in Subsection 109.11 of the approved specifications, and save harmless said Mississippi Transportation Commission from any loss or damage arising out of or occasioned by the negligence, wrongful or criminal act, overcharge, fraud, or any other loss or damage whatsoever, on the part of said principal (s), his (their) agents, servants, or employees in the performance of said work or in any manner connected therewith, and shall be liable and responsible in a civil action instituted by the State at the instance of the Mississippi Transportation Commission or any officer of the State authorized in such cases, for double any amount in money or property, the State may lose or be overcharged or otherwise defrauded of, by reason of wrongful or criminal act, if any, of the Contractor(s), his (their) agents or

employees, and shall promptly pay the said agents, servants and employees and all persons furnishing labor, material, equipment or supplies therefor, including premiums incurred, for Surety Bonds, Liability Insurance, and Workmen's Compensation Insurance; with the additional obligation that such Contractor shall promptly make payment of all taxes, licenses, assessments, contributions, damages, any liquidated damages which may arise prior to any termination of said principal's contract, any liquidated damages which may arise after termination of the said principal's contract due to default on the part of said principal, penalties and interest thereon, when and as the same may be due this state, or any county, municipality, board, department, commission or political subdivision: in the course of the performance of said work and in accordance with Sections 31-5-51 et seq. Mississippi Code of 1972, and other State statutes applicable thereto, and shall carry out to the letter and to the satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, all, each and every one of the stipulations, obligations, conditions, covenants and agreements and terms of said contract in accordance with the terms thereof and all of the expense and cost and attorney's fee that may be incurred in the enforcement of the performance of said contract, or in the enforcement of the conditions and obligations of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

Witness our signatures and seals this the _____ day of _____ A.D. _____.

_____	_____
(Contractors) Principal	Surety
By _____	By _____
	(Signature) Attorney in Fact
	_____
Title _____	_____
(Contractor's Seal)	(Name and Address of Local (Mississippi) Representative)
	(Surety Seal)

OCR-485
REV. 10/02

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

LIST OF FIRMS SUBMITTING QUOTES

I/we received quotes from the following firms on Project No: **ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 & BRN-0009(26) / 020414**

County: **Washington County, MS & Chicot County, AR**

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Regulations as stated in 49 CFR 26.11 require the Mississippi Department of Transportation (MDOT) to create and maintain a comprehensive list of all firms quoting/bidding subcontracts on prime contracts and quoting/bidding subcontracts on federally-funded transportation projects. For every firm, we require the following information:

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

Firm Name: _____
Contact Name/Title: _____
Firm Mailing Address _____
Phone Number: _____
_____ DBE Firm _____ Non-DBE Firm

_____
SUBMITTED BY (Signature)

_____
FIRM NAME

Submit this form to Contract Administration as a part of your bid package. If this form is not included as part of the bid packet, your bid will be deemed irregular. For further information about this form, call Mississippi DOT's Office of Civil Rights at (601) 359-7466; FAX (601) 576-4504. Please make copies of this form when needed and also add those copies to the bid package.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. January 2003)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See **Specific Instructions** on page 2.

Name

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)
MS Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, MS 39215-1850

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). **However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3.** For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see **How to get a TIN** on page 3.

Social security number
| | | – | | – | | | | |

or

Employer identification number
| | – | | | | | | | |

Note: *If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.*

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), **and**
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: **(a)** I am exempt from backup withholding, or **(b)** I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or **(c)** the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, **and**
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item **2** above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item **2** does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here **Signature of U.S. person ▶** **Date ▶**

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),

2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or

3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

Note: *If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.*

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see **Pub. 515,** Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a **nonresident alien or a foreign entity** not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 30% of such payments (29% **after** December 31, 2003; 28% **after** December 31, 2005). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will **not** be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester, or

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details), or

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN, or

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under **4** above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate **Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.**

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of Federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your social security card. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your **individual** name as shown on your social security card on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, **enter the owner's name on the "Name" line.** Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required Federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note: *You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).*

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note: *If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.*

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is **not required** on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2);

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities;

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities;

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities; or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that **may be exempt** from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation;

7. A foreign central bank of issue;

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States;

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission;

10. A real estate investment trust;

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940;

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a);

13. A financial institution;

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian; or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, **1** through **15.**

If the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for **9**
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients **1** through **13.** Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients **1** through **5**
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients **1** through **7** [2]

[1] See **Form 1099-MISC**, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are **not exempt** from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a Federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a **resident alien** and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see **How to get a TIN** below.

If you are a **sole proprietor** and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner **LLC** that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see **Limited liability company (LLC)** on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note: *See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.*

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get **Form SS-5,** Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form on-line at **www.ssa.gov/online/ss5.html**. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use **Form W-7,** Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or **Form SS-4,** Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676) or from the IRS Web Site at **www.irs.gov**.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note: *Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN* **or** *that you intend to apply for one soon.*

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 3, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see **Exempt from backup withholding** on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in **1** through **5** below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item **2** in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item **2** of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA or Archer MSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] **You must show your individual name,** but you may also enter your business or "DBA" name. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one).

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.)

Note: *If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.*

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA or Archer MSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, and the District of Columbia to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, or to Federal and state agencies to enforce Federal nontax criminal laws and to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 30% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

ESCROW AGREEMENT
FOR
CONTRACT BID DOCUMENTS

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this the _____ day of _____, 20__, by and among the Mississippi Department of Transportation, an agency of the State of Mississippi, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT", _____ hereinafter called the "CONTRACTOR", and _____ hereinafter called the "ESCROW AGENT".

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT and CONTRACTOR entered into that certain Construction Contract dated _____, hereinafter called the "CONTRACT", for the construction of Project Number _____ pursuant to which the CONTRACTOR shall cause the work therein to be constructed; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT and CONTRACTOR are desirous of entering into an Escrow Agreement, to provide for specific contingencies governing the escrow and control of Contract bid documentation; hereinafter called "BID DOCUMENTS"; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT and CONTRACTOR desire the ESCROW AGENT to hold the BID DOCUMENTS of the CONTRACTOR;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto that:

ARTICLE I
CONTRACT ESCROW BID DOCUMENTATION

The parties hereto agree to the establishment of Escrow of the BID DOCUMENTS for the CONTRACT pursuant to the DEPARTMENT'S Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (1990 Edition), and Supplemental Specifications, Notices to Bidders or Special Provisions pertaining to construction under the contract. It is the understanding of the parties hereto that the DEPARTMENT shall pay the ESCROW AGENT, as determined by separate agreement, for the escrow of the BID DOCUMENTS submitted to the ESCROW AGENT under the terms of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

By its signature below, the ESCROW AGENT hereby acknowledges receipt from the DEPARTMENT and CONTRACTOR of a sealed container bearing the CONTRACTOR's name, address and Project Number assigned by the DEPARTMENT and containing the CONTRACT BID DOCUMENTS.

ARTICLE III
DEPOSIT OF BID DOCUMENTS

The CONTRACT BID DOCUMENTS shall remain on deposit with the ESCROW AGENT until those conditions of release, as specified in ARTICLE IV "RELEASE FROM ESCROW", are met. As long as the BID DOCUMENTS remain in escrow with the ESCROW AGENT, the ESCROW AGENT shall not allow any person access, to gain possession, or to in any way interfere with the sealed BID DOCUMENT container.

ARTICLE IV
RELEASE FROM ESCROW

Upon being presented, by the DEPARTMENT, with documentation signed by the Contract Administration Engineer that the Final Estimate for the Contract has been paid to the CONTRACTOR, the ESCROW AGENT shall deliver to the CONTRACTOR the sealed container bearing the CONTRACTOR's name and address and Project Number(s) on it. The ESCROW AGENT is also authorized to release the BID DOCUMENT sealed container to the DEPARTMENT without the CONTRACTOR's signed consent subject to written documentation, signed by the DEPARTMENT's Contract Administration Engineer, that one or both of the following conditions have occurred:

1. The CONTRACTOR has filed a claim against the DEPARTMENT related to the project.

2. The CONTRACTOR has initiated litigation against the DEPARTMENT relating to the CONTRACT.

Prior to any release from escrow to the DEPARTMENT, the ESCROW AGENT shall provide written notice to the CONTRACTOR of the ESCROW AGENT's intention to release the CONTRACT BID DOCUMENTS to the DEPARTMENT. Such written notice from the ESCROW AGENT shall be sent by certified mail no less than ten (10) calendar days prior to release to the DEPARTMENT. Upon any release from escrow of the CONTRACT BID DOCUMENT container, the party receiving the DOCUMENT container shall sign Exhibit A, Escrow Release for CONTRACT BID DOCUMENTS, as attached hereto and incorporated herein as if fully contained, by the party receiving the BID DOCUMENT container.

ARTICLE V
INDEMNITY

The CONTRACTOR agrees to indemnify and hold the ESCROW AGENT harmless against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expenses incurred in connection with any action, suit, proceeding, claim or alleged liability arising from this Escrow Agreement, provided, however, that the ESCROW AGENT shall not be so indemnified or held harmless for its negligence or acts of bad faith by it or any of its agents or employees.

ARTICLE VI
NOTICES

All notices and other communication shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given and delivered if mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid to the addresses stated herein:

DEPARTMENT:
Contract Administration Engineer
Mississippi Department of Transportation
MDOT Administration Building
401 North West Street
Jackson, MS 39215-1850

CONTRACTOR:

ESCROW AGENT:

ARTICLE VII
DUTIES OF ESCROW AGENT

The duties and responsibilities of the ESCROW AGENT shall be limited to those expressly set forth herein and the ESCROW AGENT shall act only in accordance with this ESCROW Agreement. Notwithstanding specific provisions hereunder, the ESCROW AGENT shall at all times act upon and in accordance with the joint written instructions of the DEPARTMENT and CONTRACTOR.

ARTICLE VIII
LAWS

This Escrow Agreement shall be deemed to have been executed in Hinds County, Mississippi and the laws of the State of Mississippi shall apply.

ARTICLE IX
ASSIGNMENT

This Escrow Agreement shall not be assigned without the written consent of all the parties hereto.

ARTICLE X
SURVIVAL OF CONTRACT

Except as may be expressly modified, all terms and conditions of this Escrow Agreement remain in full force and effect. The establishment of this Escrow Agreement is limited solely by the contingency of release of the CONTRACT Bid Documents by the CONTRACTOR to the DEPARTMENT, as established by Article IV, Release From Escrow. Nothing contained herein shall alter the rights of the parties hereto.

The covenants herein contained shall, except as otherwise provided, accrue to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day above first written.

CONTRACTOR

By: _____ (Seal)

_____
Witness

ESCROW AGENT

By: _____ (Seal)

_____
Witness

DEPARTMENT

By: _____ (Seal)

_____
Witness

ESCROW RELEASE
FOR
CONTRACT BID DOCUMENTS

This is to certify that on this the _____ day of _____, 20___, the sealed container identified as:

Bid Documentation
Contractor:
(Address)

Project Number(s):
Contractor Number:

County:
Date of Submittal:

(Evidenced by Agreement dated _____)

was released from escrow and personally handed to the below named individual acknowledging receipt, representing the CONTRACTOR/DEPARTMENT, by the ESCROW AGENT upon the presentation of the required documentation pursuant to Article IV, Release From Escrow, of that agreement dated _____, 20___, a copy of such documentation is attached hereto.

Acknowledgment of Receipt:

_____

Acknowledgment of Release:

_____ ESCROW AGENT

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

HAUL PERMIT FOR BRIDGES

WITH

POSTED WEIGHT LIMITS

DATE: _____

PROJECT: ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 & BRN-0009(26) / 020414

COUNTIES: Washington County, MS & Chicot County, AR

LOCATION: Arkansas Approaches to the US 82/ MS River Bridge.

A permit is issued to _____ for transporting loads exceeding the posted limit for any such bridge located on State designated routes within the project termini provided that such transport vehicles comply with all other governing statutory weight limits.

This permit is valid on all State designated routes from the point of origin to the point of delivery for materials and equipment utilized in construction of said project and also valid for sub-contractors and vendors upon written permission of the Contractor. The permit is non-transferable and no other haul permit for posted bridges will be issued to other individuals, vendors, or companies for construction of this project.

A copy of this signed permit shall be carried in all vehicles operating under the authority of this permit and also a copy of the Contractor's written permission when the vehicle is other than Contractor owned.

In accordance with State law, the above named Contractor will be liable for damages directly attributable to vehicles operating under this permit.

_____

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

HAUL PERMIT FOR BRIDGES

WITH

POSTED WEIGHT LIMITS

DATE: _____

PROJECT: ACBR-9205-00(005) / 100332 & BRN-0009(26) / 020414

COUNTIES: Washington County, MS & Chicot County, AR

LOCATION: Arkansas Approaches to the US 82/ MS River Bridge.

A permit is issued to _____ for transporting loads exceeding the posted limit for any such bridge located on State designated routes within the project termini provided that such transport vehicles comply with all other governing statutory weight limits.

This permit is valid on all State designated routes from the point of origin to the point of delivery for materials and equipment utilized in construction of said project and also valid for sub-contractors and vendors upon written permission of the Contractor. The permit is non-transferable and no other haul permit for posted bridges will be issued to other individuals, vendors, or companies for construction of this project.

A copy of this signed permit shall be carried in all vehicles operating under the authority of this permit and also a copy of the Contractor's written permission when the vehicle is other than Contractor owned.

In accordance with State law, the above named Contractor will be liable for damages directly attributable to vehicles operating under this permit.

_____

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR